



Speed, Service, Selection



Copperfield  
**MSRP Price Guide**

Effective March 1, 2022

*Updated July 2022*





<b>Policy</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
MAP Policy	3 & 4
<b>Special Priced Units</b>	
Select Special Priced Units	5
<b>FIREPLACES</b>	
<b>Direct Vent Gas</b>	
Luxuria™ Series (LVX38NX, LVX38N2X)	6 - 10
Luxuria™ Series (LVX50NX, LVX50N2X)	11 - 15
Luxuria™ Series (LVX62NX, LVX62N2X)	15 - 20
Luxuria™ Series (LVX74NX, LVX74N2X)	21 - 25
Vector™ Series (LV38N-1, LV38N2-1)	26 - 29
Vector™ Series (LV50N-2, LV50N2-2)	30 - 33
Vector™ Series (LV62N, LV62N2)	34 - 37
Vector™ Series (LV74N, LV74N2)	38 - 41
Ascent™ Linear 36 (BL36NT-1, BL36NTEA-1)	42 - 45
Ascent™ Linear Series (BL42NTE)	46 - 49
Ascent™ Linear Series (BL46NTE)	50 - 53
Ascent™ Linear Series (BL56NTE)	54 - 57
Elevation™ X Series (EX36NTE) - Direct Vent	58 - 62
Elevation™ X Series (EX42NTE) - Direct Vent	63 - 67
Elevation™ X Series (E36NTE) -Direct Vent	68 - 71
Elevation™ X Series (E42NTE) -Direct Vent	72 - 75
Altitude™ X Series AX36NTE	76 - 80
Altitude™ X Series AX42NTE	81 - 85
High Definition 81 (HD81NT-1)	86 - 88
Ascent™ Series (D42NTRE, D42PTRE)	89 - 92
Ascent™ Series (DX42NTRE, DX42PTRE)	93 - 96
Ascent™ X 36( BX36NTR, BX36PTR)	97 - 100
Ascent™ X 42( BX42NTR, BX42PTR)	101 - 104
Ascent™ X 70 (GX70NTE-1, GX70PTE-1)	105 - 108
Ascent™ X 36 (GX36NTR-1, GX36PTR-1, GX36NTR-1, GX36PTR-1)	109 - 112
Ascent™ X 42 (GX42NTR, GX42PTR)	113 - 116
Ascent™ Series (B30NTR-1, B30NTRE-1)	117 - 119
Ascent™ Series (B36NTR-1, B36NTRE-1)	120 - 123
Ascent™ Series (B42NTR, B42NTRE)	124 - 127
Ascent™ Series (B46NTR, B46NTRE)	128 - 131
Ascent™ Multi-View (BHD4STGN, BHD4PGN, BHD4STFCN, BHD4PFCN, BHD4STNA, BHD4PNA)	132 - 135
Park Avenue™ (GD82NT-PAESB)	136 - 138
Vittoria™ (GD19-1NSB)	139 - 141
<b>VENT FREE</b>	
<b>Vent Free Gas Fireplaces</b>	
Grandville™ VF Series (GVF36-2N, GVF36-2P)	142 - 143
Grandville™ VF Series (GVF42-1N, GVF42-1P)	144 - 145
<b>Log Sets - Vent Free</b>	
Fiberglow™ VF (GVFL18N, GVFL18P, GVFL24N, GVFL24P, GVFL30N, GVFL30P)	146
<b>FIREPLACES</b>	
<b>Wood Burning Fireplaces</b>	
High Country™ 8000 (NZ8000)	147 - 148
High Country™ 6000 (NZ6000-1)	149 - 150
High Country™ 5000 (NZ5000H)	151 - 152
High Country™ 3000 (NZ3000H) EPA 2020 CERTIFIED	153 - 155
<b>GAS INSERTS</b>	
<b>Gas Inserts</b>	
Oakville™ Series (GDI3N) (GDI3NE)	156 - 159
Oakville™ Series (GDIG3N)	160 - 163
Oakville™ Series (GDIX3N)	164 - 167
Oakville™ Series (GDIX4N)	168 - 171
Inspiration™ (GDIZC-NSB)	172 - 173
<b>WOOD INSERTS</b>	
<b>Wood Burning Inserts</b>	
S-Series S20I Wood Insert EPA 2020 CERTIFIED	174 - 176
S-Series S25I Wood Insert EPA 2020 CERTIFIED	177 - 179
Oakdale™ EPI3 Series (EPI3C-1, EPI3T-1, EPI3TN-1) EPA 2020 CERTIFIED	180 - 182

<b>STOVES</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>Direct Vent Gas Stoves</b>	
Havelock™ (GDS50-1NSB, GDS50-1NE)	183 - 184
Haliburton™ (GDS28-1NSB, GDS28-1NE)	185 - 186
Knightsbridge™ (GDS60-1NNSB, GDS60-1NSB)	187 - 188
Castlemore™ (GDS26N-1, GDS26NN-1, GDS26NM-1, GDS26NW-1)	189 - 190
Bayfield™ (GDS25NNSB, GDS25NSB, GDS25NWSB)	191 - 192
Arlington™ (GDS20NNSB, GDS20NSB, GDSS20NNE, GDSS20NE)	193 - 194
<b>Wood Burning Stoves</b>	
S-Series - S20-1 Wood Stove EPA 2020 CERTIFIED	195 - 196
S-Series - S25 Wood Stove EPA 2020 CERTIFIED	197 - 198
<b>OUTDOOR</b>	
<b>Fireplaces</b>	
Galaxy™ Series (GSS48, GSS48ST)	199 - 201
Riverside™ 36 Clean Face (GSS36CFN)	202 - 204
Riverside™ 42 (GSS42N)	205 - 206
<b>Patioflame®</b>	
Patioflame® Series (GPFL48MHP)	207
<b>GAS LOG SETS</b>	
<b>Gas Log Sets - Vented</b>	
Fiberglow™ (GL18NE, GL24NE, GL30NE)	208 - 209
<b>Venting</b>	
<b>DV Fireplaces, Stoves/Gas insert Venting</b>	
4" / 7" Venting	210 - 211
5" / 8" Venting	212 - 213
8" / 11" Venting	214
Gas Stoves Venting	215
Gas Inserts Venting	216
Power Vent - GPV	217
Dynamic Heat Control	218
Ducted Heat Management	219
<b>ELECTRICS</b>	
<b>Built-in Electric Fireplaces</b>	
CLEARion™ Series (NEFBD50HE, NEFBD60HE)	220 - 222
TRIVISTA™ NEFB50H-3SV, NEFB60H-3SV NEW	223 - 225
Element™ 36 Builder Special (NEFB36H-BS) - Built-In Electric Fireplaces	226 - 227
Element™ 42 Builder Special (NEFB36H-BS) - Built-In Electric Fireplaces	228 - 229
Cineview™ NEFB26H, NEFB30H	230 - 231
Ascent™ Electric Series (NEFB33H, NEFB40H)	232 - 233
<b>ELECTRICS</b>	
<b>Wall Hanging Electric Fireplaces</b>	
Stylus™ Wall Mount (NEFP32-5019W, NEFP32-5320BW)	234 - 236
Tivista™ Pictura Wall Mount (NEFP32-5019W, NEFP32-5320BW)	237 - 238
Alluravision™ Deep Series ( NEFL42CHD-1, NEFL50CHD-1, NEFL60CHD-1, NEFL74CHD-1, NEFL100CHD, NEFL74CHS-1	239 - 240
Alluravision™ Slim-line Series (NEFL42CHS-1, NEFL50CHS-1, NEFL60CHS-1, NEFL74CHS-1	241 - 242
ENTICE™ Series (NEFL36CFH, NEFL42CFH, NEFL50CFH, NEFL60CFH, NEFL72CFH)	243 - 244
Allure™ Vertical (NEFVC32H, NEFVC38H) NEW	245 - 246
<b>ELECTRIC FIREPLACE-MANTLE PACKAGES</b>	
<b>Electric Log Sets</b>	
Bella Fireplace/Mantle Package (NEFP26-3120WN)	247 - 248
Hayworth Fireplace/Mantle Package (NEFP30-3620RLB)	247 - 248
Charlotte Fireplace/Mantle Package (NEFP30-3820AW)	247 - 248
Franklin Fireplace/Mantle Package (NEFP30-3020RK)	247 - 248
<b>ELECTRICS</b>	
<b>Electric Log Sets</b>	
Woodland™ Series (NEFI18H, NEFI24H, NEFI27H)	249

# Minimum Advertised Price (MAP) Policy

**DISCLAIMER:** This document is only a SUMMARY of the Napoleon Minimum Advertised Price (MAP) Policy. The MAP Policy is located in the [my.napoleon.com](http://my.napoleon.com) Dealer Portal or it can be requested directly from the MAP Policy Administrator.

## **THE MINIMUM ADVERTISED PRICE (MAP) FOR ALL NAPOLEON PRODUCTS SHALL BE NO LESS THAN THE MANUFACTURER'S SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE (MSRP), UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED**

### **The Minimum Advertised Price policy applies to:**

- All forms of trade, public and consumer advertising, including the internet
- All dealers / retailers that sell direct to consumers
- All dealers in Canada, United States and Mexico
- All Napoleon Products listed within the current 'Napoleon MAP Price Lists' and 'Interim Price Sheets' located in the [my.napoleon.com](http://my.napoleon.com) Dealer Portal.

### **A Reseller will violate the MAP policy by:**

- Advertising a price that is lower than the published MSRP/MAP.
- Advertising a percentage reduction from a reference price that results in a price lower than the relevant MSRP/MAP, includes providing online discount codes, Amazon and Google Shopping listings with percentage reductions. (See 'Appendix A' for examples).
- Using such website features, but not inclusive to, as 'click for price', automated pricing emails, automated price displays that show price lower than MSRP/MAP.
- Using terminology that implies to the consumer that they will be able to purchase the product below MSRP/MAP. (See 'Appendix B' for examples).
- Bundling the Company's products that are lower than the sum of each MAP for the relevant product.
- Using strike-through or other alteration of the advertised text that indicates a price lower than MSRP/MAP.
- Advertising on 3rd party marketplace websites, auction websites, social media marketplaces, classified ad websites, price aggregator websites such as Amazon.com, Ebay.com unless the Dealer meets the criteria outlined in 'Appendix D' and is approved by a Napoleon Sales Director.
- Advertising "used" products on 3rd party marketplace websites such as Amazon.com, Ebay.com.
- Online selling of the Luxaria Series (LVX) & Vector Series (LV) with Dynamic Heat Control (DHC).
- Discounting Napoleon products below MAP after being added to the online shopping cart.
- Re-selling any Napoleon product to another dealer or internet retailer such as Amazon.com.
- Advertising or inflating MSRP by more than 10%; includes the practice of inflating MSRP with a strike-through to discount to MAP.

### **Exclusions:**

- This Policy only sets forth suggested advertised prices and does not apply to the price at which the products are sold.
- Offering "free shipping" and "free financing" by the Reseller is allowed at point of sale of Napoleon products.
- Website discounts applied at checkout to the entire order based on consumer loyalty/history with Reseller, such as discounts for "frequent shoppers" is acceptable after pre-approval by the Napoleon MAP Policy Administrator.

### **ENFORCEMENT:**

**1<sup>st</sup> VIOLATION:** A first violation will have occurred when the Dealer violates the Policy for the first time in a 12-month period. The Dealer will have 24 hours to comply with the MAP Policy from the date of the notification before the infraction is considered a second (2nd) violation.

**2<sup>nd</sup> VIOLATION:** A second violation will have occurred when the Dealer violates the Policy within a 12-month period from the date of the 1st violation. The Dealer will have 24 hours to comply with the MAP Policy from the date of the 2nd notification before the infraction is considered a third (3rd) violation.

### **A second violation will result in:**

- Ineligibility to participate in Napoleon advertising and sales promotions for the period the violation remains uncorrected
- Loss of access to any discounts, coop or rebates offered by Napoleon for the period the violation remains uncorrected
- Removal from all Napoleon website dealer locators for the period the violation remains uncorrected

**3<sup>rd</sup> VIOLATION:** A third violation will have occurred when the Reseller violates the Policy within a 12-month period from the date of the 1st violation. The Dealer will have 24 hours to comply with the MAP Policy from the date of the 3rd notification before the infraction is considered a fourth (4th) violation.

### **A third violation will result in:**

- Loss of any discounts, coop or rebates offered by Napoleon for a period of 12 months
- Limited access to some or all of Napoleon's products until the dealer has remedied
- Being added to the Do-Not-Sell list for some or all of Napoleon's products until dealer has remedied

**4<sup>th</sup> VIOLATION:** A fourth violation will have occurred when the Dealer violates the Policy within a 12-month period from the date of the 1st violation.

### **A fourth violation will result in:**

- Limited access to some or all of Napoleon's products for an indefinite period
- Being added to Napoleon's Do-Not-Sell list for an indefinite period



# Minimum Advertised Price (MAP) Policy

**NAPOLEON'S SALES PERSONNEL, REPRESENTATIVES OR DEALERS (INCLUDING DISTRIBUTORS AND WHOLESALERS) HAVE NO AUTHORITY TO MODIFY OR GRANT EXCEPTIONS TO THE MAP POLICY.**

All questions and comments regarding the Policy should be directed to the 'Policy Administrator'.

The MAP Policy Administrator

24 Napoleon Road

Barnie, Ontario

L4M 0G8, Canada

Email: MapPolicy@napoleon.com

## APPENDIX A - DISCOUNTS EXAMPLES

### Amazon

Item Pricing	Quantity/Minimum	Shipping	Other Features	Availability
\$1,499.00 2 Year Warranty	None	• Free delivery over a 24 hr period • Expedited shipping available • Free returns on all items	• [Redacted] • [Redacted]	• [Redacted]
\$1,499.00 2 Year Warranty	None	• Free delivery over a 24 hr period • Expedited shipping available • Free returns on all items	• [Redacted] • [Redacted]	• [Redacted]
\$1,499.00 2 Year Warranty	None	• Free delivery over a 24 hr period • Expedited shipping available • Free returns on all items	• [Redacted] • [Redacted]	• [Redacted]

### Google Shopping



## APPENDIX B - JARGON/PHRASES EXAMPLES

- "Call for Best Price/Better deal"
- "Add to Cart for Price" (and the cart price is below MAP)
- "Visit a local showroom for our best prices"
- "We will beat any price"
- "Talk to a salesperson for best price/better deal" - note: a pop up chat window that initiates discussion to lower cost is also a violation.

## APPENDIX C (WEBSITE EXAMPLES, POLICY IS NOT LIMITED TO THESE LISTED)

### 3rd Party Only Marketplaces

- Amazon, Etsy, eBay, Jet, Walmart, Newegg, Rover, Bonanza, Craigslist, Alibaba, Houzz

### List of auction websites

- eBay, Atomic Mail, Auctionmaxx, AuctionZip, Bonanza, eBid, uBid, Webstore.com, LiveAuctioneers, TheSaleRoom

### List of price aggregator websites

- Google Shopping, PriceGrabber, Shopping.com, Shoppzila, Become, Bing Shopping Campaigns, Pronto, Bizrate, Amazon Sponsored Products, ShopMania, ShopSavvy, Yahoo Shopping

### List of classified advertising websites

- Kijiji, Craigslist, LetGo (OLX), Backpage, Gumtree, Classified Ads, Oodk, Adpost

### List of social media marketplace websites

- Facebook Marketplace, Instagram Shop Now

# Minimum Advertised Price (MAP) Policy

## APPENDIX D - THE ONLINE MARKETPLACE RESELLER REQUIREMENTS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- Dealer has a call center dedicated exclusively to on-line reselling and can demonstrate satisfaction of the following over the preceding six (6) month period: abandoned call rate less than 5%; agent attrition rate less than 20%; time-weighted call occupancy 70-80%; 365 day operation; weekday coverage 8AM EDT - 6PM PDT; weekend coverage 9AM EDT-5PM PDT; service downtime less than 1%;
- At least 80% of all sales made by Dealer are through 3rd party marketplace websites, auction websites, social media marketplaces, classified ad websites and price aggregator websites, such as but not limited to Amazon.com, Amazon.ca, Bestbuy.com, Bestbuy.ca, Walmart.com, Walmart.ca, Ebay.com and Ebay.ca;
- On each platform through which Dealer sells, Dealer has and has maintained for a period of at least 12 months, the highest seller rating applicable to the platform;
- Dealer has the capacity to fulfill online orders directly;
- Dealer takes active steps to ensure that at least 80% of all sales of Wolf products (both unit and revenue) made by Dealer are fulfilled by Dealer; if the warehouse to drop ship ratio falls below 80%, Dealer must take steps to correct same within 10 business days;
- Dealer has Wolf inventory on hand capable of meeting 4 months expected sales;
- Dealer provides real-time sales reporting to Wolf;
- Dealer shares with Wolf data collected from visitors accessing Dealer site via searches associated with any trademark of Wolf, including but not limited to NAPOLEON;
- Dealer shares with Wolf details of keyword and similar advertising used by Dealer and provides metrics relevant to Wolf, including but not limited to open, click-through, click-to-open and conversion rates, cross-referenced to demographic and socio-economic profiles as available.





### Special Net Units

Updated: March 1 2022

Stock	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Copperfield MSRP	Napoleon MSRP
QS	03606943	AX36NTE	AX36NTE - Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition	\$2,620	\$3,299
QS	03606944	AX36PTE	AX36PTE - Direct Vent, LP, Electronic Ignition	\$2,620	\$3,299
QS	03607015	AX42NTE	AX42NTE - Napoleon Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition (Conversion kit available )	\$2,869	\$3,549
QS	03606946	AX42PTE	(DS) AX42PTE - Direct Vent, LP, Electronic Ignition	\$2,869	\$3,549
QS	03585797	B30NTRE-1	B30NTRE-1 30" Napoleon Direct Vent Clean Face Natural Gas Fireplace	\$1,376	\$2,299
QS	03607612	B36NTR-1	B36NTR-1 - Napoleon Direct Vent Fireplace, Natural Gas, Millivolt	\$1,320	\$2,499
(DS)	03607614	B36PTR-1	(DS) B36PTR-1 - Napoleon Direct Vent Fireplace, Propane, Millivolt	\$1,320	\$2,499
QS	03608866	B36NTREA-1	B36NTREA-1 - Napoleon Direct Vent Fireplace, Natural Gas, - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$1,429	\$2,499
(DS)	03608868	B36PTREA-1	(DS) B36PTREA-1 - Napoleon Direct Vent Fireplace, - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$1,429	\$2,499
QS	03558630	B42NTR	B42Ntr Napoleon Direct Vent Gas Fireplace, Natural Gas	\$1,773	\$2,649
QS	03608870	B42NTREA	B42NTREA Napoleon Direct Vent Gas Fireplace, - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$1,853	\$2,649
QS	COP57307	B42PTR	B42PTR, Ascent Direct Vent Fireplace, LP, Millivolt	\$1,773	\$2,649
QS	03608872	B42PTREA	B42PTREA, Ascent Direct Vent Fireplace, LP, - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$1,853	\$2,649
QS	03558893	B46NTR	B46Ntr Millivolt 22,000 Btu'S - Natural Gas, Black	\$1,904	\$2,749
QS	03558894	B46NTRE	B46Ntre Electronic 22,000 Btu'S - Natural Gas, Black	\$1,984	\$2,749
QS	02477779	BHD4PGN	Bhd4Pgn Clean Face Fireplace - Peninsula With Glass, Natural Gas	\$3,573	\$4,949
QS	03608890	BHD4PNA	BHD4PNA Clean Face Fireplace - Peninsula With Logs, Natural Gas - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$3,573	\$5,349
QS	02477778	BHD4STGN	Bhd4Stgn Clean Face Fireplace - See Through With Glass, Natural Gas	\$3,573	\$4,949
QS	03608888	BHD4STNA	BHD4STNA Clean Face Fireplace - See Through With Logs, Natural Gas - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$3,573	\$5,349
QS	03608857	BL36NT-1	BL36NT-1 - Millivolt Direct Vent, Electronic Ignition - Natural Gas (LP kit sold separately)	\$1,693	\$2,449
QS	03608862	BL36NTEA-1	BL36NTEA-1 36" Linear Fireplace, Natural Gas, Single Sided - with with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$1,693	\$2,549
QS	03609226	BL42NTE	BL42NTE - Direct Vent, Electronic Ignition - Natural Gas (LP kit sold separately)	\$2,256	\$2,999
QS	03608856	BL46NT	BL46NT - Millivolt Direct Vent, Electronic Ignition - Natural Gas (LP kit sold separately)	\$2,700	\$3,249
QS	03608864	BL46NTEA	BL46NTEA 46" Dv Linear Fireplace, Ng, Single Sided - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$2,700	\$3,499
QS	03609230	BL56NTE	BL56NTE - Direct Vent, Electronic Ignition - Natural Gas (LP kit sold separately)	\$3,333	\$3,749
QS	03607811	BX36NTRE	BX36NTRE Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition	\$2,207	\$3,049
QS	03607812	BX36PTRE	BX36PTRE Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition	\$2,207	\$3,049
QS	03607813	BX42NTRE	BX42NTRE Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition	\$2,693	\$3,249
QS	03607814	BX42PTRE	BX42PTRE Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition	\$2,693	\$3,249
QS	03607753	D42NTRE	D42NTRE - Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available )	\$2,053	\$2,799
(DS)	03607732	D42PTRE	(DS) D42PTRE - Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available )	\$2,053	\$2,799
QS	03607755	DX42NTRE	DX42NTRE - Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available )	\$2,702	\$3,349
(DS)	03607738	DX42PTRE	(DS) DX42PTRE - Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available )	\$2,702	\$3,349
QS	COP16494	GVF36-2N	Gvf36-2N Napoleon Vent-Free Gas Fireplace (Zero Clearance)	\$1,167	\$1,549
QS	COP16495	GVF36-2P	GVF36-2P Napoleon Vent-Free Gas Fireplace (Zero Clearance)	\$1,167	\$1,549
QS	03575901	GX36NTR-1	GX36NTR-1 Dv Ng Fireplace	\$1,793	\$2,899
QS	COP57309	GX36PTR-1	GX36PTR-1, Ascent Direct Vent Fireplace, LP, Millivolt	\$1,793	\$2,899
QS	03608874	GX36NTREA-1	GX36NTREA-1 Dv Ng Fp Elec Ign - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$1,871	\$2,899
QS	03608876	GX36PTREA-1	GX36PTREA-1, Ascent Direct Vent Fireplace, LP, - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$1,871	\$2,899
QS	03608878	GX42NTREA	GX42NTREA Ascent Direct Vent Fireplace, NG, - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$2,464	\$3,149
QS	03608880	GX42PTREA	GX42PTREA Ascent Direct Vent Fireplace, LP - with Dexon Electronic Valve	\$2,464	\$3,149



INCLUDED

Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order

**LVX38NX LUXURIA™**

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

**LVX38NX LUXURIA™ LINEAR SERIES**

Napoleon's Luxuria™ 38 linear gas fireplace provides an unobstructed view of the contemporary linear fire and requires no safety screen. The Premium Glass Guard system and Dynamic Heat Control provide safe heating and beautiful views to two rooms at once. Versatile installation opportunities allow for electronics and artwork to safely be displayed above the fireplace while combustible materials are installed flush to the opening. Include premium media options like Nickel Stix, Mineral Rock Kit, Shore, and Beach Fire Media Kits, multiple colors of Glass Ember Media and Glass Beads to embellish your personal style. Control every aspect of this fireplace easily from your favorite mobile device using the eFIRE app, including setting the mood with the multi-colored LED ember bed. With the Luxuria™ fireplace, there are endless installation opportunities.



LVX38N2X-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LVX38NX-1 GAS FIREPLACE



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- 32,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Patented Dynamic Heat Control™
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Ember Bed Featuring Multi-Colored LED Lights
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels (Included)
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- Optional Heat Management: DHC (Included), DHCP, DHM



CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - LUXURIA™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
03606947	LVX38NX-1	Single Sided, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX38N + GGA38)		439.5	\$6,749
03606948	LVX38N2X-1	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX38N2 + 2 x GGA38)		463	\$8,099
03581437	W175-0650	Conversion kit - Natural Gas to Propane		5	\$200
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03580791	BFKM	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.6	\$310
QS 03581389	BLKS	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		6.8	\$415
QS 03583216	CLKS	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		6.15	\$405
QS 03581267	MRKS	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.4	\$195
QS 03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10	\$180
03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS 03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS 03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS 03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix	nickel plated	10	\$765
03581418	WIGM	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		7.45	\$320



NICKEL STIX



WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued

REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)



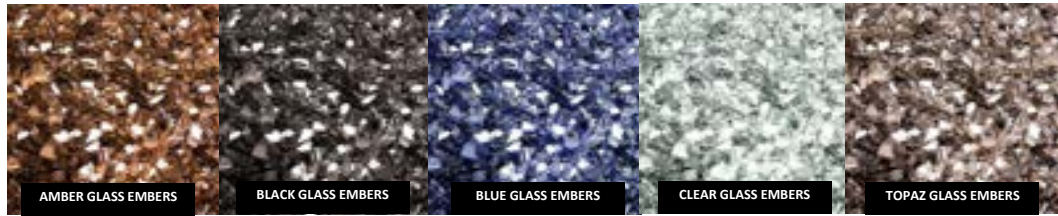
WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE  
APP  
(INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included)			\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included)			\$605
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	03581439	DHCL1	Dynamic Control Linear (38/50) (Included with unit)		4.3	\$155
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
	03581415	DLTM	Dynamic Linear Trim (38/50)		2.9	\$155
<b>VENTING - Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required</b>						
QS	03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (DHCL1 or DHCL2) and the Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) cannot be ordered in conjunction with each other, you must

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.

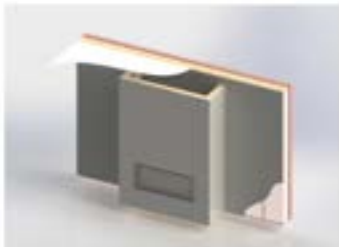


Fig 1. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.

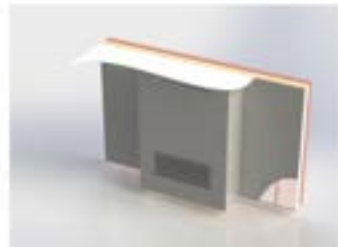


Fig 2. Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.

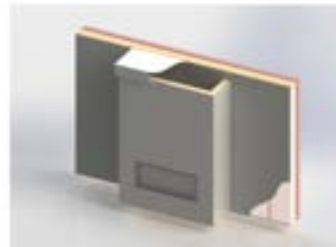


Fig 3. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.



Fig 4. This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

Continued



# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 38



## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Napoleon's Luxuria™ Series Gas Fireplace is available as a See-Through model which allows you to enjoy this gorgeous fireplace in more than one room. However, could you imagine enjoying the beautiful, unobstructed views of this fireplace from the comfort of your outdoor living area? With features like the Premium Glass Guard System negating the need for safety screens and enhancing the already stunning view of the Luxuria™ Series stunning ember bed, this fantasy is now a real possibility. Without a safety screen and installed with the Indoor/Outdoor Kit you can enjoy the best views of the fireplace and your outdoor living space.



## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Safely and easily clean this fireplace in just 15 minutes by yourself. This also ensures easy service, again, in just 15 minutes, with only one person when compared to other fireplaces, cleaning and maintenance services. A See-Through, Luxuria Series™ Gas Fireplace with an Indoor/Outdoor window unlocks with a single key which swings open all the way for easy cleaning and access to hardware for maintenance.



CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>INDOOR/OUTDOOR KIT</b>					
03606913	IOL38K	Indoor/Outdoor Kit	*6 - 8 week lead time	87.5	\$2,585

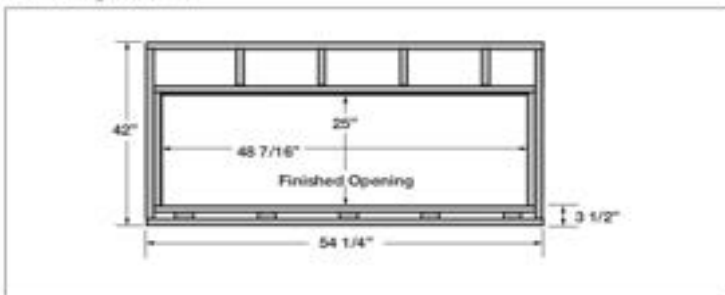
# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 38



Rough framing

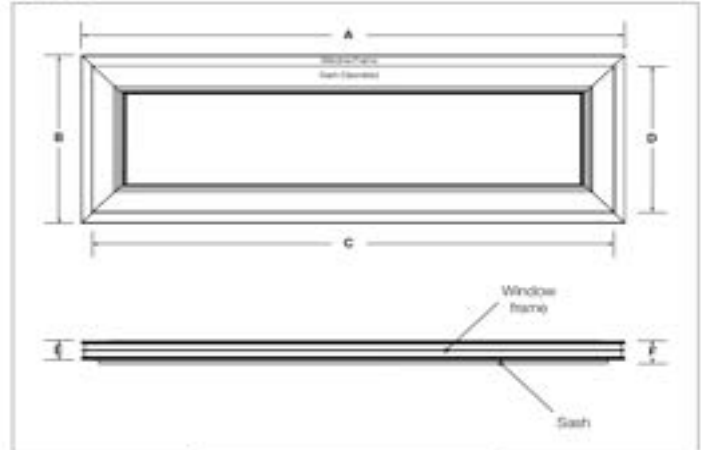


Finish framing (Sub-Frame)



Product certification provided is not concrete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

Dimensions



	IOL38K
A	47 11/16" (1211mm)
B	24 1/4" (610mm)
C	44 1/2" (1130mm)
D	21 1/16" (535mm)
E	2 3/8" (60mm)
F	2 7/8" (72mm)

Continued

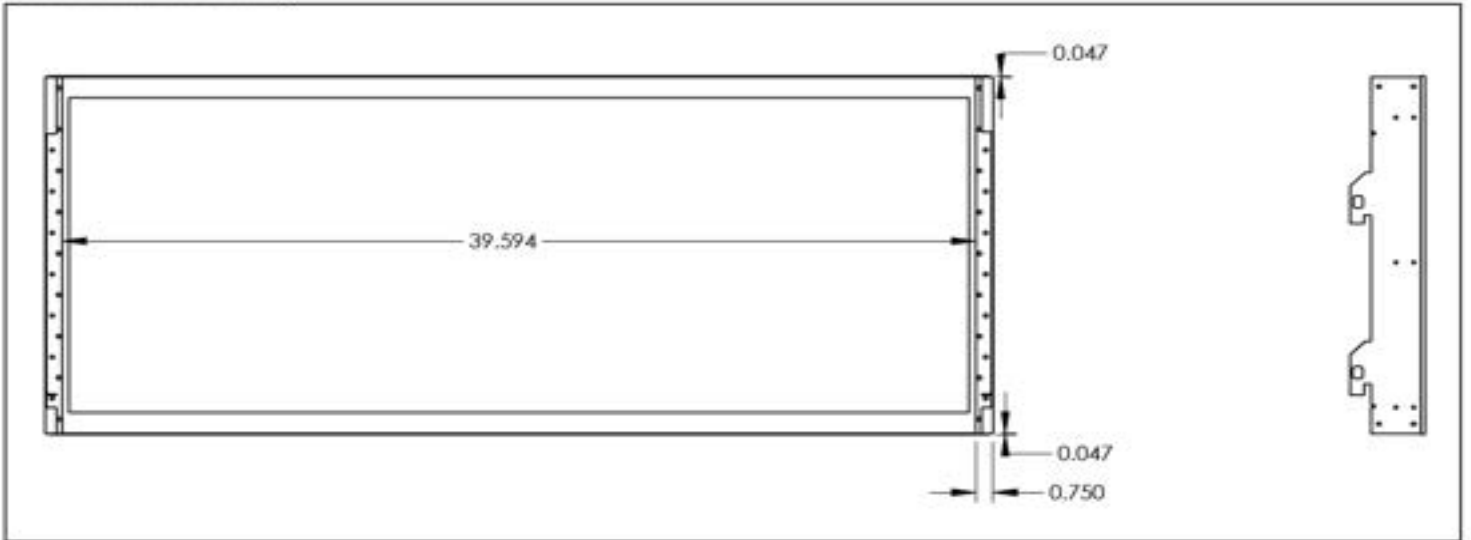
# LUXURIA™ 38 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LVX38N	32,000	53 5/16	53 13/16	41 3/16	73	17 11/16	18	42 1/8 X 18 5/8
LVX38N2	32,000	53 5/16	53 13/16	41 3/16	73	16 3/16	16 3/16	42 1/8 X 18 5/8

## Glass Guard Assembly



## Framing Dimensions

### single-sided

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LVX38
E	18" (45.7cm)
F	53 13/16" (136.7cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	73" (185.4cm)

### see-thru

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LVX38
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	53 13/16" (136.7cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	73" (185.4cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height may be higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued

# LUXURIA™ 38 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Dimensions

### single-sided

	LVK38
A	42 1/8" (1070mm)
B	53 5/16" (1354mm)
C	57 5/16" (1456mm)

### see-thru

	LVK38
A	42 1/8" (1070mm)
B	53 5/16" (1354mm)
C	57 5/16" (1456mm)

\*Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

## Wall Penetration

Horizontal vent sections: A minimum clearance of 2" (51mm) on the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (51mm) on the sides and bottom outside of the enclosure at all points with pipe on all horizontal runs to combustibles is required. Horizontal vent sections with enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) at the top of the vent pipe.

Vertical vent sections: A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required except for clearance in appliance enclosures. Vertical vent sections with enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

### see-thru

Horizontal vent sections: A minimum clearance of 2" (51mm) on the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (51mm) on the sides and bottom outside of the enclosure at all points with vent pipe on all horizontal runs to combustibles is required. Horizontal vent sections with enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) at the top of the vent pipe.

Vertical vent sections: A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required except for clearance in appliance enclosures. Vertical vent sections with enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

## Combustible Mantel Clearances

Mantel Height vs. Mantel Depth graph:

Mantel Depth (in)	Mantel Height (in)
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

Mantel Height: 25 11/16" (652mm)

System of Mantel Flange

## Appliance Location

Minimum Framing Table:

	LVK38
E	18" (457mm)
F	53 13/16" (1367mm)
G	63 3/4" (1627mm)
H	18 3/16" (462mm)
I	90 3/16" (2256mm)

\*Single-sided model illustrated.





Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order.

INCLUDED

LVX50NX LUXURIA™

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

LVX50NX LUXURIA™ LINEAR SERIES

Make a spectacular statement with Napoleon's Luxuria™ series of gas fireplaces. Thanks to our Vesta Award winning Premium Glass Guard system, there is no safety screen required, enhancing your view of the brightest flames in the series. Choose a Single Sided unit or maximize your viewing pleasure with a See Through model. This versatile series allows for easy installation of electronics, artwork or other heat sensitive items directly above the unit, and combustible material to be installed flush to the opening. In combination with premium media options, the Luxuria™ opportunities.



FEATURES

- 38,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Patented Dynamic Heat Control™
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Ember Bed Featuring Multi-Colored LED Lights
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels (Included)
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- Optional Heat Management: DHC (Included), DHCP, DHM



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



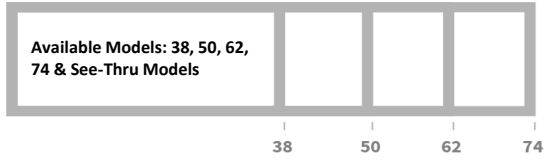
BEACH FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



LVX50N2X-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LVX50NX-1 GAS FIREPLACE

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - LUXURIA™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
03606949	LVX50NX-1	Single Sided, Direct Vent, Natural gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX50N + GGA50)		510	\$8,299
03606951	LVX50N2X-1	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX50N2 + 2 x GGA50)		370	\$9,499
03581438	W175-0652	Conversion kit - Natural Gas to Propane		5	\$210
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03580791	BFKM	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.6	\$310
QS 03581385	BLKM	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		6.8	\$485
QS 03583217	CLKM	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.15	\$490
QS 03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
QS 03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10	\$180
03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS 03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS 03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS 03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix	nickel plated	10	\$765
03581418	WIGM	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		7.45	\$320



NICKEL STIX



WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued

REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE  
APP  
(INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
QS	COP17017	MKGK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included with unit)			\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included with unit)			\$605
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	03581439	DHCL1	Dynamic Control Linear (38/50) ( Included with unit)		4.3	\$155
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
	03581415	DLTM	Dynamic Linear Trim (38/50)		2.9	\$155
<b>VENTING</b>						
QS	03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (DHCL1 or DHCL2) and the Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) cannot be ordered in conjunction with each other, you

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.

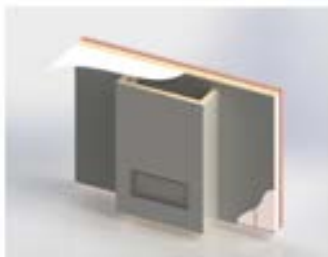


Fig 1. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.

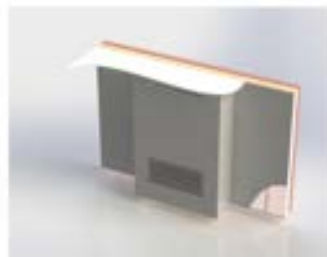


Fig 2. Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.

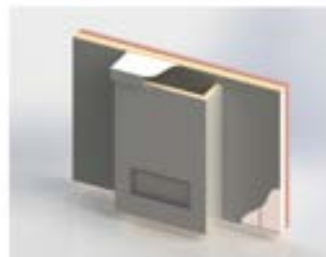


Fig 3. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.

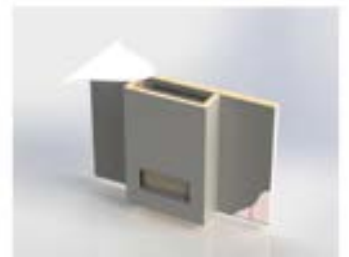


Fig 4. This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

*Continued*

# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 50



## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Napoleon's Luxuria™ Series Gas Fireplace is available as a See-Through model which allows you to enjoy this gorgeous fireplace in more than one room. However, could you imagine enjoying the beautiful, unobstructed views of this fireplace from the comfort of your outdoor living area? With features like the Premium Glass Guard System negating the need for safety screens and enhancing the already stunning view of the Luxuria™ Series stunning ember bed, this fantasy is now a real possibility. Without a safety screen and installed with the Indoor/Outdoor Kit you can enjoy the best views of the fireplace and your outdoor living space.



## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Safely and easily clean this fireplace in just 15 minutes by yourself. This also ensures easy service, again, in just 15 minutes, with only one person when compared to other fireplaces, cleaning and maintenance services. A See-Through, Luxuria Series™ Gas Fireplace with an Indoor/Outdoor window unlocks with a single key which swings open all the way for easy cleaning and access to hardware for maintenance.



CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>INDOOR/OUTDOOR KIT</b>					
03606910	IOL50K	Indoor/Outdoor Kit	*6 - 8 week lead time	102.42	\$2,855

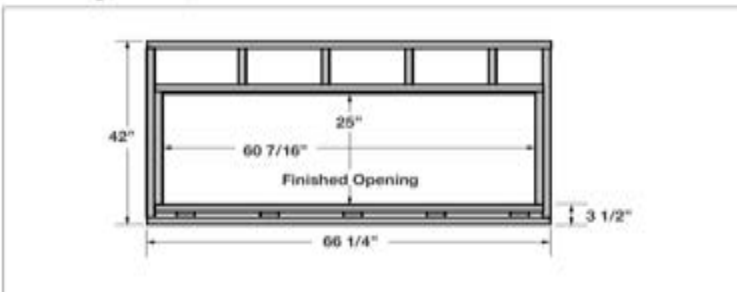
# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 50



### Rough Framing

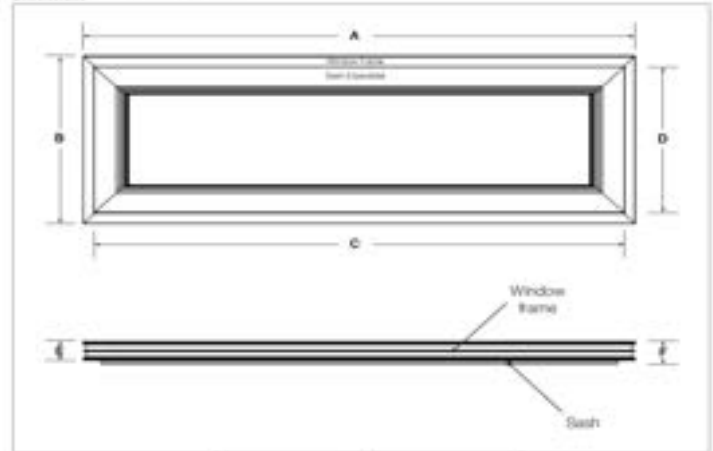


### Finish Framing (Sub-Frame)



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

### Dimensions



	IOL50K
A	59 11/16" (1515mm)
B	24 1/4" (615mm)
C	56 1/2" (1430mm)
D	21 1/16" (535mm)
E	2 3/8" (60mm)
F	2 7/8" (73mm)

Continued



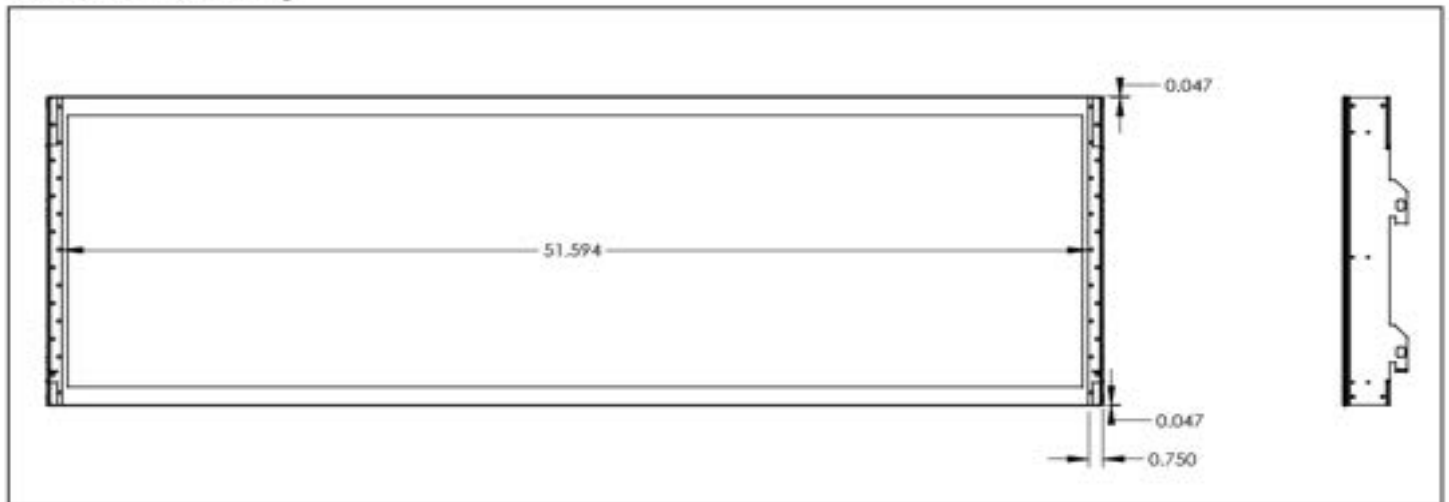
# LUXURIA™ 50 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LVX50N	38,000	65 5/16	65 13/16	41 3/16	73	17 11/16	18	54 1/8 X 18 5/8
LVX50N2	38,000	65 5/16	65 13/16	41 3/16	73	16 3/16	16 3/16	54 1/8 X 18 5/8

## Glass Guard Assembly



## Framing Dimensions

**single-sided**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freetop first.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LVX50
E	18" (45.7cm)
F	65 13/16" (167.2cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	73" (185.4cm)

**see-thru**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freetop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LVX50
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	65 13/16" (167.27cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	73" (185.4cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height may be higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued

# LUXURIA™ 50 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Dimensions

### single-sided

	LX50
A (Finishing Flange)	54 1/8" (1370mm)
B	65 5/16" (1650mm)
C	69 5/16" (1761mm)

### see-thru

	LX50
A (Finishing Flange)	54 1/8" (1370mm)
B	65 5/16" (1650mm)
C	69 5/16" (1761mm)

\*Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

## Wall Penetration

When passing through a ceiling, use factory-supplied (R300-022) vent sealant.

2" (51mm) minimum clearance to combustibles.

2" (51mm) to top outside of enclosure.

2" (51mm) to side of enclosure.

When passing through a wall, use factory-supplied vent sealant (R300-022).

2" (51mm) non-combustible framing with no back and stove. When using non-combustible framing, only use factory-supplied (R300-022) vent sealant.

2" (51mm) to back of enclosure.

The LX50 series requires a minimum enclosure height of 72" (182.9cm) measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, the area must be well-ventilated. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipe and combustibles.

### see-thru

When passing through a ceiling, use factory-supplied vent sealant.

2" (51mm) minimum clearance to combustibles.

2" (51mm) to top outside of enclosure.

2" (51mm) to side of enclosure.

When passing through a wall, use factory-supplied vent sealant (R300-022).

2" (51mm) non-combustible framing with no back and stove. When using non-combustible framing, only use factory-supplied (R300-022) vent sealant.

2" (51mm) to side of enclosure.

2" (51mm) to back of enclosure.

The LX50 series requires a minimum enclosure height of 72" (182.9cm) measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, the area must be well-ventilated. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipe and combustibles.

## Combustible Mantel Clearances

Minimum height (inches) vs Mantel Depth (inches)

Mantel Depth (inches)	Minimum Height (inches)
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11

Mantel Depth: 23 1/2" (595.2mm)

Top of Finishing Flange

Bottom of Finishing Flange

Option: with extension (no depth restriction)

## Appliance Location

Minimum framing

	LX50
E	18" (457.0mm)
F	65 5/16" (1650.2mm)
G	72 1/4" (1833.0mm)
H	18 3/16" (462.0mm)
I	112 3/16" (2845.5mm)

Do not put objects in front of the appliance (minimum distance of 2 feet)

\*Single-sided model illustrated.



Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order

INCLUDED

**LVX62NX LUXURIA™**

**LVX62NX LUXURIA™ LINEAR SERIES**

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

Make a spectacular statement with Napoleon's Luxuria™ series of gas fireplaces. Thanks to our Vesta Award winning Premium Glass Guard system, there is no safety screen required, enhancing your view of the brightest flames in the series. Choose a Single Sided unit or maximize your viewing pleasure with a See Through model. This versatile series allows for easy installation of electronics, artwork or other heat sensitive items directly above the unit, and combustible material to be installed flush to the opening. In combination with premium media options, the Luxuria™ opportunities.

**FEATURES**

- 44,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Patented Dynamic Heat Control™
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Ember Bed Featuring Multi-Colored LED Lights
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels (Included)
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- Optional Heat Management: DHC (Included), DHCP, DHM



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



LVX62NX-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LVX62NX-1 GAS FIREPLACE

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - LUXURIA™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
03606952	LVX62NX-1	Single Sided, Direct Vent, Natural gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX62N + GGA62)		400	\$11,949
03606953	LVX62NX-1	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX62N2 + 2 x GGA62)		400	\$13,499
03581409	W175-0654	Conversion kit - Natural Gas to Propane		4.25	\$230
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03581396	BFKXL	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.15	\$430
03581397	BLKL	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		4.25	\$635
03583218	CLKL	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		9.4	\$640
QS 03581395	MRKL	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.4	\$300
QS 03581394	SFKL	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		17.7	\$205
03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS 03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS 03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS 03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix (2 kits recommended)	nickel plated	10	\$765
03581410	WIGL	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		14.95	\$640



NICKEL STIX



WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued



REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE  
APP  
(INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576058	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included with unit)			\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included with unit)			\$605
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03581413	DHCL2	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74) ( Included)		6	\$170
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
QS	03581416	DLTL	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74) (Included with Unit)		6.75	\$205
<b>VENTING</b>						
QS	03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5" x8" Venting Options

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

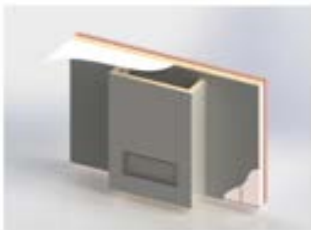
e:

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details

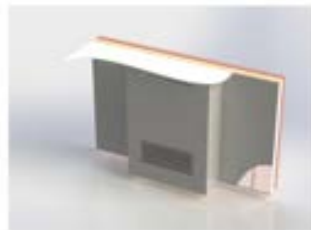


## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

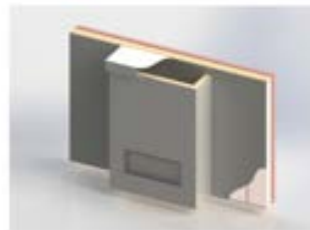
By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.



**Fig 1.** Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.



**Fig 2.** Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.



**Fig 3.** Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.



**Fig 4.** This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

Continued

# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 62



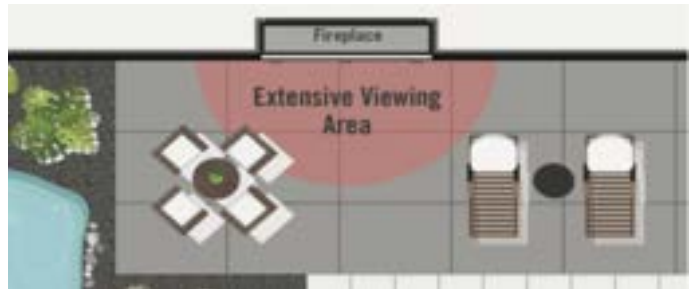
## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Napoleon's Luxuria™ Series Gas Fireplace is available as a See-Through model which allows you to enjoy this gorgeous fireplace in more than one room. However, could you imagine enjoying the beautiful, unobstructed views of this fireplace from the comfort of your outdoor living area? With features like the Premium Glass Guard System negating the need for safety screens and enhancing the already stunning view of the Luxuria™ Series stunning ember bed, this fantasy is now a real possibility. Without a safety screen and installed with the Indoor/Outdoor Kit you can enjoy the best views of the fireplace and your outdoor living space.



## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Safely and easily clean this fireplace in just 15 minutes by yourself. This also ensures easy service, again, in just 15 minutes, with only one person when compared to other fireplaces, cleaning and maintenance services. A See-Through, Luxuria Series™ Gas Fireplace with an Indoor/Outdoor window unlocks with a single key which swings open all the way for easy cleaning and access to hardware for maintenance.



CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>INDOOR/OUTDOOR KIT</b>					
03606911	IOL62K	Indoor/Outdoor Kit	*6 - 8 week lead time	125.85	\$3,100

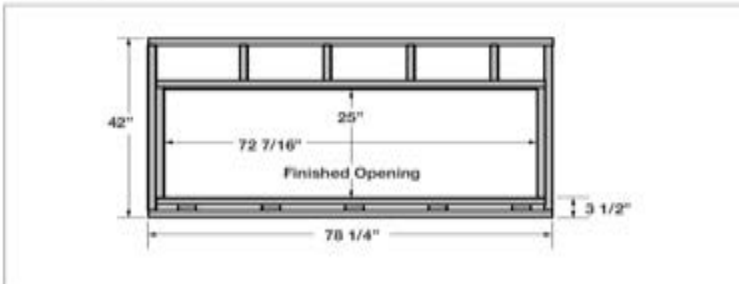
# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 62



### Rough Framing

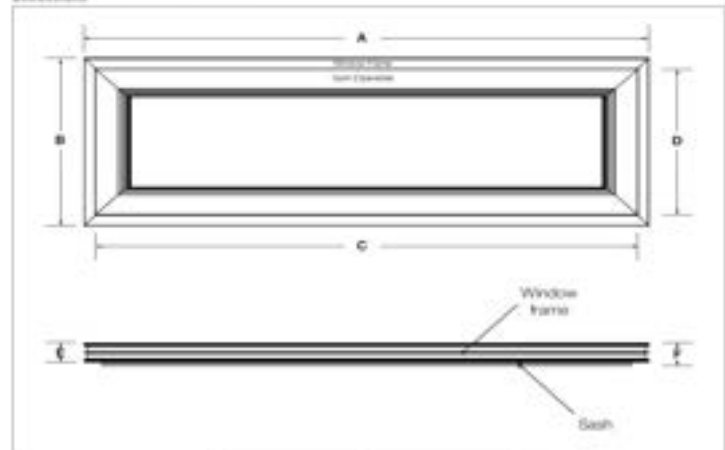


### Finish Framing (Sub-Frame)



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

### Dimensions



	IOL62K
A	71 1/16" (1820mm)
B	24 1/4" (615mm)
C	66 1/2" (1740mm)
D	21 1/16" (539mm)
E	2 3/8" (60mm)
F	2 7/8" (73mm)

Continued

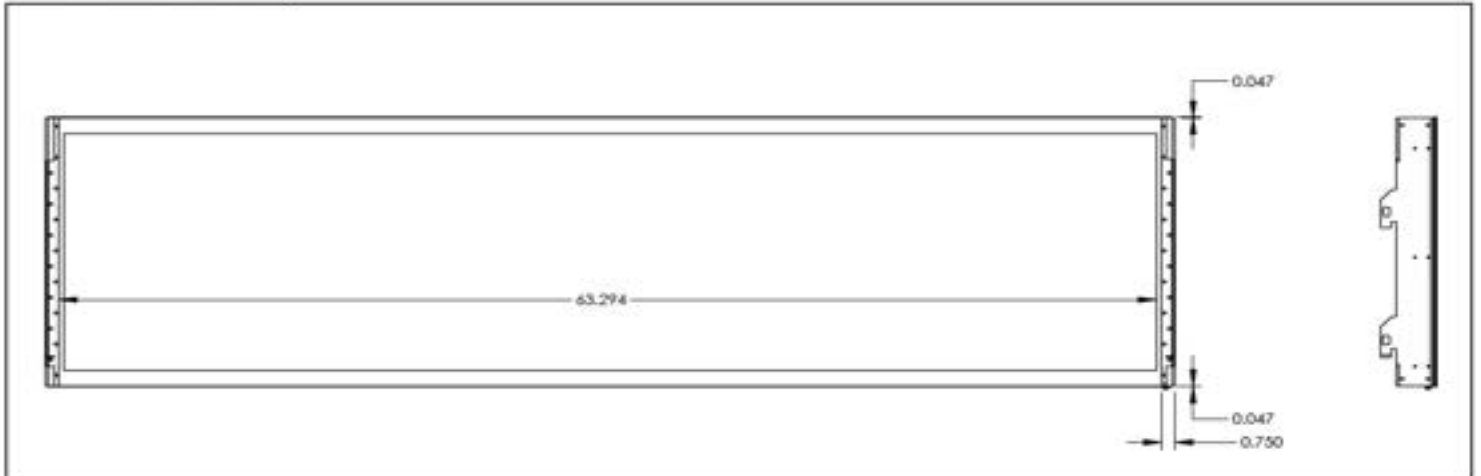
# LUXURIA™ 62 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LVX62N	44,000	77 5/16	77 13/16	41 3/16	91	17 11/16	18	66 1/8 X 18 5/8
LVX62N2	44,000	77 5/16	77 13/16	41 3/16	91	16 3/16	16 3/16	66 1/8 X 18 5/8

## Glass Guard Assembly



## Framing Dimensions

**single-sided**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freetop first.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

minimum framing

Ref	LVX62
E	18" (45.7cm)
F	77 13/16" (197.6cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	91" (231.1cm)

**see-thru**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freetop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

minimum framing

Ref	LVX62
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	77 13/16" (197.6cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	91" (231.1cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height maybe higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued



# LUXURIA™ 62 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Dimensions

**single-sided**

	LX62
A	66 1/8" (1680mm)
B	77 5/16" (1964mm)
C	81 5/16" (2065mm)

\*Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

**see-thru**

	LX62
A	66 1/8" (1680mm)
B	77 5/16" (1964mm)
C	81 5/16" (2065mm)

\*Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

## Wall Penetration

**single-sided**

**Horizontal vent sealings:** A minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) on the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (50mm) on the sides and bottom outside of the enclosure all around the vent pipe on all horizontal runs to combustibles is required. Horizontal vent sealings within enclosures require a minimum clearance of 3/16" (5mm) to the top of the vent pipe.

**Vertical vent sealings:** A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required except for clearances in appliance enclosures. Vertical vent sealings within enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

**see-thru**

**Horizontal vent sealings:** A minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) on the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (50mm) on the sides and bottom outside of the enclosure all around the vent pipe on all horizontal runs to combustibles is required. Horizontal vent sealings within enclosures require a minimum clearance of 3/16" (5mm) to the top of the vent pipe.

**Vertical vent sealings:** A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required except for clearances in appliance enclosures. Vertical vent sealings within enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

## Combustible Mantel Clearances

**Mantel Height vs. Mantel Depth:**

Mantel Depth (inches)	Minimum Mantel Height (inches)
0	0
1	10
2	12
3	14
4	16
5	18
6	20
7	22
8	24
9	26
10	28
11	30

**Mantel Diagram:** Shows mantel depth, mantel height, top of finishing flange, and bottom of finishing flange. A note indicates: "Optional height restriction (depth restriction) 26 11/16" (682mm)".

## Appliance Location

**Minimum Framing:**

	LX62
E	18" (457mm)
F	77 13/16" (1976mm)
G	80 11/16" (2056mm)
H	18 3/16" (462mm)
I	114 1/8" (2906mm)

Do not put objects in front of the appliance (minimum distance of 4 feet).

\*Single-sided model illustrated.



Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order.

INCLUDED

LVX74NX LUXURIA™

LVX74NX LUXURIA™ LINEAR SERIES

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

Make a spectacular statement with Napoleon's Luxuria™ series of gas fireplaces. Thanks to our Vesta Award winning Premium Glass Guard system, there is no safety screen required, enhancing your view of the brightest flames in the series. Choose a Single Sided unit or maximize your viewing pleasure with a See Through model. This versatile series allows for easy installation of electronics, artwork or other heat sensitive items directly above the unit, and combustible material to be installed flush to the opening. In combination with premium media options, the Luxuria™ opportunities.

FEATURES

- 50,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Patented Dynamic Heat Control™
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Ember Bed Featuring Multi-Colored LED Lights
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels (Included)
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- Optional Heat Management: DHC (Included), DHCP, DHM



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



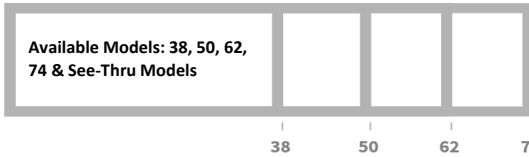
BEACH FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



LVX74N2X-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LVX74NX-1 GAS FIREPLACE

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - LUXURIA™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
03606950	LVX74NX-1	Single Sided, Direct Vent, Natural gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX74N + GGA74)		435	\$13,699
03606954	LVX74N2X-1	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (Ships in two boxes - LVX74N2 + 2 x GGA74)		435	\$15,499
03607136	LVX74PX	Luxuria™ 74 Direct Vent Gas Fireplace LP		435	\$13,699
03607135	LVX74P2X	Luxuria™ 74 See Through Direct Vent Gas Fireplace LP		435	\$15,499
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03581396	BFKXL	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.15	\$430
03581412	BLKXL	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		4.25	\$795
03583219	CLKXL	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.4	\$795
03581411	MRKXL	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		4	\$360
QS 03581394	SFKL	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		17.7	\$205
0358739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS 0358688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS 0358689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS 0358740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
0358690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix (2 kits recommended)	nickel plated	10	\$765
03581410	WIGL	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		14.95	\$640



NICKEL STIX



WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued

REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE  
APP  
(INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
QS	COP17017	MKGG	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included with unit)			\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included with unit)			\$605
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03581413	DHCL2	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74) ( Included with unit)		6	\$170
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
QS	03581416	DLTL	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74)		6.75	\$205
<b>VENTING</b>						
QS	03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (DHCL1 or DHCL2) and the Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) cannot be ordered in conjunction with each other, you must order one kit or the other.

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.

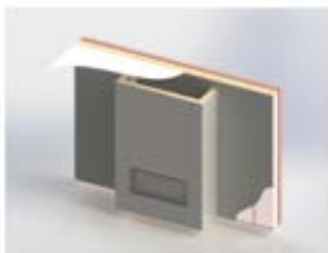


Fig 1. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.

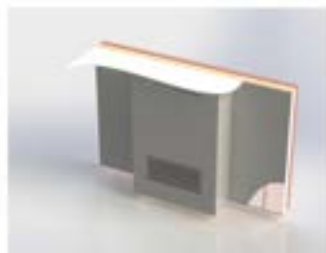


Fig 2. Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.

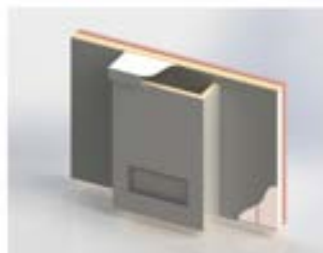


Fig 3. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.

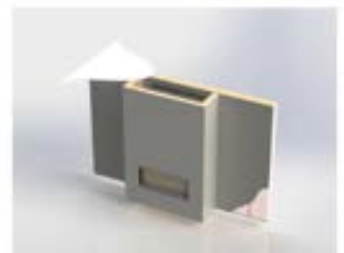


Fig 4. This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

Continued



# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 74



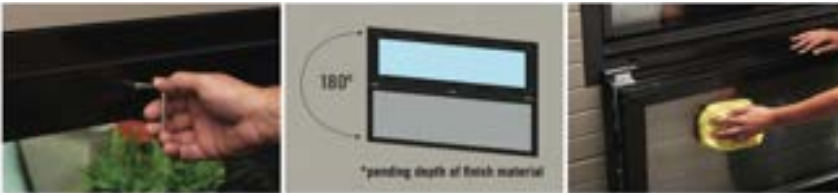
## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Napoleon's Luxuria™ Series Gas Fireplace is available as a See-Through model which allows you to enjoy this gorgeous fireplace in more than one room. However, could you imagine enjoying the beautiful, unobstructed views of this fireplace from the comfort of your outdoor living area? With features like the Premium Glass Guard System negating the need for safety screens and enhancing the already stunning view of the Luxuria™ Series stunning ember bed, this fantasy is now a real possibility. Without a safety screen and installed with the Indoor/Outdoor Kit you can enjoy the best views of the fireplace and your outdoor living space.



## BEAUTIFUL INSIDE AND OUT

Safely and easily clean this fireplace in just 15 minutes by yourself. This also ensures easy service, again, in just 15 minutes, with only one person when compared to other fireplaces, cleaning and maintenance services. A See-Through, Luxuria Series™ Gas Fireplace with an Indoor/Outdoor window unlocks with a single key which swings open all the way for easy cleaning and access to hardware for maintenance.



CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>INDOOR/OUTDOOR KIT</b>					
03606912	IOL74K	Indoor/Outdoor Kit	*6 - 8 week lead time	139	\$3,380

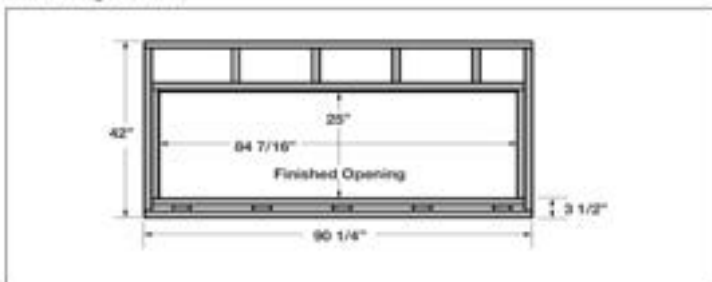
# INDOOR OUTDOOR LINEAR KIT 74



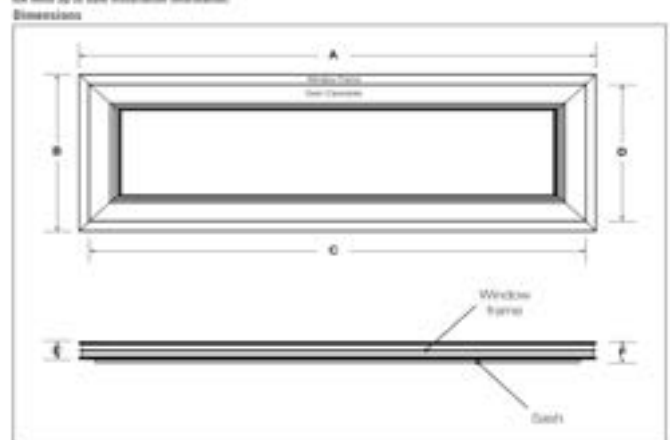
Rough Framing



Finish Framing (Sub-frame)



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.



	IOL74K
A	80 11/16" (2122mm)
B	24 1/4" (615mm)
C	80 1/2" (2045mm)
D	21 1/16" (539mm)
E	2 3/8" (60mm)
F	2 3/8" (73mm)

Continued

# LUXURIA™ 74 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LVX74N	50,000	89 5/16	89 13/16	41 3/16	91	17 11/16	18	78 1/8 X 18 5/8
LVX74N2	50,000	89 5/16	89 13/16	41 3/16	91	16 3/16	16 3/16	78 1/8 X 18 5/8

## Glass Guard Assembly



## Framing Dimensions

**single-sided**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LVX74
E	18" (45.7cm)
F	89 13/16" (228.1cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	91" (231.1cm)

**see-thru**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:**  
The LVX series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LVX74
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	89 13/16" (228.1cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	91" (231.1cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height maybe higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued

# LUXURIA™ 74 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Dimensions

### single-sided

	LXK74
A	76 1/8" (1934mm)
B	89 5/16" (2269mm)
C	93 5/16" (2370mm)

### see-thru

	LXK74
A	76 1/8" (1934mm)
B	89 5/16" (2269mm)
C	93 5/16" (2370mm)

Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

## Wall Penetration

### single-sided

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of vertical venting.

When passing through a ceiling, use framing spacer (NFO-4174) and supplied.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of horizontal venting outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to top outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to side outside of enclosure.

When passing through a wall, use framing spacer assembly (NFO-4174) supplied.

1" to non-combustible framing such as brick and stone. When using non-combustible framing, only use framing spacer (NFO-4174) included in the fireplace assembly (NFO-4174).

1" to side studs.

1" to back studs.

1" to bottom of the appliance.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of vertical venting.

When passing through a ceiling, use framing spacer (NFO-4174) and supplied.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of horizontal venting outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to top outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to side outside of enclosure.

When passing through a wall, use framing spacer assembly (NFO-4174) supplied.

1" to non-combustible framing such as brick and stone. When using non-combustible framing, only use framing spacer (NFO-4174) included in the fireplace assembly (NFO-4174).

1" to side studs.

1" to back studs.

1" to bottom of the appliance.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of vertical venting.

When passing through a ceiling, use framing spacer (NFO-4174) and supplied.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of horizontal venting outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to top outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to side outside of enclosure.

When passing through a wall, use framing spacer assembly (NFO-4174) supplied.

1" to non-combustible framing such as brick and stone. When using non-combustible framing, only use framing spacer (NFO-4174) included in the fireplace assembly (NFO-4174).

1" to side studs.

1" to back studs.

1" to bottom of the appliance.

### see-thru

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of vertical venting.

When passing through a ceiling, use framing spacer (NFO-4174) and supplied.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of horizontal venting outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to top outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to side outside of enclosure.

When passing through a wall, use framing spacer assembly (NFO-4174) supplied.

1" to non-combustible framing such as brick and stone. When using non-combustible framing, only use framing spacer (NFO-4174) included in the fireplace assembly (NFO-4174).

1" to side studs.

1" to back studs.

1" to bottom of the appliance.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of vertical venting.

When passing through a ceiling, use framing spacer (NFO-4174) and supplied.

1" (25mm) minimum at side for sections of horizontal venting outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to top outside of enclosure.

1" (25mm) to side outside of enclosure.

When passing through a wall, use framing spacer assembly (NFO-4174) supplied.

1" to non-combustible framing such as brick and stone. When using non-combustible framing, only use framing spacer (NFO-4174) included in the fireplace assembly (NFO-4174).

1" to side studs.

1" to back studs.

1" to bottom of the appliance.

Horizontal vent sections: A minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) on the top inside of the enclosure and 1" (25mm) on the side and bottom outside of the enclosure all around the vent pipe on all horizontal runs to combustibles is required. Horizontal vent sections within enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) at the top of the vent pipe.

Vertical vent sections: A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required except for clearance in appliance enclosures. Vertical vent sections within enclosures require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

## Combustible Mantel Clearances

Mantel Depth: 20 1/2" (518mm)

Optimal height (minimum and depth restrictions)

Top of finishing flange

Bottom of finishing flange

Bottom of the appliance

## Appliance Location

Do not put objects in front of the appliance (minimum clearance of 4 feet).

Single-sided model illustrated.

	LXK74
H	18" (457mm)
F	89 1/8" (2261mm)
G	89 5/16" (2269mm)
H	18 3/16" (467mm)
I	126 1/8" (3204mm)





Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order

OPTIONAL

# LV38N-1 VECTOR™

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

## LV38N-1 VECTOR™ LINEAR GAS SERIES

Napoleon's Vector™ series of linear gas fireplaces are the perfect fit for any room or anyone looking to make a statement in their home. Customize your fireplace with our selection of designer surrounds. The Vector™ Series gas fireplace features dozens of media options so the décor possibilities are endless. Enjoy a delightful fire in more than one room by selecting a See Through model.



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



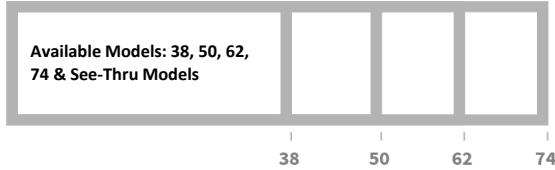
MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)

### FEATURES

- 30,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Black Premium Safety Barrier
- Multi-Color LED Lighting and Accent Lighting
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Tube Style Burner with Flame/Heat Adjustment
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels included
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, DHC, DHCP and DHM



LV38N2-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LV38N-1 GAS FIREPLACE

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - VECTOR™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03581265	LV38N-1	Single sided, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		352	\$4,299
QS	03581266	LV38N2-1	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		352	\$5,249
QS	03581268	W175-0642	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		3.6	\$200
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03580791	BFKM	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.6	\$310
QS	03581389	BLKS	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		6.8	\$415
QS	03583216	CLKS	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		6.15	\$405
QS	03581267	MRKS	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.4	\$195
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10	\$180
	03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix (2 kits recommended)	nickel plated	10	\$765
	03581418	WIGM	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		7.45	\$320



NICKEL STIX



WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued



STAINLESS STEEL OR BLACK FRONT (OPTIONAL)



STAINLESS STEEL OR BLACK 1" TRIM KIT



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
03581381	SLF38SS	Brushed Stainless Steel Front with premium Safety Barrier		6	\$1,120
03581382	SLF38K	Classic Black Front with premium Safety Barrier		6	\$755
03581383	PSB38SS	Brushed Stainless Steel Premium Safety Barrier		13	\$1,055
03581419	EPK1	End Panel Kit (Single Sided Units Only)		10.85	\$155
QS 03559773	FT38SS	Finishing trim (1")	stainless steel	6.4	\$755
QS 03559772	FT38K	Finishing trim (1")	powder coat black	6.4	\$405
03581384	NCB38	Non-Combustible Cement Board Kit		18.5	\$170
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
QS COP17017	MKGK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS 00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS 02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
QS 03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS 03581439	DHCL1	Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (38/50) note: 2 kits required for see-thru		4.3	\$155
03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
03581415	DLTM	Dynamic Linear Trim (38/50)		2.9	\$155
<b>VENTING</b>					
QS 03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (DHCL1 or DHCL2) and the Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) cannot be ordered in conjunction with each other, you must order one kit or the other.

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.

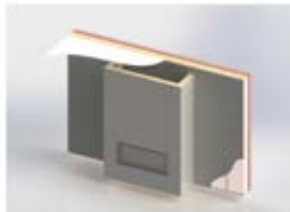


Fig 1. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.

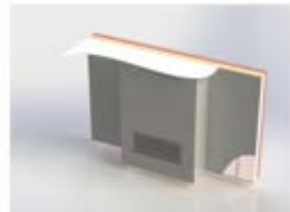


Fig 2. Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.

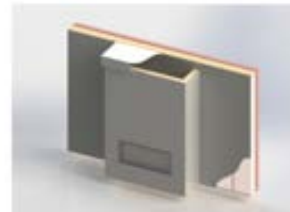


Fig 3. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.



Fig 4. This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

Continued

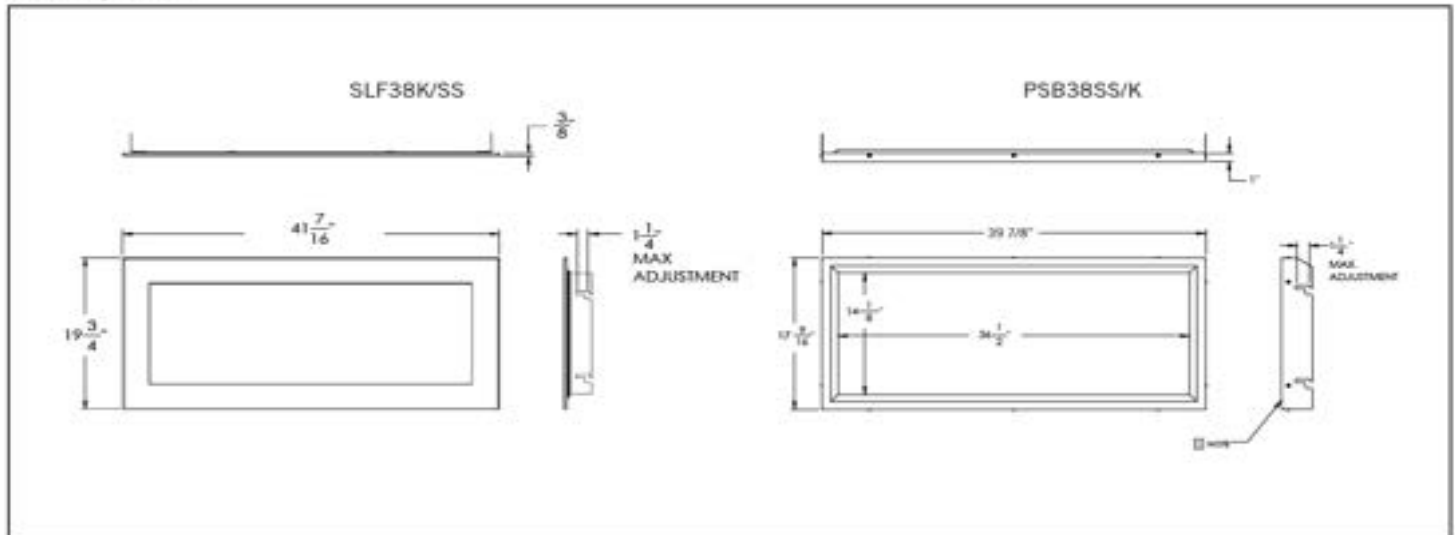
# VECTOR™ 38 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LV38N-1	30,000	53 5/16	53 13/16	41 3/16	73	19 7/8	20 1/8	40 3/4 X 18 5/8
LV38N2-1	30,000	53 5/16	53 13/16	41 3/16	73	16 3/16	16 3/16	40 3/4 X 18 5/8

## Front Options



## Framing Dimensions

**single-sided**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first.

**note:**  
The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV38-1
E	20 1/8" (51.1cm)
F	53 13/16" (136.7cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor.
*L	73" (185.4cm)

**see-thru**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:**  
The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV38-1
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	53 13/16" (136.7cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor.
*L	73" (185.4cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height maybe higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued



# VECTOR™ 38 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Dimensions

**single-sided**

	LV38-1
A	40 3/4" (1035mm)
B	53 5/16" (1354mm)
C	57 5/16" (1456mm)

\*Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

**see-thru**

	LV38-1
A	40 3/4" (1035mm)
B	53 5/16" (1354mm)
C	57 5/16" (1456mm)

\*Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

## Wall Penetration

**single-sided**

**Notes:**  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at all sides for sections of vertical venting. When passing through a wall, use the wall section with the least thickness.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.

**Notes:**  
 The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 12" (305 mm) measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be well-ventilated. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipe and combustibles.

Horizontal vent sections: A minimum clearance of 2" (51mm) at the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (51mm) at the side and bottom outside of the enclosure all around the vent pipe or all horizontal run to combustibles is required. Horizontal vent sections with an enclosure require a minimum clearance of 6" (152mm) at the top of the vent pipe.  
 Vertical vent sections: A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical run to combustibles is required except for clearance in appliance enclosures. Vertical vent sections with an enclosure require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

**see-thru**

**Notes:**  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at all sides for sections of vertical venting. When passing through a wall, use the wall section with the least thickness.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the top of the vent pipe.  
 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at the bottom of the vent pipe.

**Notes:**  
 The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 12" (305 mm) measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be well-ventilated. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipe and combustibles.

Horizontal vent sections: A minimum clearance of 2" (51mm) at the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (51mm) at the side and bottom outside of the enclosure all around the vent pipe or all horizontal run to combustibles is required. Horizontal vent sections with an enclosure require a minimum clearance of 6" (152mm) at the top of the vent pipe.  
 Vertical vent sections: A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical run to combustibles is required except for clearance in appliance enclosures. Vertical vent sections with an enclosure require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

## Combustible Mantel Clearances

**MINIMUM HEIGHT**

**MANTEL DEPTH**

1/2" (12.7mm) gap between mantel and appliance.  
 1/2" (12.7mm) gap between mantel and wall.

## Appliance Location

	LV38-1
E	20 1/8" (51.1cm)
F	53 13/16" (136.7cm)
G	63 3/4" (162cm)
H	18 3/16" (46.2cm)
I	90 3/16" (229cm)

Do not put objects in back of the appliance (minimum clearance of 6" (152mm)).

\*Single-sided model illustrated.



Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order

OPTIONAL

LV50N-2 VECTOR™

LV50N-2 VECTOR™ LINEAR GAS SERIES

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

Napoleon's Vector™ series of linear gas fireplaces are the perfect fit for any room or anyone looking to make a statement in their home. Customize your fireplace with our selection of designer surrounds. The Vector™ Series gas fireplace features dozens of media options so the décor possibilities are endless. Enjoy a delightful fire in more than one room by selecting a See Through model.



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)

FEATURES

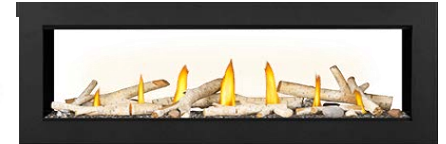
- 36,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Black Premium Safety Barrier
- Multi-Color LED Lighting and Accent Lighting
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Tube Style Burner with Flame/Heat Adjustment
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels included
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, DHC, DHCP and DHM

Available Models: 38, 50, 62, 74 & See-Thru Models

38 50 62 74



LV50N2-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LV50N-1 GAS FIREPLACE

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - VECTOR™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03581269	LV50N-2	Single sided, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		370	\$4,599
QS 03581270	LV50N2-2	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		370	\$5,999
QS 03581272	W175-0644	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		5	\$210
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03580791	BFKM	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.6	\$310
QS 03581385	BLKM	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		6.8	\$485
QS 03583217	CLKM	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.15	\$490
QS 03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
QS 03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10	\$180
	0358739	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS 0358688	MKKB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS 0358689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS 0358740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	0358690	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix (2 kits recommended)	nickel plated	10	\$765
	03581418	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		7.45	\$320

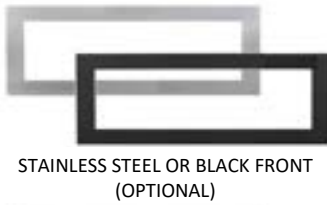


NICKEL STIX

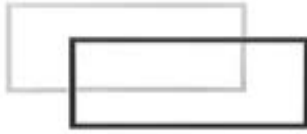


WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued



STAINLESS STEEL OR BLACK FRONT (OPTIONAL)



STAINLESS STEEL OR BLACK 1" TRIM KIT



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03581271	SLF50SS	Brushed Stainless Steel Front with premium Safety Barrier		23	\$1,380
QS	03581386	SLF50K	Classic Black Front with premium Safety Barrier		23	\$905
	03581387	PSB50SS	Brushed Stainless Steel Premium Safety Barrier		15.35	\$1,310
	03581419	EPK1	End Panel Kit (Single Sided Units Only)		10.85	\$155
QS	03558663	FT50SS	Finishing trim (1") - stainless steel		7.5	\$960
QS	03558659	FT50K	Finishing trim (1") - powder coat black		7.5	\$470
	03581388	NCB50	Non-Combustible Cement Board Kit		23.5	\$205
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS	03581439	DHCL1	Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (38/50) note: 2 kits required for see-thru		4.3	\$155
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
	03581415	DLTM	Dynamic Linear Trim (38/50)		2.9	\$155
<b>VENTING</b>						
QS	03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (DHCL1 or DHCL2) and the Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) cannot be ordered in conjunction with each other, you must choose one.

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.

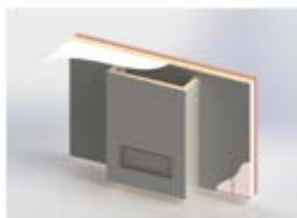


Fig 1. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.



Fig 2. Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.

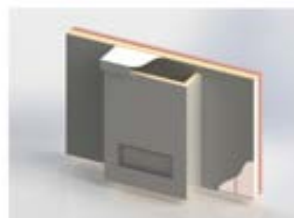


Fig 3. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.



Fig 4. This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

Continued



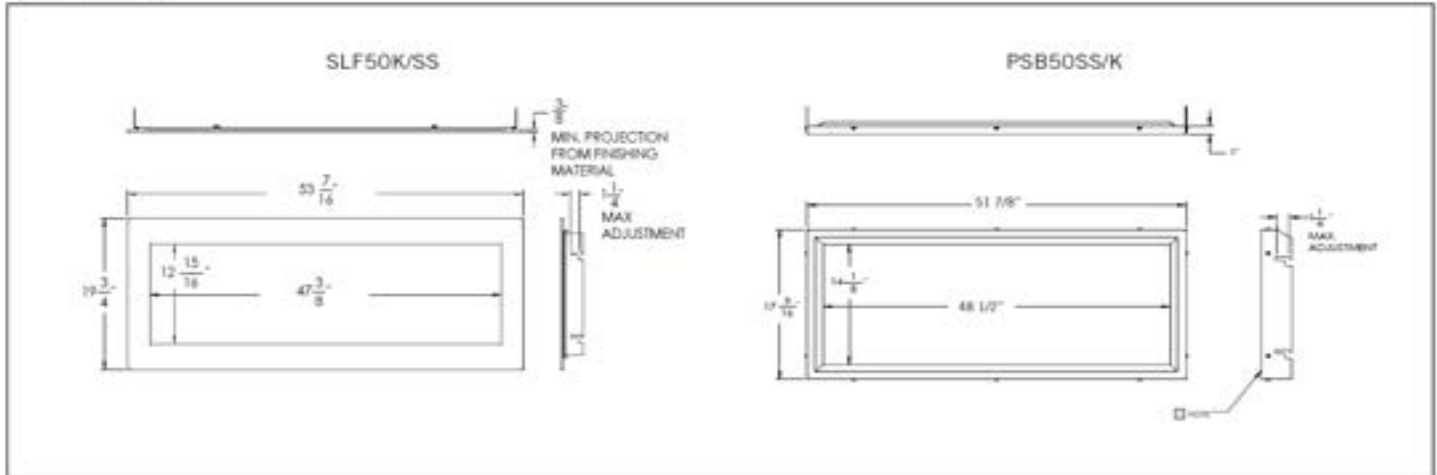
# VECTOR™ 50 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LV50N-2	36,000	65 5/16	65 13/16	41 3/16	73	19 7/8	20 1/8	52 3/4 X 18 5/8
LV50N2-2	36,000	65 5/16	65 13/16	41 3/16	73	16 3/16	16 3/16	52 3/4 X 18 5/8

## Front Options



## Framing Dimensions

**single-sided**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first.

**note:**  
The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV50-2
E	20 1/8" (51.1cm)
F	65 13/16" (167.2cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	73" (185.4cm)

**see-thru**

**note:**  
Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:**  
The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 73" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV50-2
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	65 13/16" (167.2cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	73" (185.4cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height maybe higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued

# VECTOR™ 50 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Dimensions

### single-sided

	LV50-2
A	52 3/4" (1340mm)
B	65 5/16" (1652mm)
C	69 5/16" (1761mm)

### see-thru

	LV50-2
A	52 3/4" (1340mm)
B	65 5/16" (1652mm)
C	69 5/16" (1761mm)

*Finishing flange depth. The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the facade opening. Finishing or finishing materials must meet or exceed the requirements of the finishing flange.*

## Wall Penetration

### single-sided

**Vertical wall section:** A minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) on the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (50mm) on the side and bottom outside of the enclosure is required for all materials to be combustible. For combustible materials, the enclosure and vent pipe with insulation require a minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) at the top of the vent pipe.

**Horizontal wall section:** A minimum of 2" (50mm) of space on all sides of the vent pipe in combustible materials is required. Horizontal wall sections with insulation require a minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) around the vent pipe.

### see-thru

**Vertical wall section:** A minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) on the top outside of the enclosure and 2" (50mm) on the side and bottom outside of the enclosure is required for all materials to be combustible. For combustible materials, the enclosure and vent pipe with insulation require a minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) at the top of the vent pipe.

**Horizontal wall section:** A minimum of 2" (50mm) of space on all sides of the vent pipe in combustible materials is required. Horizontal wall sections with insulation require a minimum clearance of 2" (50mm) around the vent pipe.

## Combustible Mantel Clearances

**Mantel Depth:** 28 1/2" (725mm) minimum

**Minimum Clearance:** 28 1/2" (725mm) minimum

## Appliance Location

	LV50-2
E	20 1/8" (513mm)
F	65 13/16" (1672mm)
G	72 1/2" (1853mm)
H	18 3/16" (463mm)
I	52 3/16" (1335mm)

Do not put objects in front of the appliance (minimum distance of 1' (305mm)).

Single-sided model illustrated.



Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order

OPTIONAL

# LV62N VECTOR™

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

## LV62N VECTOR™ LINEAR GAS SERIES

Napoleon's Vector™ series of linear gas fireplaces are the perfect fit for any room or anyone looking to make a statement in their home. Customize your fireplace with our selection of designer surrounds. The Vector™ Series gas fireplace features dozens of media options so the décor possibilities are endless. Enjoy a delightful fire in more than one room by selecting a See Through model.



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



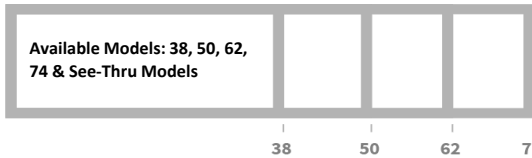
MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



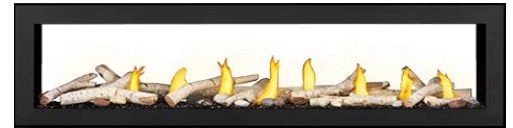
SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)

### FEATURES

- 42,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Black Premium Safety Barrier
- Multi-Color LED Lighting and Accent Lighting
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Tube Style Burner with Flame/Heat Adjustment
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels included
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, DHC, DHCP and DHM



LV62N2-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LV62N-1 GAS FIREPLACE

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - VECTOR™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
03581434	LV62N	Single sided, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		400	\$7,549
03581393	LV62N2	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		400	\$8,949
03581435	W175-0646	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		4.25	\$230
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03581396	BFKXL	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.15	\$430
03581397	BLKL	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		4.25	\$635
03583218	CLKL	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		9.4	\$640
QS 03581395	MRKL	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.4	\$300
QS 03581394	SFKL	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		17.7	\$205
03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS 03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS 03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS 03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix (2 kits recommended)	nickel plated	10	\$765
03581410	WIGL	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		14.95	\$640



NICKEL STIX



WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued





STAINLESS STEEL FRONT (OPTIONAL)



4 PC BLACK FINISHING TRIM (OPTIONAL)

REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)



The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
03581398	PSB62SS	Brushed Stainless Steel Premium Safety Barrier		15	\$1,380
03581419	EPK1	End Panel Kit		10.85	\$155
03607821	FTLV62BK	4pc Finishing Trim - Vector - Black for LV62		8	\$220
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
QS COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS 00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS 02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
QS 03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
03581413	DHCL2	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74)		6	\$170
03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
QS 03581416	DLTL	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74)		6.75	\$205
<b>VENTING</b>					
QS 03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (DHCL1 or DHCL2) and the Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) cannot be ordered in conjunction with each other, you must order one kit or the other.

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.

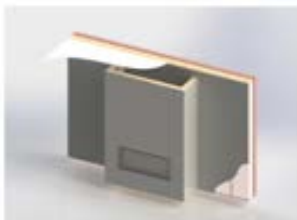


Fig 1. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.

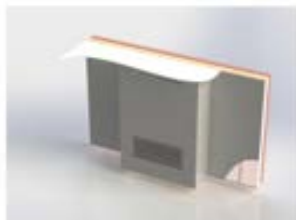


Fig 2. Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.

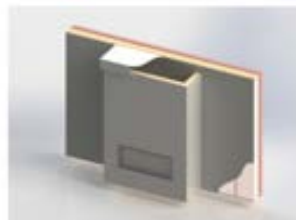


Fig 3. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.



Fig 4. This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

Continued

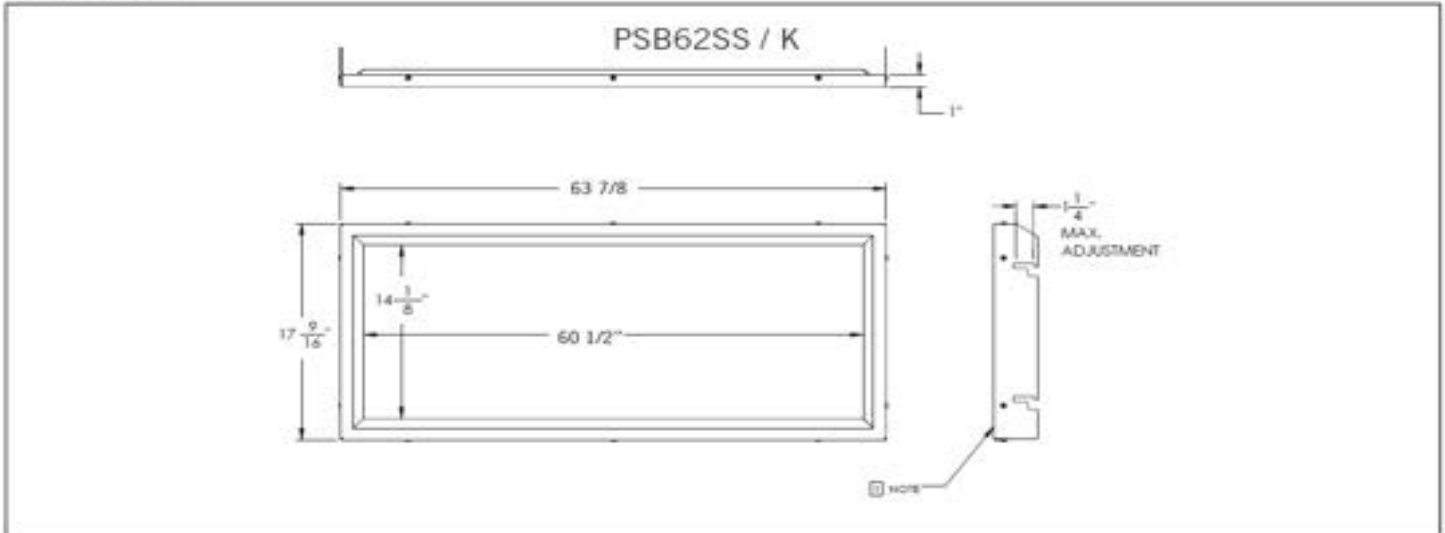
# VECTOR™ 62 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LV62N	42,000	77 5/16	77 13/16	41 3/16	91	19 7/8	20 1/8	64 3/4 X 18 5/8
LV62N2	42,000	77 5/16	77 13/16	41 3/16	91	16 3/16	16 3/16	64 3/4 X 18 5/8

## Front Options



## Framing Dimensions

**single-sided**

**note:** Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first.

**note:** The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV62
E	20 1/8" (51.1cm)
F	77 13/16" (197.6cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	91" (231.1cm)

**see-thru**

**note:** Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:** The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV62
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	77 13/16" (197.6cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
*L	91" (231.1cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height may be higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued







Note: Dynamic Heat Control Certification Required To Order

OPTIONAL

LV74N VECTOR™

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

LV74N VECTOR™ LINEAR GAS SERIES

Napoleon's Vector™ series of linear gas fireplaces are the perfect fit for any room or anyone looking to make a statement in their home. Customize your fireplace with our selection of designer surrounds. The Vector™ Series gas fireplace features dozens of media options so the décor possibilities are endless. Enjoy a delightful fire in more than one room by selecting a See Through model.

FEATURES

- 48,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Black Premium Safety Barrier
- Multi-Color LED Lighting and Accent Lighting
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- ProFlame II and eFire Controller with Remote Control
- Tube Style Burner with Flame/Heat Adjustment
- MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels included
- Firestop / Vent Shield
- ACS Switch Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, DHC, DHCP and DHM



CONTEMPORARY LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



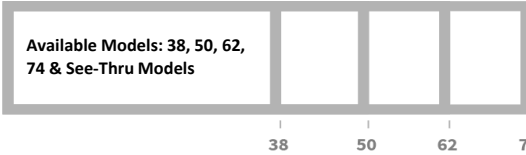
BIRCH LOG KIT (OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



LV74N2-1 SEE THRU GAS FIREPLACE



LV74N-1 GAS FIREPLACE

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - VECTOR™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
	03581399	LV74N	Single sided, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		435	\$9,249
	03581400	LV74N2	See Thru, Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition		435	\$11,549
	03607085	LV74P	Vector™ 74 Direct Vent Gas Fireplace LP		435	\$9,249
	03607084	LV74P2	Vector™ 74 See Through Direct Vent Gas Fireplace LP		435	\$11,549
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03581396	BFKXL	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.15	\$430
	03581412	BLKXL	Birch Log kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		4.25	\$795
	03583219	CLKXL	Contemporary Log Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		7.4	\$795
	03581411	MRKXL	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		4	\$360
QS	03581394	SFKL	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		17.7	\$205
	0358739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	0358688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	0358689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	0358740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	0358690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix (2 kits recommended)	nickel plated	10	\$765
	03581410	WIGL	Wrought Iron Globe Kit		14.95	\$640



NICKEL STIX



WROUGHT IRON GLOBE KIT (OPTIONAL)

Continued



STAINLESS STEEL FRONT (OPTIONAL)



4 PC BLACK FINISHING TRIM (OPTIONAL)

REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

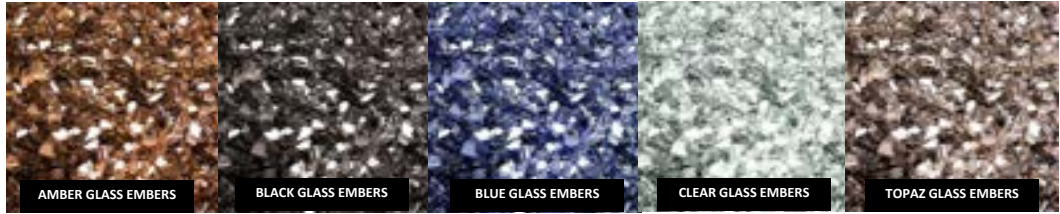


eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)



The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
03581401	PSB74SS	Brushed Stainless Steel Premium Safety Barrier		21.5	\$1,485
03581419	EPK1	End Panel Kit		10.85	\$155
03607822	FTLV74BK	4pc Finishing Trim - Vector - Black for LV74		8	\$230
<b>STEP 4 - LINEAR SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
QS COP17017	MKGK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS 00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS 02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
QS 03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas (Included with unit)		1.3	\$605
01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control (For use with EFCN/EFCP)		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
03581413	DHCL2	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74)		6	\$170
03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Blower kit *must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK		21.8	\$985
03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Exterior Mounting Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		13.75	\$270
03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control Plus - Hot Air Grill Kit *must also order DHCP-BK		10.6	\$260
QS 03581416	DLTL	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74)		6.75	\$205
<b>VENTING</b>					
QS 03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

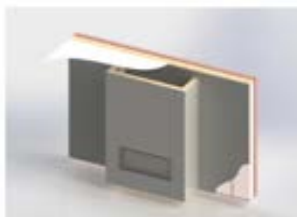
Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ Linear (DHCL1 or DHCL2) and the Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) cannot be ordered in conjunction with each other, you

This This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details

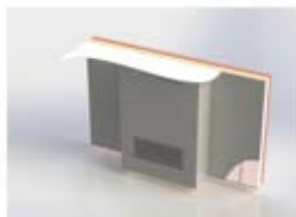


## HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

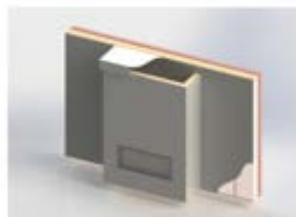
By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.



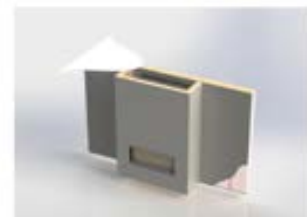
**Fig 1.** Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.



**Fig 2.** Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.



**Fig 3.** Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.



**Fig 4.** This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

Continued

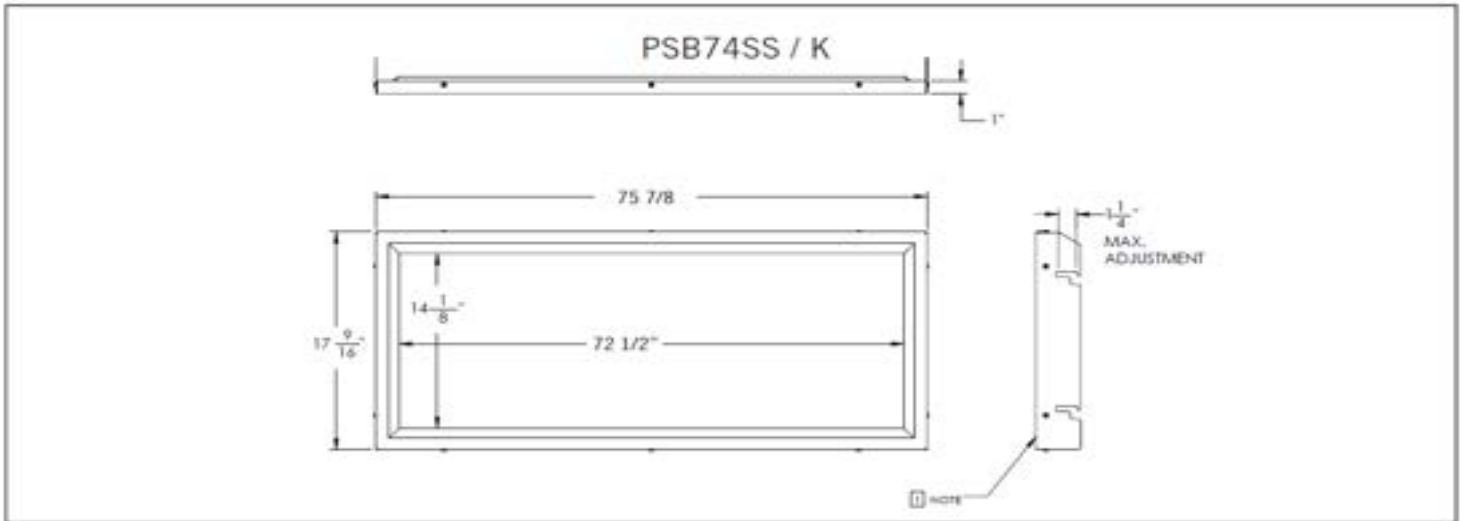
# VECTOR™ 74 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
LV74N	48,000	89 5/16	89 13/16	41 3/16	91	19 7/8	20 1/8	76 3/4 X 18 5/8
LV74N2	48,000	89 5/16	89 13/16	41 3/16	91	16 3/16	16 3/16	76 3/4 X 18 5/8

## Front Options



## Framing Dimensions

**single-sided**

**note:** Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first.

**note:** The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV74
E	20 1/8" (51.1cm)
F	89 13/16" (228.1cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
L	91" (231.1cm)

**see-thru**

**note:** Before framing the appliance, ensure to install the freestop first as it will not fit between the studs if installed after framing.

**note:** The LV series requires a minimum enclosure height of 91" measured from the bottom of the appliance. For temperature requirements, this area must be left unobstructed. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

**minimum framing**

Ref	LV74
E	16 3/16" (41.1cm)
F	89 13/16" (228.1cm)
J	Optional - Appliance does not need to be elevated above floor
L	91" (231.1cm)

\* Minimum enclosure height may be higher depending on venting configuration (see minimum distance to combustibles).

Continued



# VECTOR™ 74 DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS APPLIANCE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Dimensions

**single-sided**

	LV74
A	76 3/4" (1949mm)
B	89 5/16" (2269mm)
C	89 5/16" (2269mm)

**see-thru**

	LV74
A	76 3/4" (1949mm)
B	89 5/16" (2269mm)
C	89 5/16" (2269mm)

\*Finishing flange depth. (The finishing flange defines the perimeter of the fireplace opening. Framing or finishing materials must NEVER encroach inside the finishing flange.)

## Wall Penetration

**single-sided**

**Notes:**

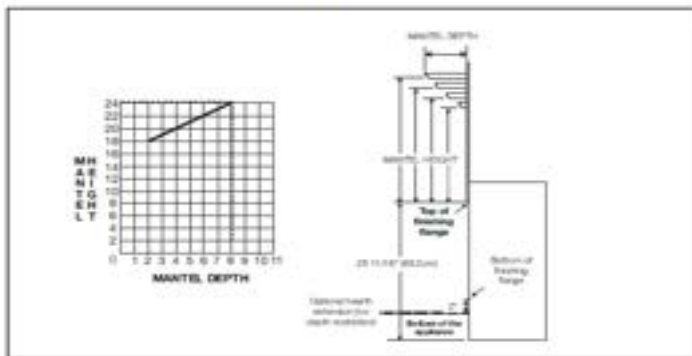
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at top of vertical venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at bottom of vertical venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at top of horizontal venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at bottom of horizontal venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at top of vertical venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at bottom of vertical venting.

**see-thru**

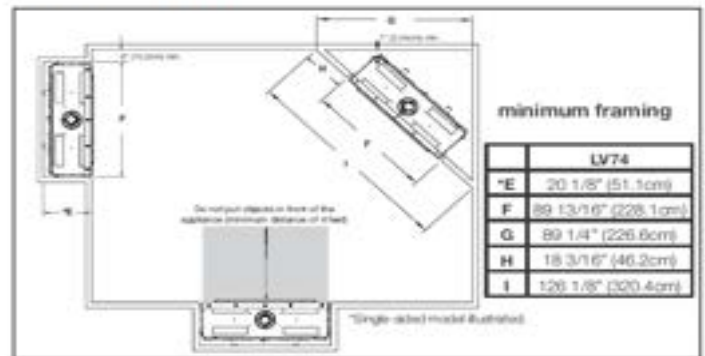
**Notes:**

- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at top of vertical venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at bottom of vertical venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at top of horizontal venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at bottom of horizontal venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at top of vertical venting.
- 1" (25mm) minimum clearance at bottom of vertical venting.

## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location





**BL36 ASCENT™ DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)**

Venting - Top 4" & 7"

The Napoleon Ascent™ Linear Series is the perfect solution for any homeowner, remodeler or builder looking for a contemporary Direct Vent Gas Fireplace without the premium price. The BL36 Ascent Linear will enhance any space with it's clean face design. The addition of the MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Panels create even more impact with the flame and a sleek, elegant statement. The Ascent™ Linear comes with the exclusive Topaz CRYSTALINE™ ember bed that can easily be enhanced or changed out for a completely new look with the mix and match media enhancement kits -



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



CLASSIC BLACK SURROUND (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- 17,500 BTU's
- Topaz CRYSTALINE™ Ember Bed Included
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Non-Combustible Material Included
- Easy Access Air Control
- Battery Back-Up Control Included on EI Versions Only
- Cement Board
- Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, UHM



BL36NT GAS FIREPLACE

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03608857	BL36NT-1	Linear Fireplace - Natural Gas - Single sided Millivolt		90	\$2,449
QS	03608858	W175-0416	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Millivolt		1	\$70
QS	03608862	BL36NTEA-1	Linear Fireplace - Natural Gas - Single sided - Electronic-Dexon Valve		90	\$2,549
QS	03608863	W175-0765A	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Electronic		1	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03558669	PRPL36	Porcelain reflective radiant panels	Gloss Black	8.65	\$300
QS	03580222	CSL36K	Classic 4-Sided Surround (2 1/2")	Black	4.36	\$395
QS	03580224	SFKS	Shore Fire Kit, mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite, glass and rock tray		5.45	\$170
QS	03580225	BFKS	Beach Fire kit, Driftwood Logs		2.2	\$240
QS	03581267	MRKS	Mineral rock kit, mixture of multi-color rocks		2.4	\$195
<b>MEDIA</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

**DESIGN OPTIONS**



AMBER GLASS EMBERS

BLACK GLASS EMBERS

BLUE GLASS EMBERS

CLEAR GLASS EMBERS

TOPAZ GLASS EMBERS

Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT DIGITAL T-STAT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

eFIRE REMOTE APP (OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane		1.3	\$605
QS 03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas		1.3	\$605
01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control		0.5	\$155
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS 02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		3.45	\$285
QS 03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit		3.2	\$330
QS COP16210	GA-70	Extension kit, 5 ft flex vent		1	\$90
COP16211	GA-72	Hot air exhaust kit (GA-566 also required)		3	\$180
COP16248	GD36	Thermostatic Sensor Control (for GA-72 and GA-566)		0.14	\$70
03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System		10.35	\$220

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Hector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (DX2, DX42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued



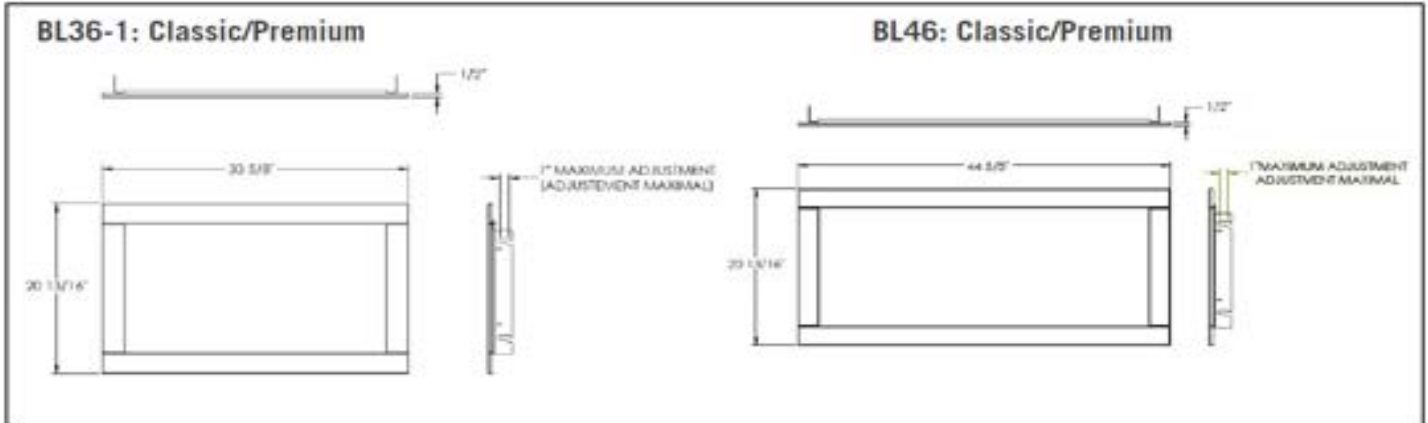
# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
BL36-1	17,500	35 15/16"	36 1/2"	39 1/16"	39 3/8"	15 3/4"	16"	16 3/4" X 30 3/4"
BL46	24,000	46 7/8"	47 3/8"	39 1/16"	39 3/8"	18 5/16"	18 9/16"	16 3/4" X 41 11/16"

## Front Options



## Flush Framing Clearances

**WARNING**

- Do not build into this area - it must be left clear to provide adequate clearance for the vent in this 14" (35.6cm) wide area centered along the front of the appliance. The appliance should be in its final location before framing.

	BL36-1	BL46
B	35 1/2" (89.7cm)	47 3/8" (120.3cm)
G	30 5/8" (77.8cm)	39 3/8" (100cm)
A	16" (40.6cm)	18 5/16" (47.1cm)
H	56" (142.2cm)	56" (142.2cm)

## Recessed Framing Clearances

**WARNING**

- Do not build into this area - it must be left clear to provide adequate clearance for the vent in this 14" (35.6cm) wide area centered along the front of the appliance. The appliance should be in its final location before framing.

	BL36-1	BL46
I	41 1/2" (105.4cm)	41 1/2" (105.4cm)
A	16" (40.6cm)	18 9/16" (47.1cm)
B	35 1/2" (89.7cm)	47 3/8" (120.3cm)
H	56" (142.2cm)	56" (142.2cm)
J	4" (10.2cm)	4" (10.2cm)

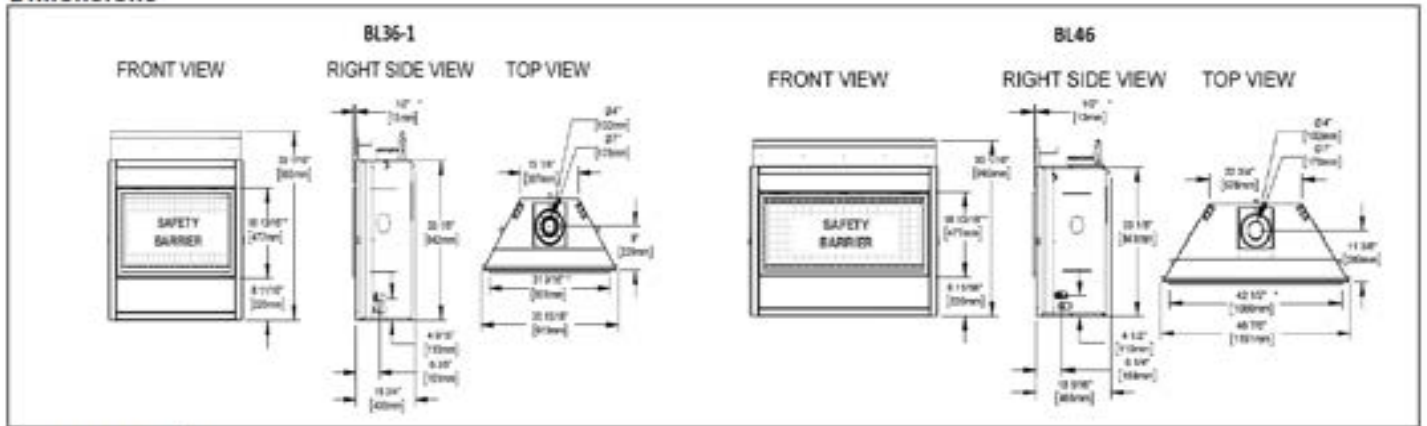
Continued

# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

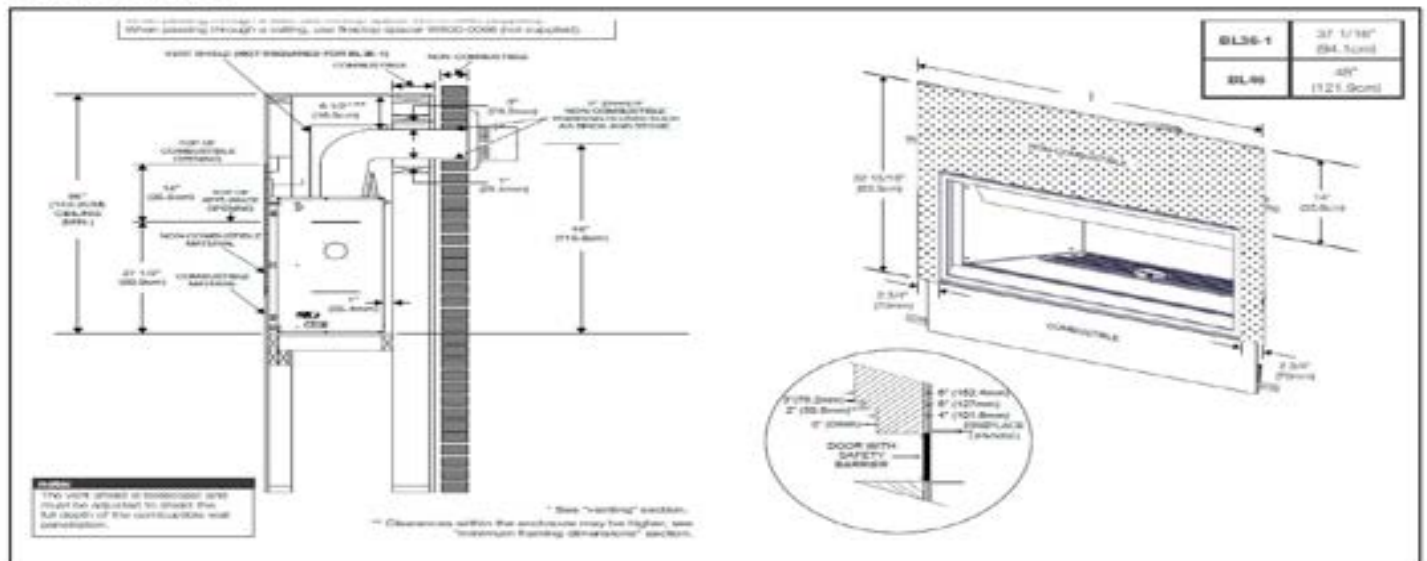


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

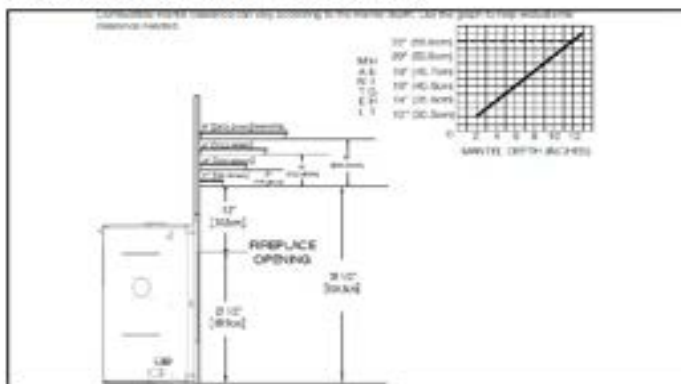
## Dimensions



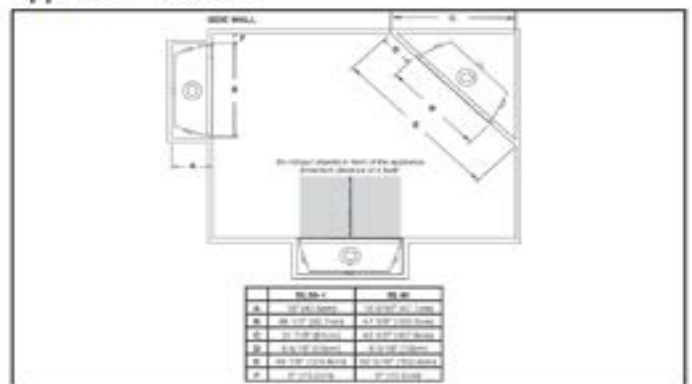
## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location





BL42N

**BL42 ASCENT™ DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)**

Venting - Top 4" & 7"

The Napoleon Ascent™ Linear Series is the perfect solution for any homeowner, remodeler or builder looking for a contemporary Direct Vent Gas Fireplace without the premium price. The BL42 Ascent Linear will enhance any space with its clean face design. The addition of the MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Panels create even more impact with the flame and a sleek, elegant statement. The Ascent™ Linear comes with the exclusive Topaz CRYSTALINE™ ember bed that can easily be enhanced or changed out for a completely new look with the mix and match media enhancement kits - ensuring the perfect amount of customization.



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



CLASSIC BLACK SURROUND (OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- 20,000 BTU's
- Topaz CRYSTALINE™ Ember Bed Included
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Non-Combustible Material Included
- Easy Access Air Control
- Battery Back-Up Control Included on EI Versions Only
- Cement Board
- Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, UHM



BL42NT GAS FIREPLACE



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03609226	BL42NTE	Linear Fireplace - Natural Gas - Single sided - Electronic-Dexon Valve		90	\$2,999
QS	03609227	W175-0740	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Millivolt		1	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03609228	PRPL42	Porcelain reflective radiant panels	Gloss Black	11	\$290
QS	03609229	CSL42K	Classic 4-Sided Surround (2 1/2")	Black	13	\$395
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire Kit, mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite, glass and rock tray		10	\$180
QS	03580791	BFKM	Beach Fire kit, Driftwood Logs		2.6	\$310
QS	03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit, mixture of multi-color rocks		3.2	\$270
<b>MEDIA</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	COP17017	MKGK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers-topaz	5.2	\$155



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

**DESIGN OPTIONS**



AMBER GLASS EMBERS

BLACK GLASS EMBERS

BLUE GLASS EMBERS

CLEAR GLASS EMBERS

TOPAZ GLASS EMBERS

Continued





BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT DIGITAL T-STAT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

eFIRE REMOTE APP (OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
03609219	EFCP-PF0	eFIRE Blue Tooth Advanced (Propane) for BL42/BL56		0	\$615
03609220	EFCN-PF0	eFIRE Blue Tooth Advanced (Natural Gas) for BL42/BL56		0	\$615
01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control		0.5	\$155
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6 Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
	03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		
QS 02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		3.45	\$285
QS 03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit		3.2	\$330
QS COP16210	GA-70	Extension kit, 5 ft flex vent		1	\$90
QS COP16211	GA-72	Hot air exhaust kit (GA-566 also required)		3	\$180
	COP16248	GD36 Thermostatic Sensor Control (for GA-72 and GA-566)		0.14	\$70
	03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System	10.35	\$220

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



**Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)**

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Hector™ 21V38, 11V50, 11V62, 11V74, Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (DX2, DX42), Elevation™ (E26, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued

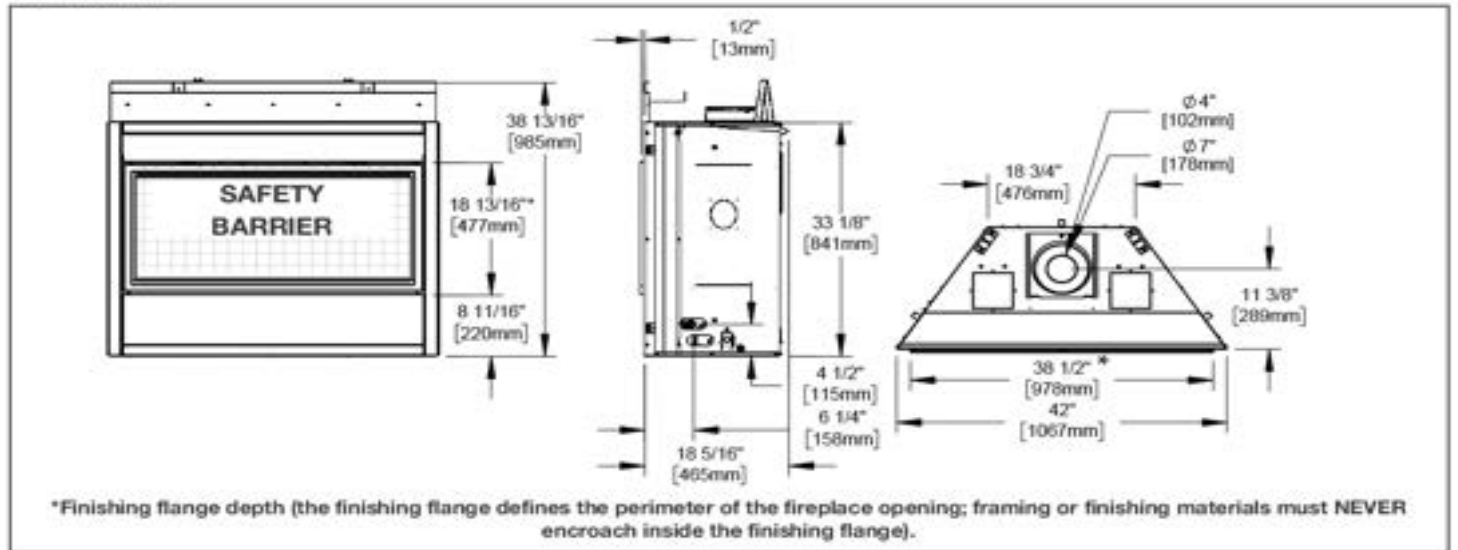
# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



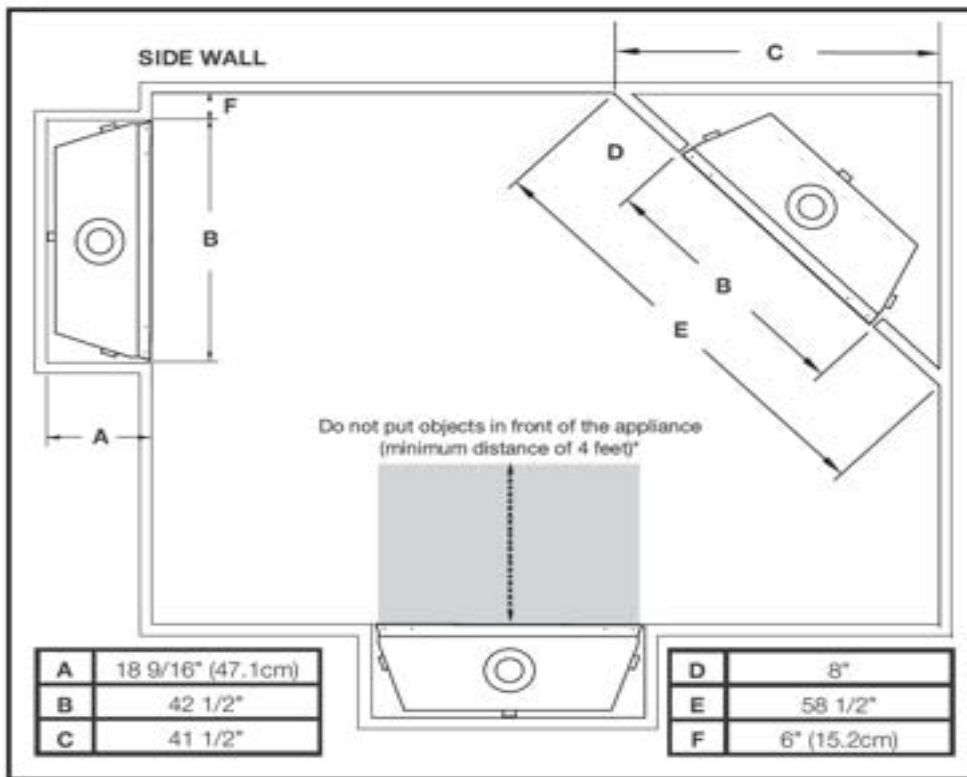
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
BL42	20,000	42	42 1/2"	38 3/16"	39 3/8"	18 5/16"	18 9/16"	37 1/2" x 16 3/4"

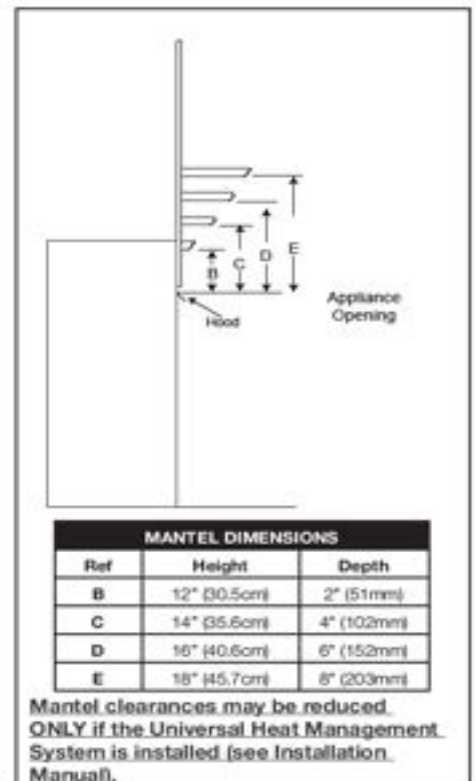
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



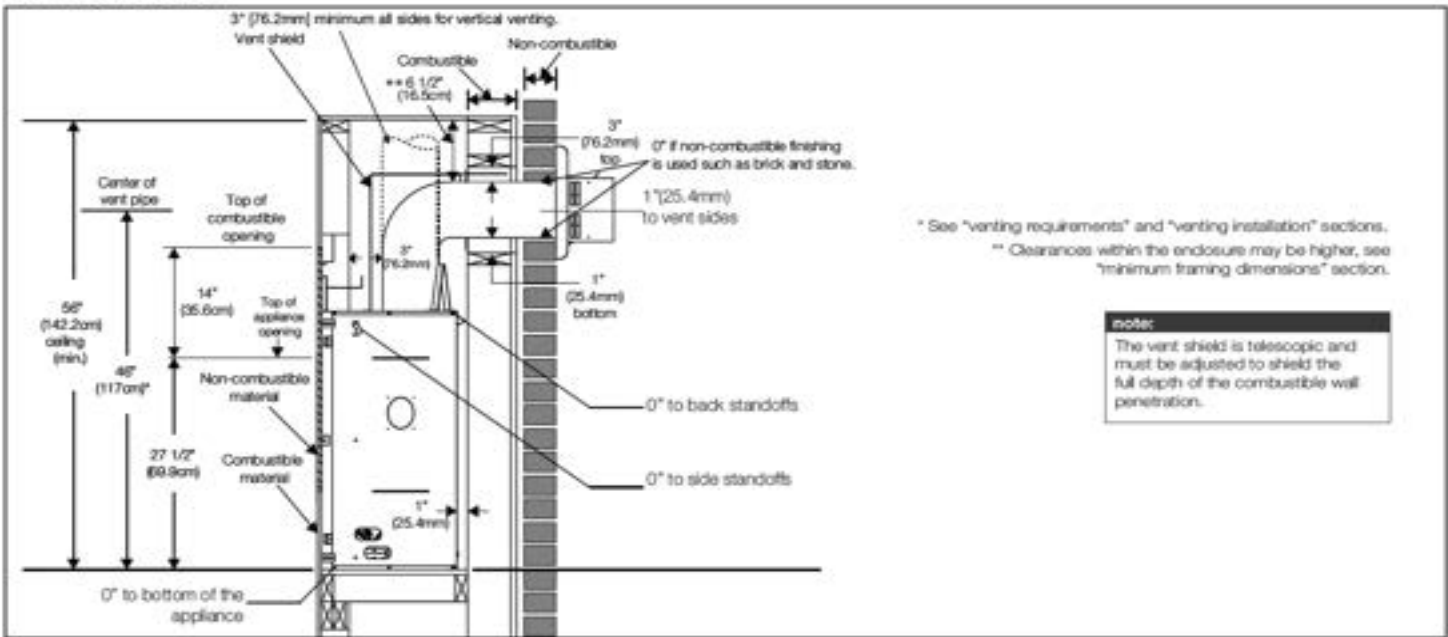
Continued

# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

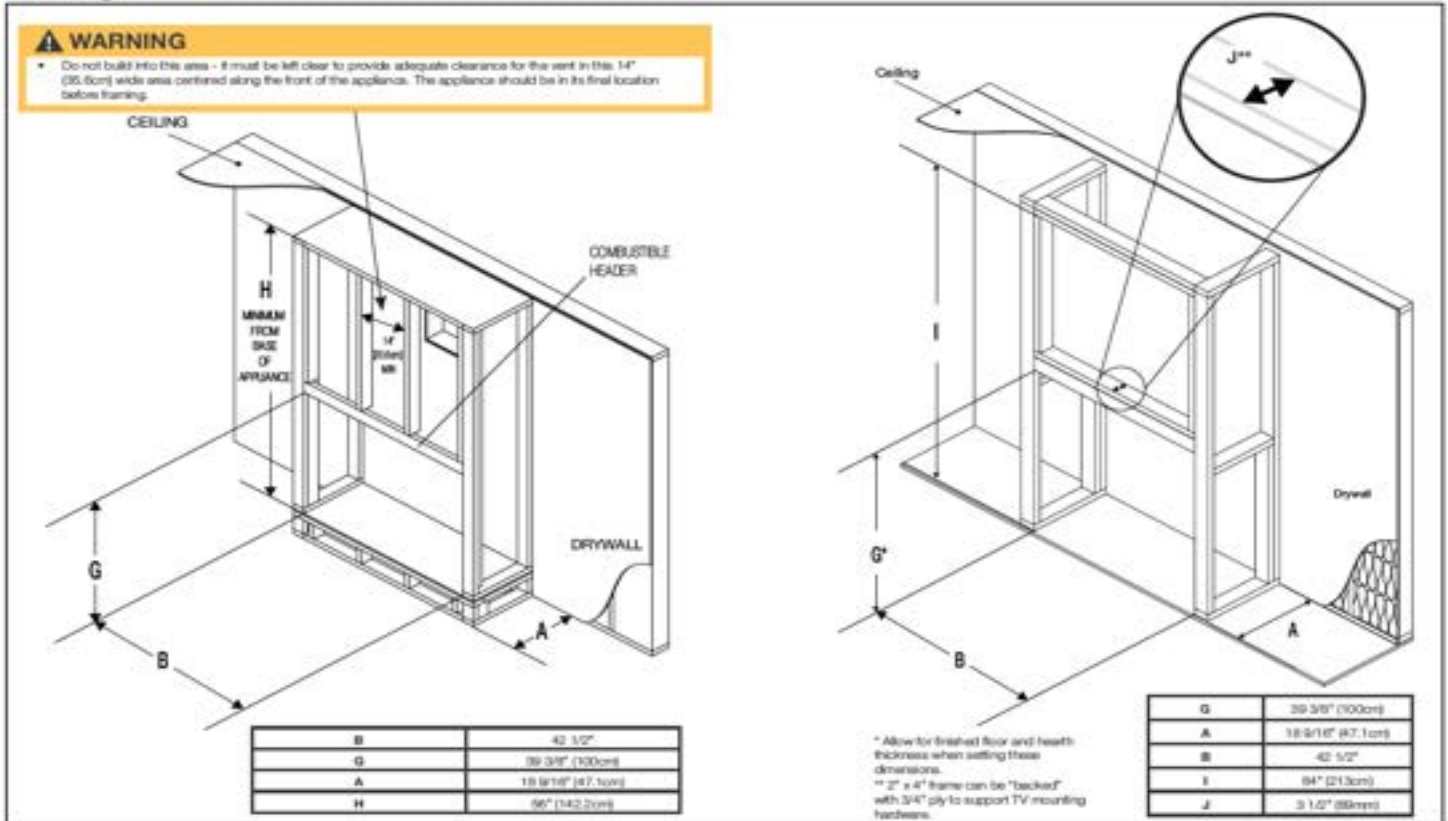
## Wall Penetration



## Framing

### ⚠ WARNING

- Do not build into this area - it must be left clear to provide adequate clearance for the vent in this 14" (35.6cm) wide area centered along the front of the appliance. The appliance should be in its final location before framing.







**BL46NTE ASCENT™ DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)**

Venting - Top 4" & 7"

The Napoleon Ascent™ Linear Series is the perfect solution for any homeowner, remodeler or builder looking for a contemporary Direct Vent Gas Fireplace without the premium price. The BL46 Ascent Linear will enhance any space with it's clean face design. The addition of the MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Panels create even more impact with the flame and a sleek, elegant statement. The Ascent™ Linear comes with the exclusive Topaz CRYSTALINE™ ember bed that can easily be enhanced or changed out for a completely new look with the mix and match media enhancement kits - ensuring the perfect amount of customization.



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



CLASSIC BLACK SURROUND (OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- ▶ 24,000 BTU's
- ▶ Topaz CRYSTALINE™ Ember Bed Included
- ▶ President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- ▶ Non-Combustible Material Included
- ▶ Easy Access Air Control
- ▶ Battery Back-Up Control Included on EI Versions Only
- ▶ Cement Board
- ▶ Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- ▶ Optional Heat Management: LHAD, UHM



BL46NT GAS FIREPLACE



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)

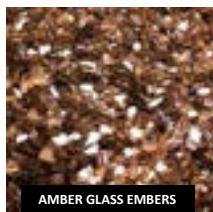


MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03608856	BL46NT	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Millivolt (*Conversion kit available )		157.6	\$3,249
QS	03608859	W175-0760	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Millivolt		0.03	\$80
QS	03608864	BL46NTEA	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition (*Conversion kit available ) - Dexon Valve		157.6	\$3,499
QS	03608865	W175-0767A	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Electronic		0.03	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03580788	PRPL46	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		5.54	\$320
QS	03580787	CSL46K	Classic Black Surround		13.6	\$440
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire Kit, Mixture of Rocks, Sand, Vermiculite & Glass (includes Tray)		10	\$180
QS	03580791	BFKM	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.6	\$310
QS	03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
<b>MEDIA</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155



**DESIGN OPTIONS**



Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT DIGITAL T-STAT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

eFIRE REMOTE APP (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576057	EFCP	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Propane		1.3	\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	eFIRE Controller, Bluetooth Advanced, for Natural Gas		1.3	\$605
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control		0.5	\$155
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS	02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		3.45	\$285
QS	03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit		3.2	\$330
QS	COP16210	GA-70	Extension kit, 5 ft flex vent		1	\$90
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot air exhaust kit (GA-566 also required)		3	\$180
	COP16248	GD36	Thermostatic Sensor Control (for GA-72 and GA-566)		0.14	\$70
	03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System		10.35	\$220

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details



**Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)**

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AK36, AK42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (D42, D42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued

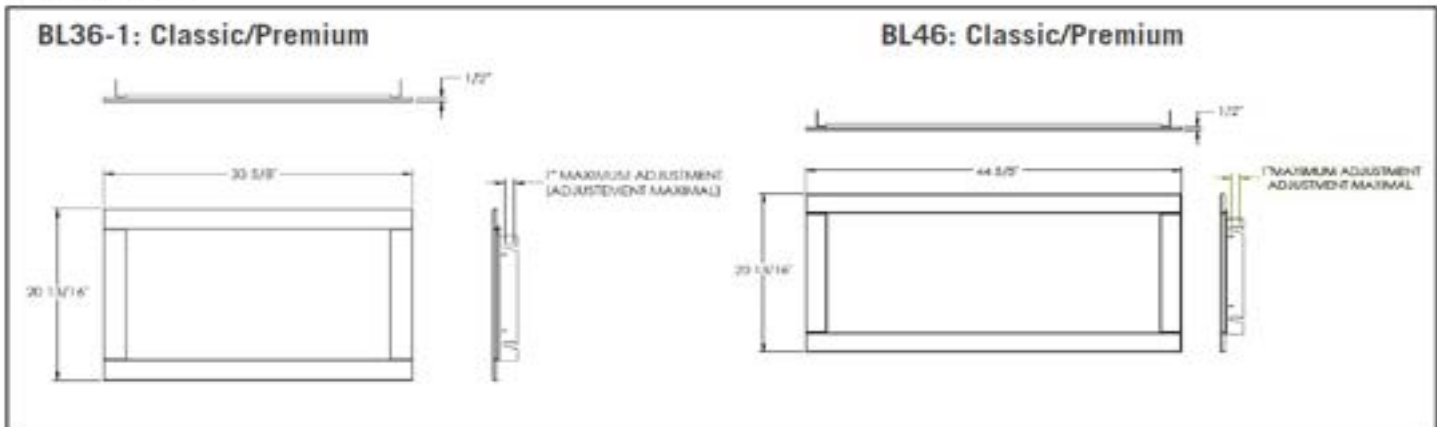
# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
BL36-1	17,500	35 15/16"	36 1/2"	39 1/16"	39 3/8"	15 3/4"	16"	16 3/4" X 30 3/4"
BL46	24,000	46 7/8"	47 3/8"	39 1/16"	39 3/8"	18 5/16"	18 9/16"	16 3/4" X 41 11/16"

## Front Options



## Flush Framing Clearances

**WARNING**

- Do not build into this area - it must be left clear to provide adequate clearance for the vent in this 14" (35.6cm) wide area centered along the front of the appliance. The appliance should be in its final location before framing.

	BL36-1	BL46
B	36 1/2" (92.7cm)	47 3/8" (120.3cm)
G	30 3/8" (77.0cm)	30 3/8" (77.0cm)
A	18" (45.7cm)	18 5/16" (47.3cm)
H	56" (142.2cm)	56" (142.2cm)

## Recessed Framing Clearances

**WARNING**

- Do not build into this area - it must be left clear to provide adequate clearance for the vent in this 14" (35.6cm) wide area centered along the front of the appliance. The appliance should be in its final location before framing.

	BL36-1	BL46
J	41 1/2" (105.4cm)	41 1/2" (105.4cm)
A	16" (40.6cm)	18 5/16" (47.3cm)
B	36 1/2" (92.7cm)	47 3/8" (120.3cm)
H	56" (142.2cm)	56" (142.2cm)
J	4" (10.2cm)	4" (10.2cm)

Continued

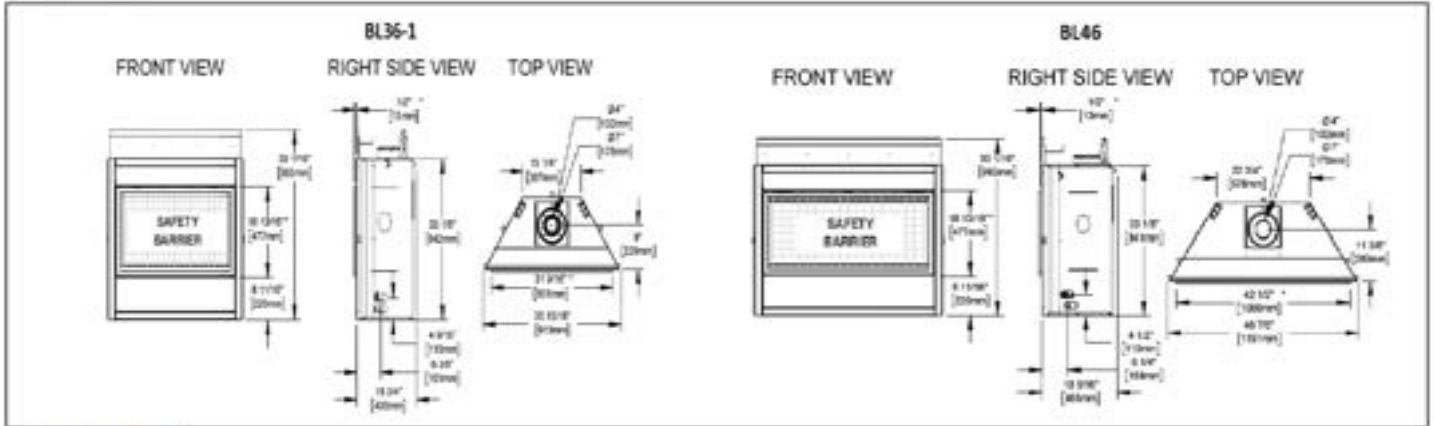


# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

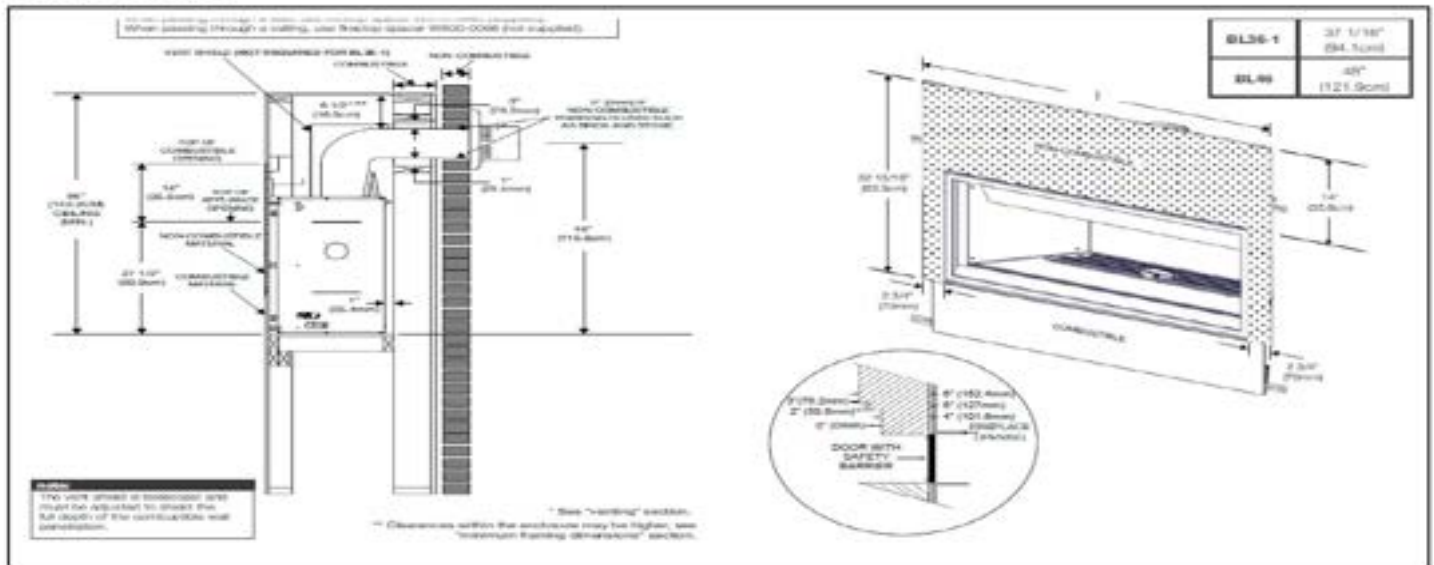


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

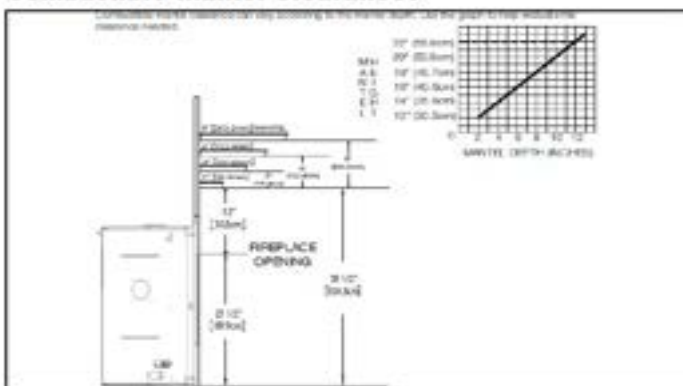
## Dimensions



## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location





**BL56 ASCENT™ DIRECT VENT LINEAR GAS FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)**

Venting - Top 4" & 7"

The Napoleon Ascent™ Linear Series is the perfect solution for any homeowner, remodeler or builder looking for a contemporary Direct Vent Gas Fireplace without the premium price. The BL56 Ascent Linear will enhance any space with it's clean face design. The addition of the MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Panels create even more impact with the flame and a sleek, elegant statement. The Ascent™ Linear comes with the exclusive Topaz CRYSTALINE™ ember bed that can easily be enhanced or changed out for a completely new look with the mix and match media enhancement kits -



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



CLASSIC BLACK SURROUND (OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- 28,000 BTU's
- Topaz CRYSTALINE™ Ember Bed Included
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Non-Combustible Material Included
- Easy Access Air Control
- Battery Back-Up Control Included on EI Versions Only
- Cement Board
- Stainless Steel Flex Connector
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, UHM



B56NTE GAS FIREPLACE



SHORE FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT (OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03609230	BL56NTE	Linear Fireplace - Natural Gas - Single sided - Electronic-Dexon Valve		182	\$3,749
QS	03609231	W175-0738	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Electronic		0.03	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03609232	PRPL56	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		14.65	\$310
QS	03609233	CSL56K	Classic Black Surround		13	\$425
QS	03581394	SFKL	Shore Fire Kit, Mixture of Rocks, Sand, Vermiculite & Glass (includes Tray)		17.7	\$205
QS	03580791	BFKM	Beach Fire kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.6	\$310
QS	03581395	MRKL	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.4	\$300
<b>MEDIA</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers- topaz	5.2	\$155



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

**DESIGN OPTIONS**



AMBER GLASS EMBERS

BLACK GLASS EMBERS

BLUE GLASS EMBERS

CLEAR GLASS EMBERS

TOPAZ GLASS EMBERS

Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT DIGITAL T-STAT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

eFIRE REMOTE APP (OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP	
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
03609219	EFCP-PF0	eFIRE Blue Tooth Advanced (Propane) for BL42/BL56		0	\$615	
03609220	EFCN-PF0	eFIRE Blue Tooth Advanced (Natural Gas) for BL42/BL56		0	\$615	
01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control		0.5	\$155	
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105	
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145	
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	6	\$765	
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210	
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225	
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS 02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		3.45	\$285	
QS 03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit		3.2	\$330	
QS COP16210	GA-70	Extension kit, 5 ft flex vent		1	\$90	
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot air exhaust kit (GA-566 also required)	3	\$180	
	COP16248	GD36	Thermostatic Sensor Control (for GA-72 and GA-566)	0.14	\$70	
	03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System	10.35	\$220	

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price page for details

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, BX36)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (D42, D42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued



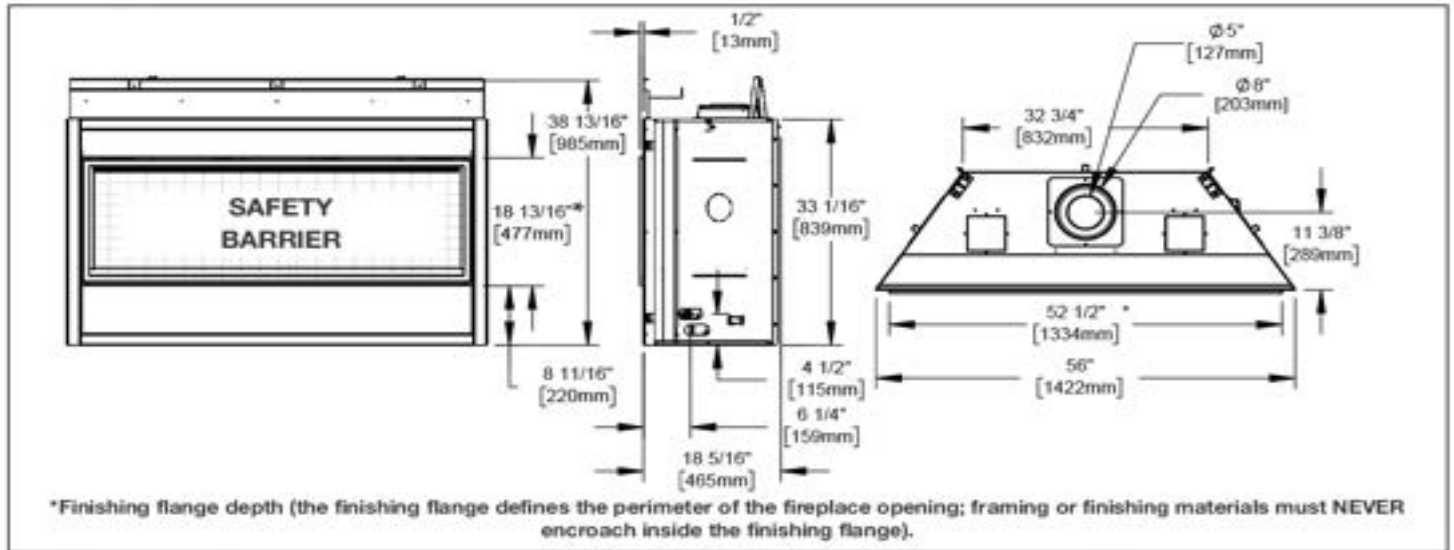
# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES 56 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



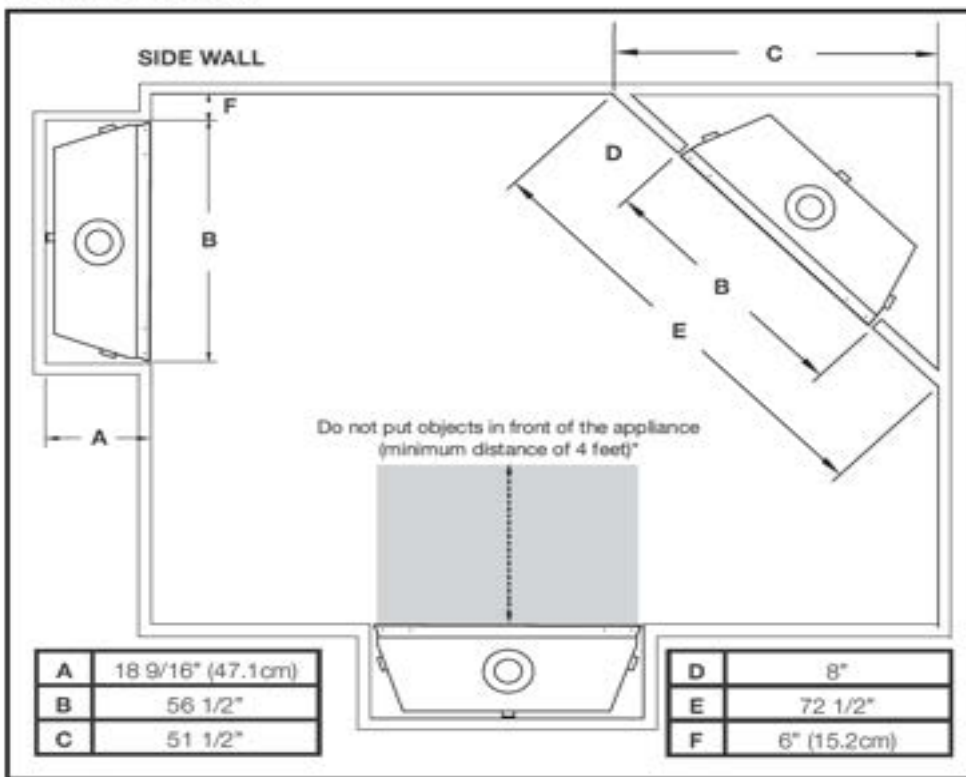
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
BL56	28 000 (NG) 26,500 (P)	56	56 1/2	38 13/16	39 3/8	18 5/16	18 9/16	51 1/2 x 16 3/4

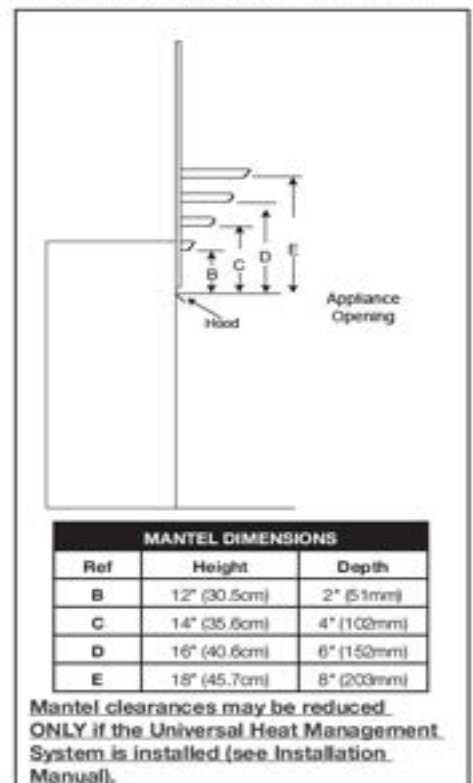
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



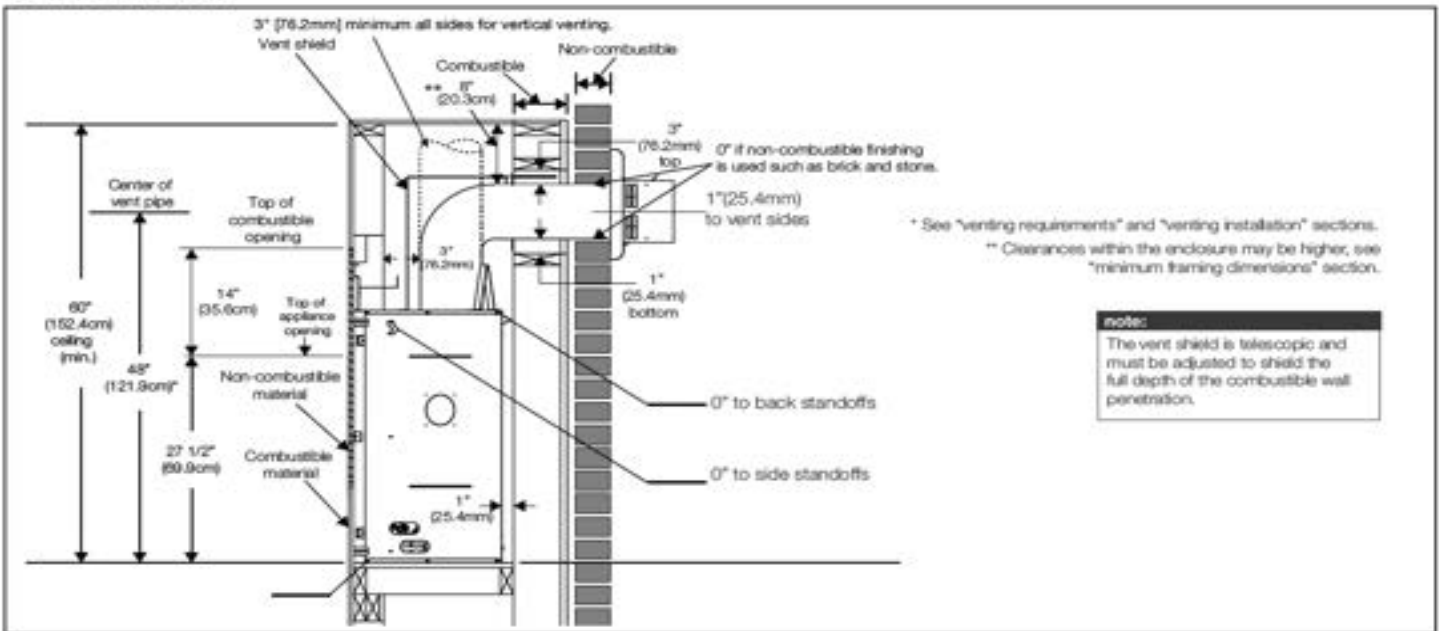
Continued

# ASCENT™ LINEAR SERIES 56 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

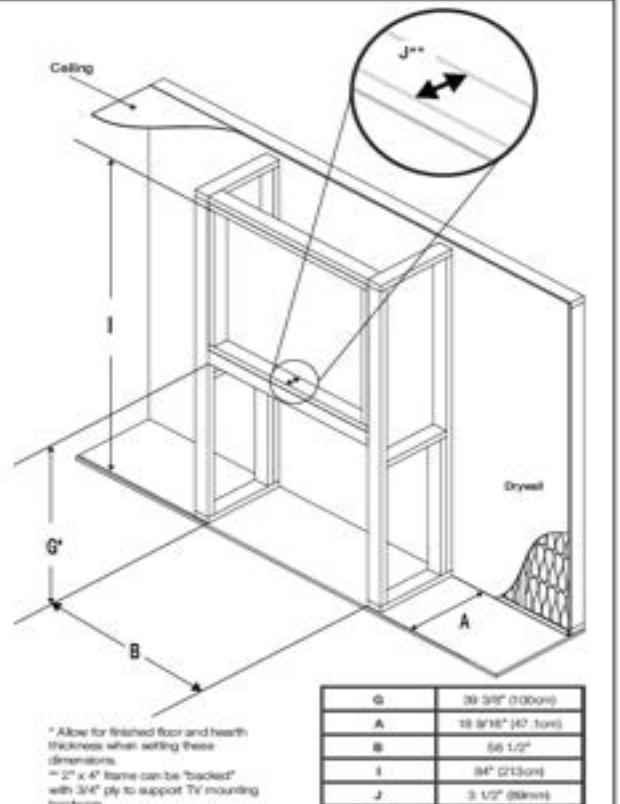
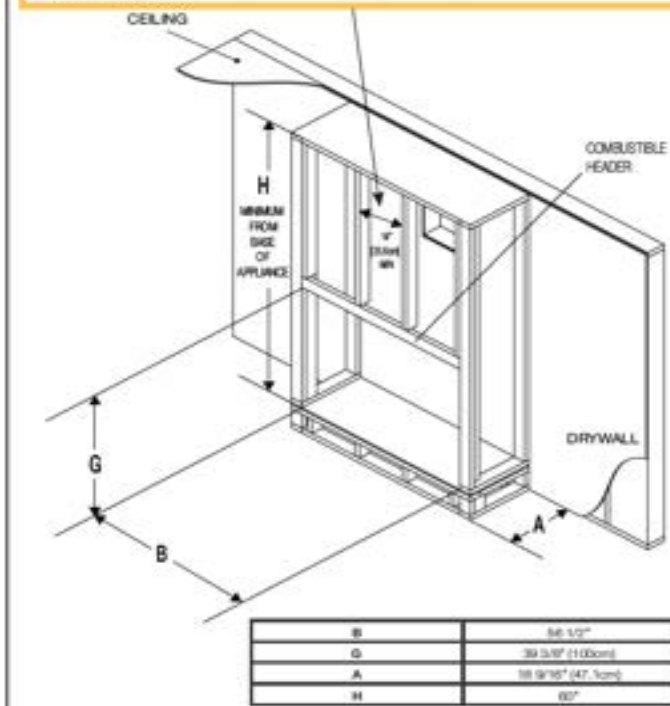
## Wall Penetration



## Framing

### WARNING

- Do not build into this area - it must be left clear to provide adequate clearance for the vent in this 14" (35.6cm) wide area centered along the front of the appliance. The appliance should be in its final location before framing.





ELEVATION™ X SERIES - PHASE 1 DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

The Elevation™ X Series is Napoleon's premium offering in the traditional gas fireplace platform. The deeper set firebox creates a more authentic and impressive display of fire. The glowing ENDLESS EMBERS™ electric ember bed, coupled with the Ultra High Definition log sets, establish the most realistic experience that you are sure to love.

FEATURES

- Up to 37,000 BTU's (EX36)
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Modulating ENDLESS EMBERS™ Electric Ember Bed
- Clean Face Design with Full Firebox Flame
- Three Ultra HD Premium Log Set Options Include: Driftwood, Oak, Birch
- Premium Accessory Options Including Whitney and Denali Fronts, Finishing Trims, Accents and Decorative Brick Kits
- Split Flow Modulation Between Full and Reduced Flame Options
- ProFlame II and eFIRE Controller with Remote Included
- Premium Safety Screen Included
- Heat Circulating Blower with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, DHC and DHCP



SPLIT OAK LOG SET



DRIFTWOOD LOG SET



BIRCH LOG SET



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



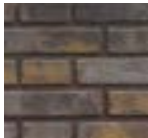
ILLUSION GLASS



EX36 GAS FIREPLACE



ANTIQUE LEDGESTONE (OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE



OLD TOWN RED STANDARD (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE



WESTMINSTER STANDARD



GLACIER HERRINGBONE



GLACIER STANDARD

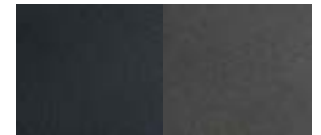
	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ELEVATION™ X SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607001	EX36NTEL	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition		251	\$4,149
QS	03607609	EX36PTEL	Direct Vent, LP Gas, Electronic ignition		239	\$4,149
<b>STEP 2 - LOG SET (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607003	OLKEX36	Split Oak Log Set		41.55	\$470
	03607004	DLKEX36	Driftwood Log Set		33.7	\$470
	03607510	BLKEX36	Birch Log Set		7.9	\$370
<b>STEP 3 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607007	PRPEX36	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		24.55	\$310
	03607719	BIGEX36	Decorative Brick Panels - Black Illusion Glass Panels		34	\$610
	03607718	DBPEX36LS	Decorative Brick Panels - Antique LedgeStone Brick Kit		16	\$755
QS	03607008	DBPEX36NS	Decorative Brick Panels - Newport™			\$310
	03607512	DBPEX36OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Herringbone		7.38	\$310
	03607610	DBPEX36OS	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Standard		16.05	\$310
	03607009	DBPEX36WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Grey Herringbone			\$310
	03607105	DBPEX36WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster™ Grey Standard		18.05	\$310
	03607717	DBPEX36GH	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Herringbone Brick		15.6	\$300
	03607716	DBPEX36GS	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Standard Brick		15.6	\$300
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03607010	ZEX36BK	Zen Front - Black		20	\$365
	03607011	ZEX36CH	Zen Front - Charcoal		19	\$365



BLACK FINISH ZEN FRONTS (OPTIONAL)



CHARCOAL FINISH ZEN FRONTS (OPTIONAL)



Two Finish Options Charcoal and Black

Continued





BLACK OR CHARCOAL TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607012	FTEX36BK	Finish Trim - Black		18.8	\$340
	03607013	FTEX36CH	Finish Trim - Charcoal		20.8	\$340
	03607516	FTEX36CP	Finish Trim - Copper			\$340
	03607102	FTEX36GM	Finish Trim - Gunmetal		16	\$340
	03607720	BTEX36	Beveled Trim			\$350



COPPER TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



GUNMETAL TRIM KIT



BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



Four Finish Options

	03607094	WEX36BK	Whitney Front - Arched Metal *may choose iron elements to coincide		28	\$720
	03607097	AEX36AP	Arched Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Whitney front		6	\$395
	03607099	AEX36BB	Arched Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Whitney front		6	\$395
	03607098	AEX36SN	Arched Iron Elements - Satin Nickel *fits on Whitney front		6	\$395



ARCHED WHITNEY FRONT (OPTIONAL)



ARCHED ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER

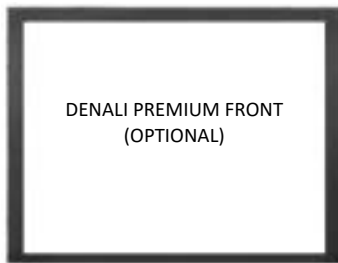


ARCHED ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS

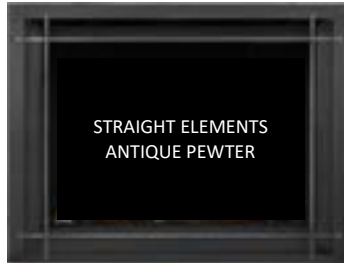


ARCHED ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL

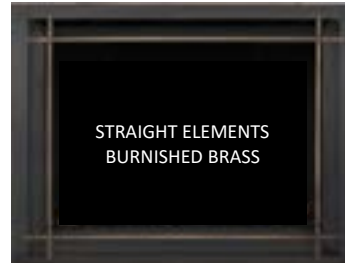
	03607514	DEX36RB	Denali Premium Front *may choose straight iron elements to complement			\$1,130
	03607528	SEEX36SN	Straight Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Whitney front		7	\$340
	03607526	SEEX36AP	Straight Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Denali front			\$340
	03607527	SEEX36BB	Straight Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Denali front			\$340



DENALI PREMIUM FRONT (OPTIONAL)



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL



BLOWER KIT (INCLUDED)

<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23

<b>CONTROLS</b>						
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control		0.5	\$155
QS	03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP) <b>Included</b>		1.3	\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG) <b>Included</b>		1.3	\$605

<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	03607005	DHCEX	Dynamic Heat Control		4	\$100
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Exterior Mounting Kit (must also order DHCP-BK)		13.75	\$270
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Blower Kit (must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK)		21.8	\$985
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Blower Kit (must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK)		10.6	\$260
	03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS	03607006	NCEX36	Non-Combustible Kit		9.6	\$100
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold individually.)		17	\$31

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page

Note: These units are suitable for Power Vent Kit

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ (DHCEX) and the Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) can not be ordered in conjunction with each other, you must order one kit or the other.

REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off,

Continued

## INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space.

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AK36, AK42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36)

## UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (D42, D42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)



Continued

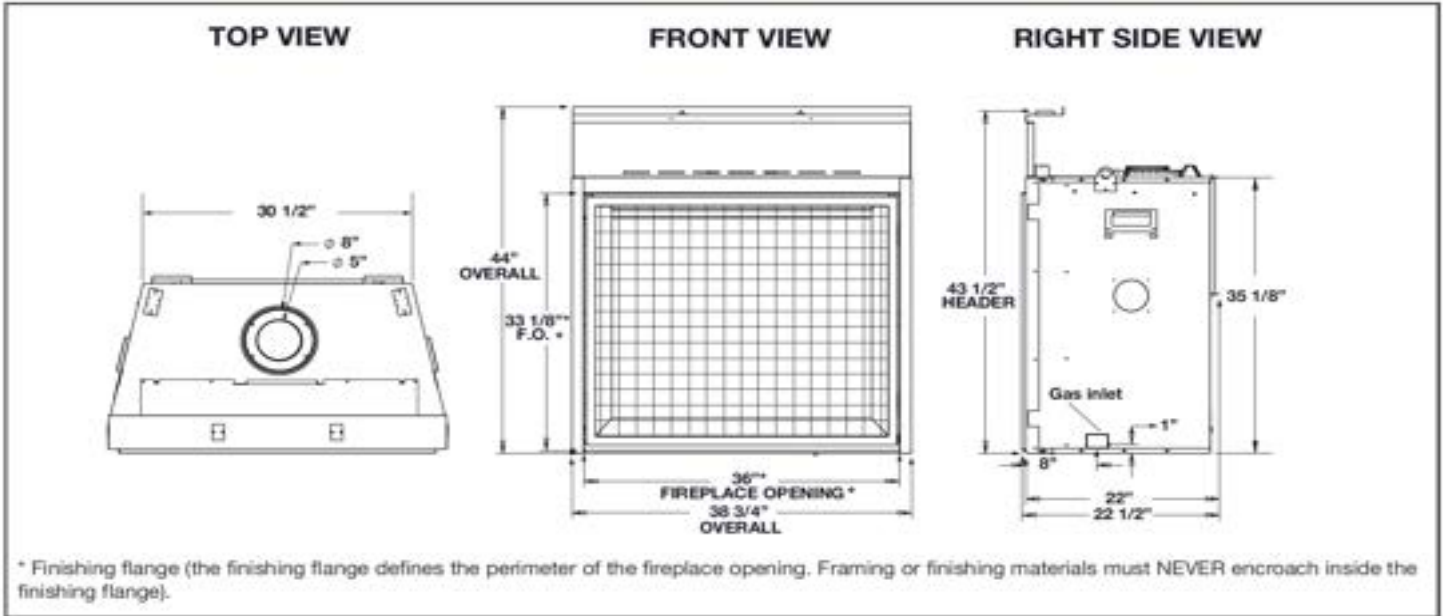
# ELEVATION™ X 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



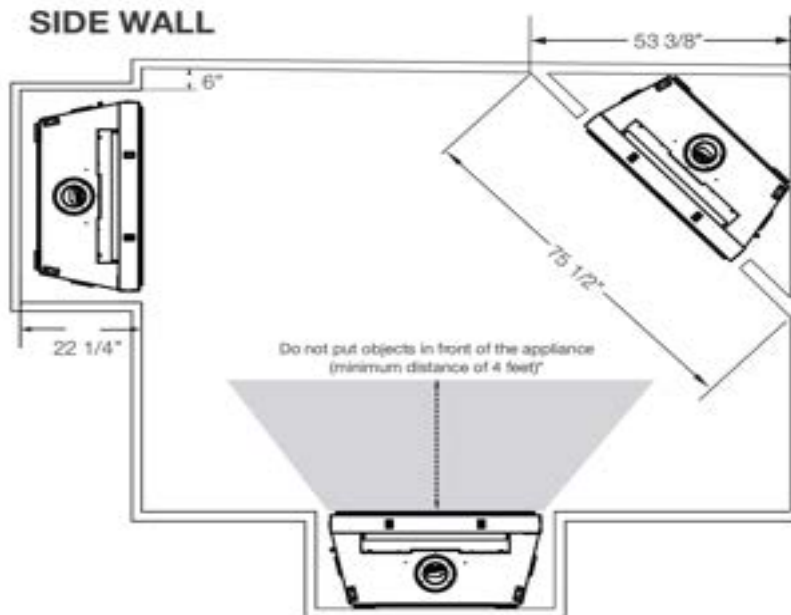
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
EX36NTEL	37,000	38 3/4"	39 3/4"	44"	44 1/4"	22"	22 1/4"	27" x 32 1/4"
EX36PTEL	34,000							

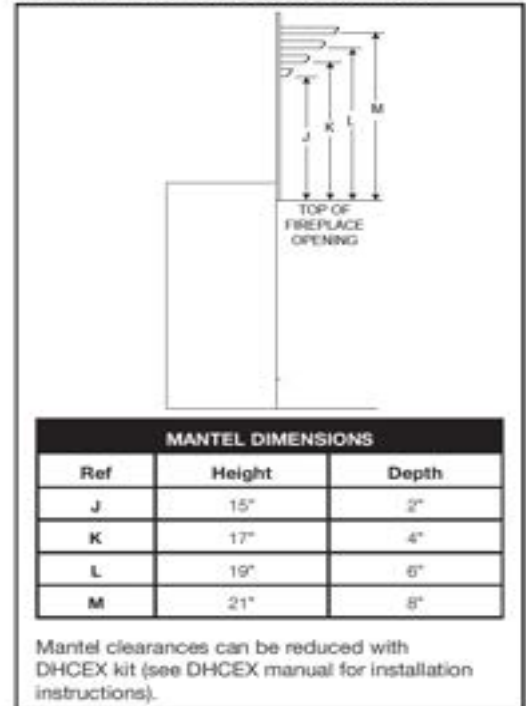
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



Continued

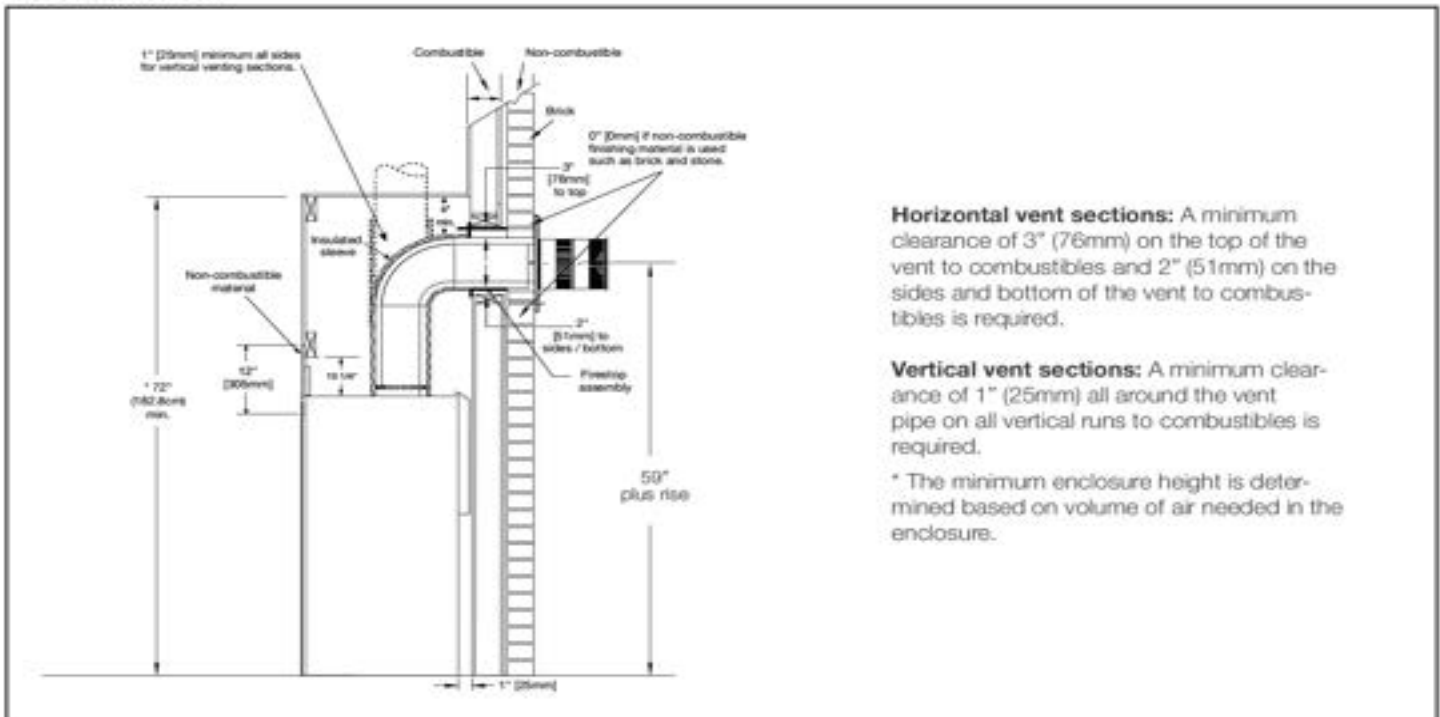


# ELEVATION™ X 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration

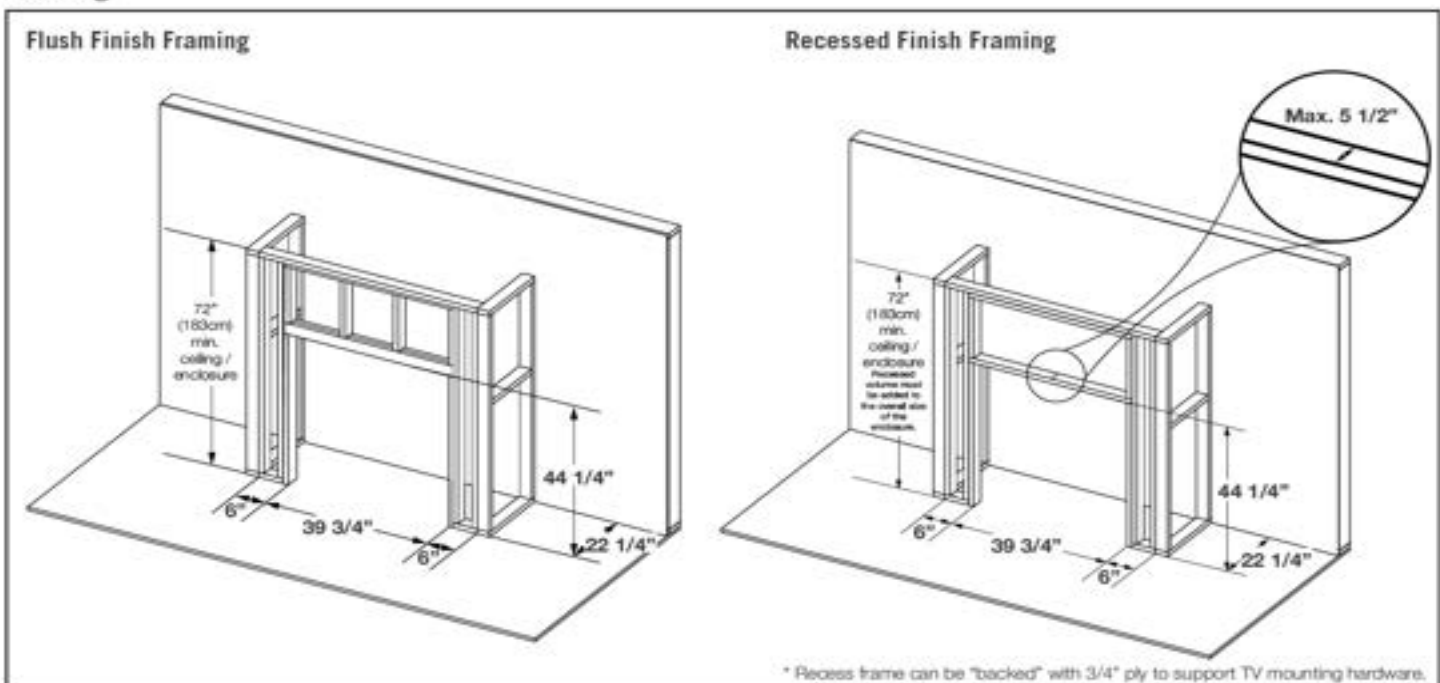


**Horizontal vent sections:** A minimum clearance of 3" (76mm) on the top of the vent to combustibles and 2" (51mm) on the sides and bottom of the vent to combustibles is required.

**Vertical vent sections:** A minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required.

\* The minimum enclosure height is determined based on volume of air needed in the enclosure.

## Framing





ELEVATION™ X SERIES - PHASE 1 DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

The Elevation™ X Series is Napoleon's premium offering in the traditional gas fireplace platform. The deeper set firebox creates a more authentic and impressive display of fire. The glowing ENDLESS EMBERS™ electric ember bed, coupled with the Ultra High Definition log sets, establish the most realistic experience that you are sure to love.



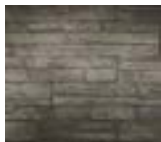
SPLIT OAK LOG SET



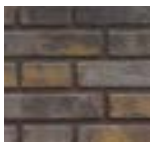
DRIFTWOOD LOG SET



BIRCH LOG SET



ANTIQUE LEDGESTONE (OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE



OLD TOWN RED STANDARD (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE



WESTMINSTER STANDARD



GLACIER HERRINGBONE



GLACIER STANDARD

FEATURES

- Up to 45,000 BTU's (EX42)
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Modulating ENDLESS EMBERS™ Electric Ember Bed
- Clean Face Design with Full Firebox Flame
- Three Ultra HD Premium Log Set Options Include: Driftwood, Oak, Birch
- Premium Accessory Options Including Whitney and Denali Fronts, Finishing Trims, Accents and Decorative Brick Kits
- Split Flow Modulation Between Full and Reduced Flame Options
- ProFlame II and eFIRE Controller with Remote Included
- Premium Safety Screen Included
- Heat Circulating Blower with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, DHC and DHCP



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



ILLUSION GLASS



EX42 GAS FIREPLACE

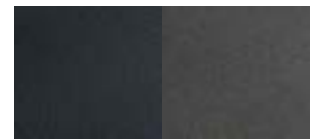
	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ELEVATION™ X SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
	QS 03607037	EX42NTEL	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition		284	\$4,699
	QS 03607642	EX42PTEL	Direct Vent, LP Gas, Electronic ignition		273	\$4,699
<b>STEP 2 - LOG SET (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
	QS 03607017	OLKEX42	Split Oak Log Set		39.15	\$535
	QS 03607018	DLKEX42	Driftwood Log Set		47	\$535
	03607511	BLKEX42	Birch Log Set		13.9	\$405
<b>STEP 3 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
	QS 03607019	PRPEX42	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		31.2	\$330
	03607721	BIGEX42	Decorative Brick Panels - Black Illusion Glass Panels		40	\$735
	03607724	DBPEX42LS	Decorative Brick Panels - Antique Ledgestone Brick Kit		20	\$820
	QS 03607020	DBPEX42NS	Decorative Brick Panels - Newport™			\$330
	03607513	DBPEX42OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Herringbone		19.7	\$330
	03607104	DBPEX42OS	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Standard		20	\$330
	03607784	DBPEX42WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Grey Herringbone			\$330
	03607103	DBPEX42WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster™ Grey Standard		19.35	\$330
	03607723	DBPEX42GH	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Herringbone Brick		20	\$320
	03607722	DBPEX42GS	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Standard Brick		20	\$320
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03607022	ZEX42BK	Zen Front - Black		31	\$405
	03607023	ZEX42CH	Zen Front - Charcoal		21.5	\$405



BLACK FINISH ZEN FRONTS (OPTIONAL)



CHARCOAL FINISH ZEN FRONTS (OPTIONAL)



Two Finish Options Charcoal and Black

Continued



BLACK OR CHARCOAL TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607024	FTEX42BK	Finish Trim - Black		21	\$365
	03607025	FTEX42CH	Finish Trim - Charcoal		21	\$365
	03607517	FTEX42CP	Finish Trim - Copper		20.8	\$365
	03607101	FTEX42GM	Finish Trim - Gunmetal		19	\$365
	03607725	BTEX42	Beveled Trim			\$405



COPPER TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



GUNMETAL TRIM KIT



BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



Four Finish Options

	03607092	WEX42BK	Whitney Front - Arched Metal *may choose iron elements to coincide		31	\$755
	03607088	AEX42AP	Arched Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Whitney front		8	\$450
	03607096	AEX42BB	Arched Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Whitney front		8	\$450
	03607090	AEX42SN	Arched Iron Elements - Satin Nickel *fits on Whitney front		8	\$450



ARCHED WHITNEY FRONT (OPTIONAL)



ARCHED ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER

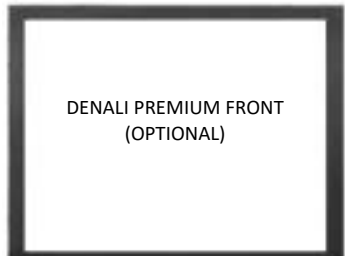


ARCHED ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS



ARCHED ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL

	03607515	DEX42RB	Denali Premium Front *may choose straight iron elements to complement		25	\$1,255
	03607531	SEEX42SN	Straight Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Whitney front		8	\$400
	03607529	SEEX42AP	Straight Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Denali front		8	\$400
	03607530	SEEX42BB	Straight Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Denali front		8	\$400



DENALI PREMIUM FRONT (OPTIONAL)



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL



BLOWER KIT (INCLUDED)

REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP

<b>STEP 5 - ELEVATION™ SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
	1031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control		0.5	\$155
QS	03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP)		1.3	\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG)		1.3	\$605
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	03607005	DHCEX	Dynamic Heat Control		4	\$100
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Exterior Mounting Kit (must also order DHCP-BK)		13.75	\$270
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Blower Kit (must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK)		21.8	\$985
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Blower Kit (must also order DHCP-EK or DHCP-HK)		10.6	\$260
QS	03607038	NCEX42	Non-Combustible Kit		10	\$100
	3581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold individually.)		17	\$31

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page

Note: These units are suitable for Power Vent Kit

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

Note: The Dynamic Heat Control™ (DHCEX) and the Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD) can not be ordered in conjunction with each other, you must order one kit or the other.

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off,

Continued



## INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space.

Compatible Units: Vector™ JLV38, JLV50, JLV62, JLV74, Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,

## UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascend™ Deep (DX2, DX42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)



*Continued*

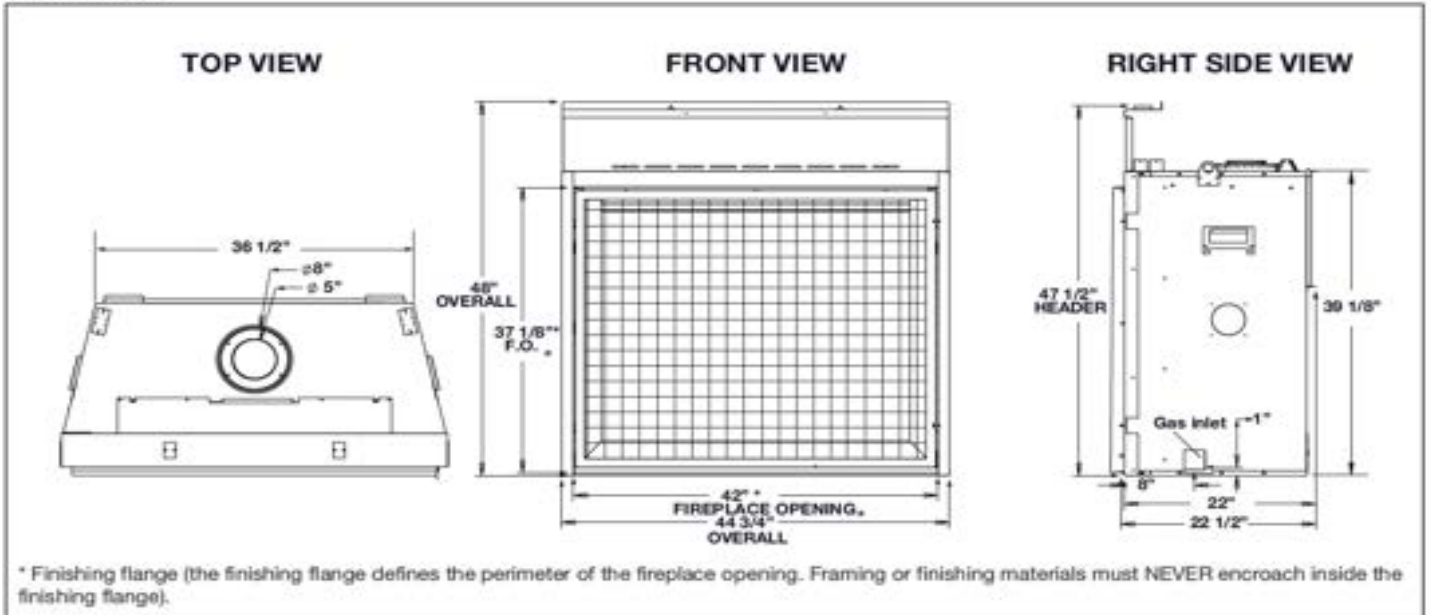
# ELEVATION™ X 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



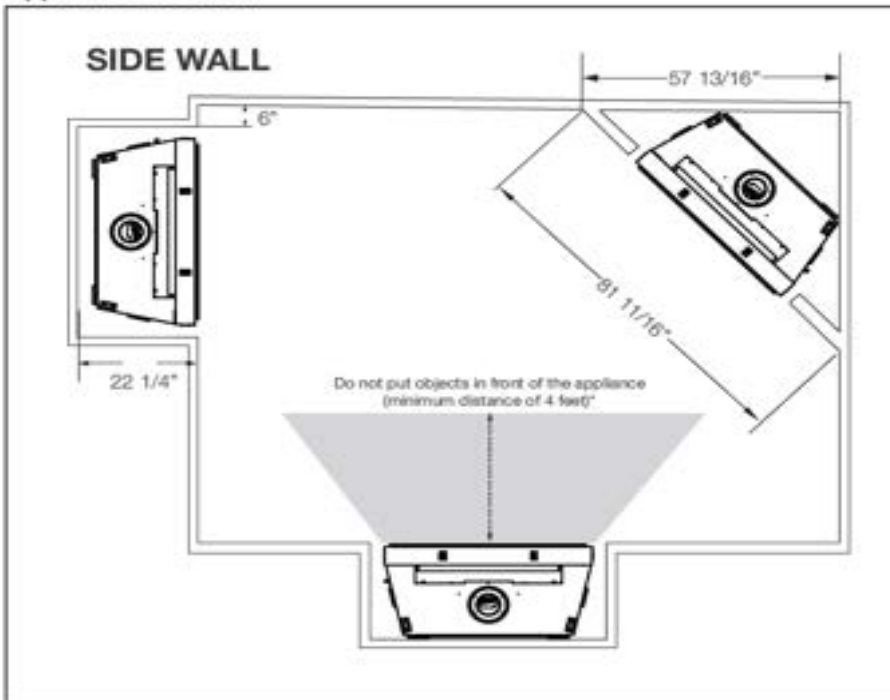
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
EX42NTEL	45,000	44 3/4"	45 3/4"	48"	48 1/4"	22"	22 1/4"	31" x 38 1/4"
EX42PTEL	39,000							

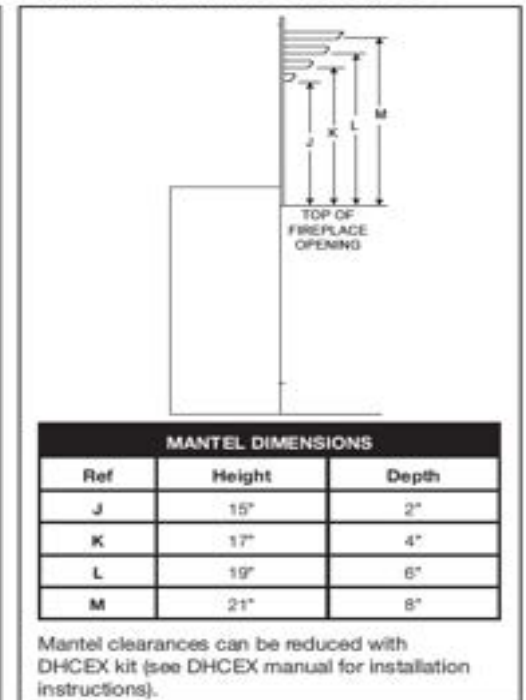
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



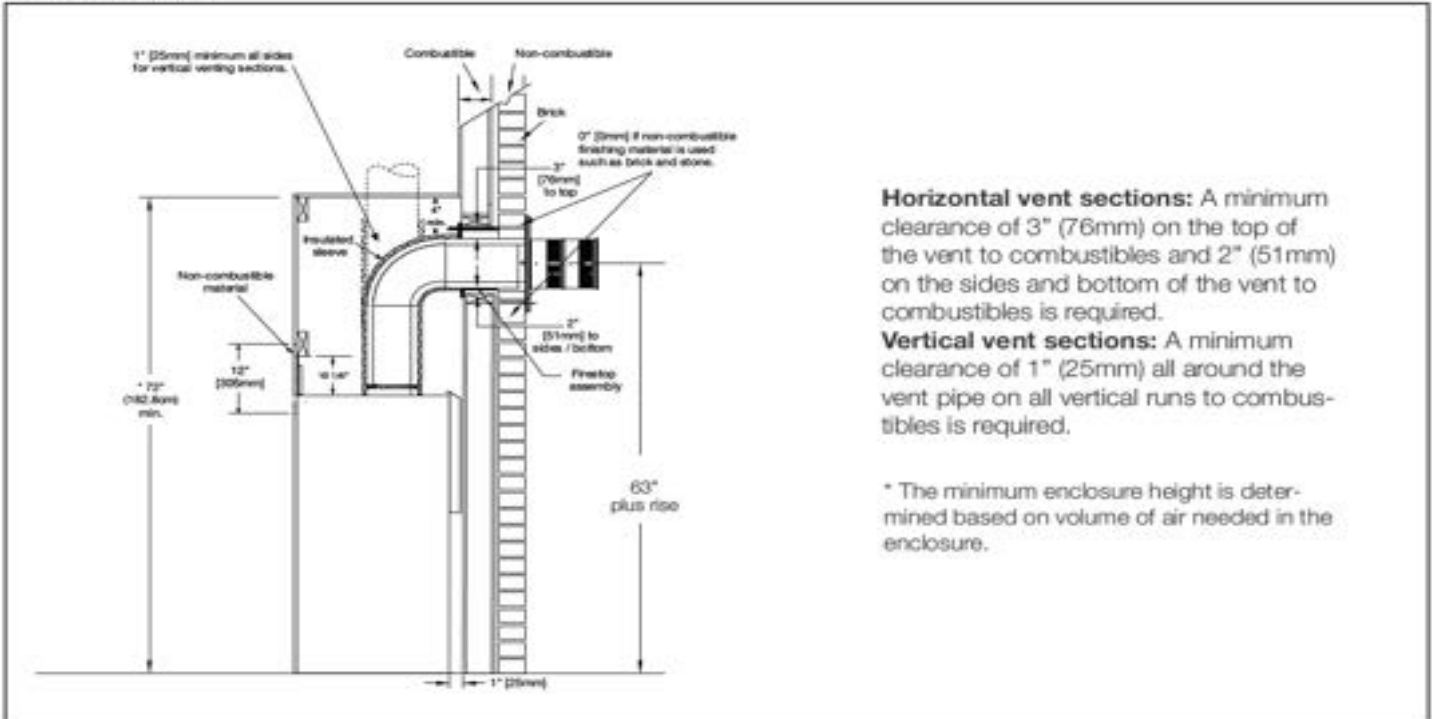
Continued

# ELEVATION™ X 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

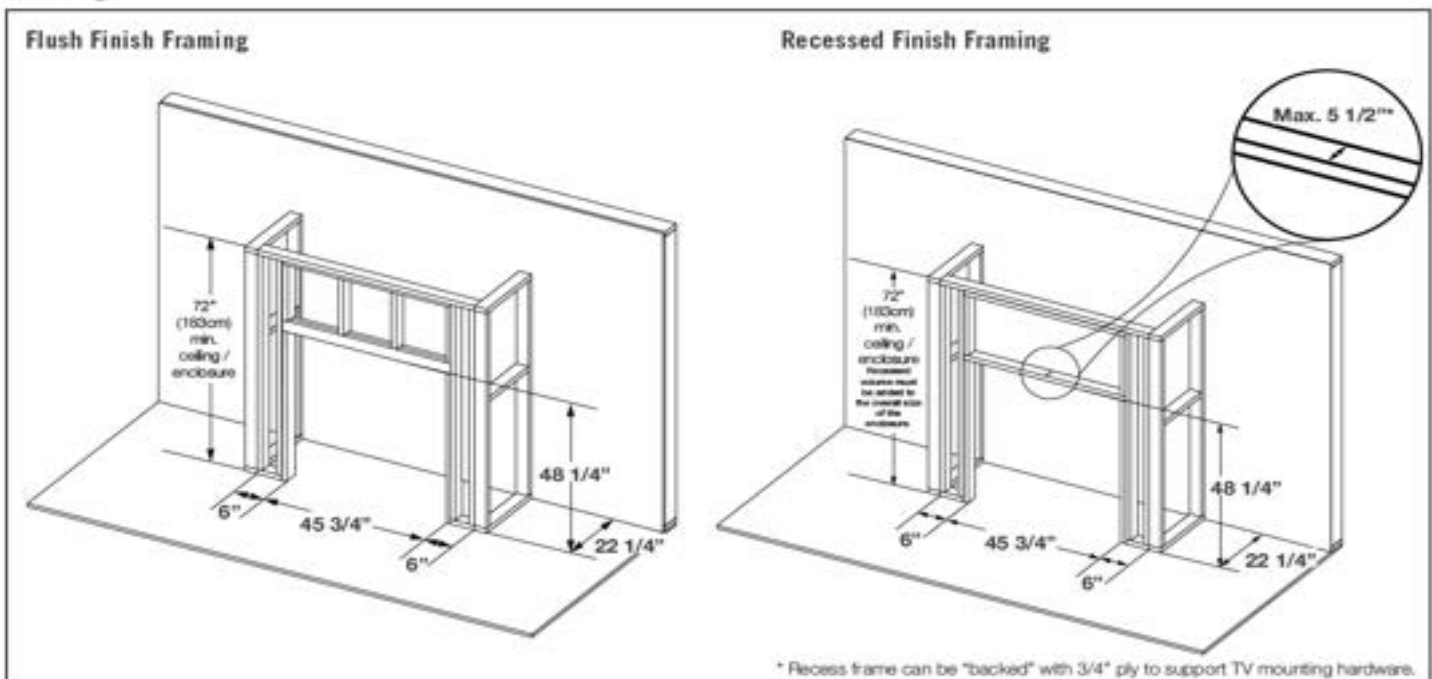


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration



## Framing







**ELEVATION™ X SERIES - PHASE 1 DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)**

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

The Elevation™ Series has been introduced to meet the increasing demand for full view fireplaces. As an entry level offering for the existing Elevation™ X Series, the Elevation™ features an enhanced deep depth fireplace at a competitive price. The Elevation 36 Direct Vent Gas Fireplace features our hand-painted split oak log set that shows off the fire from every angle.



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



ILLUSION GLASS  
(OPTIONAL)



ANTIQU  
LEDGESTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT  
(OPTIONAL)



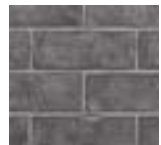
OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE



OLD TOWN RED  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD



GLACIER  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



GLACIER  
STANDARD

**FEATURES**

- Up to 26,000 BTU's (E36)
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Split Oak Log Set and Tempered Glass included
- Dual Flame Pan Style Burner
- Optional Heat Management for Reduced Clearances to Combustibles
- Will Accept Flex or Rigid Venting
- Wide Range of Optional Accessories
- Full View Safety Screen Included
- Optional Remote and Blower



E36 GAS FIREPLACE

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ELEVATION™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT)</b>						
QS	03608414	E36NTE	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition		180	\$3,199
QS	03608415	E36PTE	Direct Vent, LP Gas, Electronic ignition		180	\$3,199
QS	03609234	E36NT	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Millivolt ignition		180	\$3,199
QS	03609235	E36PT	Direct Vent, LP Gas, Millivolt ignition		180	\$3,199
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT)</b>						
QS	03607007	PRPEX36	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		24.55	\$310
	03607719	BIGEX36	Decorative Brick Panels- Black Illusion Glass Panels		34	\$610
	03607718	DBPEX36LS	Decorative Brick Panels - Antique Ledgestone Brick Kit		16	\$755
QS	03607008	DBPEX36NS	Decorative Brick Panels - Newport™			\$310
	03607512	DBPEX36OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Herringbone		7.38	\$310
	03607610	DBPEX36OS	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Standard		16.05	\$310
	03607009	DBPEX36WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Grey Herringbone			\$310
	03607105	DBPEX36WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster™ Grey Standard		18.05	\$310
	03607717	DBPEX36GH	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Herringbone Brick		15.6	\$300
	03607716	DBPEX36GS	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Standard Brick		15.6	\$300
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03607010	ZEX36BK	Zen Front - Black		20	\$365
	03607011	ZEX36CH	Zen Front - Charcoal		19	\$365



BLACK FINISH  
ZEN FRONTS  
(OPTIONAL)



CHARCOAL FINISH  
ZEN FRONTS  
(OPTIONAL)



Two Finish Options  
Charcoal and Black

Continued



BLACK OR CHARCOAL TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607012	FTEX36BK	Finish Trim - Black		18.8	\$340
	03607013	FTEX36CH	Finish Trim - Charcoal		20.8	\$340
	03607516	FTEX36CP	Finish Trim - Copper			\$340
	03607102	FTEX36GM	Finish Trim - Gunmetal		16	\$340
	03607720	BTEX36	Beveled Trim			\$350



COPPER TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



GUNMETAL TRIM KIT



BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



Four Finish Options



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

<b>MEDIA</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System (Side Grill)		10.35	\$220
	03609221	UHMF	Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)		0	\$245
	03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS	03608416	BKE	Blower Kit		3.5	\$270
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold individually.)		17	\$31

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page

Note: These units are suitable for Power Vent Kit

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

### INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36)

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascend™ Deep (D42, D442), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued

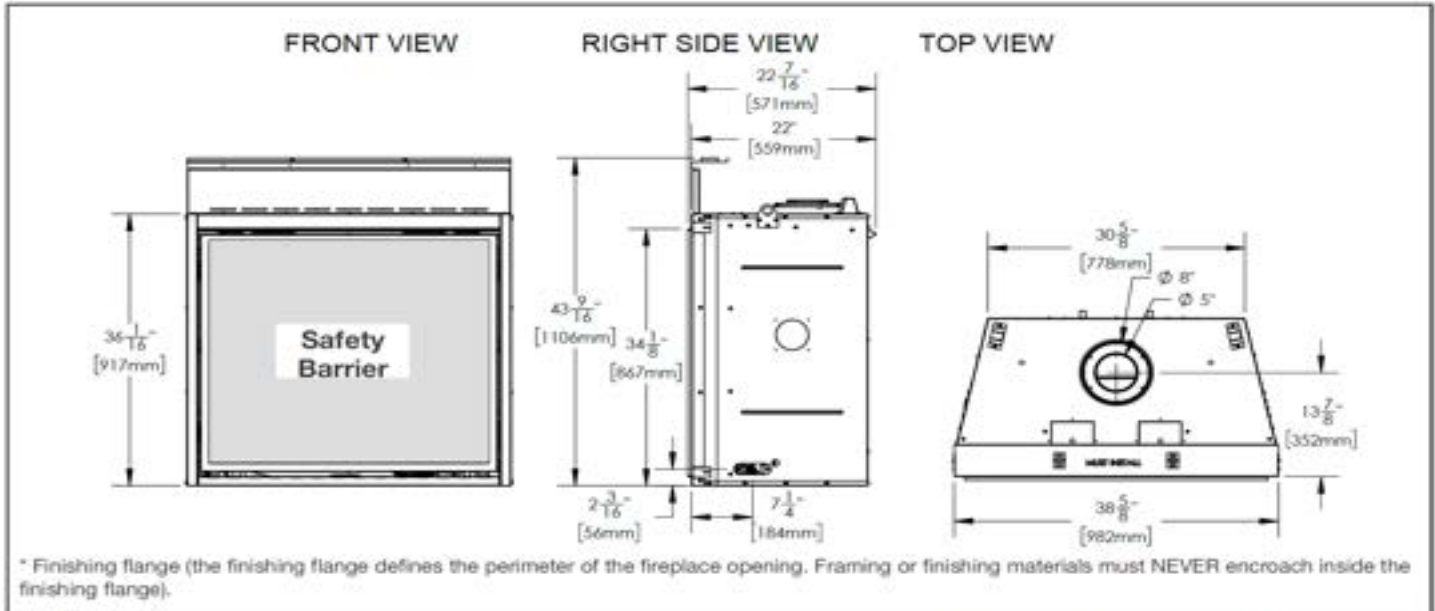
# ELEVATION™ 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



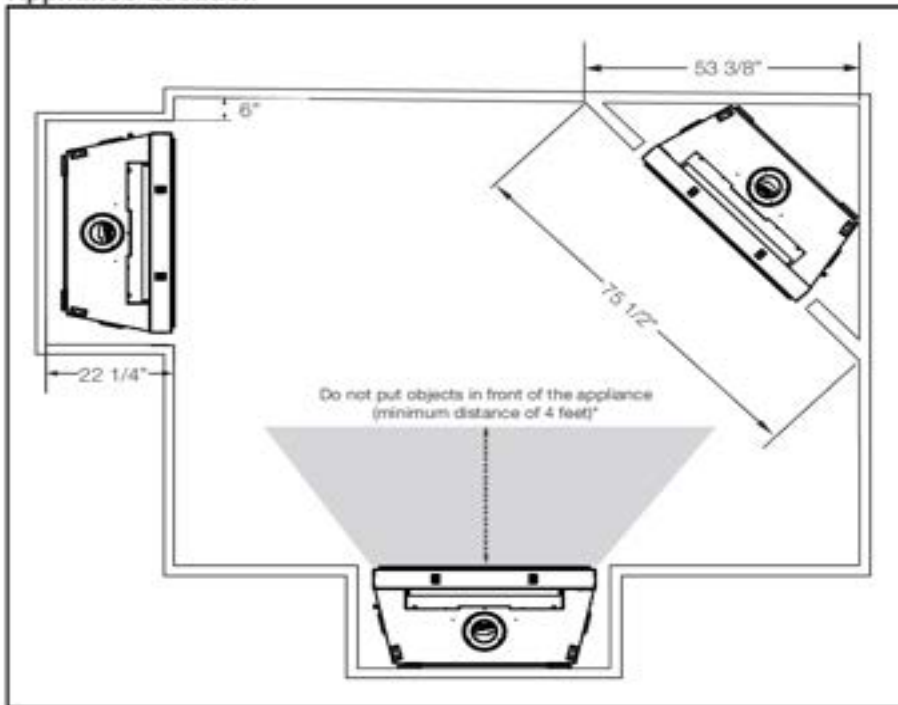
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
E36NTE E36PTE	26,000	38 5/8"	39 3/4"	36 1/6"	43 3/4"	22 7/16"	22 1/4"	24 15/16" x 30 7/16"

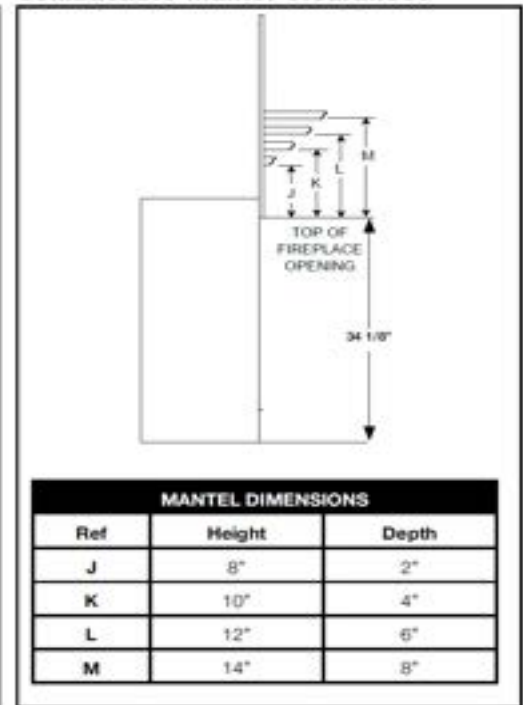
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



Continued



# ELEVATION™ 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration

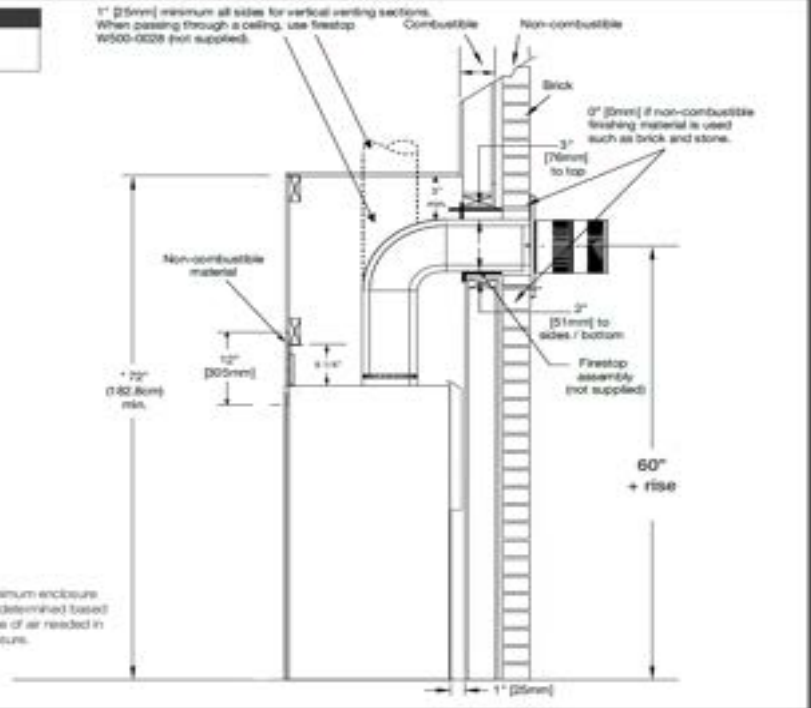
**note:**

**Vent Sections**

When passing through a wall, use freestop spacer W010-4920 (supplied).

- \* Refer to "venting requirements" and "venting installation" sections.
- \*\* Clearances within the enclosure may be higher (refer to "minimum framing dimensions" section).

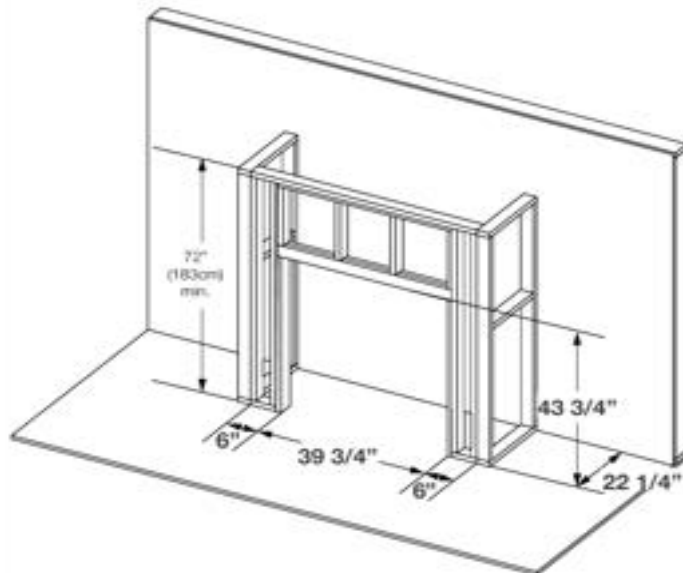
1" (25mm) minimum all sides for vertical venting sections. When passing through a ceiling, use freestop W500-0029 (not supplied).



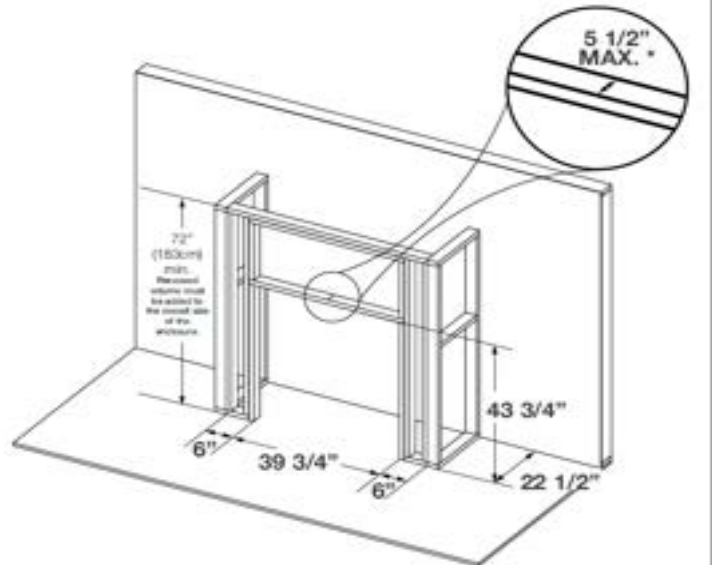
\* The minimum enclosure height is determined based on volume of air needed in the enclosure.

## Framing

### Flush Finish Framing



### Recessed Finish Framing



\* Recess frame can be "backed" with 3/4" ply to support TV mounting hardware.



**ELEVATION™ X SERIES - PHASE 1 DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)**

The Elevation™ Series has been introduced to meet the increasing demand for full view fireplaces. As an entry level offering for the existing Elevation™ X Series, the Elevation™ features an enhanced deep depth fireplace at a competitive price. The Elevation 42 Direct Vent Gas Fireplace features our hand-painted split oak log set that shows off the fire from every angle.

Venting - Top 5" & 8"



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



ILLUSION GLASS  
(OPTIONAL)



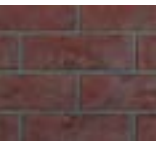
ANTIQUE  
LEDGESTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT  
(OPTIONAL)



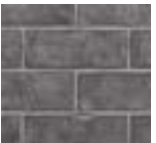
OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE



OLD TOWN RED  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD



GLACIER  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



GLACIER  
STANDARD

**FEATURES**

- Up to 30,000 BTU's (E42)
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Split Oak Log Set and Tempered Glass included
- Dual Flame Pan Style Burner
- Optional Heat Management for Reduced Clearances to Combustibles
- Will Accept Flex or Rigid Venting
- Wide Range of Optional Accessories
- Full View Safety Screen Included
- Optional Remote and Blower



E42 GAS FIREPLACE

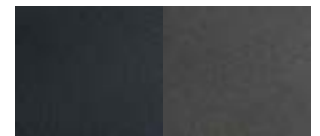
	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ELEVATION™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT)</b>						
QS	03608417	E42NTE	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition		210	\$3,399
QS	03608418	E42PTE	Direct Vent, LP Gas, Electronic ignition		210	\$3,399
QS	03609236	E42NT	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Millivolt ignition		210	\$3,399
QS	03609237	E42PT	Direct Vent, LP Gas, Millivolt ignition		210	\$3,399
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT)</b>						
QS	03607019	PRPEX42	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		31.2	\$330
	03607721	BIGEX42	Decorative Brick Panels- Black Illusion Glass Panels		40	\$735
	03607724	DBPEX42LS	Decorative Brick Panels - Antique Ledgestone Brick Kit		20	\$820
QS	03607020	DBPEX42NS	Decorative Brick Panels - Newport™		18.45	\$330
	03607513	DBPEX42OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Herringbone		19.7	\$330
	03607104	DBPEX42OS	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Standard		20	\$330
	03607784	DBPEX42WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Grey Herringbone			\$330
	03607103	DBPEX42WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster™ Grey Standard		19.35	\$330
	03607723	DBPEX42GH	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Herringbone Brick		20	\$320
	03607722	DBPEX42GS	Decorative Brick Panels - Glacier Standard Brick		20	\$320
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03607022	ZEX42BK	Zen Front - Black		21	\$405
	03607023	ZEX42CH	Zen Front - Charcoal		21.5	\$405



BLACK FINISH  
ZEN FRONTS  
(OPTIONAL)



CHARCOAL FINISH  
ZEN FRONTS  
(OPTIONAL)



Two Finish Options  
Charcoal and Black

Continued



BLACK OR CHARCOAL TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 03607024	FTEX42BK	Finish Trim - Black		21	\$365
	03607025	FTEX42CH	Finish Trim - Charcoal	21	\$365
	03607517	FTEX42CP	Finish Trim - Copper	20.8	\$365
	03607101	FTEX42GM	Finish Trim - Gunmetal	19	\$365
	03607725	BTEX42	Beveled Trim		\$405



COPPER TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



GUNMETAL TRIM KIT



BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



Four Finish Options



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

<b>MEDIA</b>					
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6 Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
	03607739	UHM Universal Heat Management System (Side Grill)		10.35	\$220
	03609221	UHMF Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)		0	\$245
	03581417	LHAD Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS 03608416	BKE	Blower Kit			\$270
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold individually.)		17	\$31

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page  
 Note: These units are suitable for Power Vent Kit  
 Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

### INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascend™ Deep (DX2, DX42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued



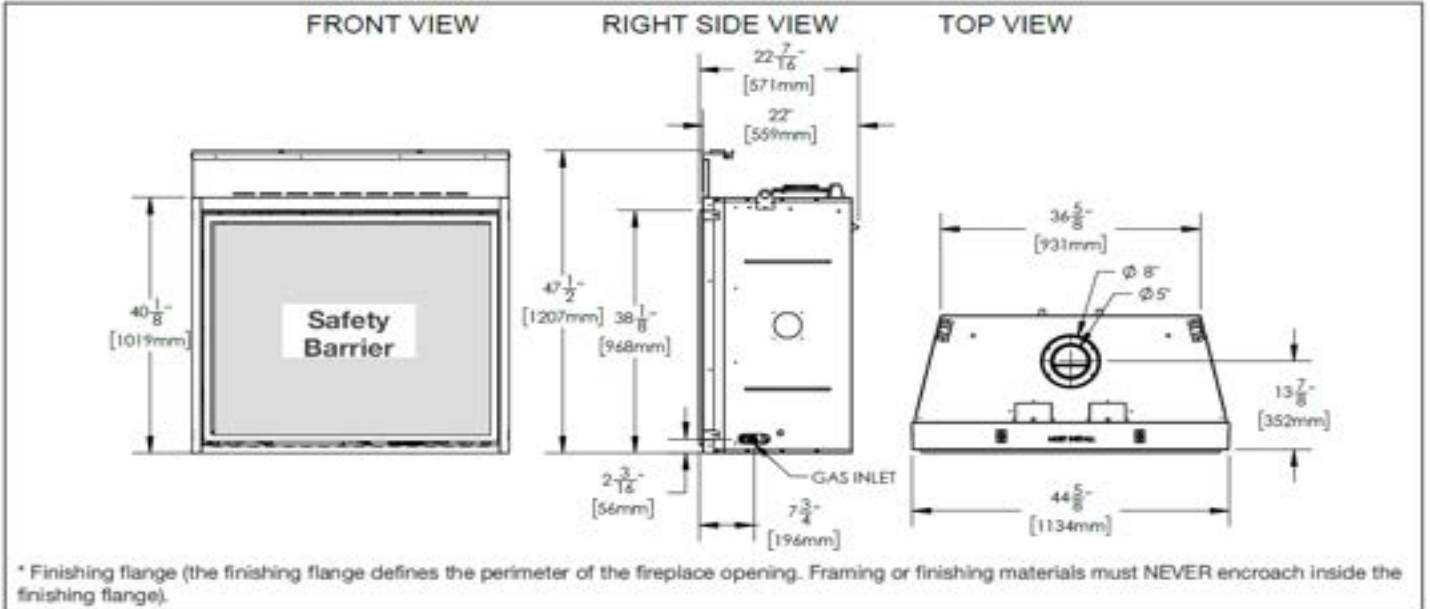
# ELEVATION™ 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



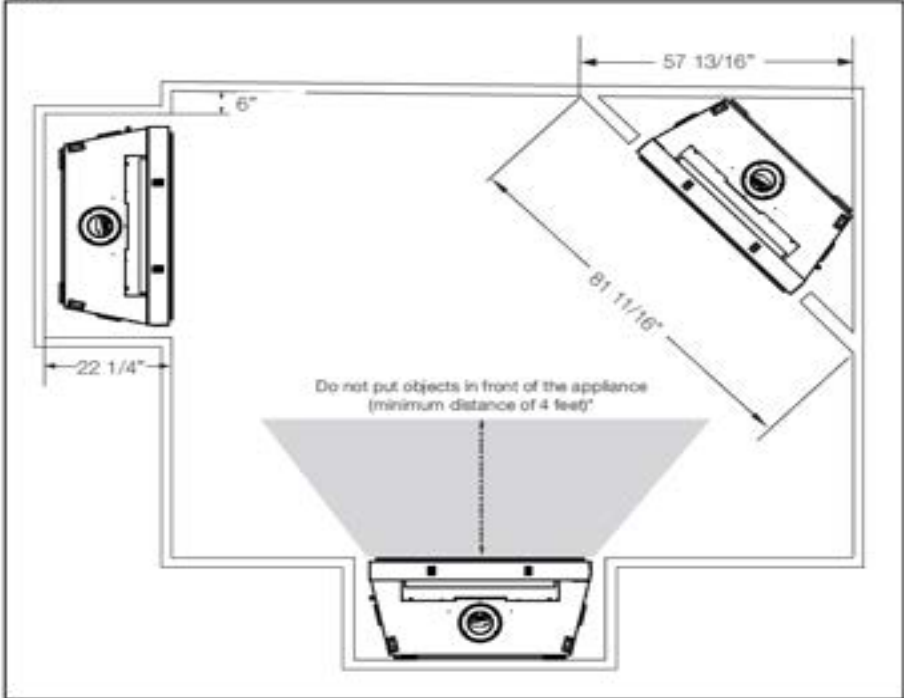
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
E42NTE	30,000	44 5/8"	45 3/4"	40 1/8"	47 3/4"	22 7/16"	22 1/4"	28 15/16" x 36 7/16"
E42PTE								

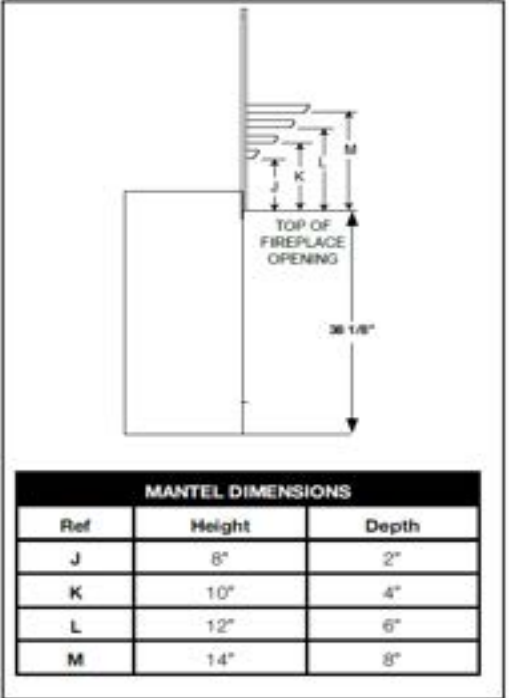
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



Continued

# ELEVATION™ 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration

**Note:**

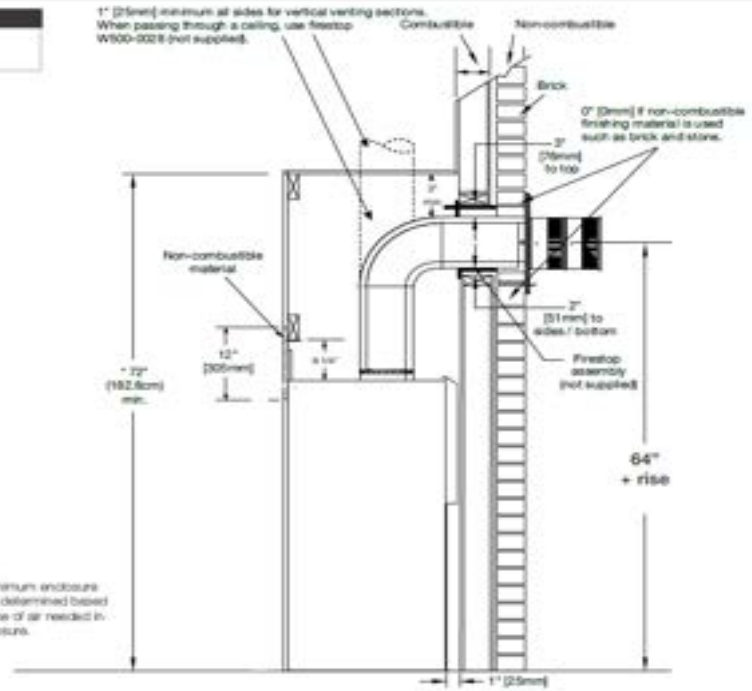
**Vent Sections**

When passing through a wall, use freestop spacer W010-4220 (supplied).

\* Refer to "venting requirements" and "venting installation" sections.

\*\* Clearances within the enclosure may be higher (refer to "minimum framing dimensions" section).

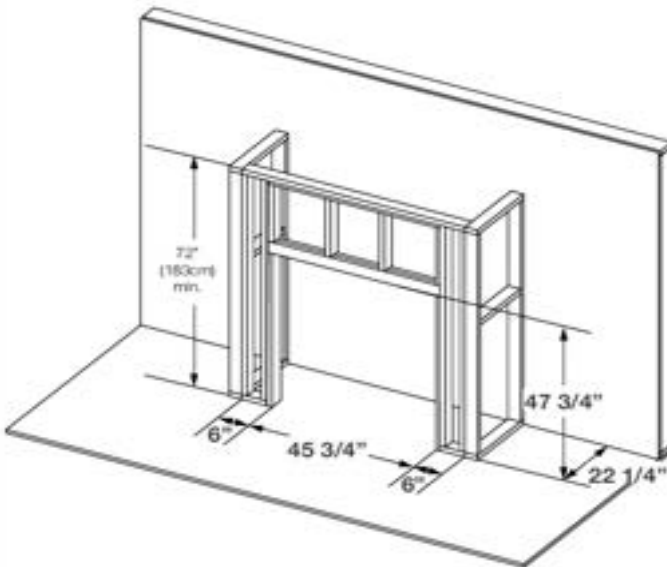
1" (25mm) minimum at sides for vertical venting sections. When passing through a ceiling, use freestop W100-0028 (not supplied).



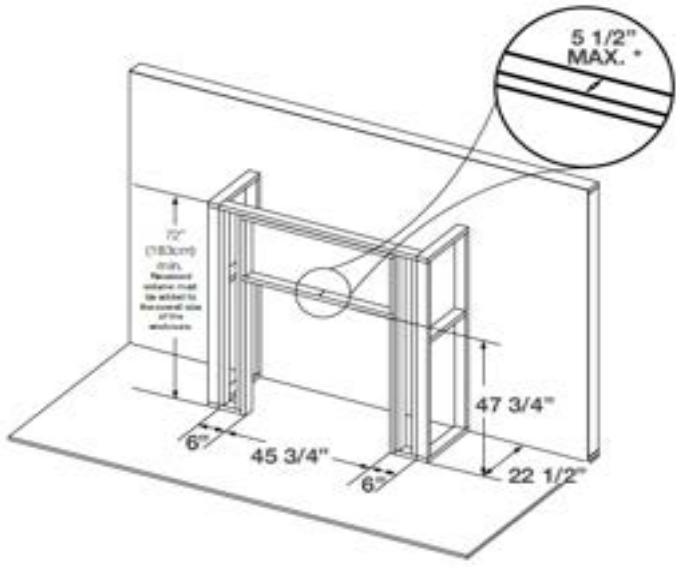
\* The minimum enclosure height is determined based on volume of air needed in the enclosure.

## Framing

### Flush Finish Framing



### Recessed Finish Framing



\* Recess frame can be "backed" with 3/4" ply to support TV mounting hardware.



**AX36NTE/PTE**

**ALTITUDE™ X SERIES DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)**

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

Designed to provide the ideal aspect ratio for an aesthetically pleasing view, the Altitude™ X 36 gas fireplace is a traditional fireplace that you can truly make your own. This stately fireplace is available with a substantial amount of features or options to help make installation and customization a breeze. The clean-faced, minimalist design and full-width firebox are highlighted by the included NIGHT LIGHT™ which illuminates the firebox and logs even when the fireplace is off. Set the tone with a selection of premium logs, including beachy driftwood, classic oak, bright birch, and homey maple. Operate the luxurious Altitude™ X 36 from your comfy spot using your favorite mobile device and the eFIRE Remote App



OAK LOG  
(OPTIONAL)



DRIFTWOOD LOG  
(OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG  
(OPTIONAL)



MAPLE LOG  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE



WESTMINSTER  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



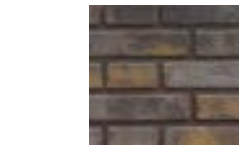
WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



ILLUSION GLASS  
(OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT  
(OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- Up to 36,500 BTU's (AX36)
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™
- Clean Face Design with Full Firebox Flame
- Four Ultra HD Premium Log Set Options Include: Driftwood, Oak, Birch and Maple
- Premium Accessory Options Including Whitney and Denali Fronts, Finishing Trims, Accents and Decorative Brick Kits in a Multitude of Designer Finishes
- ProFlame II and eFIRE Controller with Remote Control
- Heat Circulating Blower with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control
- Premium Safety Screen Included
- Optional Heat Management: UHM



AX36 GAS FIREPLACE

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ALTITUDE™ X SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03606943	AX36NTE	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition		140	\$3,299
QS 03606944	AX36PTE	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic ignition		140	\$3,299
<b>STEP 2 - LOG SET (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03606922	OLKAX36	Split Oak Log Set		26.8	\$440
03606866	DLKAX36	Driftwood Log Set		24.9	\$440
03606844	BLKAX36	Birch Log Set		4.7	\$320
03606915	MLKAX36	Maple Log Set		5.9	\$320
<b>STEP 3 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03606918	PRPAX36	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		14.2	\$245
03607782	BIGAX36	Decorative Brick Panels- Black Illusion Glass Panels		18	\$460
QS 03606846	DBPAX36NS	Decorative Brick Panels - Newport™		3.06	\$295
03606960	DBPAX36OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Herringbone		9.9	\$295
03606847	DBPAX36OS	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Standard		6.9	\$295
03606848	DBPAX36WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Grey Herringbone		3.3	\$295
03606849	DBPAX36WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster™ Grey Standard		7.2	\$295
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
03606931	ZAX36BK	Zen Front - Black		18.55	\$310
QS 03606933	ZAX36CH	Zen Front - Charcoal		18.85	\$665



BLACK FINISH  
ZEN FRONTS  
(OPTIONAL)



CHARCOAL FINISH  
ZEN FRONTS  
(OPTIONAL)



Two Finish Options  
Charcoal and Black

Continued





BLACK OR CHARCOAL TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 03606932	FTAX36BK	Finish Trim - Black		18.5	\$330
03606934	FTAX36CH	Finish Trim - Charcoal		18	\$330
03606935	FTAX36CP	Finish Trim - Copper		18	\$330
03606936	FTAX36GM	Finish Trim - Gunmetal		18	\$330
03607777	BTAX36BK	Bevelled Trim - Black		5.1	\$230



COPPER TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



GUNMETAL TRIM KIT



BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



Four Finish Options

03606836	WAX36BK	Whitney Front - Arched Metal *may choose iron elements to coincide		23	\$720
03606839	AEAX36AP	Arched Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Whitney front		6	\$395
03606840	AEAX36BB	Arched Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Whitney front		6	\$395
03606838	AEAX36SN	Arched Iron Elements - Satin Nickel *fits on Whitney front		6	\$395



ARCHED WHITNEY FRONT (OPTIONAL)



ARCHED ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER

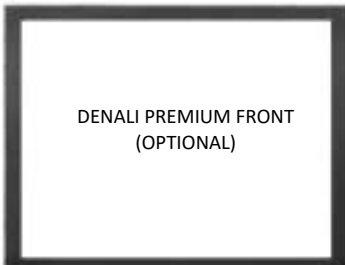


ARCHED ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS



ARCHED ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL

03607089	DAX36RB	Denali Premium Front *may choose straight iron elements to complement		23	\$1,125
03606926	SEAX36AP	Straight Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Denali front		7	\$335
03606928	SEAX36BB	Straight Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Denali front		3.8	\$335
03606924	SEAX36SN	Straight Iron Elements - Satin Nickel *fits on Denali front		7	\$335



DENALI PREMIUM FRONT (OPTIONAL)



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL



BLOWER KIT (INCLUDED)

<b>STEP 5 - ALTITUDE™ X SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23

<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG) <b>Included</b>		1.3	\$605
QS 03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP) <b>Included</b>		1.3	\$605
01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control		0.5	\$155
QS 00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch <b>Included</b>		0.4	\$40

<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit		13.1	\$595
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/crtn) (CCS sold individually.)		17	\$31
03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System (Side Grill)		10.35	\$220
03609221	UHMF	Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)		0	\$245

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page

Note: These units are suitable for Power Vent Kit

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off,

Continued

## INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space.

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AK36, AK42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,

## UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (D42, DN42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)



Continued

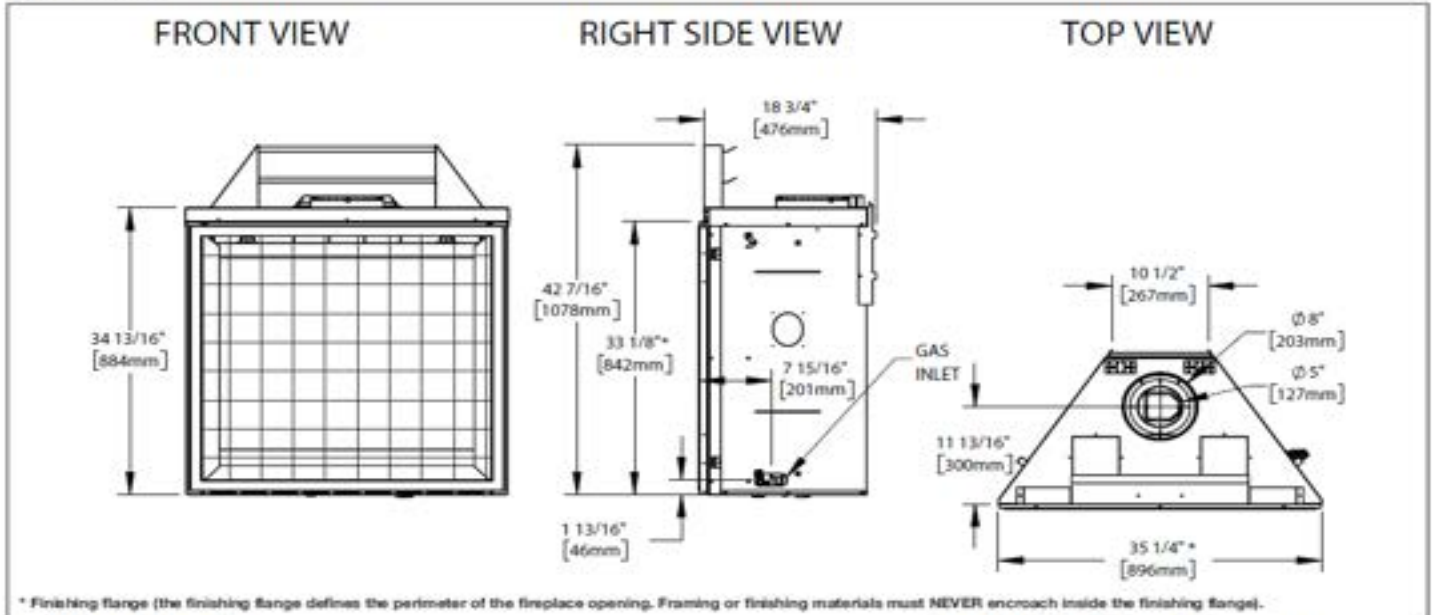
# ALTITUDE™ X 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



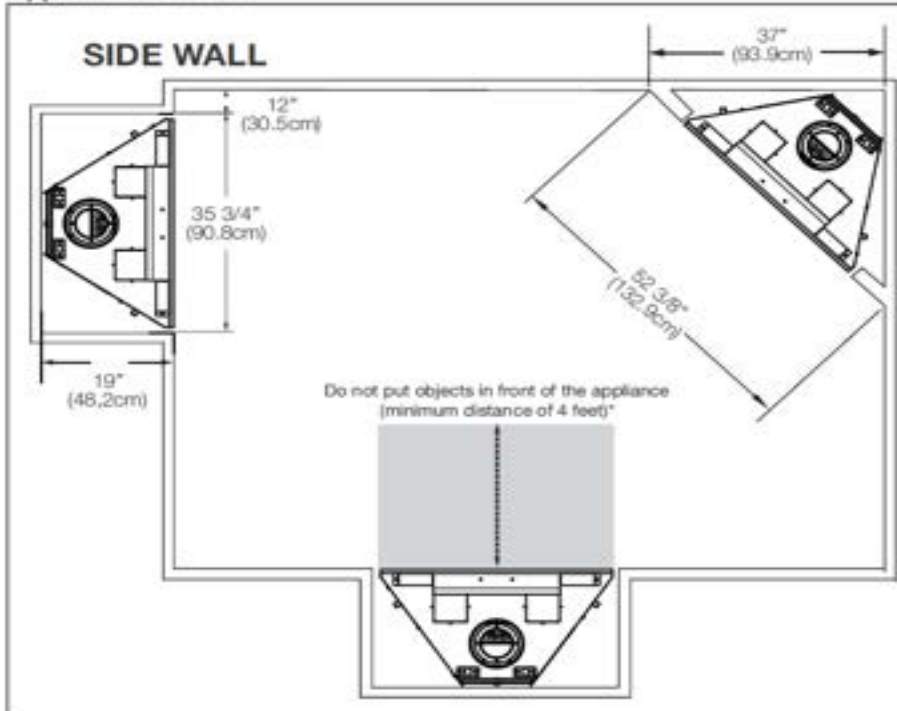
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
AX36NTE	36,500	35 1/4	35 3/4	42 7/16	43 5/8	18 3/4	19	25 3/4 x 30 11/16
AX36PTE	35,000							

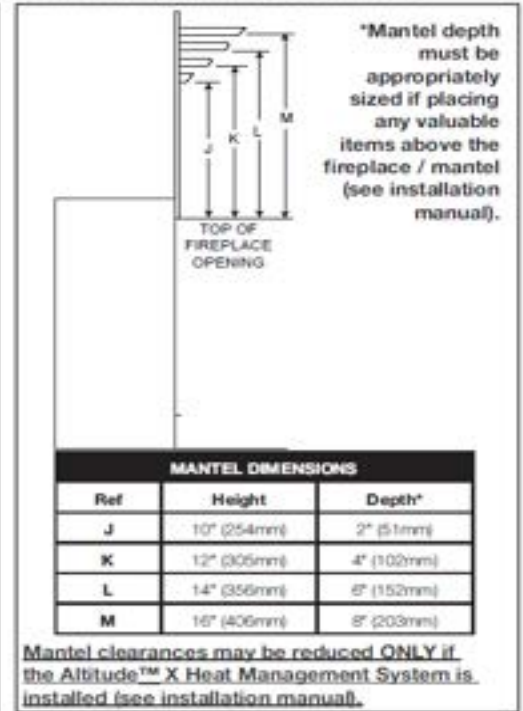
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



Continued

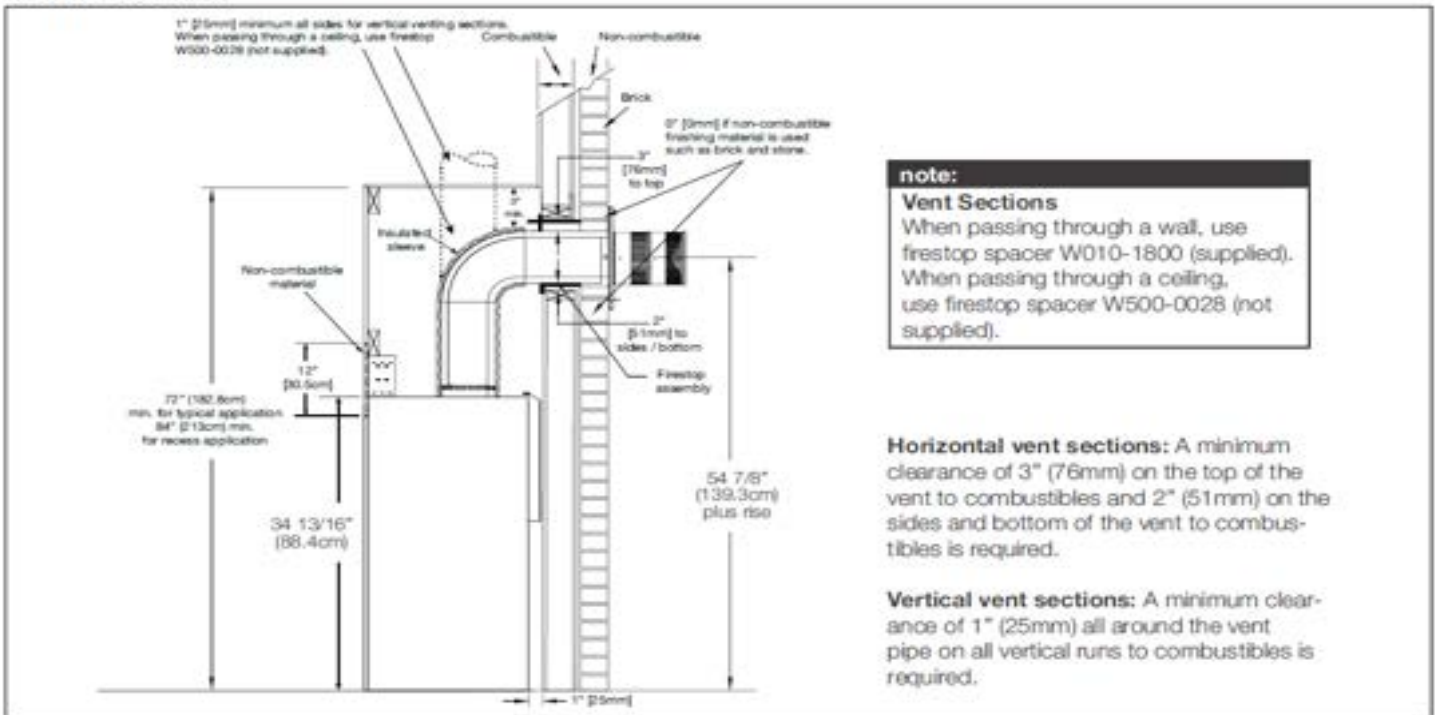


# ALTITUDE™ X 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

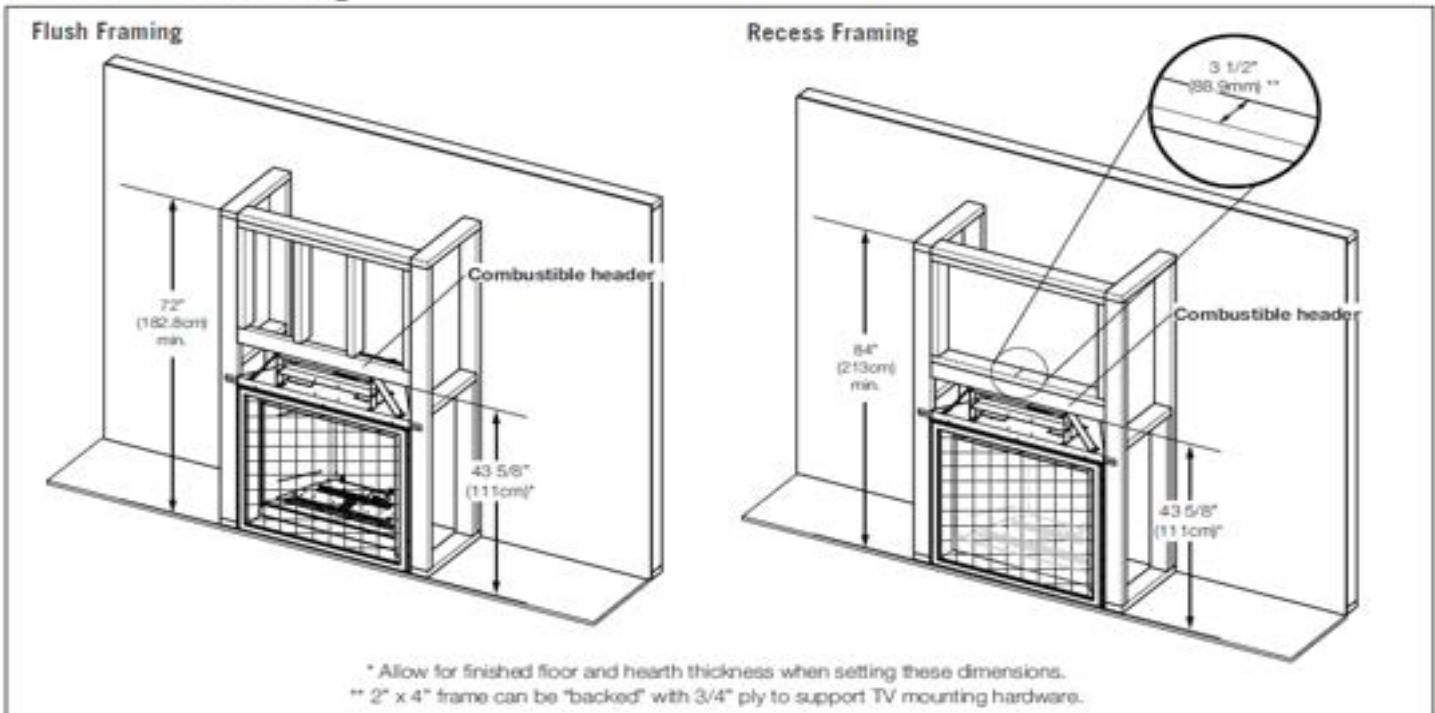


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration



## Flush & Recessed Framing





ALTITUDE™ X SERIES DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE (TOP VENT)

Venting - Top 5" & 8"

Designed to provide the ideal aspect ratio for an aesthetically pleasing view, the Altitude™ X 42 gas fireplace is a traditional fireplace that you can truly make your own. This stately fireplace is available with a substantial amount of features or options to help make installation and customization a breeze. The clean-faced, minimalist design and full-width firebox are highlighted by the included NIGHT LIGHT™ which illuminates the firebox and logs even when the fireplace is off. Set the tone with a selection of premium logs, including beachy driftwood, classic oak, bright birch, and homey maple. Operate the luxurious Altitude™ X 42 from your comfy spot using your favorite mobile device and the eFIRE Remote App.



**FEATURES**

- Up to 38,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™
- Clean Face Design with Full Firebox Flame
- Four Ultra HD Premium Log Set Options Include: Driftwood, Oak, Birch and Maple
- Premium Accessory Options Including Whitney and Denali Fronts, Finishing Trims, Accents and Decorative Brick Kits in a Multitude of Designer Finishes
- ProFlame II and eFIRE Controller with Remote Control
- Heat Circulating Blower with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control
- Premium Safety Screen Included
- Optional Heat Management: UHM



AX42 GAS FIREPLACE



OAK LOG (OPTIONAL)



DRIFTWOOD LOG (OPTIONAL)



BIRCH LOG (OPTIONAL)



MAPLE LOG (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE



WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED STANDARD (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER STANDARD



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS



ILLUSION GLASS (OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ALTITUDE™ X SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607015	AX42NTE	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition		170	\$3,549
QS	03606946	AX42PTE	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic ignition		175	\$3,549
<b>STEP 2 - LOG SET (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03606923	OLKAX42	Split Oak Log Set		35.1	\$455
	03606865	DLKAX42	Driftwood Log Set		32.75	\$445
	03606845	BLKAX42	Birch Log Set		8.05	\$350
	03606916	MLKAX42	Maple Log Set		8.2	\$350
<b>STEP 3 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03606919	PRPAX42	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		19.15	\$270
	03607783	BIGAX42	Decorative Brick Panels - Black Illusion Glass Panels		31	\$555
QS	03606850	DBPAX42NS	Decorative Brick Panels - Newport™		3.88	\$325
QS	03606851	DBPAX42OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Herringbone		11.75	\$325
	03606852	DBPAX42OS	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red™ Standard		10.25	\$325
QS	03606853	DBPAX42WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Grey Herringbone		11.25	\$325
	03606854	DBPAX42WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster™ Grey Standard		10	\$325
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03606941	ZAX42BK	Zen Front - Black		20.3	\$330
	03606938	ZAX42CH	Zen Front - Charcoal		19.9	\$330



BLACK FINISH ZEN FRONTS (OPTIONAL)



CHARCOAL FINISH ZEN FRONTS (OPTIONAL)



Two Finish Options Charcoal and Black

Continued



BLACK OR CHARCOAL TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
03606939	FTAX42BK	Finish Trim - Black		19	\$365
03606942	FTAX42CH	Finish Trim - Charcoal		8.86	\$365
03606940	FTAX42CP	Finish Trim - Copper		19	\$365
03606937	FTAX42GM	Finish Trim - Gunmetal		19.55	\$365
03607778	BTAX42BK	Bevelled Trim - Black		6.05	\$290



COPPER TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



GUNMETAL TRIM KIT



BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



Four Finish Options

03606837	WAX42BK	Whitney Front - Arched Metal *may choose iron elements to coincide		28	\$755
03606842	AEAX42AP	Arched Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Whitney front		7	\$450
03606843	AEAX42BB	Arched Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Whitney front		7	\$450
03606841	AEAX42SN	Arched Iron Elements - Satin Nickel *fits on Whitney front		7	\$450



ARCHED WHITNEY FRONT (OPTIONAL)



ARCHED ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER

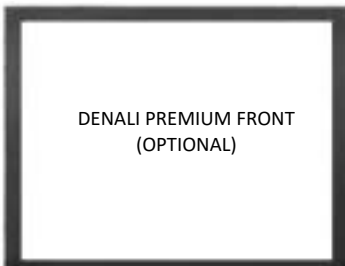


ARCHED ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS



ARCHED ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL

03607087	DAX42RB	Denali Premium Front *may choose straight iron elements to complement		12	\$1,245
03606927	SEAX42AP	Straight Iron Elements - Antique Pewter *fits on Denali front		8	\$395
03606929	SEAX42BB	Straight Iron Elements - Burnished Brass *fits on Denali front		3.7	\$395
03606925	SEAX42SN	Straight Iron Elements - Satin Nickel *fits on Denali front		8	\$395



DENALI PREMIUM FRONT (OPTIONAL)



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS ANTIQUE PEWTER



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS BURNISHED BRASS



STRAIGHT ELEMENTS SATIN NICKEL



BLOWER KIT (INCLUDED)

<b>STEP 5 - ALTITUDE™ X SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)	72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs	1.45	\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS	03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG) <b>Included</b>	1.3	\$605
QS	03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP) <b>Included</b>	1.3	\$605
	01031275	W660-0160	Wall Mount Control	0.5	\$155
QS	00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch <b>Included</b>	0.4	\$40
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
	03581417	LHAD	Hot air distribution kit	13.1	\$595
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/crtn) (CCS sold individually.)	17	\$31
	03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System (Side Grill)	10.35	\$220
	03609221	UHMF	Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)	0	\$245

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page

Note: These units are suitable for Power Vent Kit

Note: Round Wall Terminal or Silhouette Terminal Required

REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off.

Continued



**INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)**



**Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)**

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AK36, AK42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,

**UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)**



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (D42, D442), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)



*Continued*

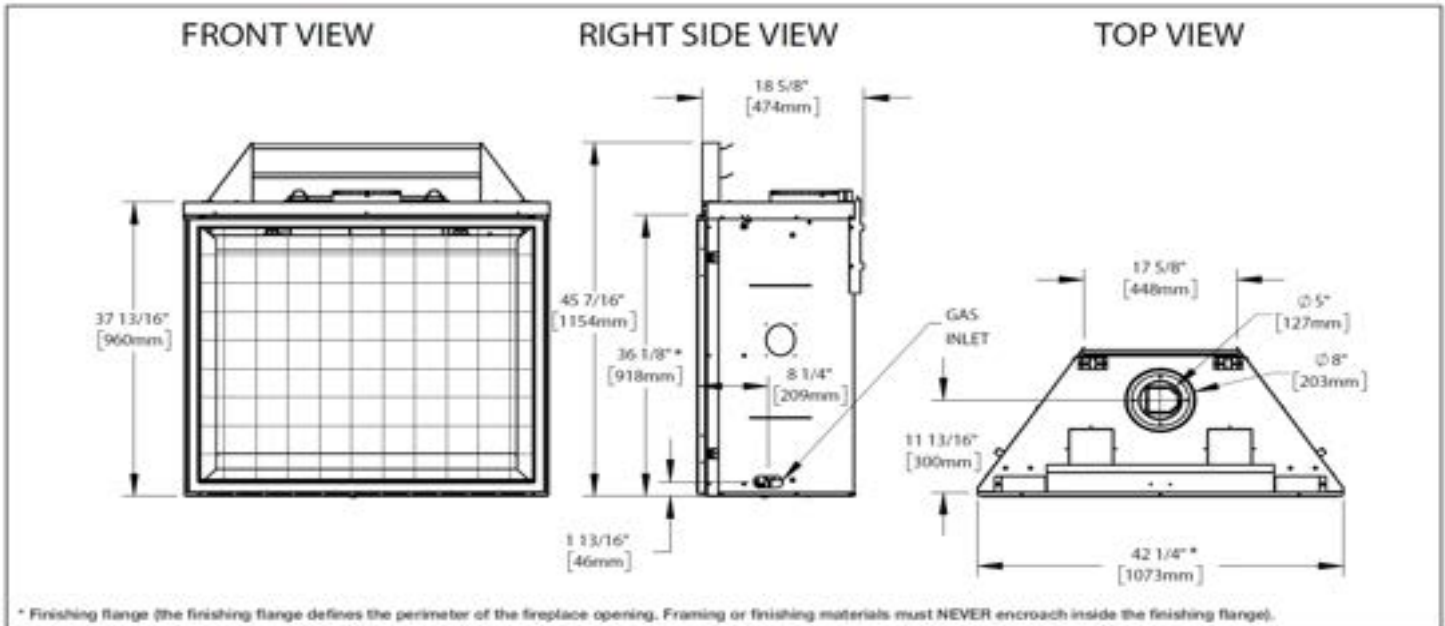
# ALTITUDE™ X 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



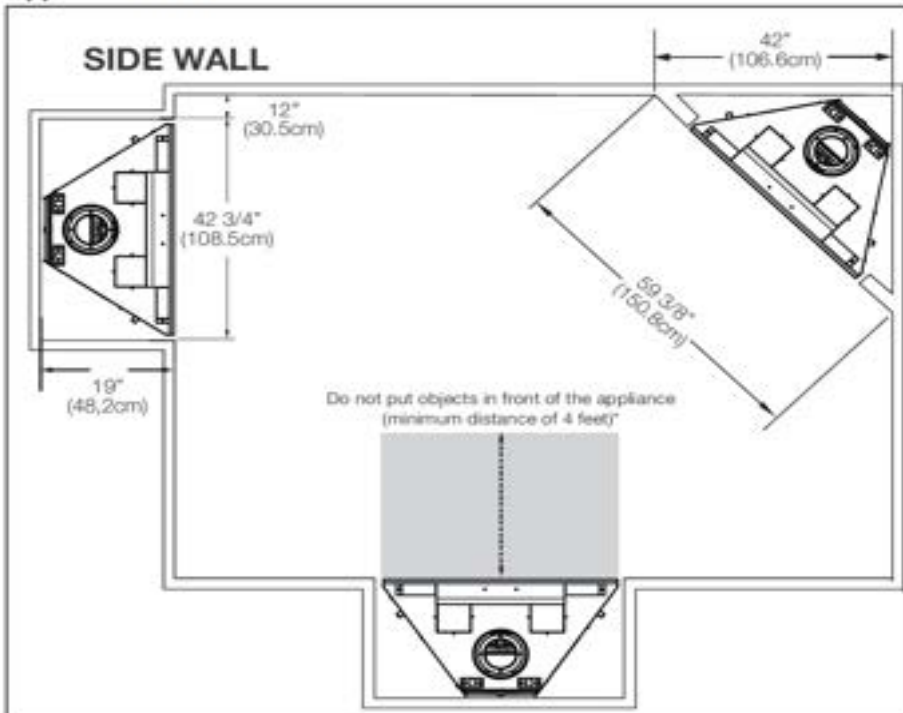
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
AX42NTE	38,000	42 1/4	42 3/4	45 7/16	46 5/8	18 5/8	19	28 3/4 x 37 11/16
AX42PTE	36,500			45 7/16	46 5/8	18 5/8	19	

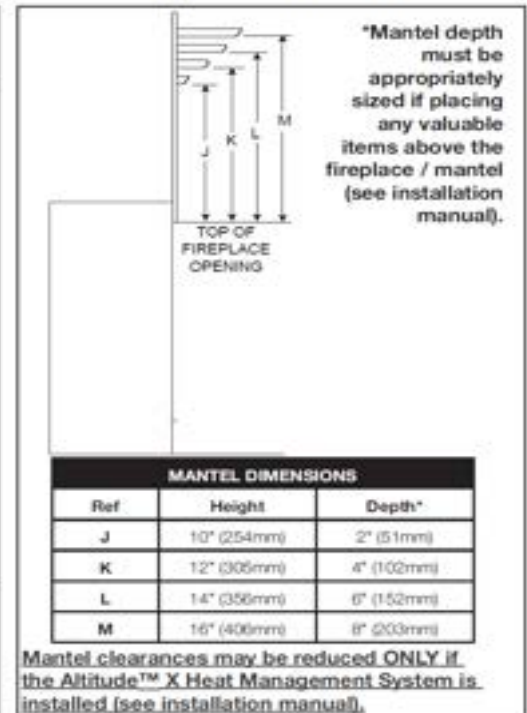
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



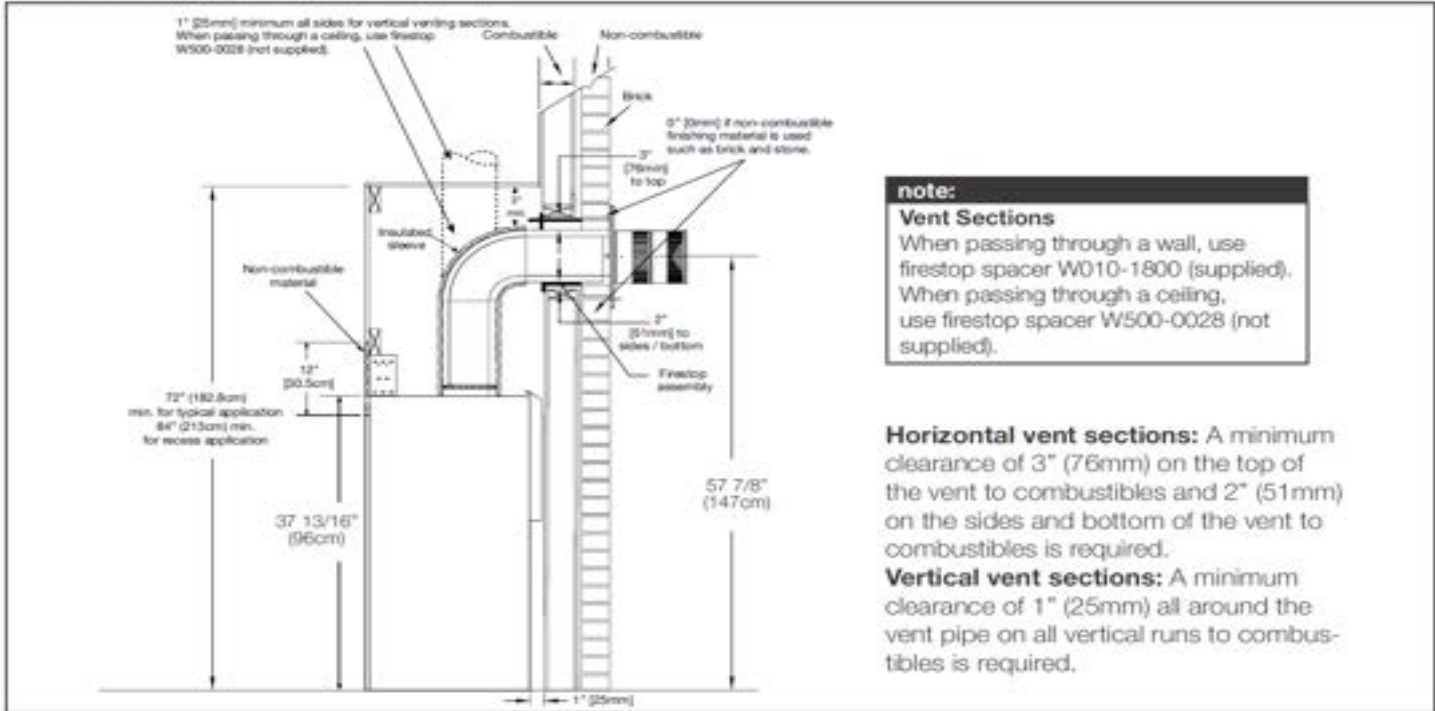
Continued

# ALTITUDE™ X 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

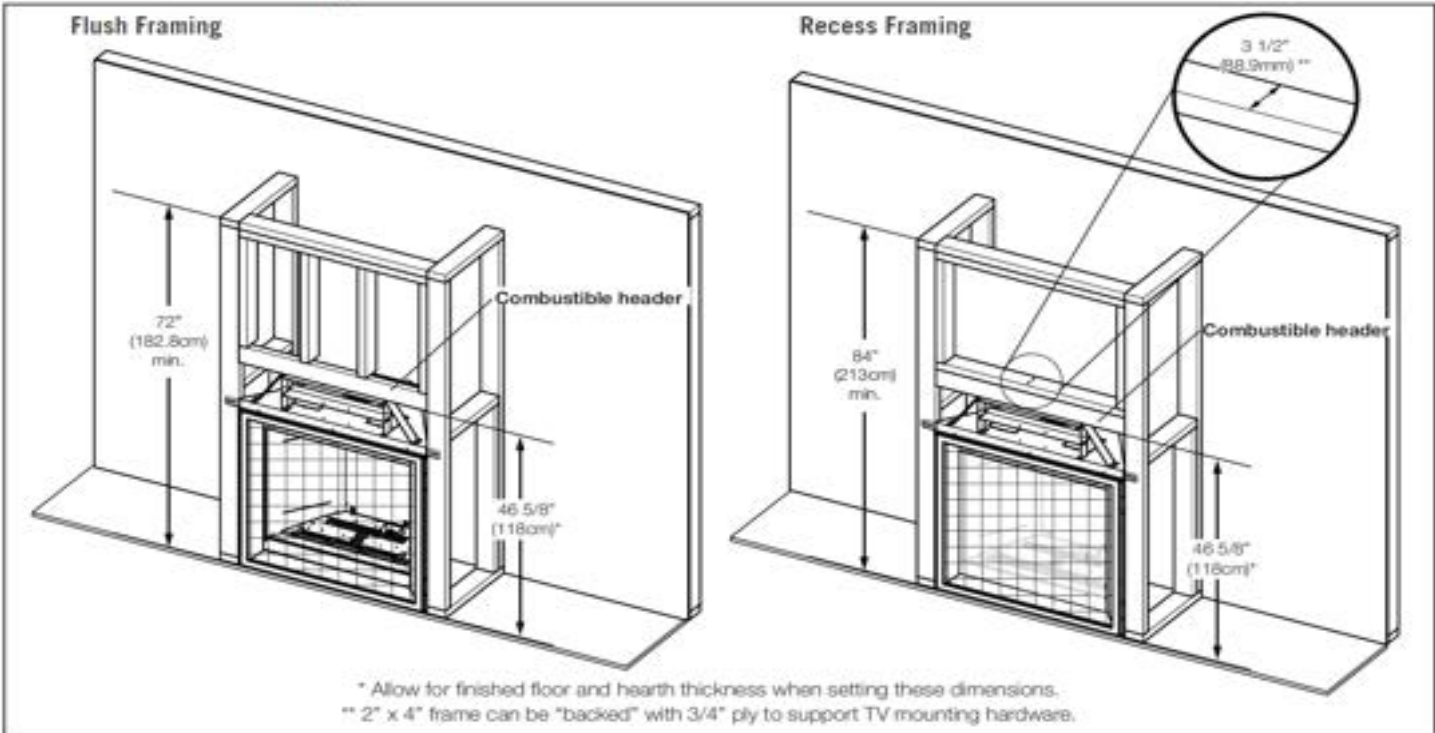


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration



## Flush & Recessed Framing







# HD81NT-1

## HIGH DEFINITION SEE THRU DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE (ZERO CLEARANCE TOP VENT)

Venting - 8" & 11"

The Napoleon High Definition gas fireplace is the first See Through fireplace in the industry to offer so many dynamic design choices for fireplace design. The clean-faced surround design is understated ensuring that it's all about the fire. Stick to a rustic and traditional feel with beautifully hand-painted PHAZER® Logs and the split burner system produces beautiful YELLOW DANCING FLAMES® or give the look a modern twist with the Topaz CRYSTALINE™ Ember Bed and burner or the natural-looking Mineral Rock Media Burner. Besides supplying two rooms with exceptional focal points, the High Definition also features a dual NIGHT LIGHT® which illuminates the ember bed and firebox while gently adding a glow to the room, even when the fire.



### FEATURES

- Up to 60,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Choice of Burner Assembly - Glass, Logs or Rocks
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Split Flow Burner System
- Accent Lights
- ProFlame II with Remote Control



GLASS TOPAZ - BURNER ASSEMBLY



LOG SET - BURNER ASSEMBLY



RIVER ROCK - BURNER ASSEMBLY



HD81NT-1 GAS FIREPLACE



HD81NT-1 GAS FIREPLACE  
TOPAZ GLASS BURNER



HD81NT-1 GAS FIREPLACE  
RIVER ROCK



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS  
(OPTIONAL)



ANI-K ANDIRONS  
(OPTIONAL)

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - HIGH DEFINITION SERIES FIREPLACE MODEL</b>					
03576056	HD81NT-1	Top vent thru gas fireplace body & valve assembly - Natural gas		533	\$8,099
00105906	W175-0308	Conversion kit (Log Configuration Only) Natural gas to propane		0.45	\$105
00105907	W175-0313	Conversion kit (for Glass & Rock Configurations) Natural gas to propane		0.2	\$105
<b>STEP 2 - BURNER ASSEMBLY (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
03575909	B81NG-1	Burner assembly - Glass (TOPAZ)		33	\$1,140
03575908	B81NL-1	Burner assembly - Logs configuration		64	\$1,360
03575910	B81NS-1	Burner assembly - River Rock/Stone configuration		48	\$1,360
<b>STEP 3 - PANEL KIT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
03575911	GD874KT	Decorative brick panels *NOTE: To be used with B81NL-1 burner only	Sandstone	5.48	\$395
03575912	PRP81-1	Porcelain reflective radiant panels		21.2	\$415
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
00106476	ANIH	Andirons - 2/kit (NOTE: 2 kits required if installing both sides)	painted black	6	\$110
<b>STEP 5 - HIGH DEFINITION SERIES ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
<b>DECORATIVE</b>					
QS 03558688	MKBB	media kit	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS 03558689	MKBB	media kit	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
03558739	MKBA	media kit	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS 03558740	MKBC	media kit	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
03558690	MKBT	media kit	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS COP17017	MKGG	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS 00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS 02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS

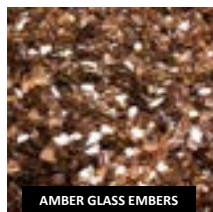


CLEAR GLASS BEADS

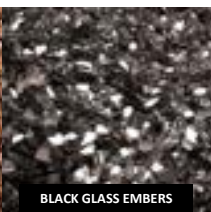


TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

## DESIGN OPTIONS



AMBER GLASS EMBERS



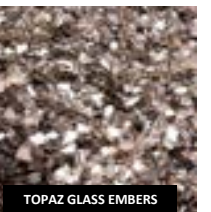
BLACK GLASS EMBERS



BLUE GLASS EMBERS



CLEAR GLASS EMBERS



TOPAZ GLASS EMBERS

Continued



BLOWER KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)



REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
QS COP16991	GA65	6" x 10' Air circulation vent and collar for use with NZ64 blower		9	\$155
QS COP16867	NZ64	Air circulating blower system with decorative grill & washable filter for circulation of either interior or outside		30	\$925
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
01031275	W660-0160	SIT wall mount remote		0.5	\$155
QS 03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG) <b>Included</b>		1.3	\$605
QS 03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP) <b>Included</b>		1.3	\$605

Note: See the 8"/11" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GVP (power vent) price lpage for details

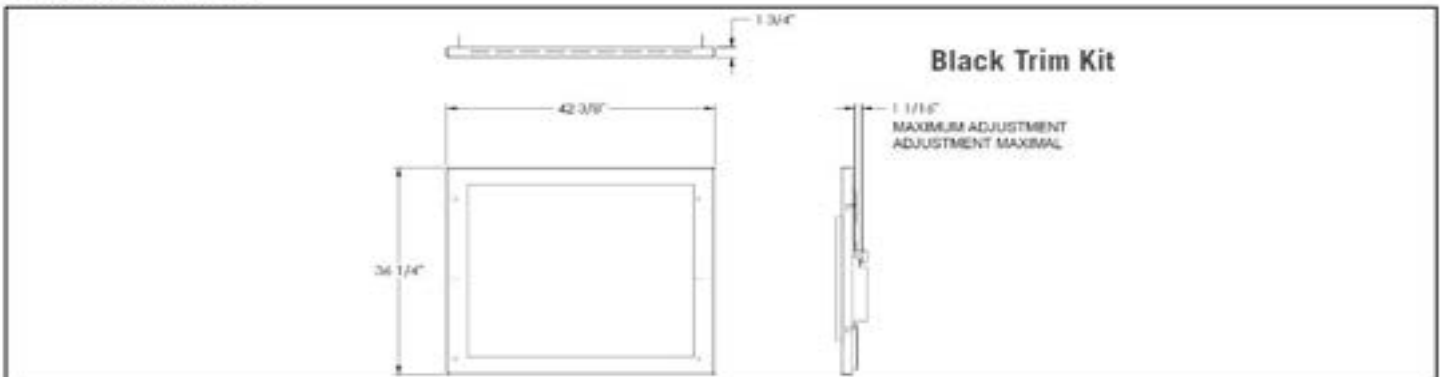
## HIGH DEFINITION™ 81 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



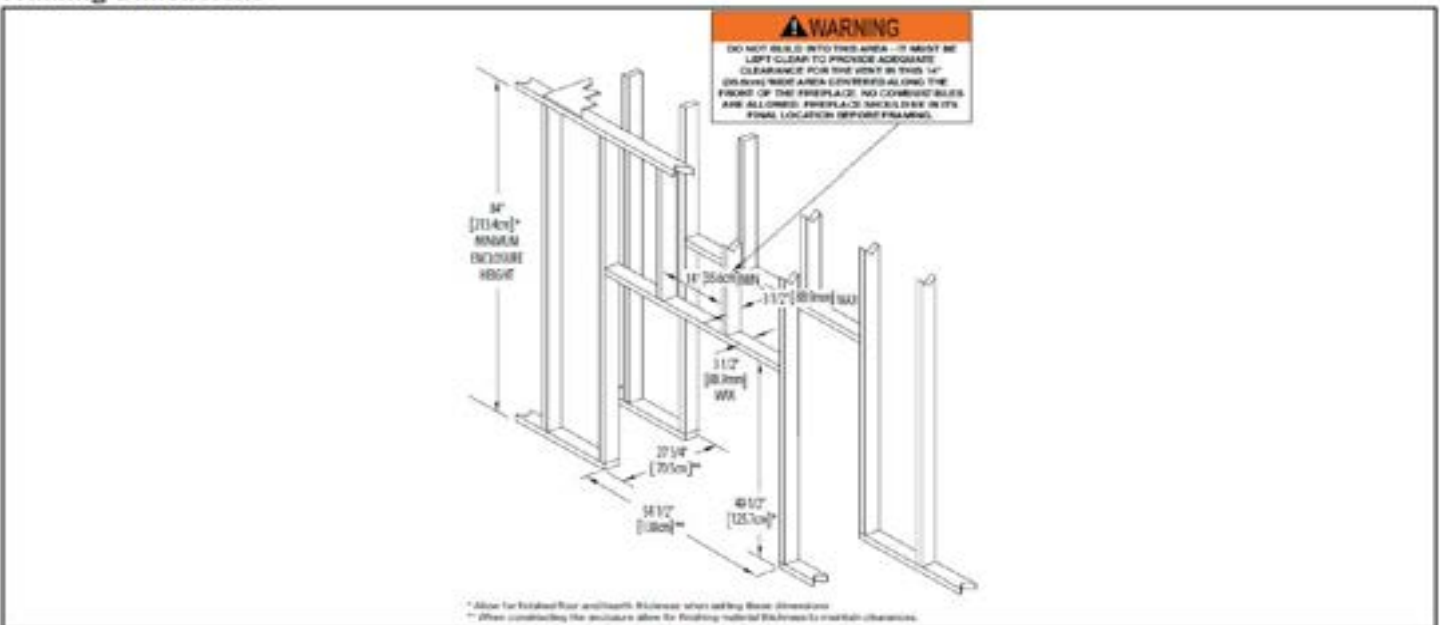
### Specifications

Model	BTU (NG)	BTU (LP)	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
			Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
HD81-1	60,000	50,000	54 1/4"	54 1/2"	49 1/4"	49 1/2"	28 3/4"	27 3/4"	30 3/4" x 36 3/4"

### Trims & Surrounds



### Framing Dimensions



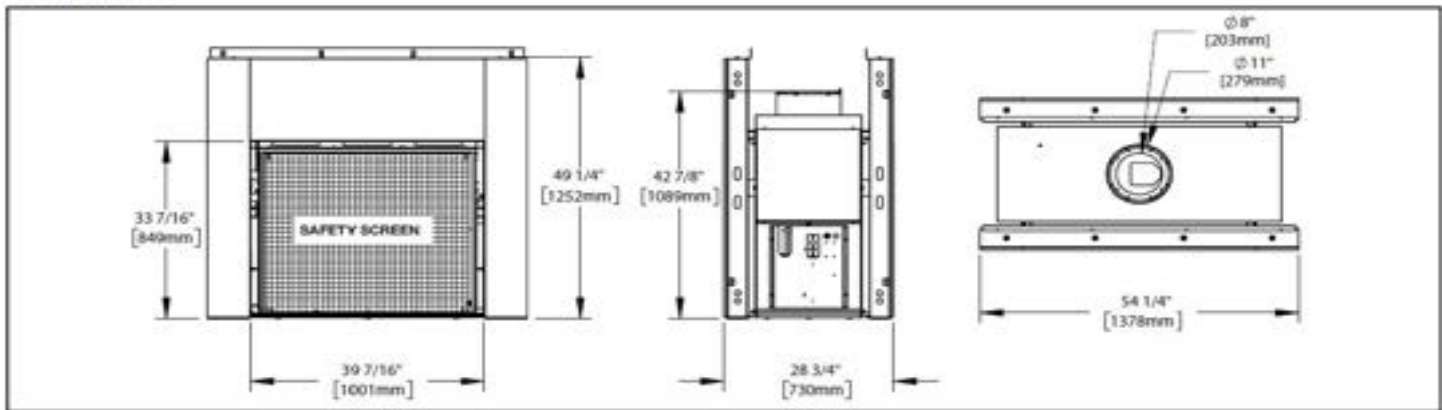
Continued

# HIGH DEFINITION™ 81 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

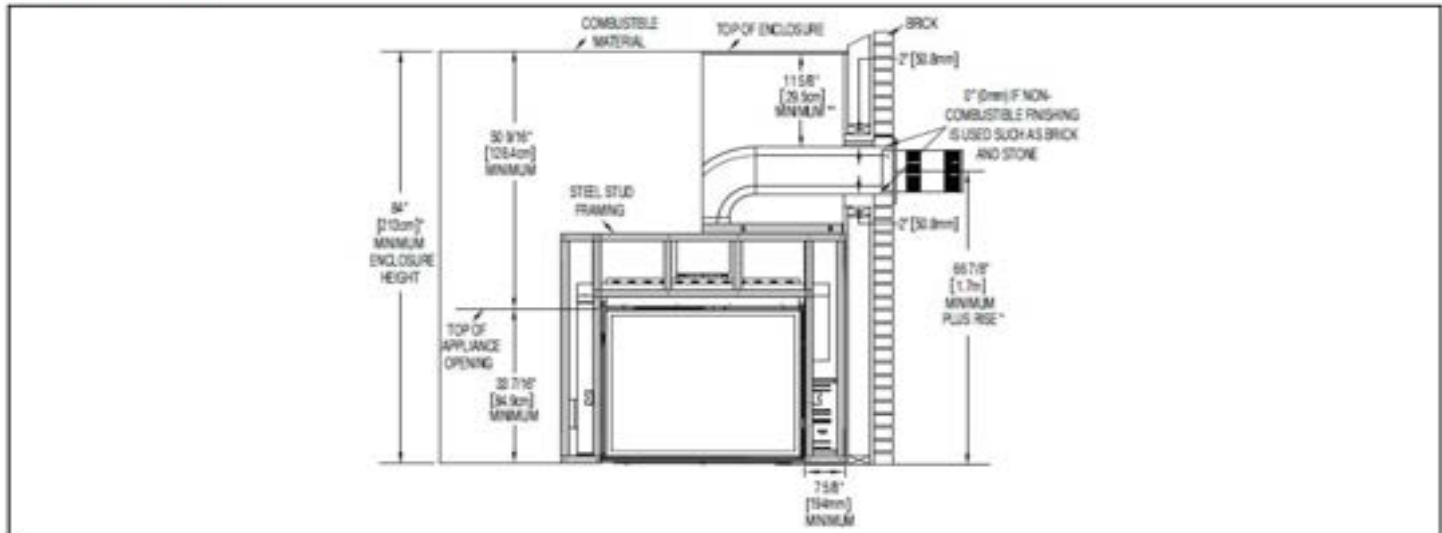


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

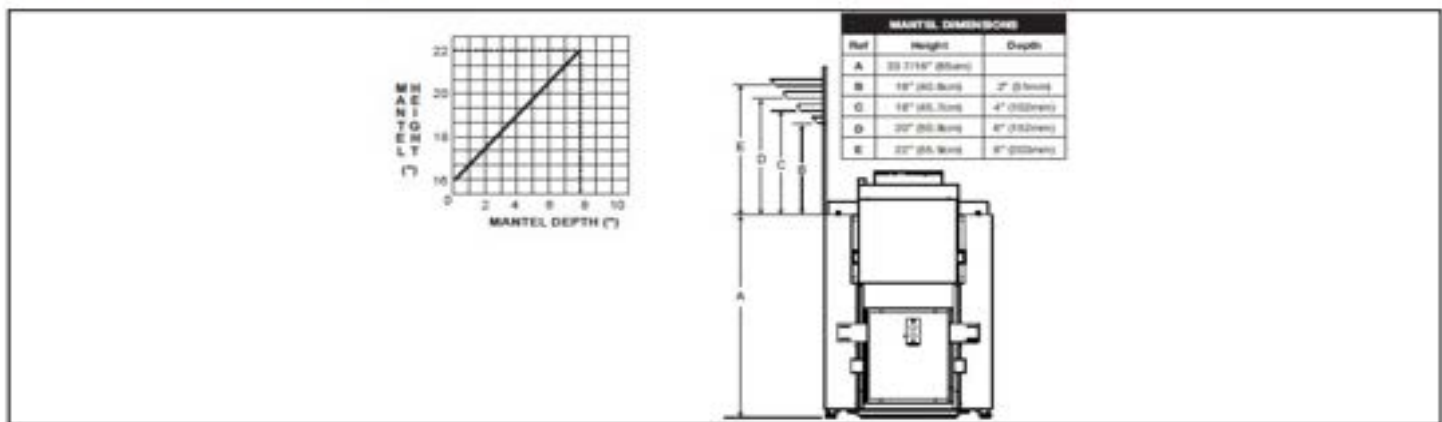
## Dimensions



## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances







## D42 ASCENT™ SERIES

### D42 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT CLEAN FACE BUILDER GAS FIREPLACES

The Ascent™ Deep 42 Gas Fireplace is a traditionally styled gas fireplace that features a hand made premium split oak log set. This clean-faced fireplace has an extra-deep 22-inch firebox to ensure that every inch of the gorgeous fire can be enjoyed. Fully customize this beautiful fireplace with a multitude of optional fronts, trim kits, and even additional logs and rocks. The optional heat management system reduces clearance to combustibles on installation for greater interior design flexibility. Meaning that you can place your favorite electronics and artwork closer to the fireplace without fear of heat damage. The Ascent™ Deep 42 Gas Fireplace ensures your favorite space is more

Venting - 5" & 8"  
Top & Rear Vent



#### SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

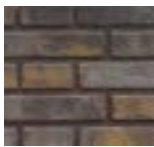
3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT  
(OPTIONAL)

#### FEATURES

- Up to 26,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Tempered Glass
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame / Heat Adjustment
- Flex or Rigid Venting
- Blower Option
- Remote Option
- Oak Log Set Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD; UHM



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE



WESTMINSTER  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



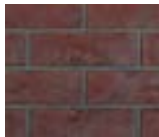
D42NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
MIRRORFLAME PANELS



D42NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE



D42NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
SANDSTONE PANELS



OLD TOWN RED  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



3" TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ DEEP FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607753	D42NTR	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available)		200	\$2,799
QS	03607742	W175-0736	*Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		0.35	\$80
	03607732	D42PTRE	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available)		200	\$2,799
QS	03607770	W175-0737	*Conversion Kit - Propane to Natural Gas		0.3	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANEL (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607759	PRPDX42	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		22.65	\$335
	03607736	DBPDX42WH	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Grey Herringbone		18.65	\$395
	03607737	DBPDX42WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster™ Grey Standard		14.9	\$395
	03607735	DBPDX42OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red™ Herringbone		18.25	\$395
	03607733	DBPDX42OS	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red™ Standard		16.5	\$395
QS	03607754	DBPDX42SS	Decorative Brick Panels Sandstone		15.25	\$395
	03607734	DBPDX42NS	Decorative Brick Panels Newport™		14.75	\$395
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607756	FTD42BK	Finish Trim - Black		4	\$210
	03607731	BTD42BK	Bevelled Trim - Black		3	\$310
	03607743	ZD42BK	Zen Front - Black		11	\$260
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10	\$180
QS	03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
QS	03580225	BFKS	Beach Fire Kit (Must order tray)		2.2	\$240
	03607740	W010-4897	Premium Safety Barrier Assembly		6.85	\$230



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER



SHORE FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)

Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL



F60 - T-STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 4 - ASCENT™ DEEP FIREPLACE MODELS ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
<b>DECORATIVE</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
	03609220	EFCN-PF0	eFIRE Blue Tooth Advanced (Natural Gas)		0	\$615
	03609219	EFCP-PF0	eFIRE Blue Tooth Advanced Propane		0	\$615
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Wall Mount Digital Thermostat		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	02477757	AUB	Blower Kit with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control		3.45	\$285
QS	03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit		3.2	\$330
	03581417	LHAD	Hot Air Distribution Kit		13.1	\$595
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot Air Exhaust Hood for LHAD or GA-566		3	\$180
QS	COP16210	GA-70	Extension Kit, 5ft Flex Vent		1	\$90
	03607739	UHM	Heat Management System (Side Grill)		10.35	\$220
	03609221	UHMF	Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)		0	\$245
QS	COP16471	W175-0170	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 5" x 8" Venting)		1.39	\$90

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off,

### INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (D42, D42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued

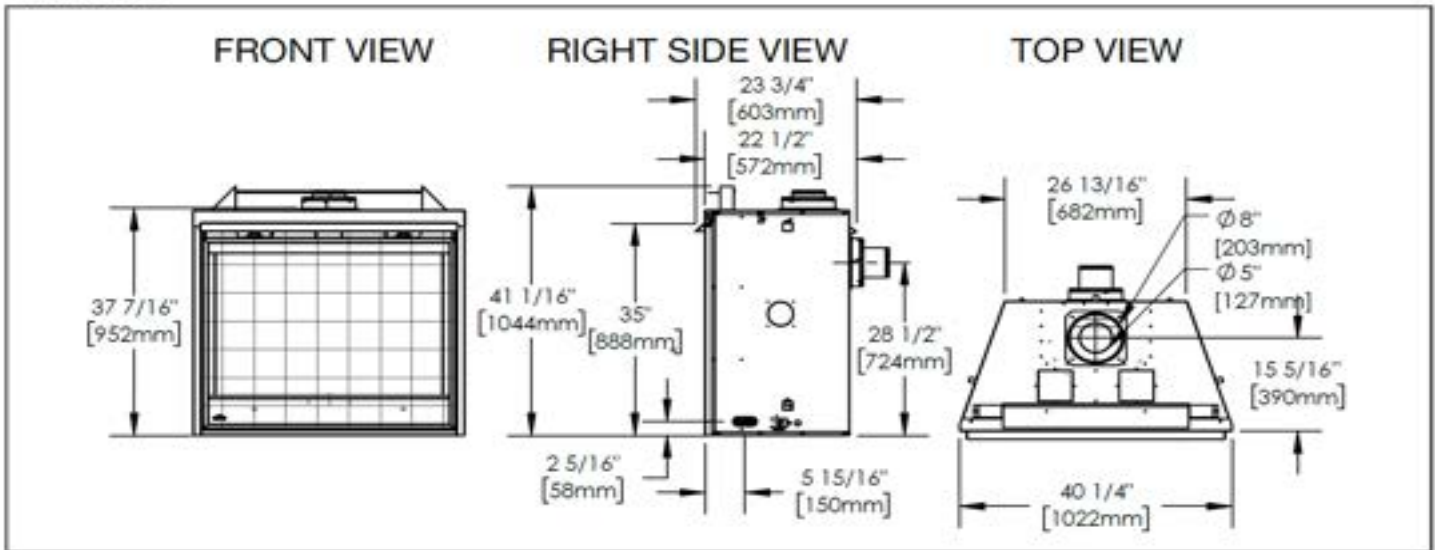
# D42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



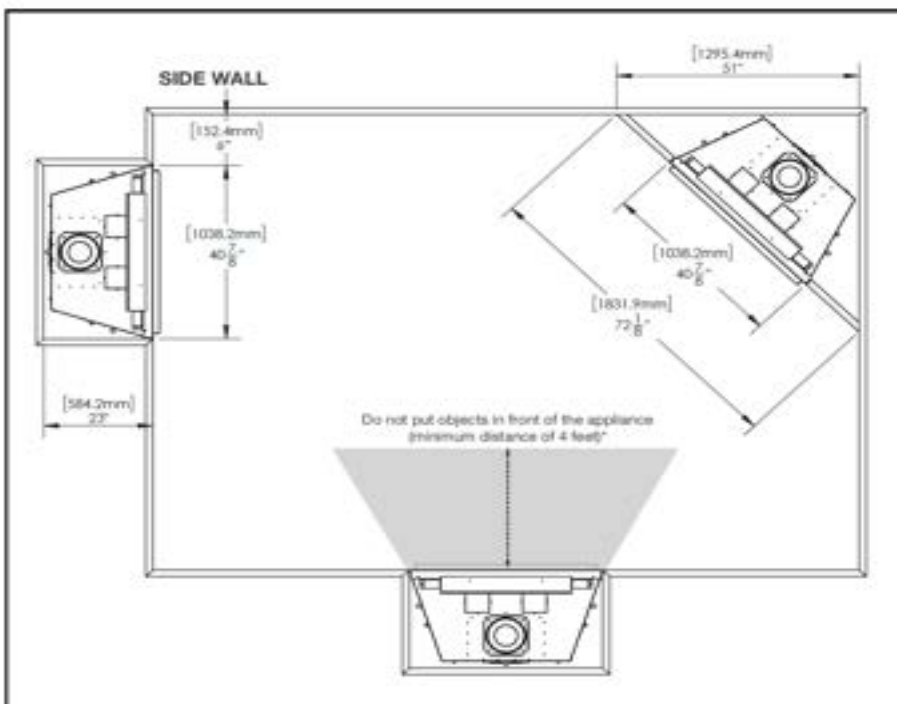
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
D42NTRE D42PTRE	26,000	40 1/4"	40 7/8"	37 7/16"	42"	22 1/2"	23"	27" X 35 3/4"

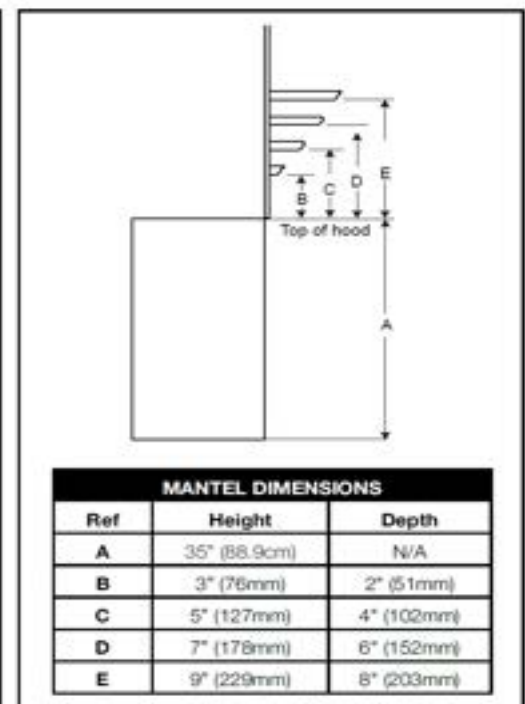
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



Continued

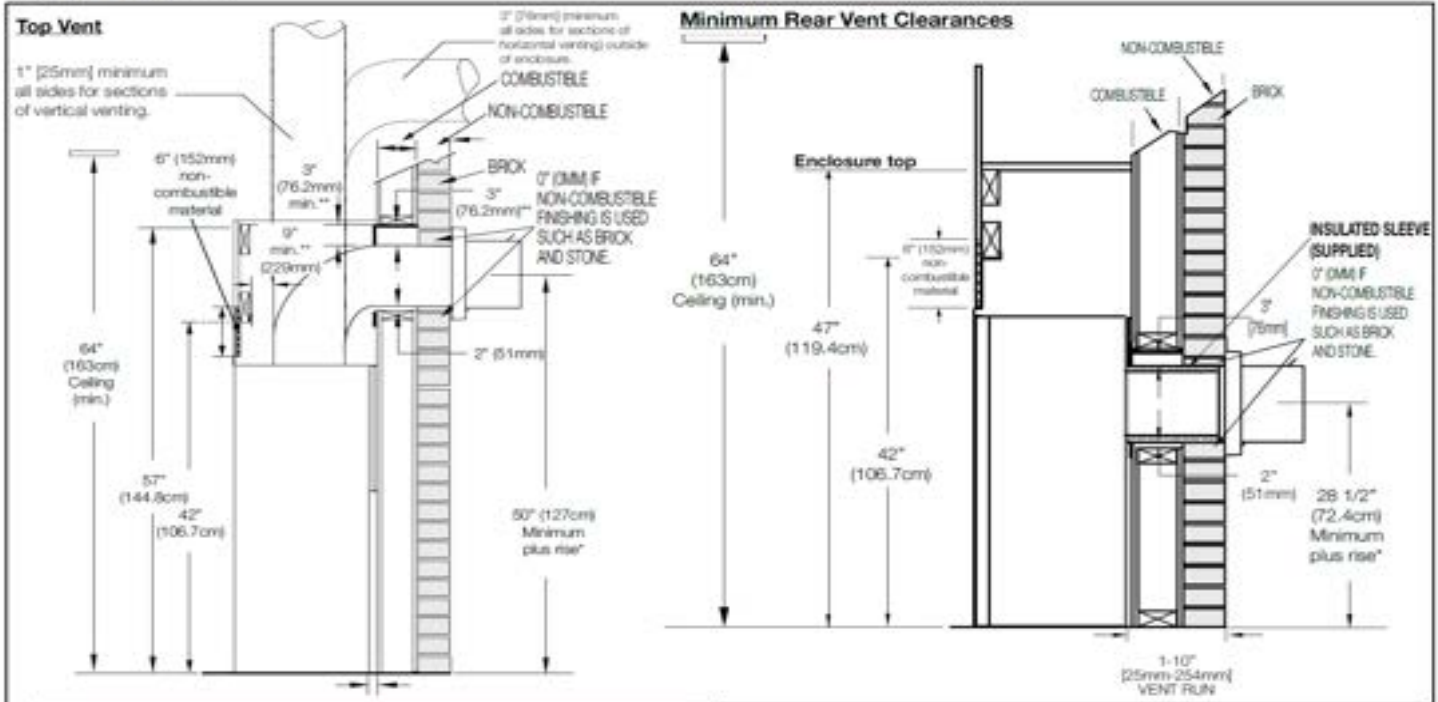


# D42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration



### note:

#### Vent Sections

When passing through a wall, use the appropriate firestop spacer (contact your local authorized dealer for more information). When passing through a ceiling, use firestop spacer W500-0096 (not supplied).

**Horizontal vent sections:** Outside of the enclosure, a minimum clearance to combustibles of 3" (76mm) on the top and 2" (51mm) on the sides is required all around the vent pipe on all horizontal runs. Inside the enclosure, horizontal vent sections require a minimum clearance of 3" (76.2mm) at the top of the vent pipe.

**Vertical vent sections:** Outside of the enclosure, a minimum clearance to combustibles of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs is required. Inside the enclosure, vertical vent sections require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

#### TOP VENT ENCLOSURE

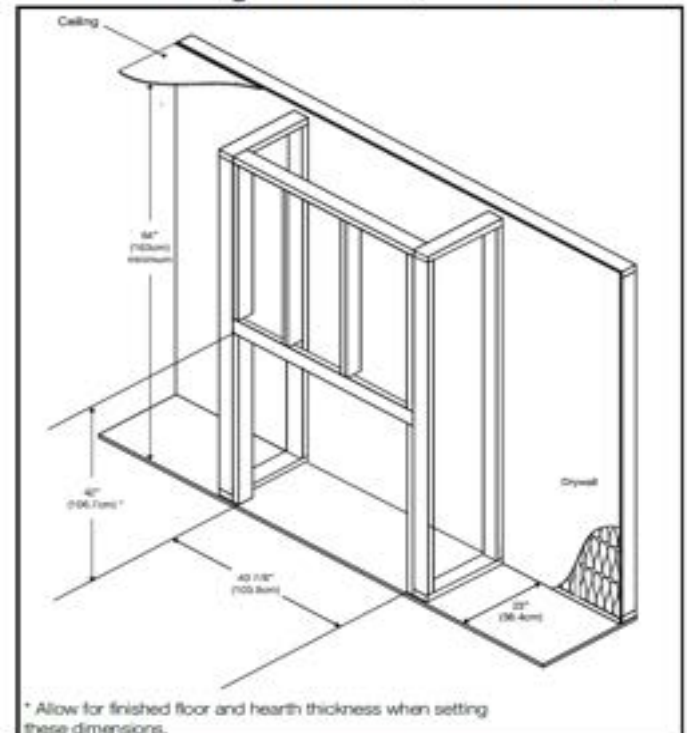
The appliance requires a minimum enclosure height of 57" (144.8cm). For temperature requirements, the enclosure space around and above the appliance must be left unobstructed.

\* See "minimum framing dimensions" section for details on reducing vent pipe top clearances.

These parameters apply to all illustrations found in the "minimum clearance to combustible enclosures" section.

\*\*The minimum clearances around the vent pipe may be reduced from 3" (76mm) to 1" (25mm) in those installations with a minimum 38" (96.5cm) vertical vent rise made immediately off the appliance collar. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

## Minimum Framing Dimensions (non-TV recess)





# DX42 ASCENT™ SERIES

## DX42 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT CLEAN FACE BUILDER GAS FIREPLACES

The Ascent™ Deep Series of premium Gas Fireplaces take a great thing and make it better by increasing the depth of an already popular fireplace unit. Enjoy the same ease of installation and multitudes of choice options and accessories with a deeper, more luxurious firebox. Elevate your space with a traditional styled gas fireplace featuring a split oak log set. Optional heat management greatly reduces clearance to combustible materials on installation which means that artwork and electronics can be placed closer to the fireplace for increased style


Venting - 5" & 8"  
Top & Rear Vent



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



### FEATURES

- Up to 31,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Ceramic Glass
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- ProFlame II Remote Control
- Premium Blower
- Rigid or Flex Vent Accepted
- Exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™
- Optional Heat Management : LHAD
- Log Set Included



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE



WESTMINSTER  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



3" TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



D42NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
MIRROFLAME PANELS



D42NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
NEWPORT PANELS



D42NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE PANELS

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ DEEP X FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607755	DX42NTRE	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available)		200	\$3,349
QS	03607769	W175-0734	*Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		0.5	\$80
	03607738	DX42PTRE	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available)		200	\$3,349
	03607741	W175-0735	*Conversion Kit - Propane to Natural Gas		0.5	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANEL (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607759	PRPDX42	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		22.7	\$335
	03607736	DBPDX42WH	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Grey Herringbone		18.7	\$395
	03607737	DBPDX42WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster™ Grey Standard		14.9	\$395
	03607735	DBPDX42OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red™ Herringbone		18.3	\$395
	03607733	DBPDX42OS	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red™ Standard		16.5	\$395
QS	03607754	DBPDX42SS	Decorative Brick Panels Sandstone		15.3	\$395
	03607734	DBPDX42NS	Decorative Brick Panels Newport™		14.8	\$395
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607756	FTD42BK	Finish Trim - Black		4.0	\$210
	03607731	BTD42BK	Bevelled Trim - Black		3.0	\$310
	03607743	ZD42BK	Zen Front - Black		11.0	\$260
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10.0	\$180
QS	03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
QS	03580225	BFKS	Beach Fire Kit (Must order tray)		2.2	\$240



SHORE FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER

Continued



BLOWER KIT



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 5 - DEEP X FIREPLACE MODELS ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
<b>DECORATIVE</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.5	\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG) <b>(Included with Unit)</b>		1.3	\$605
QS	03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP) <b>(Included with Unit)</b>		1.3	\$605
QS	01031275	W660-0160	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit <b>(Included with Unit)</b>		3.2	\$330
	03581417	LHAD	Hot Air Distribution Kit		13.1	\$595
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot Air Exhaust Hood for LHAD or GA-566		3	\$180
QS	COP16210	GA-70	Extension Kit, 5ft Flex Vent		1	\$90
	03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System (Side Grill)		10.4	\$220
	03609221	UHMF	Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)		0	\$245
QS	COP16471	W175-0170	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 5" x 8" Venting)		1.4	\$90

Note: See the 5"x8" Venting Options page

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off,

### INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36)

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascend™ Deep (DX2, DX42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued



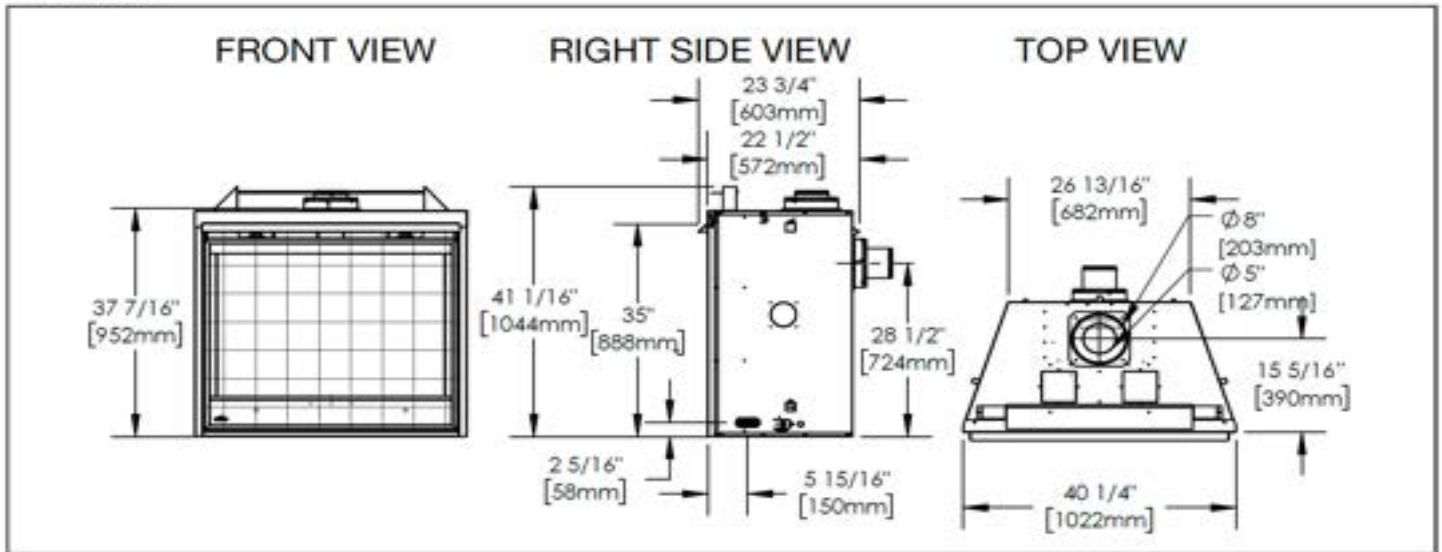
# DX42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



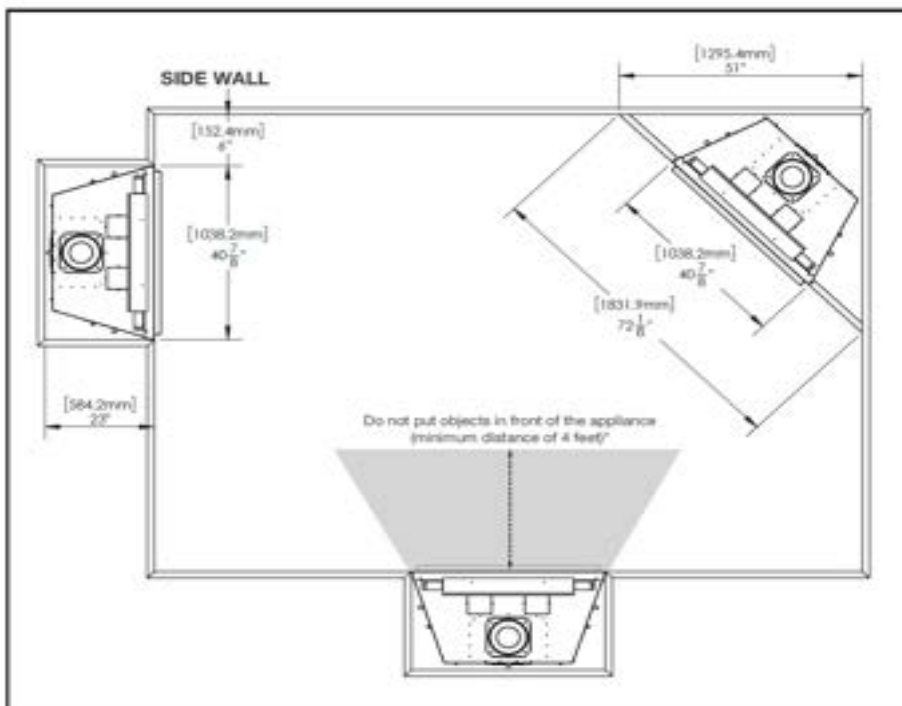
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
DX42NTRE	31,000	40 1/4"	40 7/8"	37 7/16"	42"	22 1/2"	23"	27" X 35 3/4"
DX42PTRE	30,000			37 7/16"	42"	22 1/2"	23"	

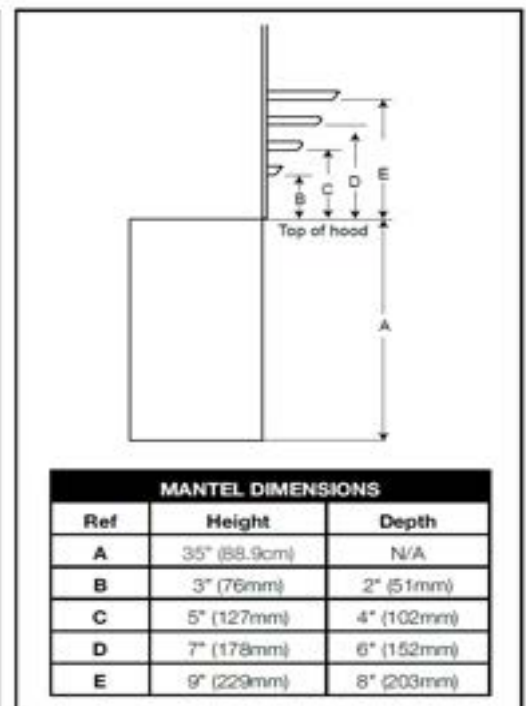
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



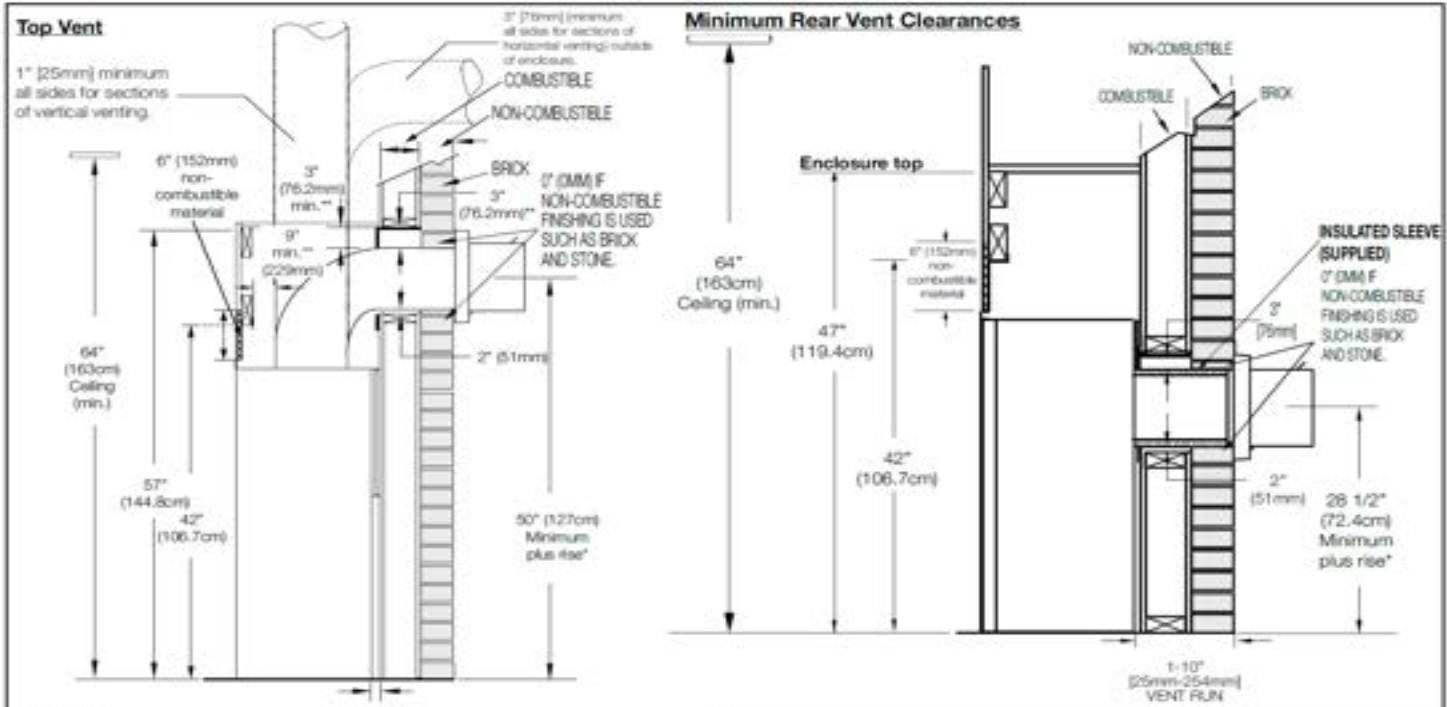
Continued

# DX42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration



### note:

#### Vent Sections

When passing through a wall, use the appropriate firestop spacer (contact your local authorized dealer for more information). When passing through a ceiling, use firestop spacer W500-0096 (not supplied).

**Horizontal vent sections:** Outside of the enclosure, a minimum clearance to combustibles of 3" (76mm) on the top and 2" (51mm) on the sides is required all around the vent pipe on all horizontal runs. Inside the enclosure, horizontal vent sections require a minimum clearance of 3" (76.2mm) at the top of the vent pipe.

**Vertical vent sections:** Outside of the enclosure, a minimum clearance to combustibles of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs is required. Inside the enclosure, vertical vent sections require a minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) around the vent pipe.

#### TOP VENT ENCLOSURE

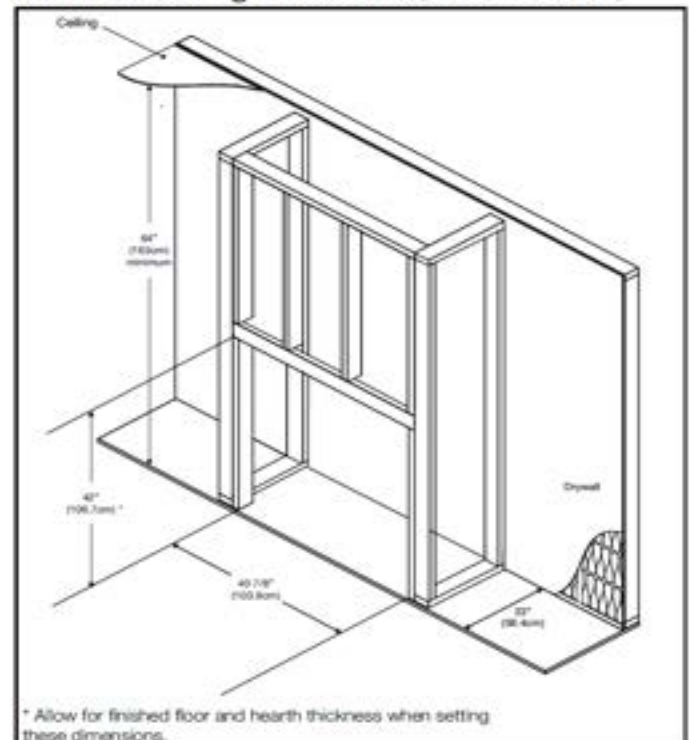
The appliance requires a minimum enclosure height of 57" (144.8cm). For temperature requirements, the enclosure space around and above the appliance must be left unobstructed.

\* See "minimum framing dimensions" section for details on reducing vent pipe top clearances.

These parameters apply to all illustrations found in the "minimum clearance to combustible enclosures" section.

\*\*The minimum clearances around the vent pipe may be reduced from 3" (76mm) to 1" (25mm) in those installations with a minimum 38" (96.5cm) vertical vent rise made immediately off the appliance collar. Some venting configurations that require more vertical rise will require a larger enclosure to provide minimum vertical clearance between vent pipes and combustibles.

## Minimum Framing Dimensions (non-TV recess)





## BX36 ASCENT™ SERIES

### BX36 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE

Completing the line logic of the Ascent family, comes the new Ascent™ BX. An upgrade from the Ascent B series fireplace, the BX offers premium options of ceramic glass, a remote, blower and lights in the same footprint. Framing width and depth stays the same, making it an easy transition to upgrade a discerning customer looking for more bells and whistles. The Ascent™ BX36 offers the same versatility of designer options as the rest of the Ascent™ family – from brick panels to trims and fronts. The added benefit of an optional heat management system means the fireplace is truly designed for sensitive items like TV's and artwork. Ensuring that Napoleon's Ascent™ any home.

Top or Rear - 4" & 7" Venting



#### SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

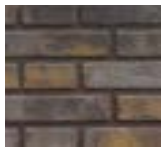
3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



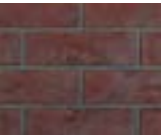
WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)

#### FEATURES

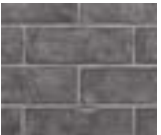
- Up to 26,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame / Heat Adjustment
- Flex or Rigid Venting
- Blower Included
- Remote Included
- NIGHT LIGHT™ Included
- Oak Log Set Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, UHM



BX36NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
MIRRORFLAME PANELS



OLD TOWN RED  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



3" PREMIUM  
TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ X SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607811	BX36NTRE	Top/rear vent fireplace with black door - Natural Gas - electronic igniton - Blower Included		110	\$3,049
QS	03607812	BX36PTRE	Top/rear vent fireplace with black door - Propane - electronic ignition - Blower Included		110	\$3,049
QS	02492919	W175-0401	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane (Electronic Ignition)		0.2	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	01031305	PRPB36	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		11	\$300
	03584475	DBPX36WH	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Herringbone		6.75	\$310
	03584480	DBPX36WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Standard		7.35	\$310
	03584469	DBPX36OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Herringbone		8.4	\$310
	03584471	DBPX36OS	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Standard		4.8	\$310
QS	01031273	GD862KT	Decorative Brick Panels Sandstone		15	\$310
QS	01031274	GD863KT	Decorative Brick Panels Newport™		5.85	\$330
QS	03558897	BT36K	Black 3" Premium Beveled Trim Kit		6	\$285
QS	02477754	Z35F	Black Zen Decorative Safety Barrier		12	\$235
QS	03580224	SFKS	Shore Fire Kit, Mixture of Rocks, Sand, Vermiculite & Glass		5.45	\$170
QS	COP57299	BFKXS	Beach Fire Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.8	\$205
QS	03581267	MRKS	Mineral Rock Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.4	\$195
QS	03569302	RR36	Support Bracket for DLE or REK Media Kits		1.4	\$60
	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23



SHORE FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)

Continued





F60 - T'STAT  
REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Wall Mount Digital Thermostat		0.45	\$105
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - <b>(Included with Unit)</b>		3	\$210
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03581417	LHAD	Hot Air Distribution Kit		13.1	\$595
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot Air Exhaust Hood for LHAD or GA-566		3	\$180
	03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System (Side Grill)		10.35	\$220
	03609221	UHMF	Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)		0	\$245
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
QS	COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)		1.4	\$90
Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page						
<b>*Note: Flex Connector (FC-12) comes standard with electronic ignition model</b>						
This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details						

### INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (1Y38, 1Y50, 1Y62, 1Y74), Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AK36, AK42), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascent™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascent™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascent™ Deep (DX2, DX42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued

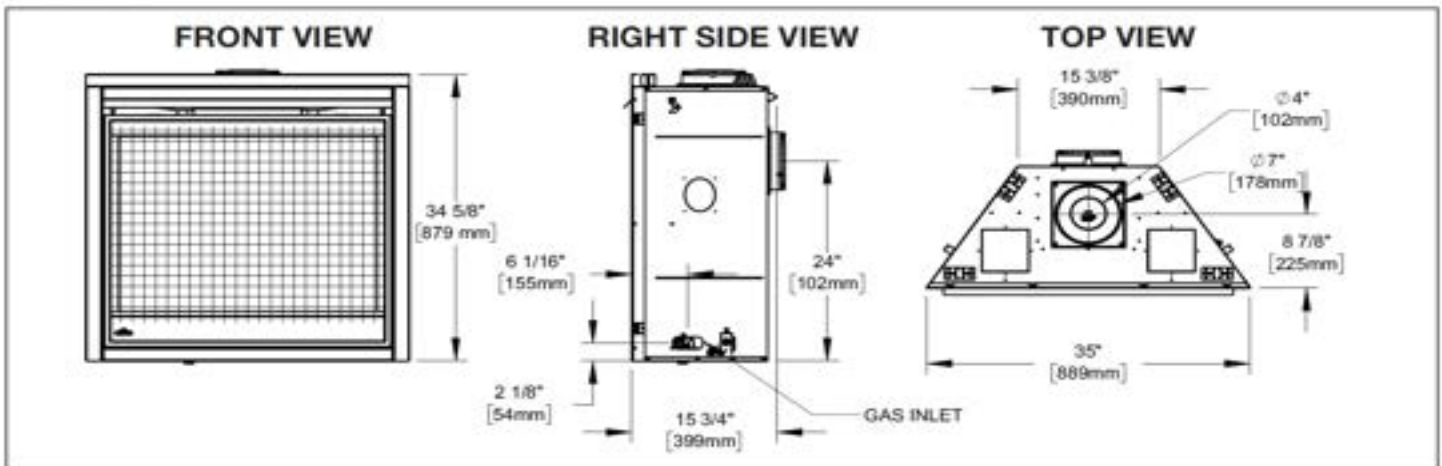
# BX36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



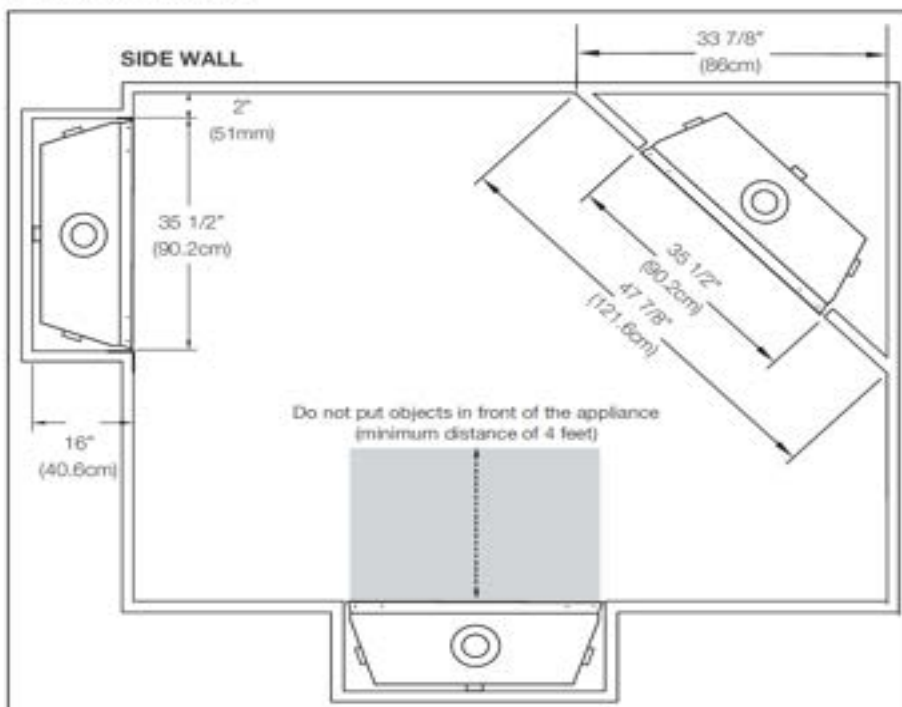
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
BX36NTRE	26,000	35	35 1/2	34 5/8	35	15 3/4	16	30 11/16 x 23 11/16
BX36PTRE	25,000							

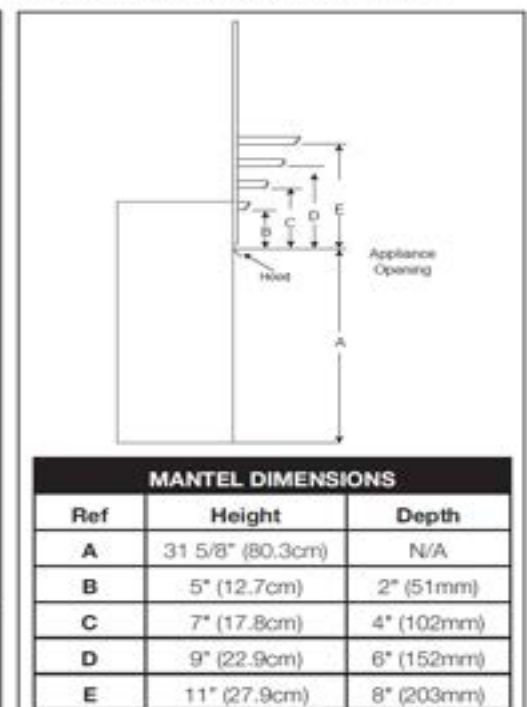
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



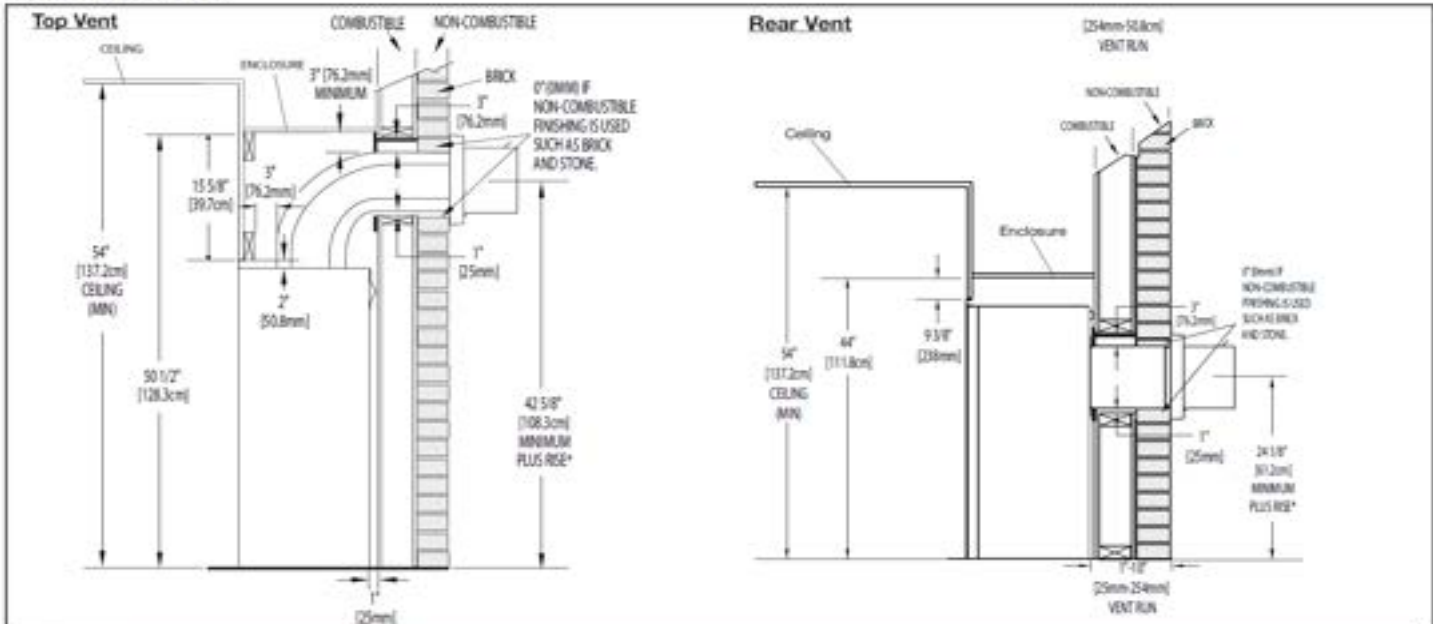
Continued

# BX36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

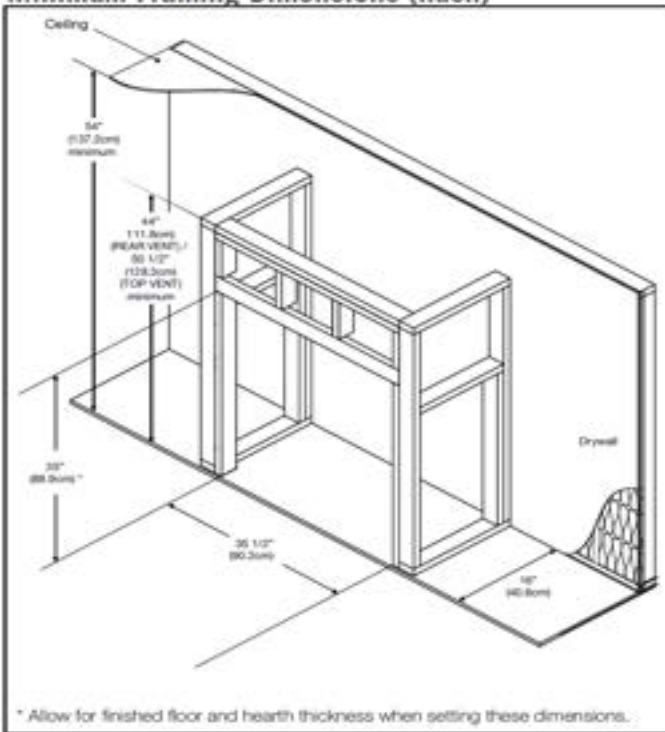
## Wall Penetration



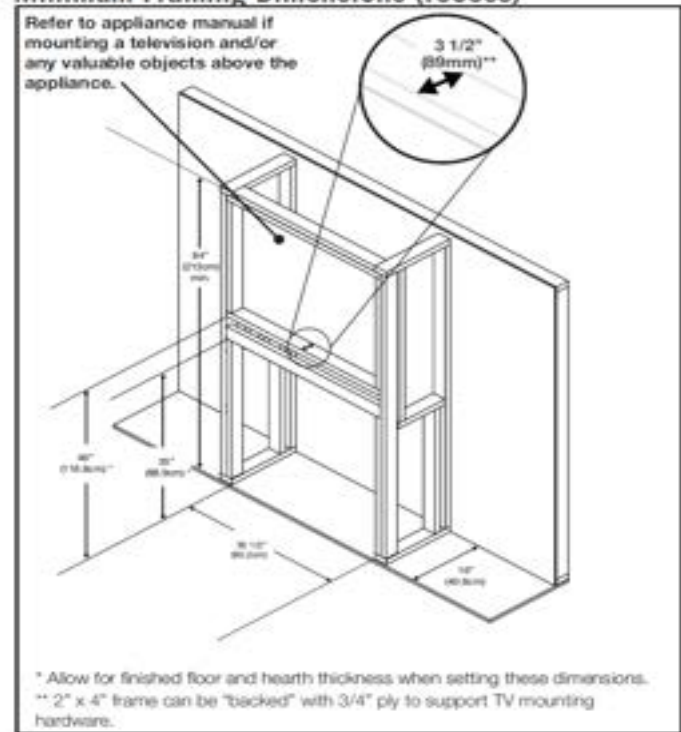
### note:

**Vent Sections:** When passing through a wall, use the appropriate firestop spacer, use W010-3440 (not supplied) for flex venting or 4DHFSN (not supplied) for rigid venting. When passing through a ceiling, use firestop spacer W500-0292 (not supplied) for flex venting or 4DFS (not supplied) for rigid venting. **For venting and minimum clearance to combustibles, refer to appliance manual.**

## Minimum Framing Dimensions (flush)



## Minimum Framing Dimensions (recess)







**BX42 ASCENT™ SERIES**

**BX42 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE**

TOP 5" & 8" VENTING

Completing the line logic of the Ascent family, comes the new Ascent™ BX. An upgrade from the Ascent B series fireplace, the BX offers premium options of ceramic glass, a remote, blower and lights in the same footprint. Framing width and depth stays the same, making it an easy transition to upgrade a discerning customer looking for more bells and whistles. The Ascent™ BX36 offers the same versatility of designer options as the rest of the Ascent™ family – from brick panels to trims and fronts. The added benefit of an optional heat management system means the fireplace is truly designed for sensitive items like TV's and artwork. Ensuring that Napoleon's Ascent™ any home.



BX42NTR GAS FIREPLACE  
WESTMINSTER PANELS

**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



**FEATURES**

- Up to 30,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame / Heat Adjustment
- Flex or Rigid Venting
- Blower Included
- Remote Included
- NIGHT LIGHT™ Included
- Oak Log Set Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD, UHM



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



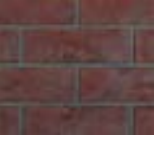
NEWPORT  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE



WESTMINSTER  
herringbone  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS  
(OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM  
TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ X SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607813	BX42NTRE	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available) - Blower Included)		120	\$3,249
QS	03607814	BX42PTRE	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition		120	\$3,249
QS	COP57291	W175-0677	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane (Electronic Ignition) - Blower Included		6.55	\$125
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	COP57293	PRPX42	MIRROR-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		14.5	\$330
QS	03603749	DBPX42WH	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Herringbone		7.25	\$380
QS	03603750	DBPX42WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Standard		9.8	\$380
	03606857	DBPX42OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Herringbone		9.8	\$380
QS	COP57295	DBPX42OS	Decorative Brick Panels Old town Red Standard		8.8	\$380
QS	03603748	DBPX42SS	Decorative Brick Panels Sandstone		9.8	\$380
QS	COP57292	DBPX42NS	Decorative Brick Panels Newport		9.8	\$380
QS	03558898	BT42K	Black Premium 3" bevelled trim kit	black	6.75	\$320
QS	02477765	Z42F	Black Zen Decorative Safety Barrier	black	8.25	\$270
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire Kit		10	\$180
QS	03580225	BFKM	Beach Fire Kit, recommended with Shore Fire Kit		2.2	\$240
QS	03580790	MRKM	Mineral Rock Kit, recommended with Shore Fire Kit		3.2	\$270
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23

Continued



F60 - T-STAT  
REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Wall Mount Digital Thermostat		0.45	\$105
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen- (Included with the Unit)		3	\$210
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
03581417	LHAD	Hot Air Distribution Kit		13.1	\$595
COP16211	GA-72	Hot Air Exhaust Hood for LHAD or GA-566		3	\$180
03607739	UHM	Universal Heat Management System (Side Grill)		10.35	\$220
03609221	UHMF	Universal Heat Management System (Front Grill)		0	\$245
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/crtn) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
QS COP16471	W175-0170	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 5" x 8" Venting)		1.39	\$90
<b>Note: see 5" x 8" Venting Options</b>					

This unit is suitable for Power Vent Kit (top vent only)

### INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AK36, AK42), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36,

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascend™ Deep (DX2, DX42), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued

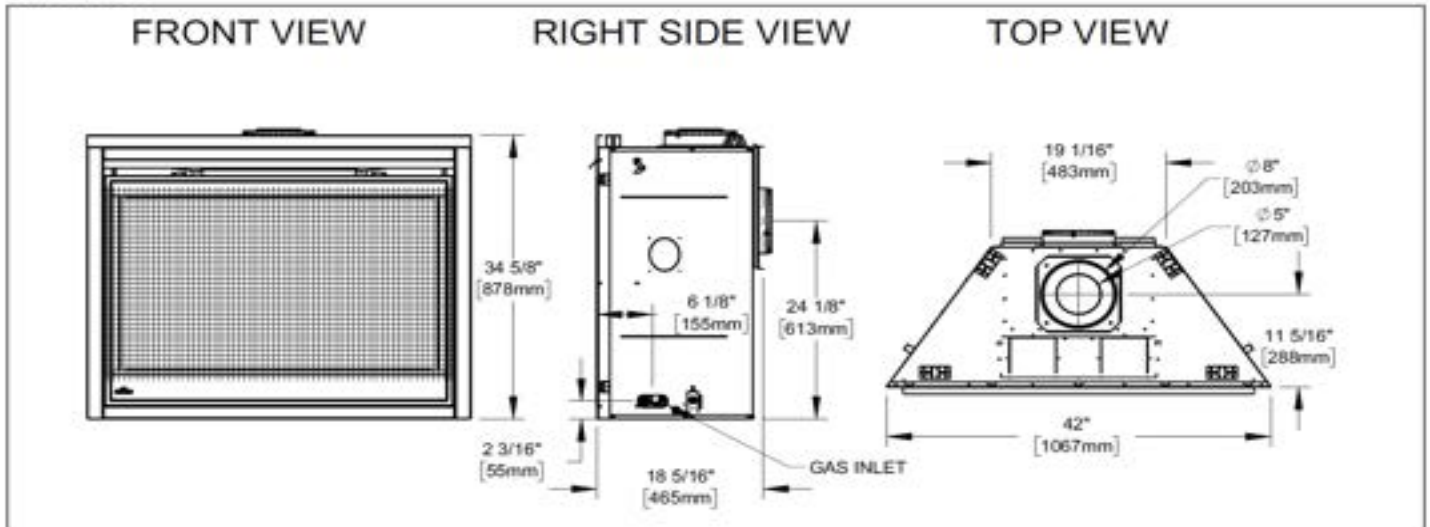
# BX42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



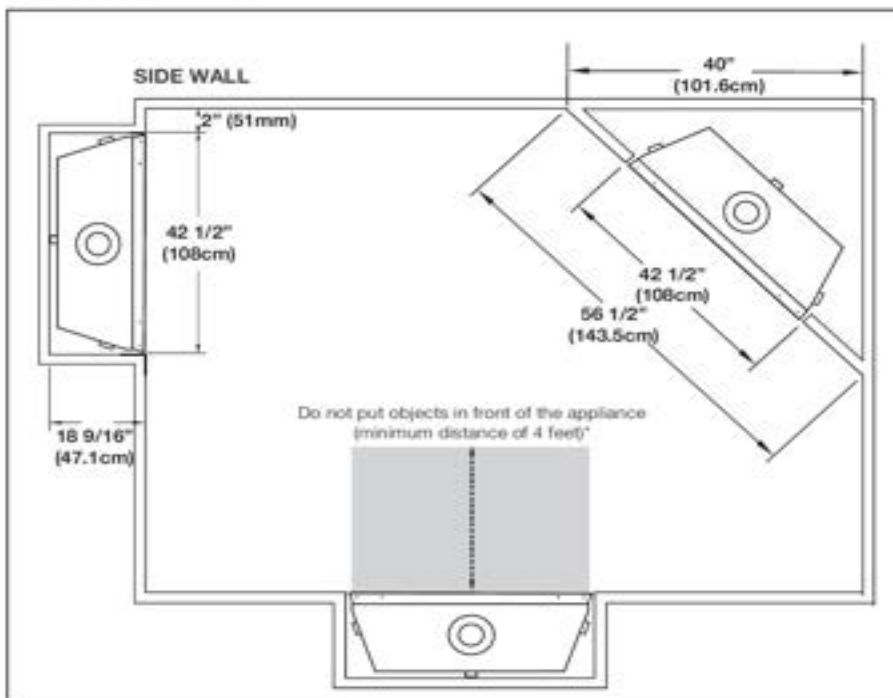
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
BX42NTRE BX42PTRE	30,000	42	42 1/2	34 5/8	41 1/8	18 5/16	18 9/16	37 11/16 x 23 11/16

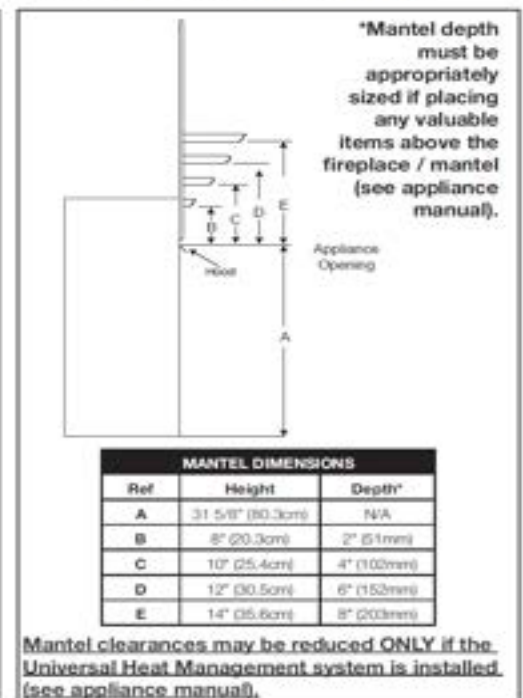
## Dimensions



## Appliance Location



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



Continued

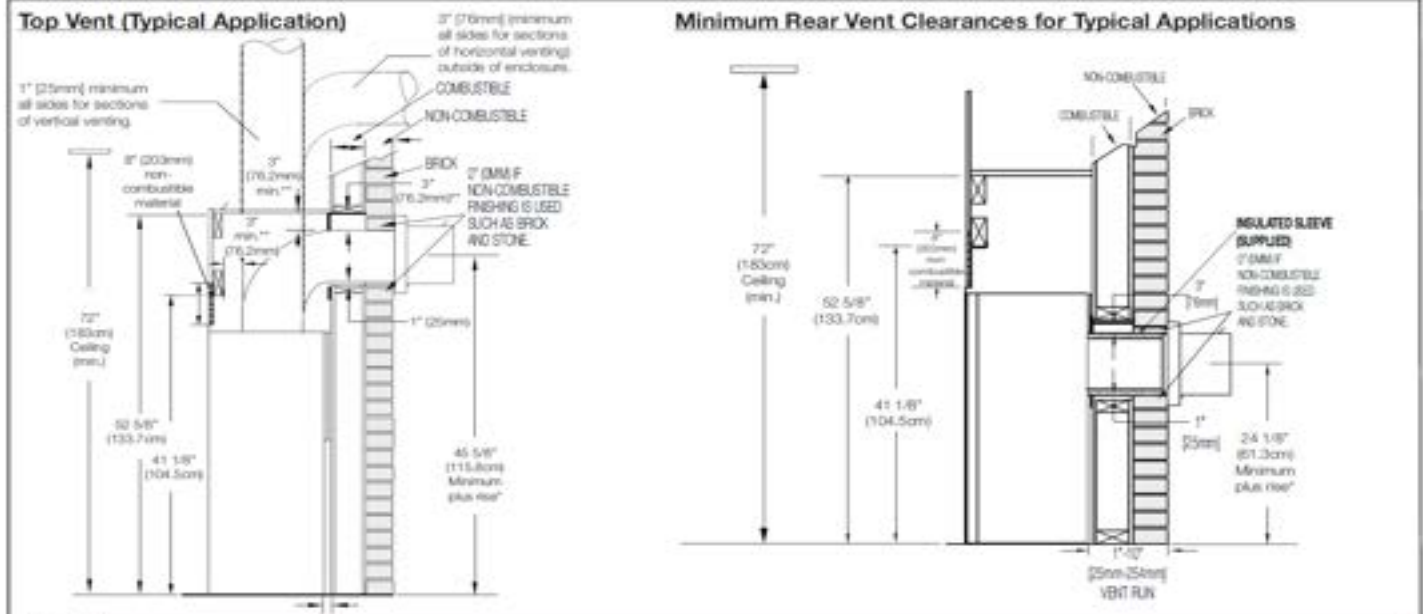


# BX42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



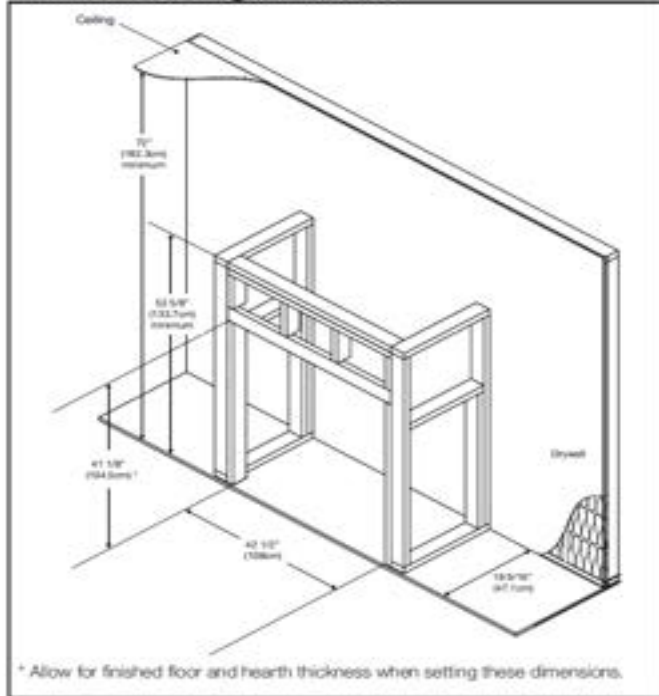
Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Wall Penetration

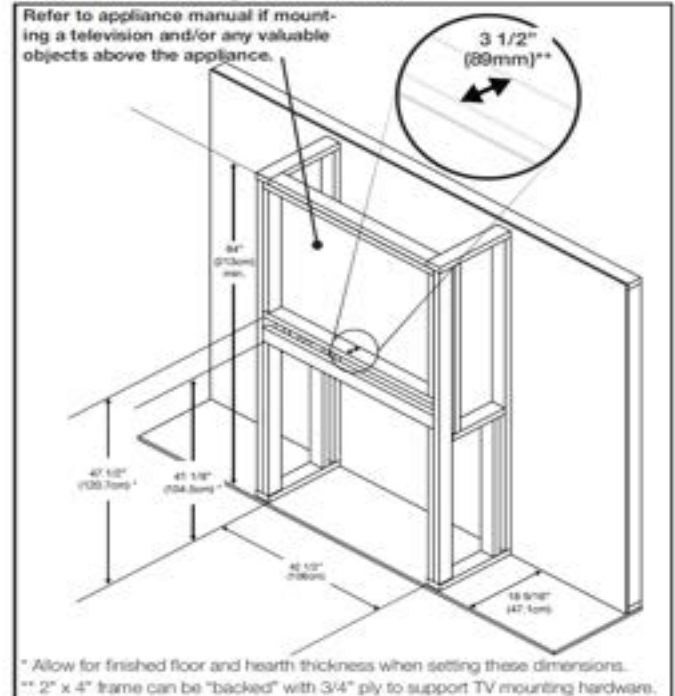


**note:**  
**Vent Sections:** When passing through a wall, use the appropriate firestop spacer W010-4479 (not supplied) for flex venting or 5DHFSN (not supplied) for rigid venting. When passing through a ceiling, use firestop spacer W500-0028 (not supplied) for flex venting or 5DFS (not supplied) for rigid venting. **For venting and minimum clearance to combustibles, refer to appliance manual.**

## Minimum Framing Dimensions



## Minimum Framing Dimensions





# GX70NTE-1 ASCENT™ SERIES

## GX70NTE-1 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE

Venting - 5" & 8" Top Vent

The Ascent™ X 70 gas fireplace offers you a wide range of heat output and control with a remarkable flame/heat adjustment. The Ascent™ X 70 boasts one of the most impressively solid towering flames that produce a remarkable presence that can not be ignored. With a large viewing area, a realistic PHAZER™ log set that is rich in color and detail and Napoleon's exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™, the Ascent™ X 70 is a one of a kind fireplace that you will be proud to have friends and family gather around.



STANDSTONE (OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER STANDARD (OPTIONAL)

### FEATURES

- Up to 35,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- ProFlame II and eFIRE Controller with Remote Control
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Exclusive PHAZER™ Log Set
- Accent Lights
- Premium Blower
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD



OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED STANDARD (OPTIONAL)



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



GX70NT GAS FIREPLACE MIRRO-FLAME PANELS



GX70NT GAS FIREPLACE WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE PANELS



HERITAGE SAFETY BARRIER



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER



WROUGHT IRON SURROUND



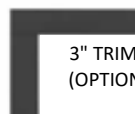
CLEAN FACE SURROUND



SCALLOPED WROUGHT IRON SURROUND



BLACK SURROUND WITH



3" TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM TRIM KIT

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ X 70 FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03583964	GX70NTE-1	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition	Black	106	\$3,849
QS	03583965	GX70PTE-1	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition		106	\$3,849
QS	03607108	W175-0674	LP Conversion Kit		14.55	\$405
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANEL (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
	03584470	DBPX70OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Herringbone		7.35	\$330
	03583969	DBPX70OS	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Standard			\$330
	03584482	DBPX70SS	Decorative Brick Panels Sandstone		8.2	\$330
	03584481	DBPX70WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Standard		8.3	\$330
	03584476	DBPX70WH	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Herringbone		8.2	\$330
QS	03558675	GD869KT	Decorative brick panels Newport		11	\$360
QS	03558672	PRPGX70	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		18.125	\$415
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	02477753	H35F	Black Heritage Decorative Safety Barrier	Black	12.5	\$235
QS	02477754	Z35F	Black Zen Decorative Safety Barrier	Black	12	\$235
QS	03558656	X36WI	Wrought Iron Decorative Surround	Wrought Iron	37	\$1,045
QS	03558660	CFF	Matte Black Clean Face Decorative Surround	Matte Black	23	\$595
QS	03558667	GX725WI	Scalloped Wrought Iron Decorative Surround	Wrought Iron	32	\$1,725
QS	03558666	GX427K	Black Surround with Operable Surround	Black	55	\$1,265
QS	03558897	BT36K	Black Premium 3" bevelled trim kit	Black	6	\$285
QS	02477756	TK35	Black 3" Trim Kit	Black	5	\$180
<b>STEP 4 - ASCENT™ X 70 MODEL ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
<b>DECORATIVE</b>						
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03605678	BANB100	Kit, Builders Adj Nailing Bracket, 100 pieces		6.125	\$280

Continued



BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG) <b>(Included with Unit)</b>		1.3	\$605
QS	03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP) <b>(Included with Unit)</b>		1.3	\$605
QS	01031275	W660-0160	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit <b>(Included with Unit)</b>		3.2	\$330
	03581417	LHAD	Hot Air Distribution Kit		13.1	\$595
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot Air Exhaust Hood for LHAD or GA-566		3	\$180
QS	COP16210	GA-70	Extension Kit, 5ft Flex Vent		1	\$90
QS	COP16471	W175-0170	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 5" x 8" Venting)		1.39	\$90

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off,

### INTERNAL BLOWERS & HOT AIR DISTRIBUTION KIT (LHAD)



#### Linear Hot Air Distribution Kit (LHAD)

Effectively moves warm air from the fireplace into a different room using flexible ducting. For rooms where the fireplace is at one end of the room, LHAD moves the heat to other areas within the space

Compatible Units: Vector™ (LV38, LV50, LV62, LV74), Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42, GX36)

### UNIVERSAL HEAT MANAGEMENT (UHM)



Operates without the need for electrical or blowers. Using a set of ducts, the heat is efficiently circulated around the room instead of blowing directly from the front of the fireplace. This is a silent system, which is ideal for spending quality time with loved ones watching a movie or reading. UHM lowers clearances for combustibles and allows for the safe installation of electronics above the fireplace.

Compatible Units: Ascend™ Linear (BL36, BL42, BL46, BL56), Ascend™ X (BX36, BX42), Ascend™ Deep (D42, D442), Elevation™ (E36, E42), Altitude™ (A36, A42), Altitude™ X (AX36, AX42)

Continued

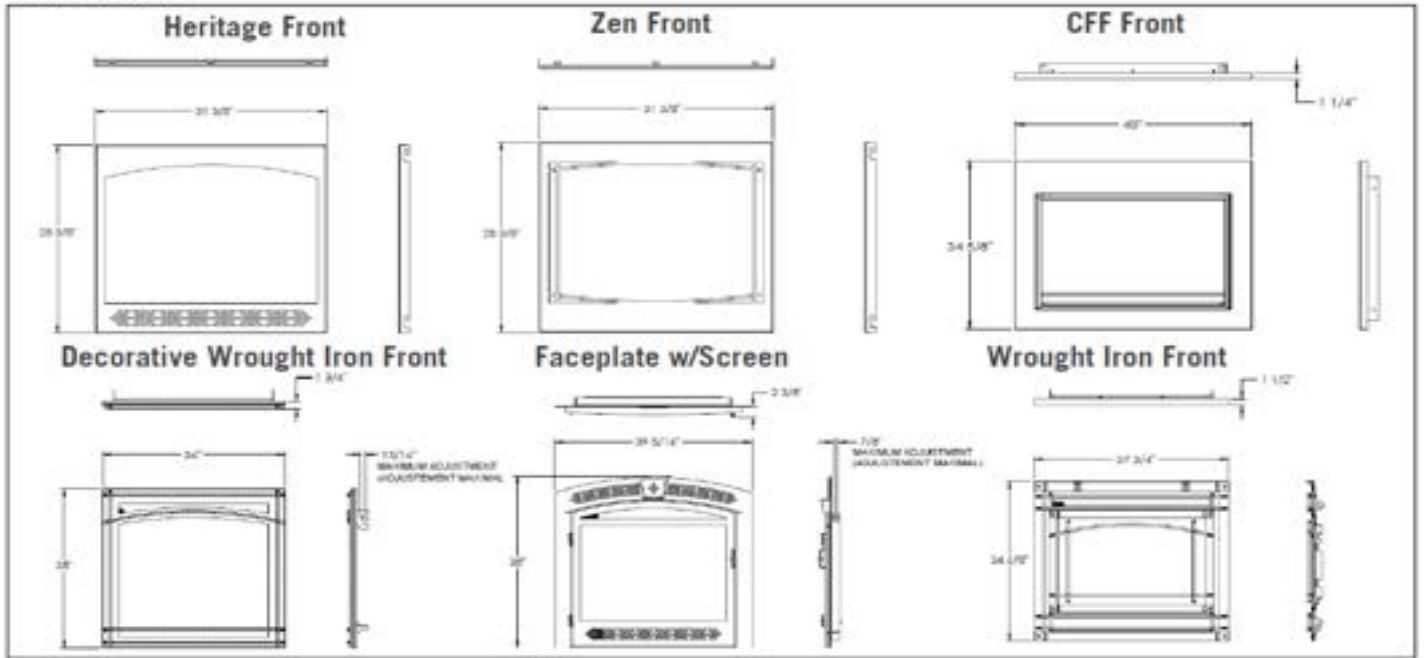
# ASCENT™ X 70 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



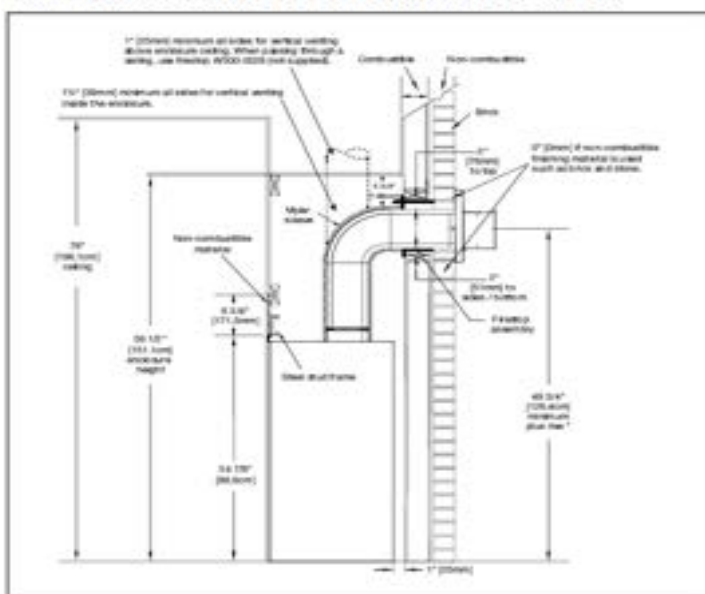
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
GX70-1	35,000 (NG)	35	35 1/2	34 5/8	34 7/8	18 1/2	18 3/4	23 11/16 x 30 11/16
GX70-1	32,000 (P)	35	35 1/2	34 5/8	34 7/8	18 1/2	18 3/4	23 11/16 x 30 11/16

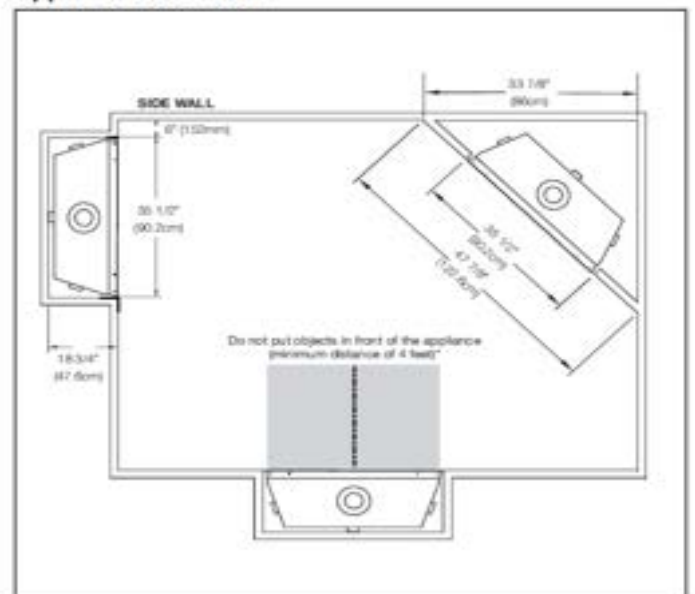
## Front Options



## Minimum Clearance to Combustible Enclosures



## Appliance Location



Continued

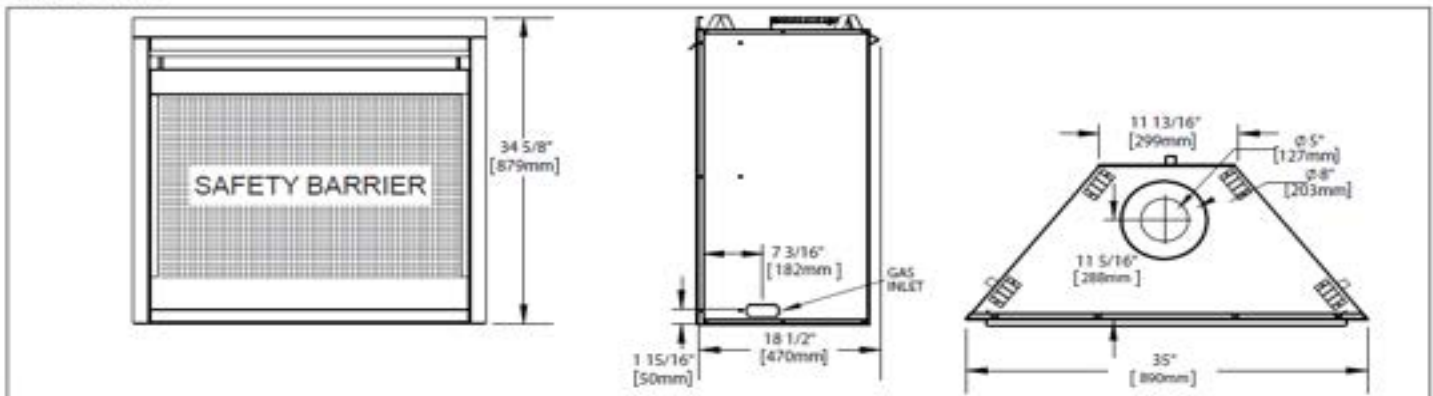


# ASCENT™ X 70 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

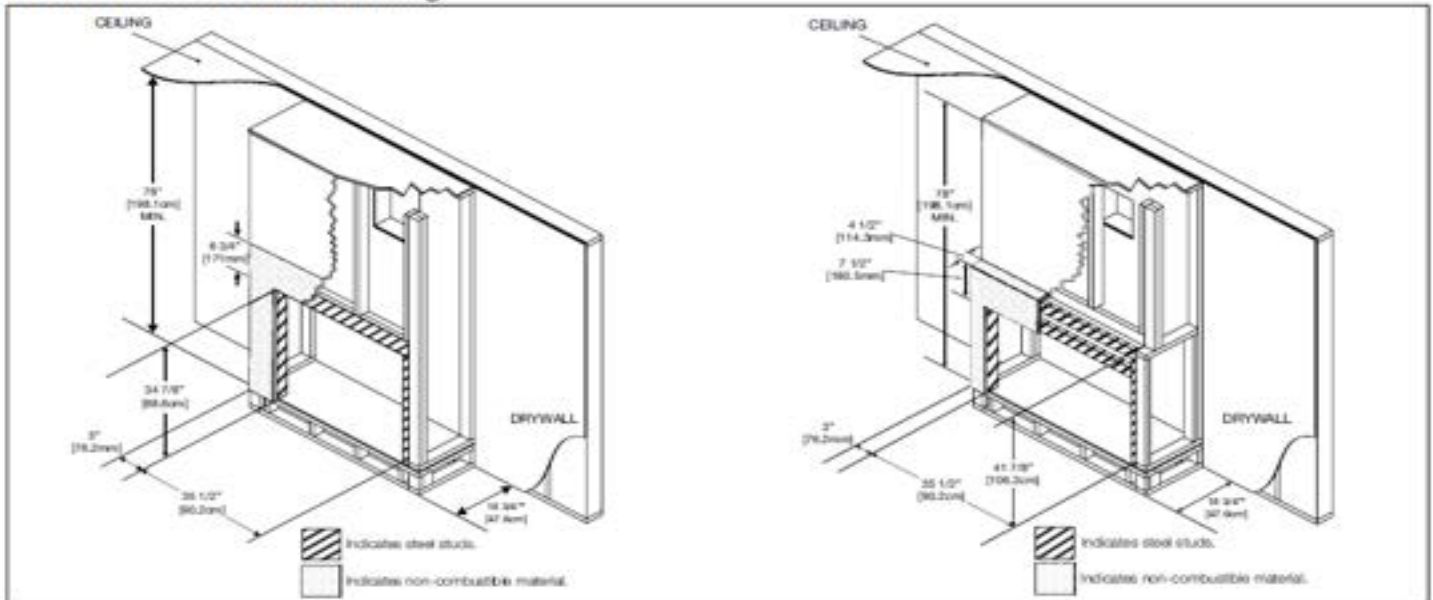


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

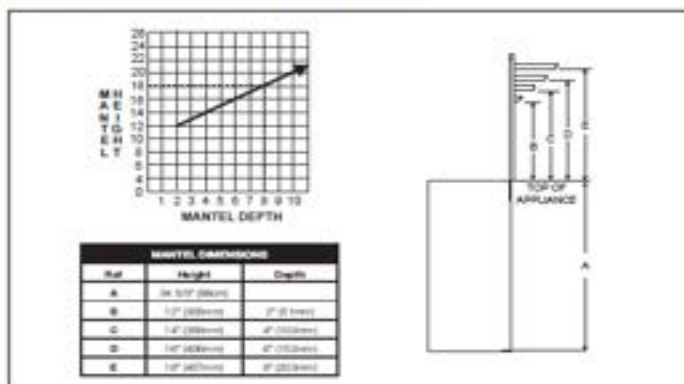
## Dimensions



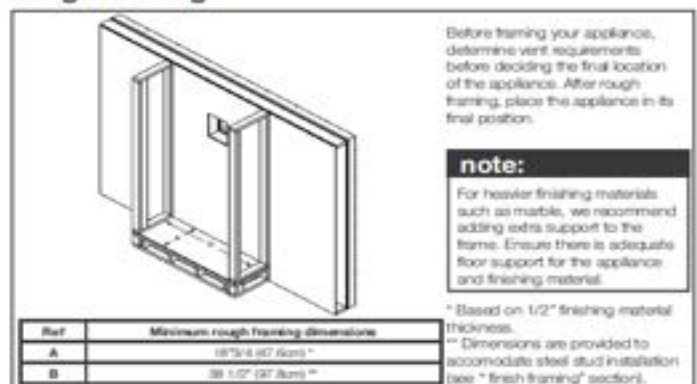
## Flush & Recessed Finish Framing



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Rough Framing





# GX36 ASCENT™ X

## ASCENT™ X 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE (TOP OR REAR VENT)

Napoleon's Ascent™ X 36 allows you to transform any space into an inviting and relaxing retreat! With a multitude of designer options you can match existing decor or create an eye catching focal point. The Ascent™ X 36 boasts the industries most realistic, exclusive PHAZER® log set and glowing ember bed.

Top or Rear - 4" & 7" Venting



### FEATURES

- Up to 26,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Battery Back-up control system
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Log Set Included
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD



STANDSTONE (OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT (OPTIONAL)



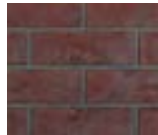
WESTMINSTER STANDARD (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER HERRINGBONE



OLD TOWN RED STANDARD



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)



GX36NTR GAS FIREPLACE



HERITAGE SAFETY BARRIER



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER



CLEAN FACE SURROUND



WROUGHT IRON SURROUND



SCALLOPED WROUGHT IRON SURROUND



BLACK SURROUND WITH



3" TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)

3" PREMIUM TRIM KIT



SHORE FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ X 36 SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03575901	GX36NTR-1	Top/rear vent fireplace with black door - Natural gas - Millivolt		100	\$2,899
QS	COP57309	GX36PTR-1	Direct Vent, Millivolt (*Conversion Kit Available)		100	\$2,899
QS	01031241	W175-0389	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane (Millivolt Ignition)		1	\$80
QS	03608874	GX36NTREA-1	Top/rear vent fireplace with black door - Natural gas - electronic ignition - Dexon Control		100	\$2,899
QS	03608876	GX36PTREA-1	Direct Vent, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available) - Dexon Control		100	\$2,899
QS	03608875	W175-0771A	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane (Electronic Ignition) - Dexon Control		1	\$80
QS	03608877	W175-0772A	Conversion kit - Propane to NG (Electronic Ignition) - Dexon Control		1	\$80
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
<b>*Note: Flex Connector (FC-12) comes standard with electronic ignition model</b>						
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03584469	DBPX36OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Herringbone		8.4	\$310
	03584471	DBPX36OS	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Standard		4.8	\$310
	03584475	DBPX36WH	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Herringbone		6.75	\$310
	03584480	DBPX36WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Standard		7.35	\$310
QS	01031273	GD862KT	Decorative Brick Panels Sandstone		15	\$310
QS	01031274	GD863KT	Decorative Brick Panels Newport™		5.85	\$330
QS	01031305	PRPB36	MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		11	\$300
QS	02477753	H35F	Black Heritage Decorative Safety Barrier		12.5	\$235
QS	02477754	Z35F	Black Zen Decorative Safety Barrier		12	\$235
QS	03558660	CFF	Matte Black Clean Face Decorative Surround		23	\$595
QS	03558656	X36WI	Wrought Iron Decorative Surround		37	\$1,045
QS	03558667	GX725WI	Scalloped Wrought Iron Decorative Surround		32	\$1,725
QS	03558666	GX427K	Black Surround with Operable Barrier		55	\$1,265
QS	03558897	BT36K	Black 3" Premium Beveled Trim Kit		6	\$285
QS	02477756	TK35	Black 3" Trim Kit		5	\$180
QS	03580224	SFKS	Shore Fire Kit, Mixture of Rocks, Sand, Vermiculite & Glass		5.45	\$170
QS	03581267	MRKS	Mineral Rock Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.4	\$195
QS	COP57299	BFKXS	Beach Fire Kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.8	\$205
QS	03569302	RR36	Support Bracket for DLE or REK Media Kits		1.4	\$60
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03605678	BANB100	Kit, Builders Adj Nailing Bracket, 100 pieces		6.125	\$280

Continued

Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



eFIRE REMOTE APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off,

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch (SIT electronic valve system only)		0.4	\$40
QS	03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP)		1.3	\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG)		1.3	\$605
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		3.45	\$285
QS	03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit		3.2	\$330
	03581417	LHAD	Hot Air Distribution Kit		13.1	\$595
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot air exhaust kit (GA-566 also required)		3	\$180
QS	COP16210	GA-70	Extension kit, 5 ft flex vent		1	\$90
	COP16248	GD36	Extension kit, 5 ft flex vent		0.14	\$70
	COP16493	W690-0005	Thermostat, 110 volt (for use with hot air distribution kit)		0.41	\$80
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/crtn) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
QS	COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)		1.4	\$90
Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page						
This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details						

Continued

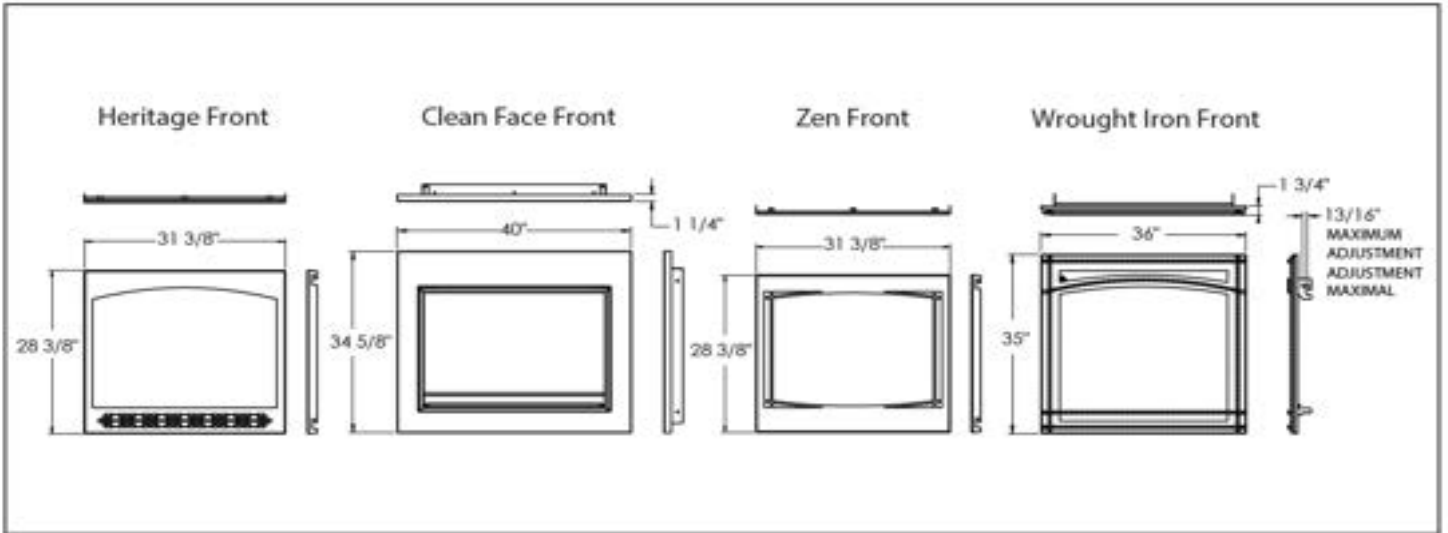
# ASCENT™ X 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



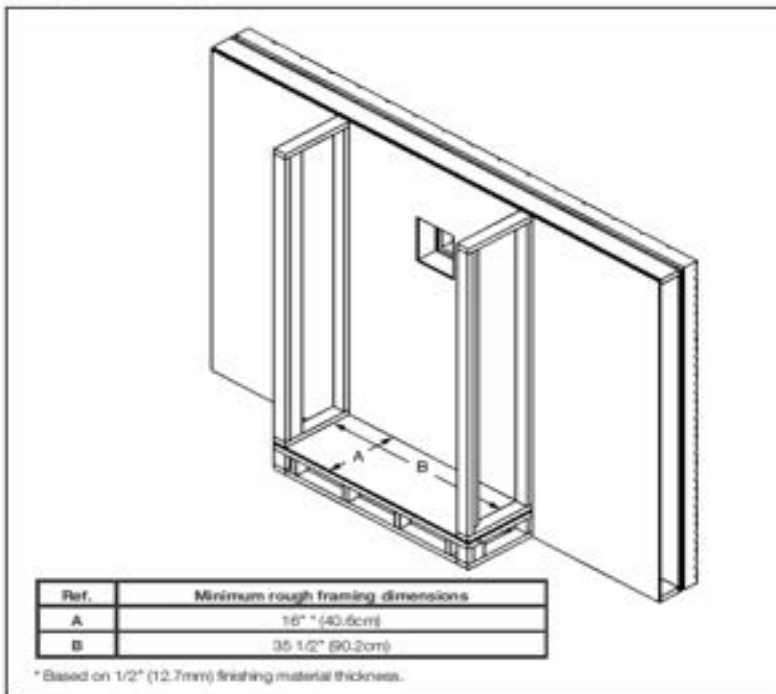
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
GX36-1	26,000 (NG)	35	35 1/2	34 5/8	35	15 3/4	16	23 11/16 X 30 11/16
GX36-1	25,000 (P)	35	35 1/2	34 5/8	35	15 3/4	16	23 11/16 X 30 11/16

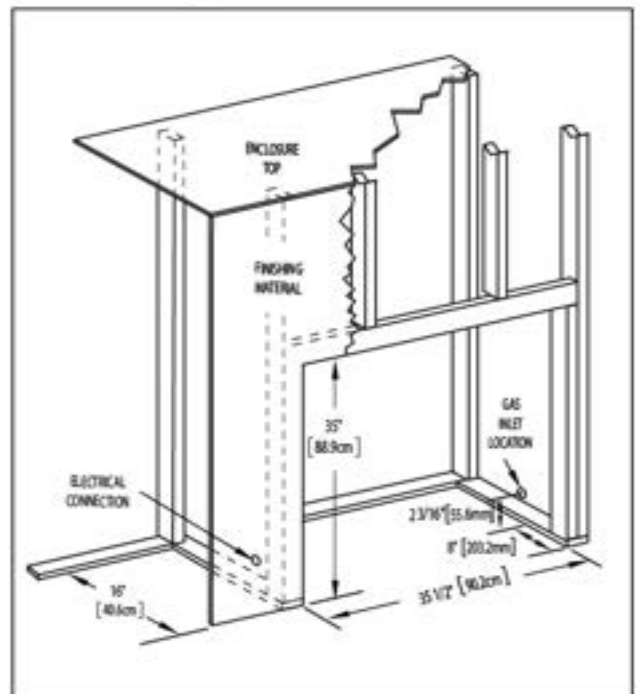
## Front Options



## Rough Framing



## Finish Framing



Continued

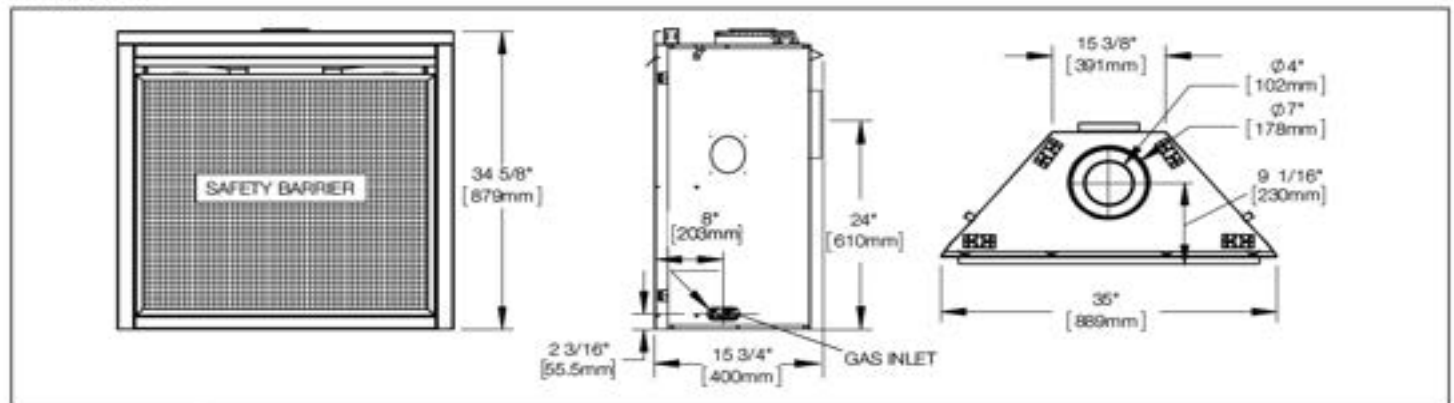


# ASCENT™ X 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

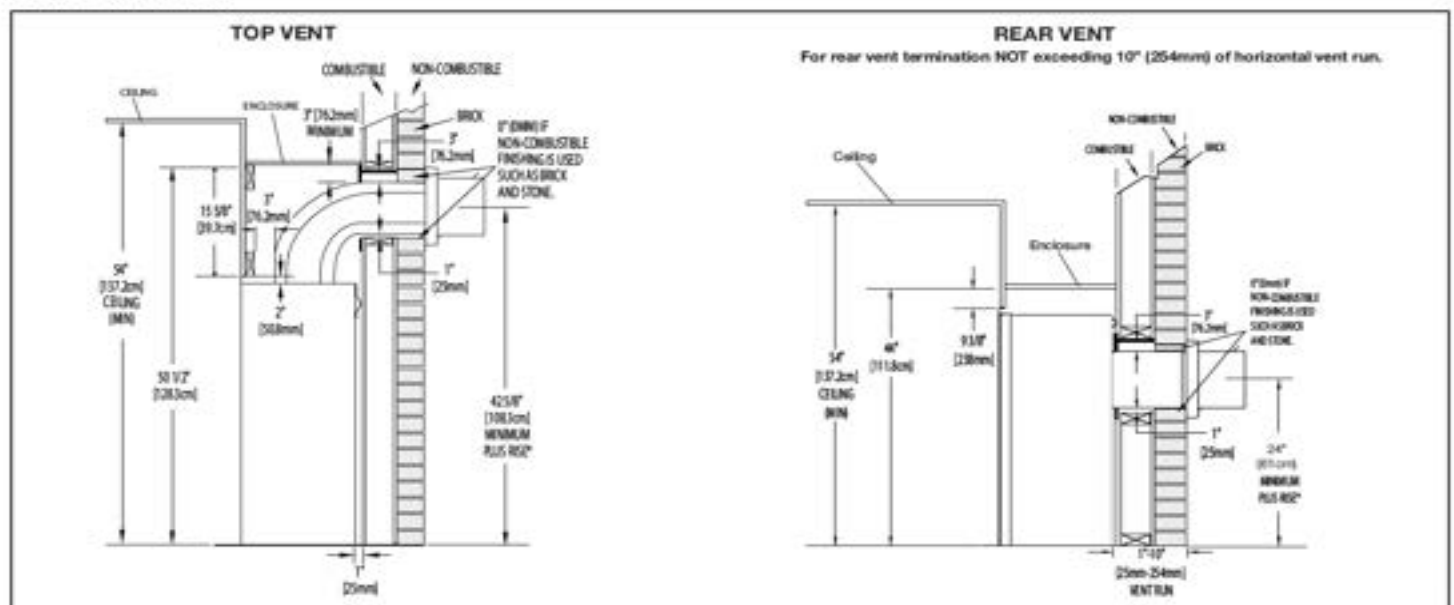


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

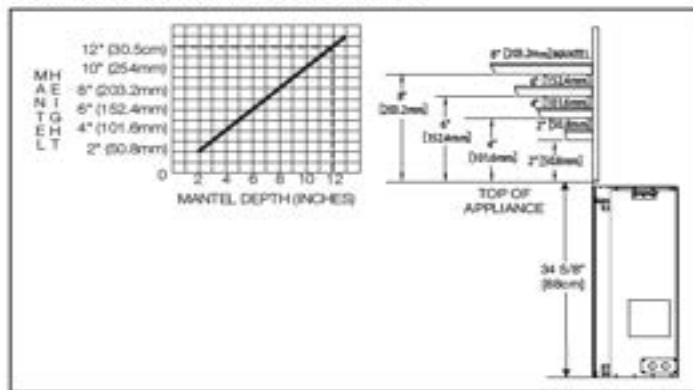
## Dimensions



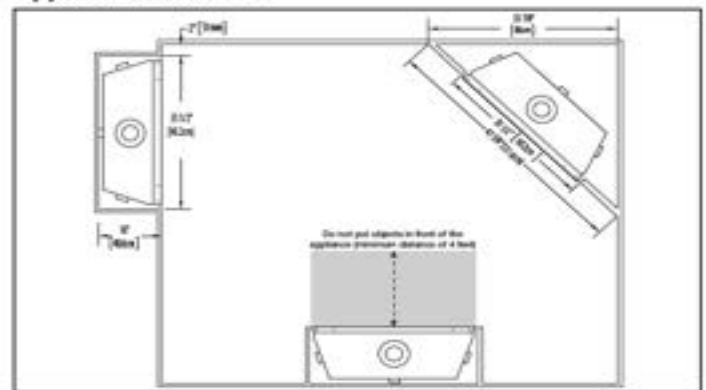
## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location





# GX42NTR ASCENT™ SERIES

## GX42NTE ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE

TOP OR REAR 5" & 8" VENTING

The Ascent™ X 42 meets the demand for a true 42-inch direct vent gas fireplace. Perfect for builders and homeowners alike, this 42" head turner boasts a premium split oak log set, the most realistic in the industry. The Ascent™ GX42 allows you to easily transform an everyday room into a gathering space worthy of your most critical company and life's most enjoyable moments.



STANDSTONE (OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER STANDARD (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER STANDARD (OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED STANDARD (OPTIONAL)

### FEATURES

- Up to 30,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Premium Split Oak Log Set (Included)
- Optional Heat Management: LHAD



GX42NTR GAS FIREPLACE



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS (OPTIONAL)

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ X 42 SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03608878	GX42NTREA	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available) - Dexon Control		118	\$3,149
QS 03608880	GX42PTREA	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available) - Dexon Control		118	\$3,149
QS 03608879	W175-0775A	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane (Electronic Ignition) - Dexon Control		1	\$80
QS 03608881	W175-0776A	Conversion Kit - Propane to NG (Electronic Ignition) - Dexon Control		1	\$150
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
03606857	DBPX42OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Herringbone		9.8	\$380
QS COP57295	DBPX42OS	Decorative Brick Panels Old town Red Standard		8.8	\$380
QS 03603749	DBPX42WH	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Herringbone		7.25	\$380
QS 03603750	DBPX42WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Standard		9.8	\$380
QS 03603748	DBPX42SS	Decorative Brick Panels Sandstone		9.8	\$380
QS COP57292	DBPX42NS	Decorative Brick Panels Newport		9.8	\$380
QS COP57293	PRPX42	MIRROR-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		14.5	\$330
QS 02477764	H42F	Black Heritage Decorative Safety Barrier	black	12	\$270
QS 02477765	Z42F	Black Zen Decorative Safety Barrier	black	8.25	\$270
QS 03558668	X42WI	Wrought Iron Decorative Surround	Wrought iron	39	\$1,195
QS 03558898	BT42K	Black Premium 3" bevelled trim kit	black	6.75	\$320
QS 02477767	TK42	Black 2" trim kit (covers opening 37 1/2" w x 34 1/2" h)	black	7	\$215
QS 03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire Kit		10	\$180
QS 03580790	MRKM	Mineral Rock Kit, recommended with Shore Fire Kit		3.2	\$270
QS 03580225	BFKS	Beach Fire Kit, recommended with Shore Fire Kit		2.2	\$240
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
03605678	BANB100	Kit, Builders Adj Nailing Bracket, 100 pieces		6.125	\$280



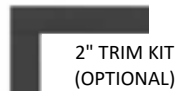
HERITAGE SAFETY BARRIER (OPTIONAL)



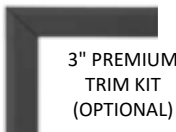
ZEN SAFETY BARRIER (OPTIONAL)



WROUGHT IRON SURROUND (OPTIONAL)



2" TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT



BEACH FIRE KIT

Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

CONTROLS					
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen	1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen	3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	2	\$1,225
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital	0.45	\$105
QS	00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch	0.4	\$40
QS	03576057	EFCP	Efire Full Function Remote Control (LP)	1.3	\$605
QS	03576058	EFCN	Efire Full Function Remote Control (NG)	1.3	\$605
HEAT CIRCULATION					
QS	02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control	3.45	\$285
QS	03575903	GZ600KT	Premium Blower Kit	3.2	\$330
QS	03581417	LHAD	Hot Air Distribution Kit	13.1	\$595
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot air exhaust kit (GA-566 also required)	3	\$180
QS	COP16210	GA-70	Extension kit, 5 ft flex vent	1	\$90
	COP16493	W690-0005	Thermostat, 110 volt (for use with hot air distribution kit)	0.41	\$80
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/crtn) (CCS sold inv.)	17	\$31
QS	COP16471	W175-0170	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 5" x 8" Venting)	1.39	\$90
Note: see 5" x 8" Venting Options					
This unit is suitable for Power Vent Kit (top vent only)					

Continued

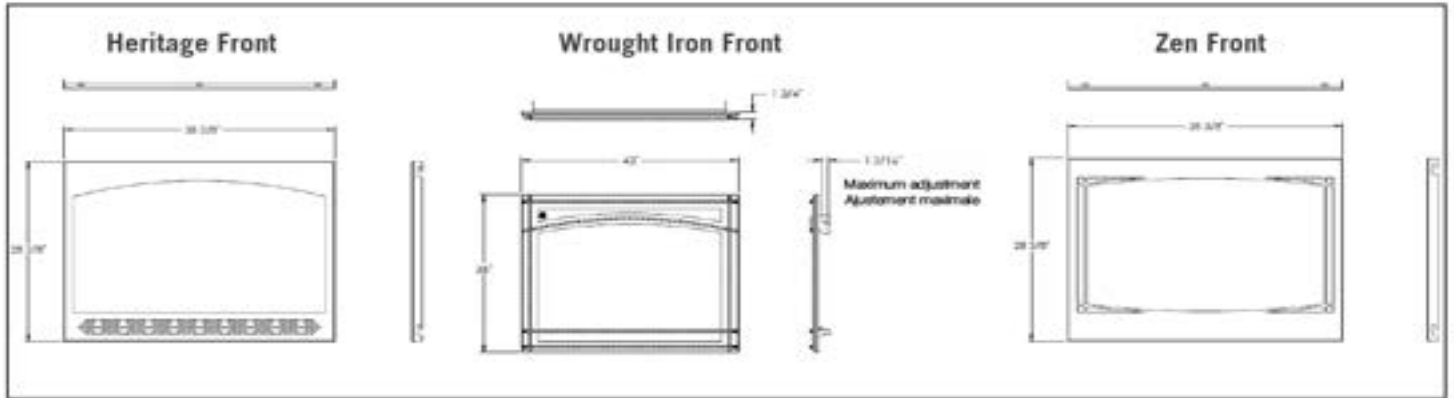
# ASCENT™ X 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass Size	Viewing Dimensions
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing		
GX42	30,000	42	42 1/2	40 7/8	41 1/8	18 5/16	18 9/16	37 11/16 x 23 11/16	34 7/8 x 20 15/16

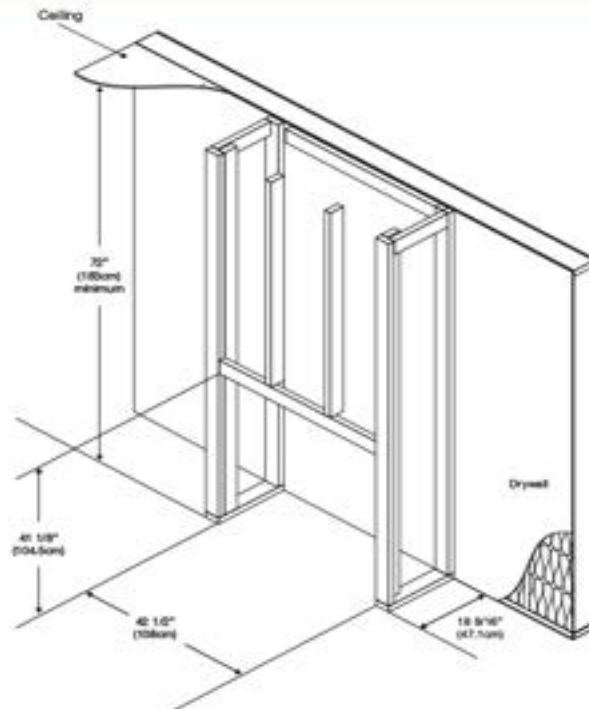
## Front Options



## Framing

### WARNING

- Risk of fire
- Maintain all specified air space clearances to combustibles. Failure to comply with these instructions may cause a fire or cause the appliance to overheat.
- Ensure all clearances (i.e. back, side, top, vent, mantle, front, etc.) are clearly maintained.



Continued

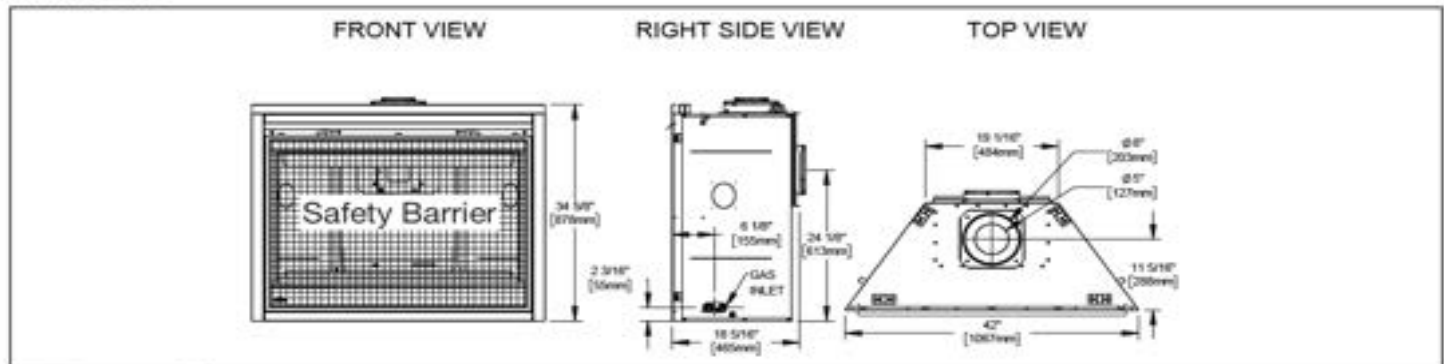


# ASCENT™ X 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

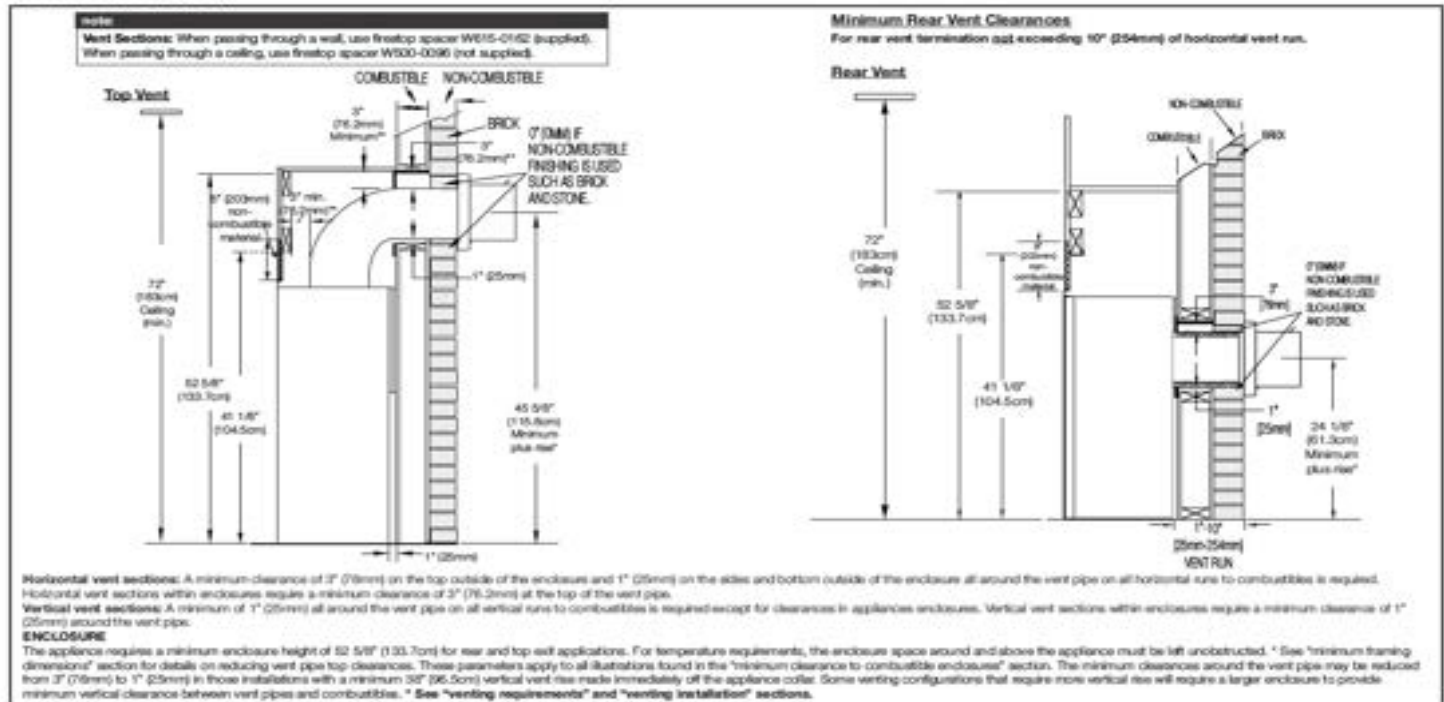


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

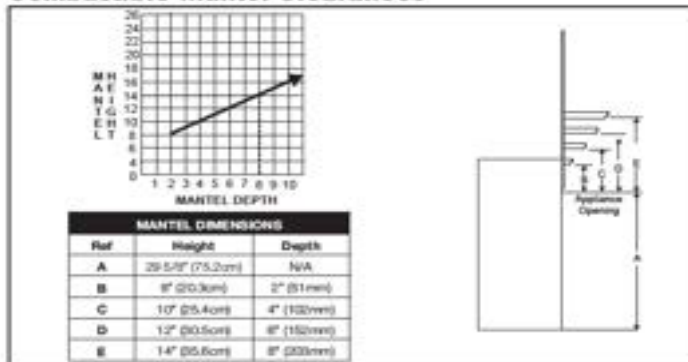
## Dimensions



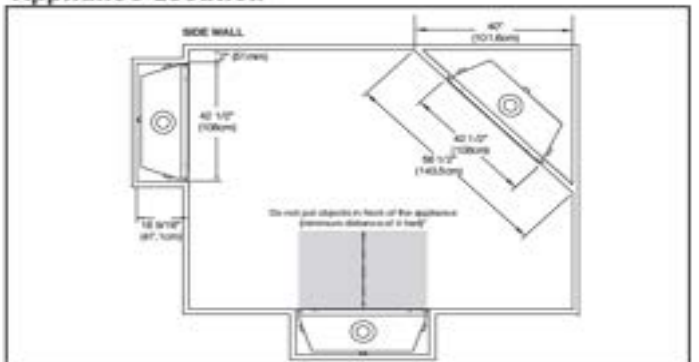
## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location





# B30 ASCENT™ SERIES

## ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

Napoleon's Ascent™ Series has endless opportunities and is perfect for home builders and homeowners alike. The Ascent™ 30 is the smallest fireplace in the series and is the perfect option when space is at a premium. With up to 15,000 BTU's and Napoleon's exclusive PHAZER® glowing log set, it provides plenty of cozy heat.

Venting - 4" & 7"  
Top and Rear Vent (B30)

### FEATURES

- 15,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Tempered Heat Resistant Glass
- Battery Back-Up Control System Included on EI Versions Only
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Log Set Included



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



HERITAGE SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



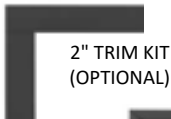
B30NTR GAS FIREPLACE



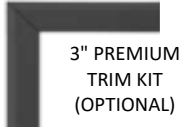
PHAZER® LOG SET (INCLUDED)



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



2" TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM  
TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)

**NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.**

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03585797	B30NTRE-1	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available)	black	82	\$2,299
QS	03588643	W175-0395	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane (Electronic Ignition)		0.15	\$80
	03585796	B30NTR-1	Direct Vent, Natural Gas, Millivolt Ignition (*Conversion Kit Available)	black	175	\$2,299
	02477769	W175-0375	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane (Millivolt Ignition)		0.35	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03585798	PRPB30-1	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		10.6	\$270
QS	02477772	H30F	decorative front - Heritage	black	12	\$205
QS	02477773	Z30F	decorative front - Zen	black	12	\$205
QS	03558896	BT30K	Premium 3" beveled trim kit	black	5.6	\$285
QS	02477775	TK30	2" trim kit (covers opening 32 1/2" W X 34 1/2" H)	painted black	5	\$170
QS	03580224	SFKS	Shore Fire Kit, mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite, glass and rock tray		5.45	\$170
QS	03581267	MRKS	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.4	\$195
QS	COP57299	BFKXS	Beach Fire kit, Driftwood Logs		2.8	\$205
QS	03569301	RR30	Support Bracket for DLE or REK Media Kits		1.3	\$60
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03605678	BANB100	Kit, Builders Adj Nailing Bracket, 100 pieces		6.125	\$280



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE  
CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



F60 - T-STAT  
REMOTE CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)

### HEAT CIRCULATION

QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv)	17	\$31
QS	02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control	3.45	\$285

### CONTROLS

QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen	1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen	3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	2	\$1,225
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital	0.45	\$105
QS	00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch (SIT electronic valve system only)	0.4	\$40
QS	COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)	1.4	\$90

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details

Continued

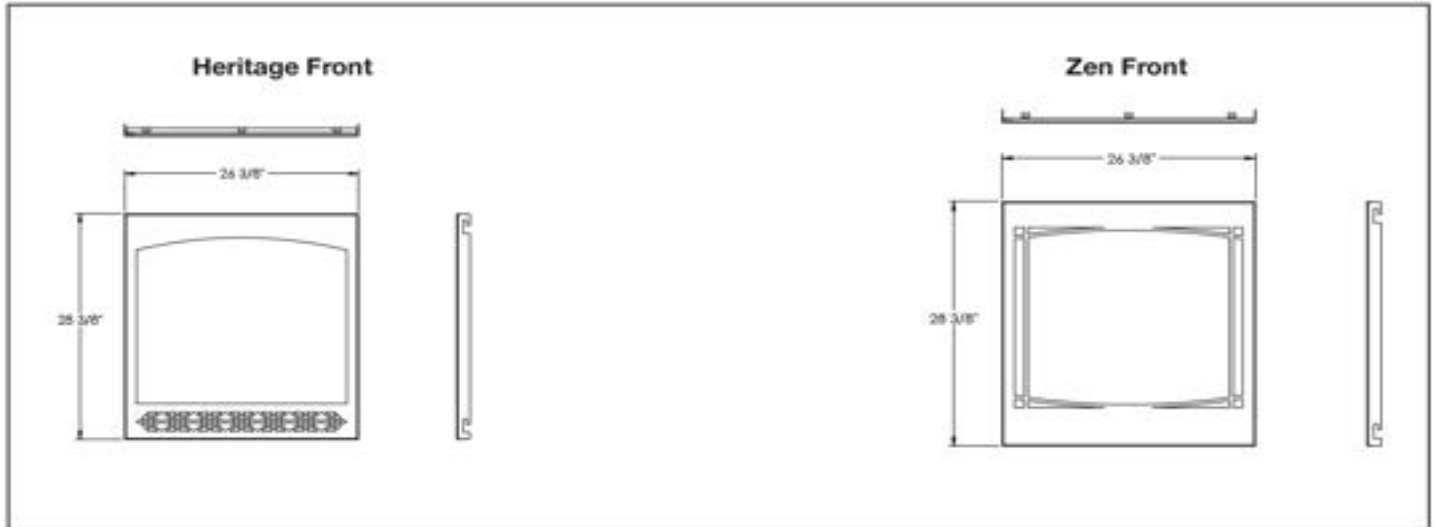
# ASCENT™ 30 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



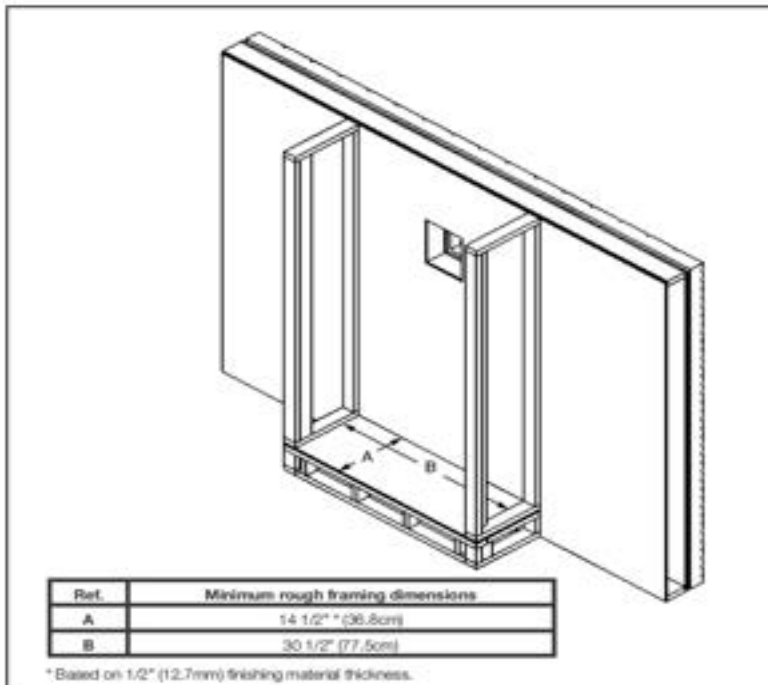
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
B30-1	15,000	30	30 1/2	34 5/8	35	14	14 1/2	23 11/16 X 25 11/16

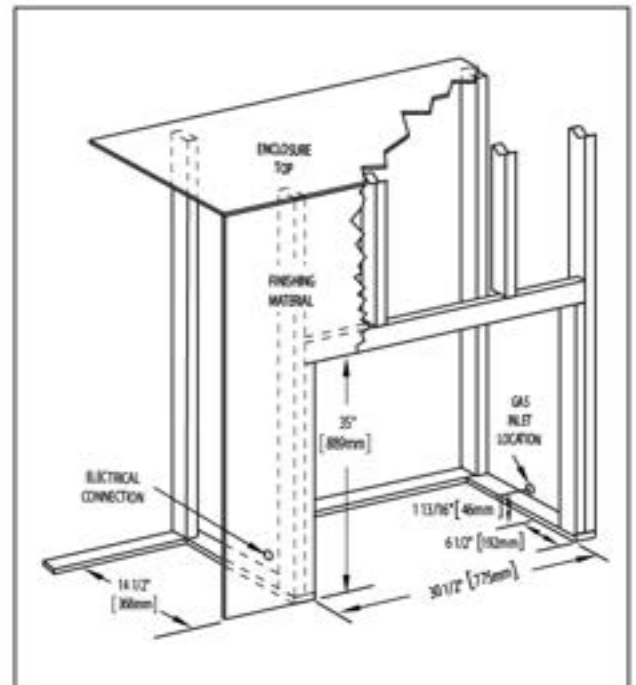
## Front Options



## Rough Framing



## Finish Framing



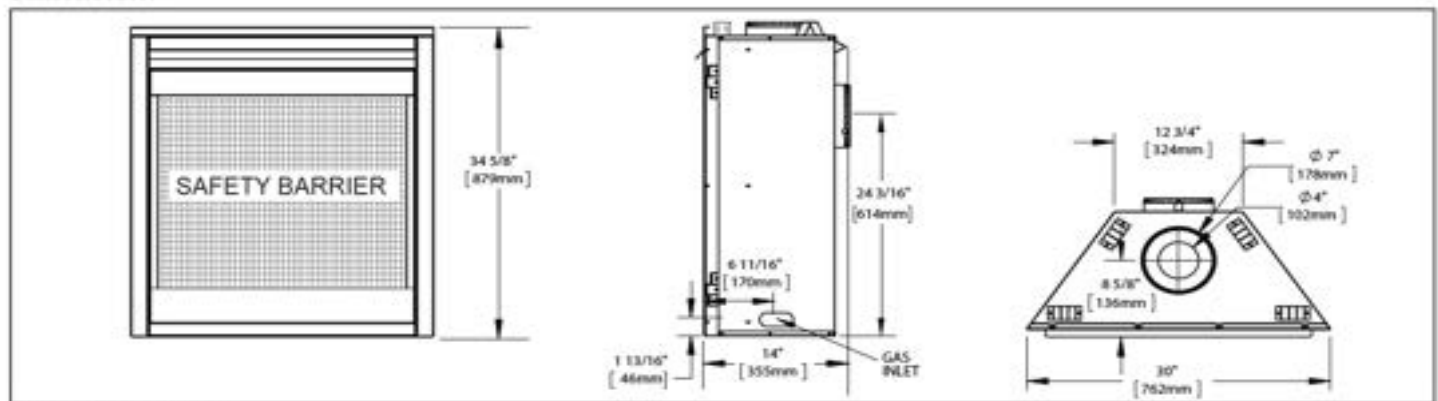
Continued

# ASCENT™ 30 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

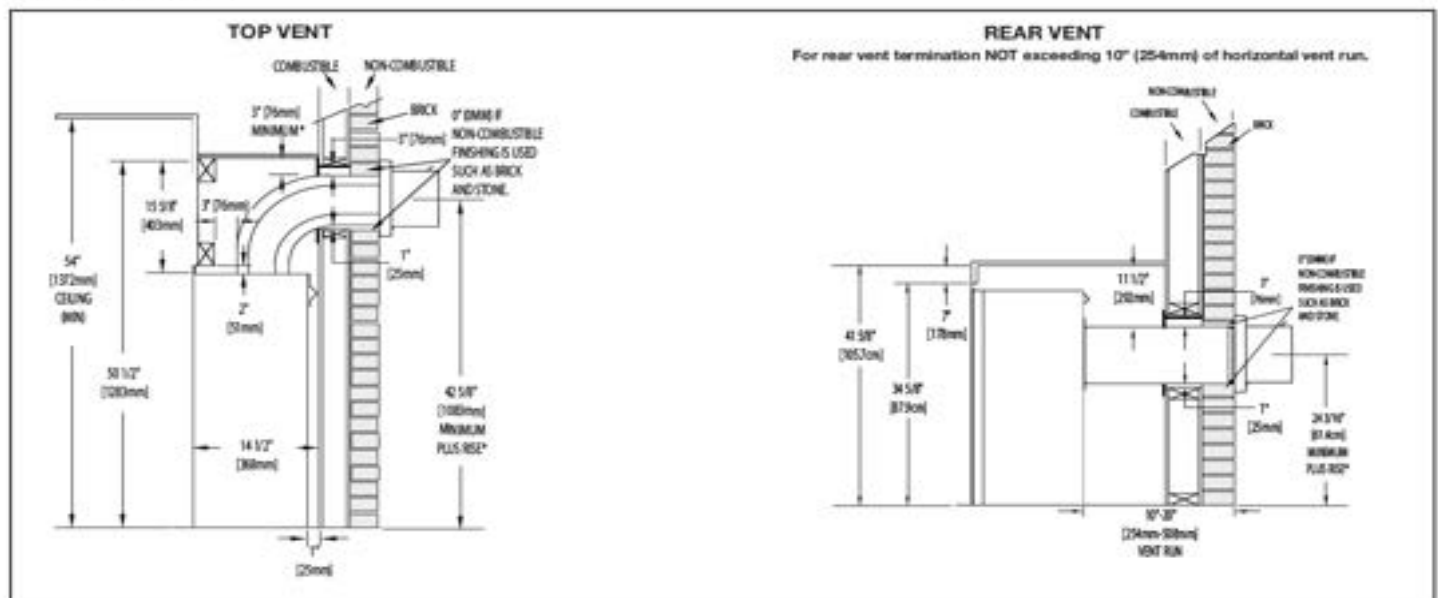


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

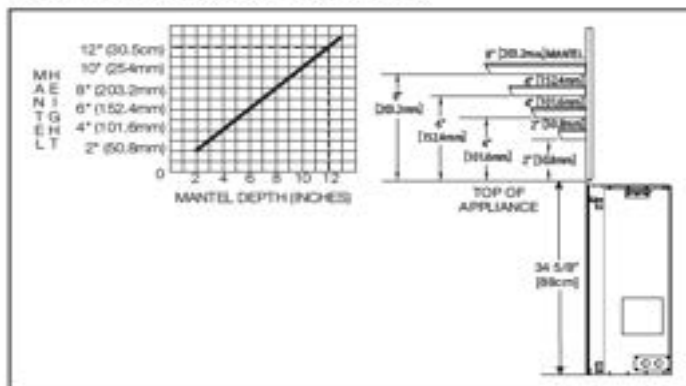
## Dimensions



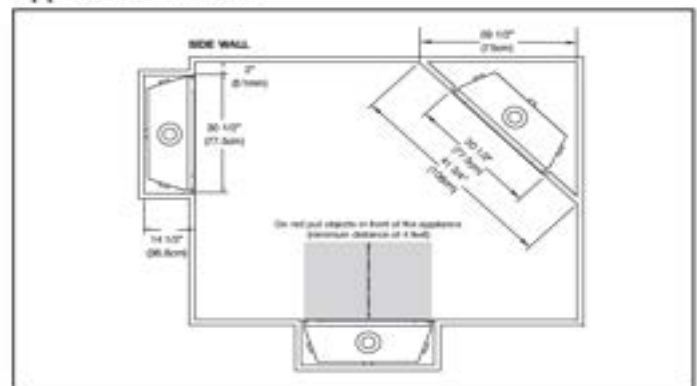
## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location







# B36 ASCENT™ SERIES

## B36 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE (TOP OR REAR VENT)

Venting - 4" & 7"  
Top & Rear Vent

Napoleon's Ascent™ 36 is so versatile it can be installed almost anywhere! The shallow depth, at less than 16", allows for installations where space is limited. The clean face design maximizes the viewing area so your new pride and joy is thoroughly enjoyed.

### FEATURES

- 18,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Tempered Heat Resistant Glass
- Battery Back-Up Control System Included on EI Versions Only
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Log Set Included



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD



MIRRO-FLAME  
PANELS



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



B36NTR GAS FIREPLACE



PHAZER® LOG SET (INCLUDED)



HERITAGE SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



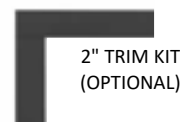
ZEN SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



WROUGHT IRON SURROUND  
(OPTIONAL)



CLEAN FACE SURROUND  
(OPTIONAL)



2" TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM  
TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT



BEACH FIRE KIT

**\*PLEASE NOTE BRICK PANELS CAN ONLY BE USED WITH A TOP VENT INSTALLATION OF THE B36-1 SERIES**

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03608866	B36NTREA-1	Top/rear vent fireplace with black door - Natural gas - electronic	black	100	\$2,349
	03608868	B36PTREA-1	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition	black	100	\$2,349
QS	03608867	W175-0763A	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane (Electronic Ignition)		1	\$80
QS	03608869	W175-0762A	Conversion kit - Propane to NG (Electronic Ignition)		1	\$80
QS	03607612	B36NTR-1	Top/rear vent fireplace with black door - Natural gas - Millivolt	black	100	\$2,499
QS	03607614	B36PTR-1	Direct Vent, Propane, Millivolt	black	100	\$2,499
QS	01031239	W175-0387	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane (Millivolt Ignition)		0.2	\$80

**STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)**

**\*PLEASE NOTE BRICK PANELS CAN ONLY BE USED WITH A TOP VENT INSTALLATION OF THE B36-1 SERIES**

	03607638	DBPB36SS	Decorative brick panels - sandstone			\$310
	03607639	DBPB36OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red Herringbone		8.7	\$310
	03607640	DBPB36WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Herringbone		8	\$310
	03607640	DBPB36WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Standard		8	\$310
QS	01031305	PRPB36	porcelain reflective radiant panels	gloss black	11	\$300
QS	02477753	H35F	decorative front - Heritage	black	12.5	\$235
QS	02477754	Z35F	decorative front - Zen	black	12	\$235
QS	03558656	X36WI	decorative front	Wrought iron	37	\$1,045
QS	03558660	CFF	decorative front - Clean Face (rectangular)	Flat black	23	\$595
QS	03558897	BT36K	Premium 3" beveled trim kit	black	6	\$285
QS	02477756	TK35	2" trim kit (covers opening 37 1/2" W X 34 1/2" H)	painted black	5	\$180
QS	03580224	SFKS	Shore Fire Kit, mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite, glass and rock tray		5.45	\$170
QS	03581267	MRKS	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.4	\$195
QS	COP57299	BFKXS	Beach Fire kit, Driftwood Logs		2.8	\$205
QS	03569302	RR36	Support Bracket for Media Kit		1.4	\$60
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03605678	BANB100	Kit, Builders Adj Nailing Bracket, 100 pieces		6.125	\$280

Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		3.45	\$285
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch (SIT electronic valve system only)		0.4	\$40
QS	COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)		1.4	\$90
Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page						
This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details						

Continued

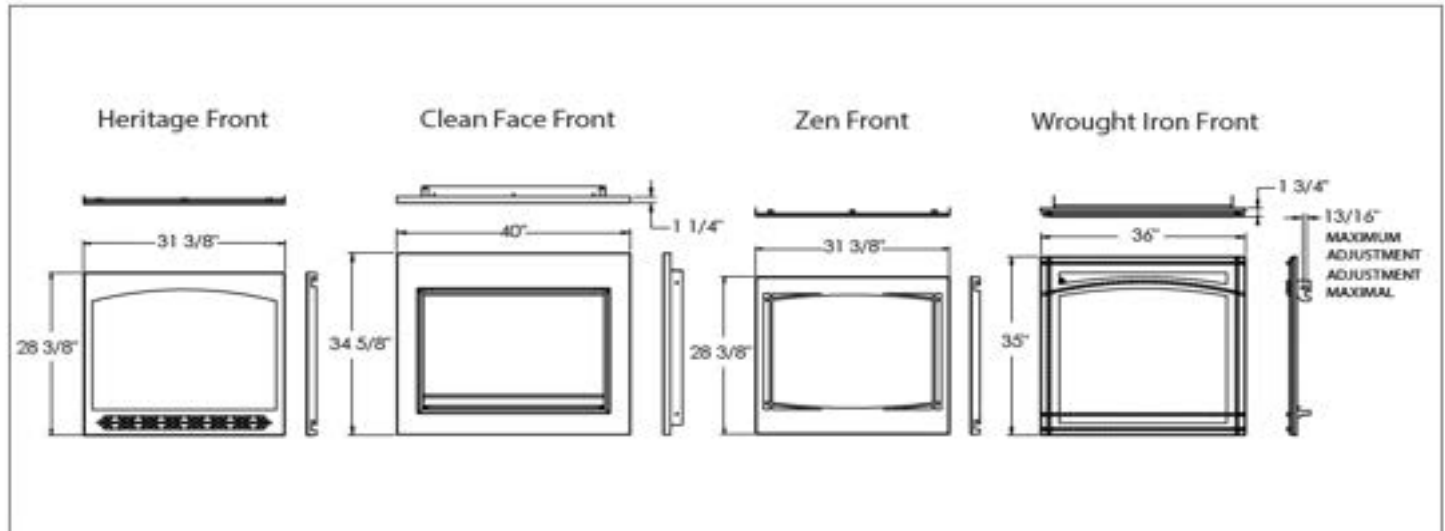
# ASCENT™ 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



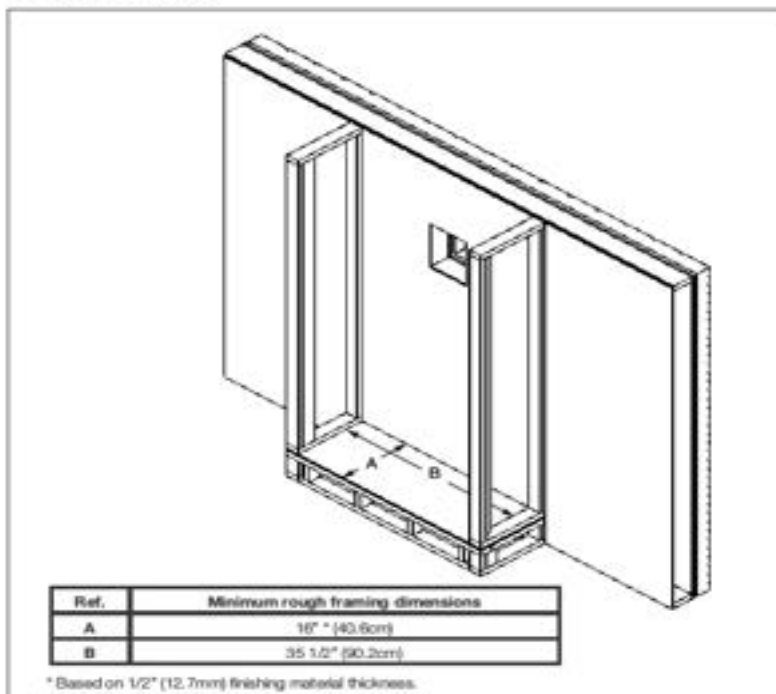
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
B36	18,000	35	35 1/2	34 5/8	35	15 3/4	16	23 11/16 X 30 11/16

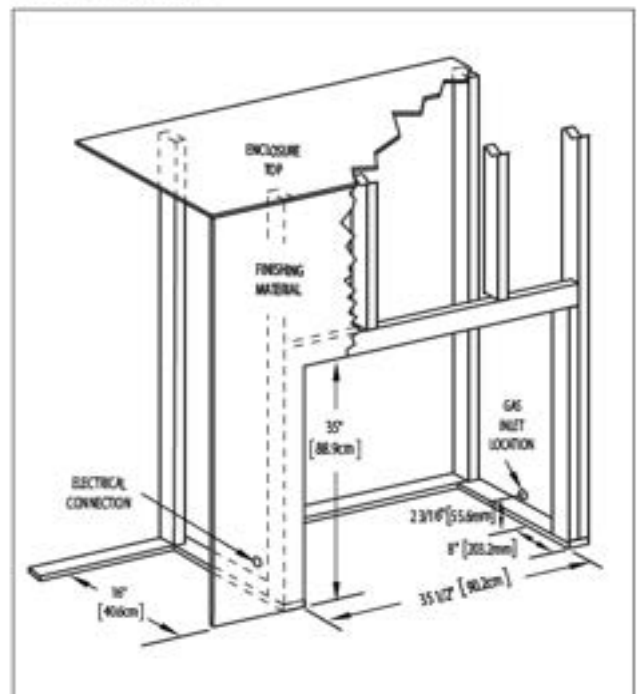
## Front Options



## Rough Framing



## Finish Framing



Continued

# ASCENT™ 36 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

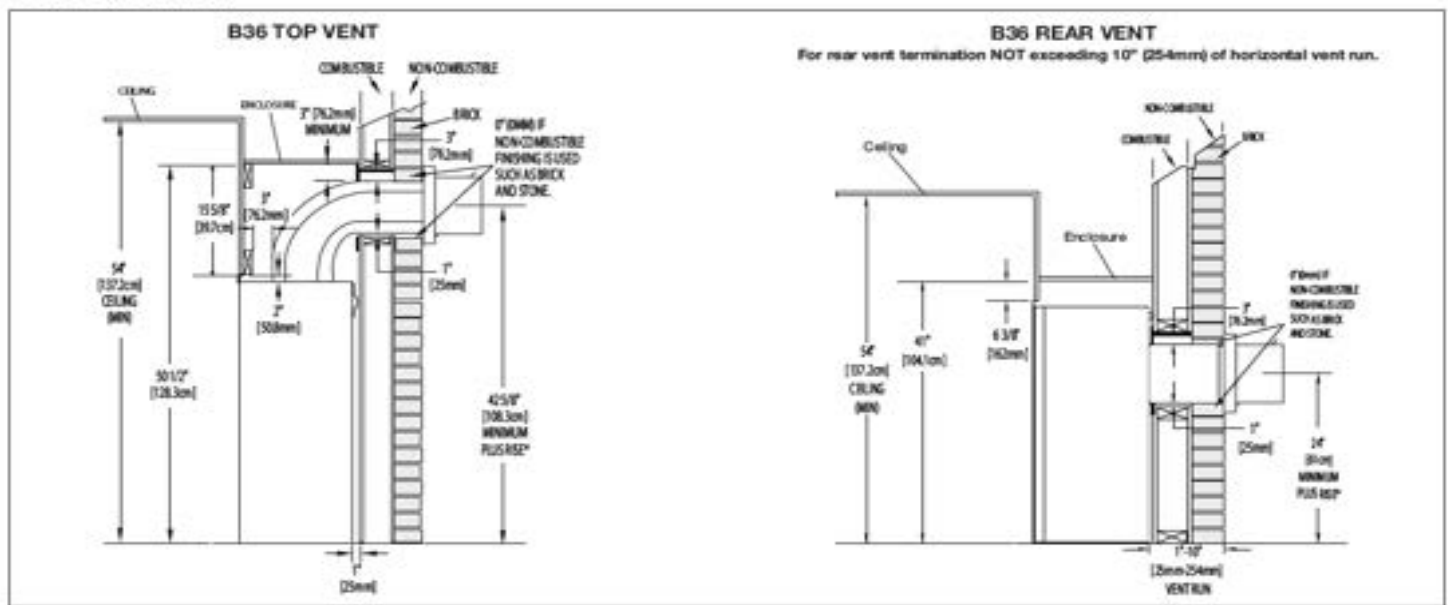


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

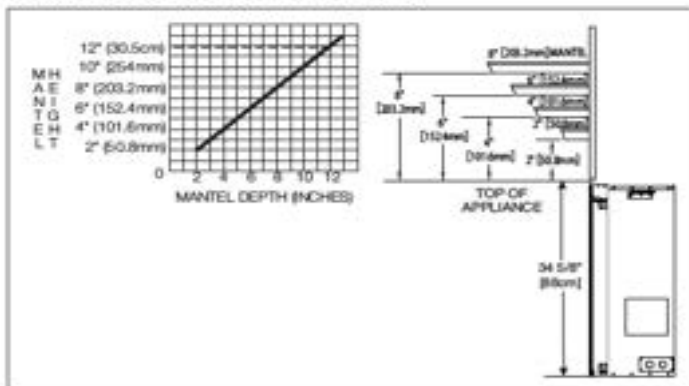
## Dimensions



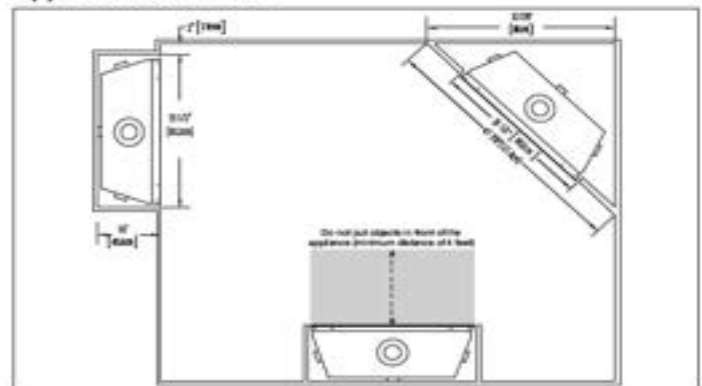
## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location







# B42 ASCENT™ SERIES

## B42 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT CLEAN FACE BUILDER GAS FIREPLACES

Venting - 4" & 7"  
Top & Rear Vent

The Napoleon Ascent™ 42 Gas Fireplace offers a multitude of options with decorative safety barriers, surrounds, trims, decorative brick panels and MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels. The Ascent™ 42 can be designed to your personal taste and can match any home décor. An approved safety barrier is included on the Ascent™ series, meeting



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)

### FEATURES

- BTU's 22,000
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Tempered Heat Resistant Glass
- Battery Back-Up Control System Included on EI Versions Only
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Log Set Included



B42NTR GAS FIREPLACE



PHAZER® LOG SET (INCLUDED)



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS  
(OPTIONAL)



HERITAGE SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



WROUGHT IRON SURROUND  
(OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03608870	B42NTREA	Electronic 22,000 BTU's - Natural gas Dexon Valve	black	0	\$2,649
QS	03608872	B42PTREA	Direct Vent, Propane, Electronic Ignition - Dexon Valve		0	\$2,649
QS	03608871	W175-0770A	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Electronic Dexon Valve		1	\$80
QS	03608873	W175-0769A	Conversion kit - Propane to NG - Electronic Dexon Valve		1	\$80
QS	03558630	B42NTR	Millivolt 22,000 BTU's - Natural gas	black	118	\$2,649
QS	COP57307	B42PTR	Direct Vent, Propane, Millivolt		118	\$2,649
QS	03558650	W175-0420	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.5	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03558677	GD871KT	Decorative brick panels - sandstone		7.3	\$405
	03584467	DBPB42OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red Herringbone		9.4	\$405
	03584473	DBPB42WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Herringbone		9.4	\$405
	03584478	DBPB42WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Standard		9.4	\$405
QS	03558670	PRPB42TR	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels	gloss black	14	\$350
QS	02477764	H42F	Black Heritage Decorative Safety Barrier	black	12	\$270
QS	02477765	Z42F	Black Zen Decorative Safety Barrier	black	8.25	\$270
QS	03558668	X42WI	Wrought Iron Decorative Surround		39	\$1,195
QS	02477767	TK42	Black 3" Trim Kit	painted black	7	\$215
QS	03558898	BT42K	Black 3" Premium Beveled Trim Kit	black	6.75	\$320
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10	\$180
QS	03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
QS	03580225	BFKS	Beach Fire Kit		2.2	\$240
QS	03569303	RR42	Support Bracket for DLE or REK Media Kit		1.5	\$60
	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03605678	BANB100	Kit, Builders Adj Nailing Bracket, 100 pieces		6.125	\$280



3" BEVELED TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



3" PREMIUM TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



SHORE FIRE KIT



MINERAL ROCK KIT



BEACH FIRE KIT

Continued



BLOWER KIT



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



WALL MOUNT CONTROL

HEAT CIRCULATION					
QS	02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control	3.45	\$285
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)	17	\$31
CONTROLS					
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen	1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen	3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	2	\$1,225
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital	0.45	\$105
QS	00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch (SIT electronic valve system only)	0.4	\$40
QS	COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)	1.4	\$90

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details

Continued

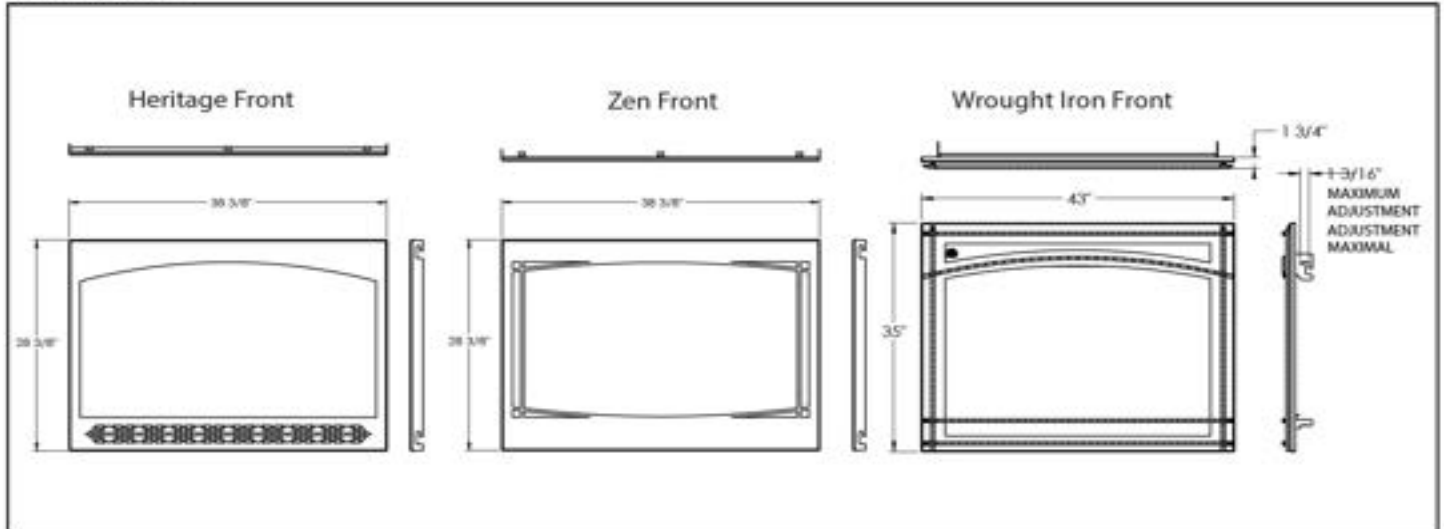
# ASCENT™ 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



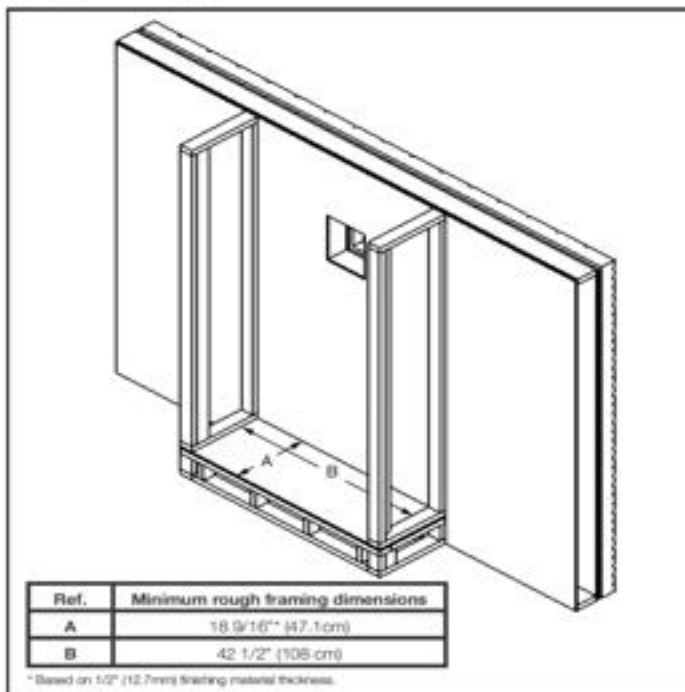
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
B42TR	22,000	42	42 1/2	34 5/8	35	18 5/16	18 9/16	23 11/16 X 37 11/16

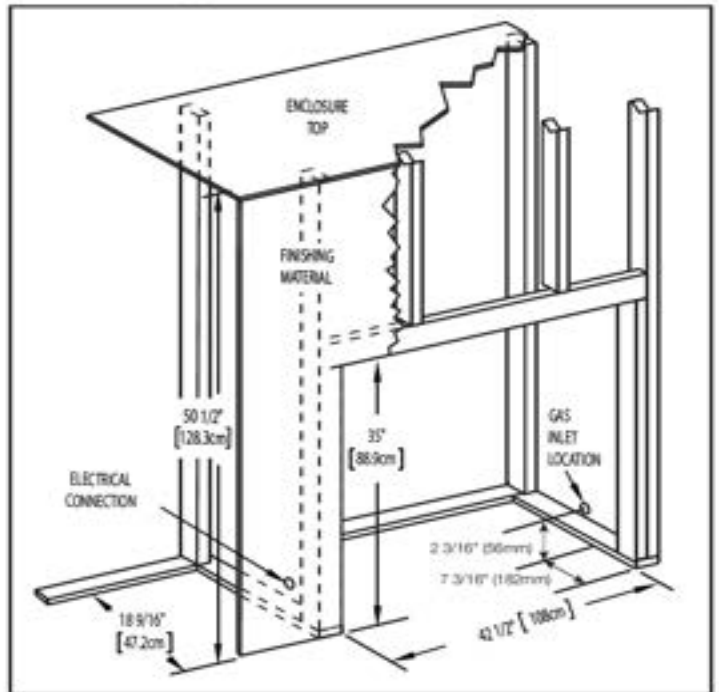
## Front Options



## Rough Framing



## Finish Framing



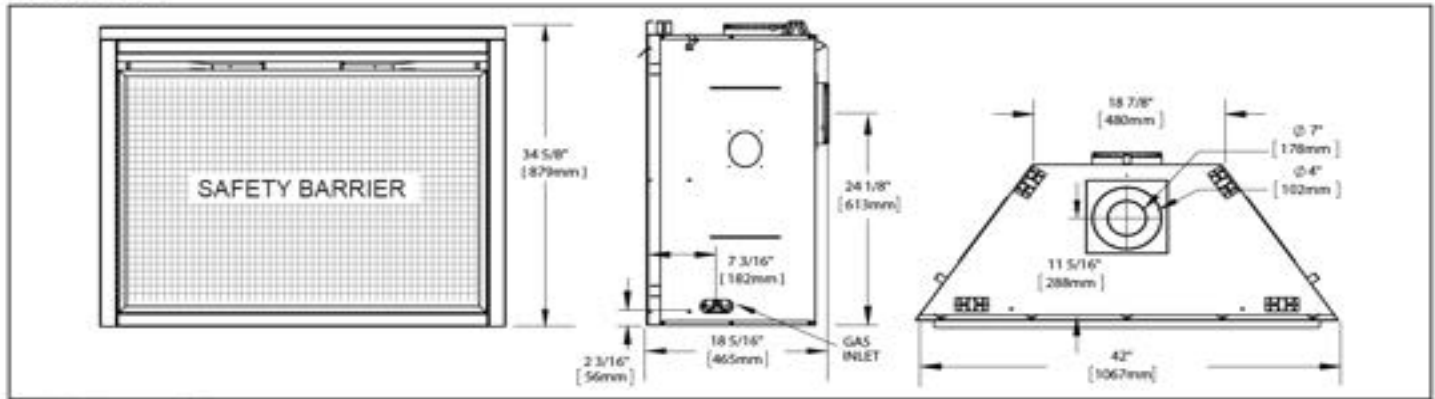
Continued

# ASCENT™ 42 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

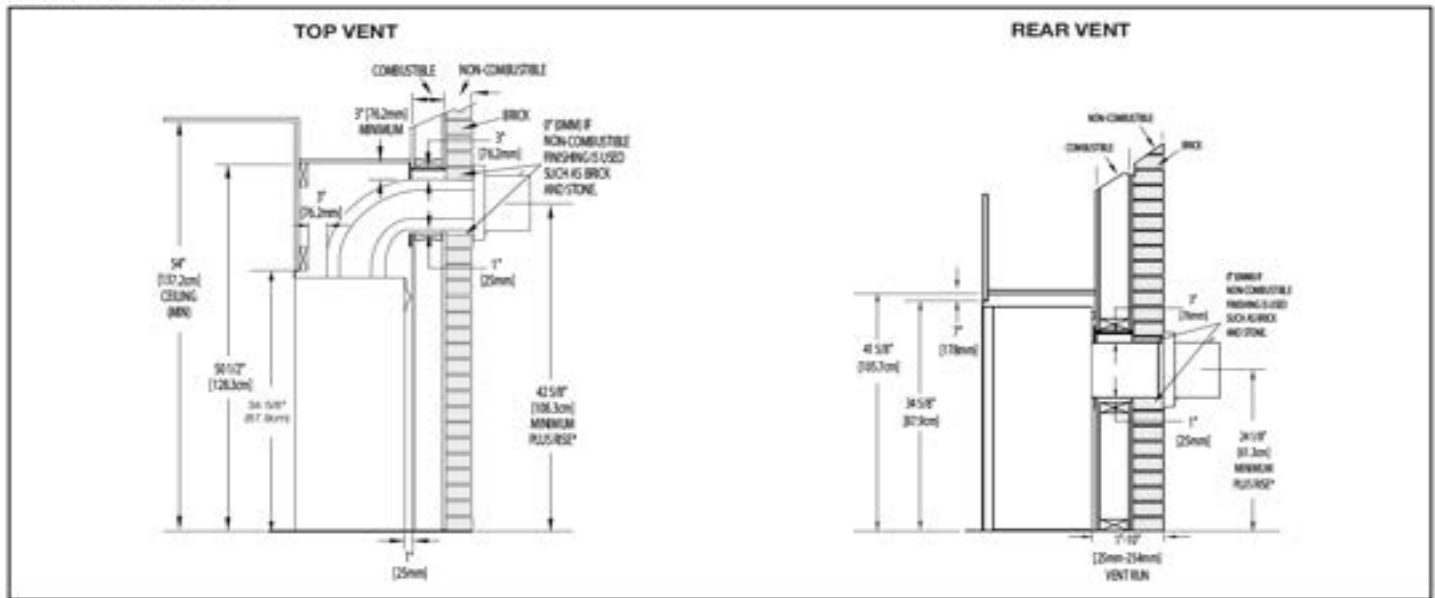


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

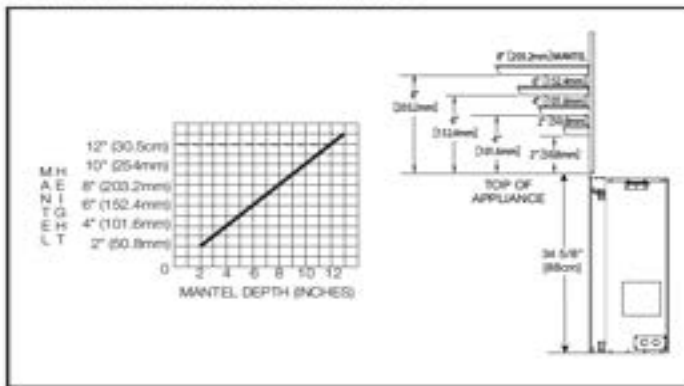
## Dimensions



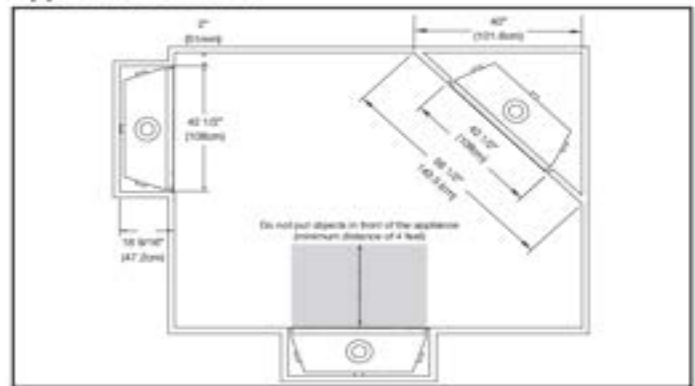
## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location







# B46 ASCENT™ SERIES

## B46 ASCENT™ SERIES DIRECT VENT CLEAN FACE BUILDER GAS FIREPLACES

Venting - 4" & 7"  
Top & Rear Vent

Napoleon's Ascent™ 46 is now the largest single view fireplace in the Ascent™ Series and is offered as a 4" x 7" top and rear vent model. Offering a multitude of options with decorative safety barriers, surrounds, trim Kits, decorative brick panels and MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels, the Ascent™ 46 can be designed to your personal taste and match any home décor.



STANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)



OLD TOWN RED  
HERRINGBONE  
(OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER  
STANDARD  
(OPTIONAL)

### FEATURES

- 22,000 BTU's (B46)
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Pan Style Burner
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Tempered Heat Resistant Glass
- Battery Back-Up Control System Included on EI Versions Only
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Log Set Included



B46 GAS FIREPLACE



PHAZER® LOG SET (INCLUDED)



MIRRO-FLAME PANELS  
(OPTIONAL)



HERITAGE SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



ZEN SAFETY BARRIER  
(OPTIONAL)



3" BEVELED TRIM KIT  
(OPTIONAL)

**NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.**

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03558893	B46NTR	Millivolt 22,000 BTU's - Natural gas	black	123	\$2,749
QS	03558650	W175-0420	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.5	\$80
QS	03558894	B46NTRE	Electronic 22,000 BTU's - Natural gas	black	123	\$2,749
QS	03558649	W175-0418	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.5	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03558900	GD873KT	decorative brick panels - sandstone		4.34	\$415
	03584468	DBPB46OH	Decorative Brick Panels - Old Town Red Herringbone		9.4	\$415
	03584474	DBPB46WH	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Herringbone		9.4	\$415
	03584479	DBPB46WS	Decorative Brick Panels - Westminster Standard		9.4	\$415
QS	03558906	PRPB46	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		6.78	\$395
QS	03558901	H46F	Black Heritage Decorative Safety Barrier	black	14.3	\$300
QS	03558912	Z46F	Black Zen Decorative Safety Barrier	black	20	\$300
QS	03558899	BT46K	Premium 3" beveled trim kit	painted black	6	\$350
QS	03580789	SFKM	Shore Fire kit: Mixture of rocks, sand, vermiculite & glass		10	\$180
QS	03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
QS	03580225	BFKS	Beach Fire Kit (Must order tray)		2.2	\$240
QS	03569303	RR42	Support Bracket for DLE or REK Media Kit		1.5	\$60
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
	03605678	BANB100	Kit, Builders Adj Nailing Bracket, 100 pieces		6.125	\$280



SHORE FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



MINERAL ROCK KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



BEACH FIRE KIT  
(OPTIONAL)

Continued



BLOWER KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT  
REMOTE CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)



F45 - REMOTE  
CONTROL



WALL MOUNT  
CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	02477757	AUB	Ascent Universal Blower, Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		3.45	\$285
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00106470	ACS-SIT	Anti-Condensation Switch (SIT electronic valve system only)		0.4	\$40
QS	COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)		1.4	\$90

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details

Continued

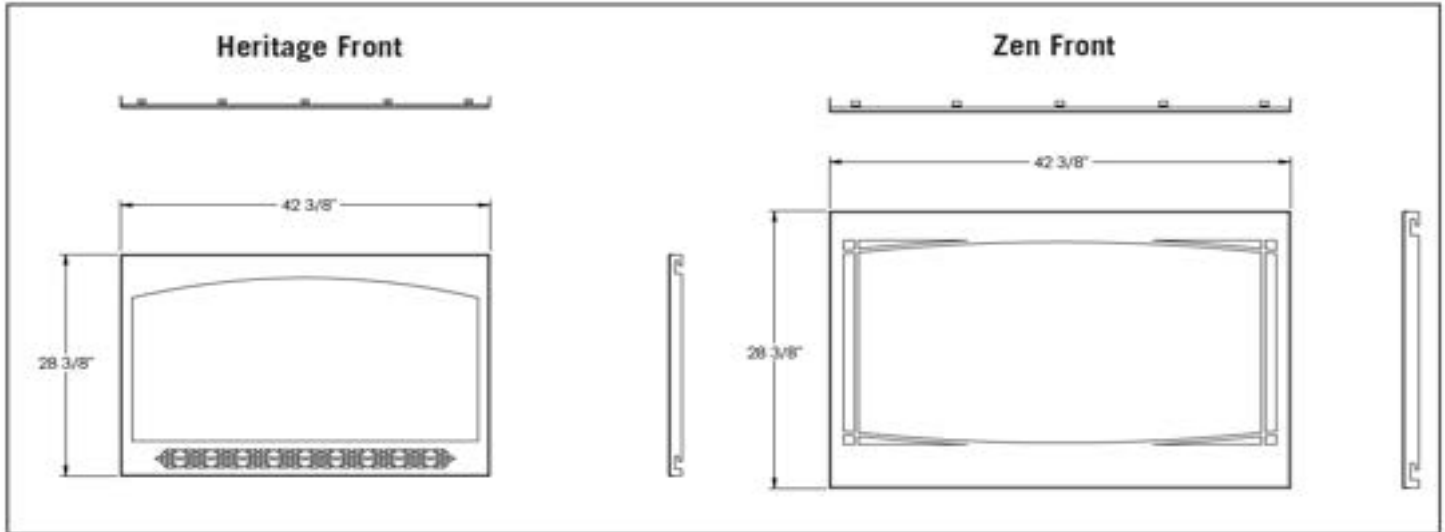
# ASCENT™ 46 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



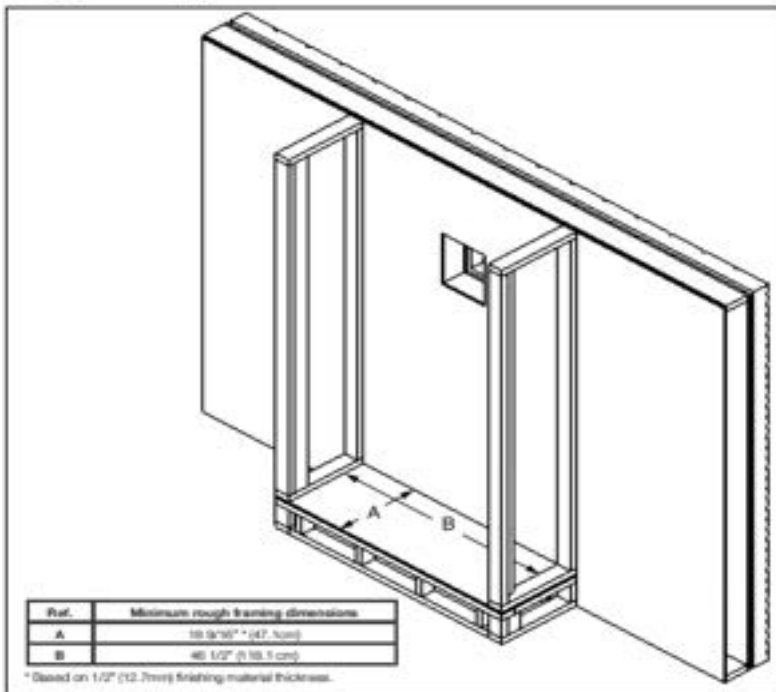
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
B46	22,000	46	46 1/2	34 5/8	35	18 5/16	18 9/16	23 11/16 X 41 11/16

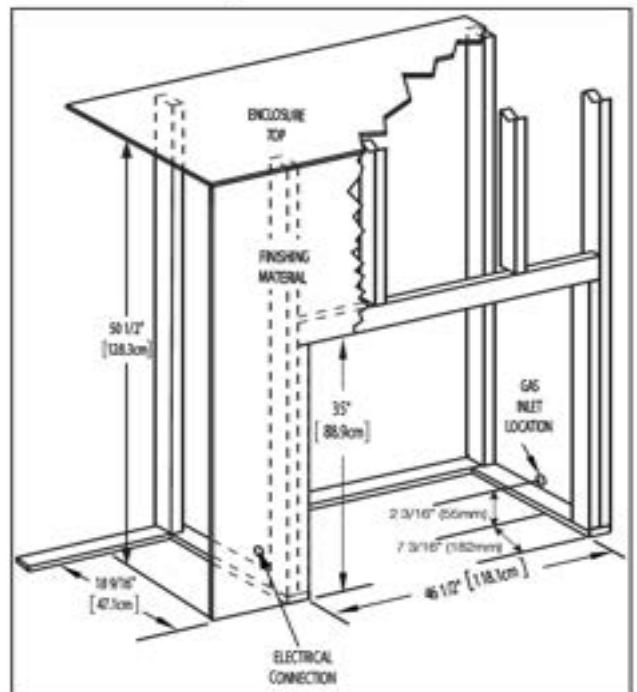
## Front Options



## Rough Framing



## Minimum Framing Clearances



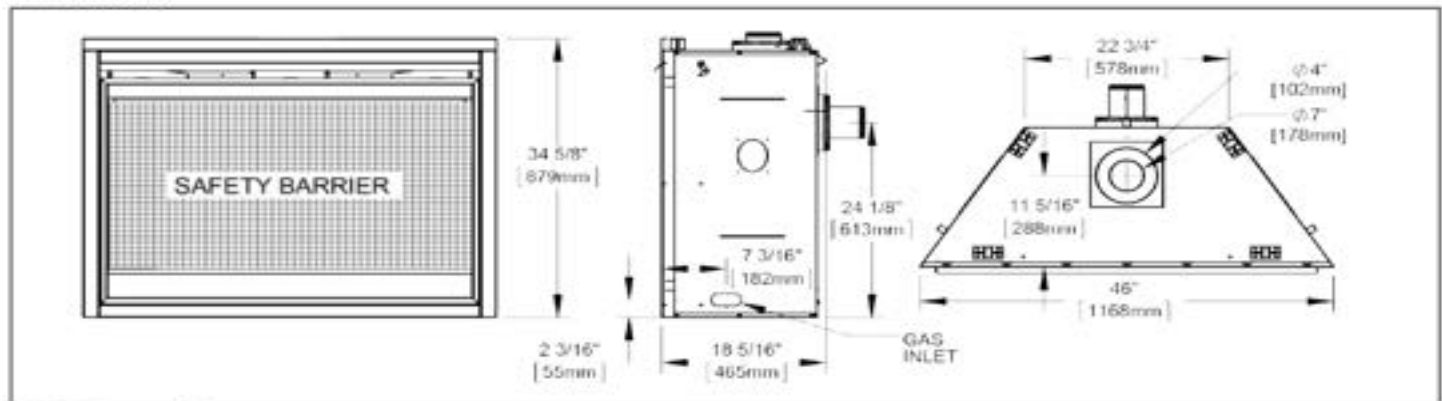
Continued

# ASCENT™ 46 DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

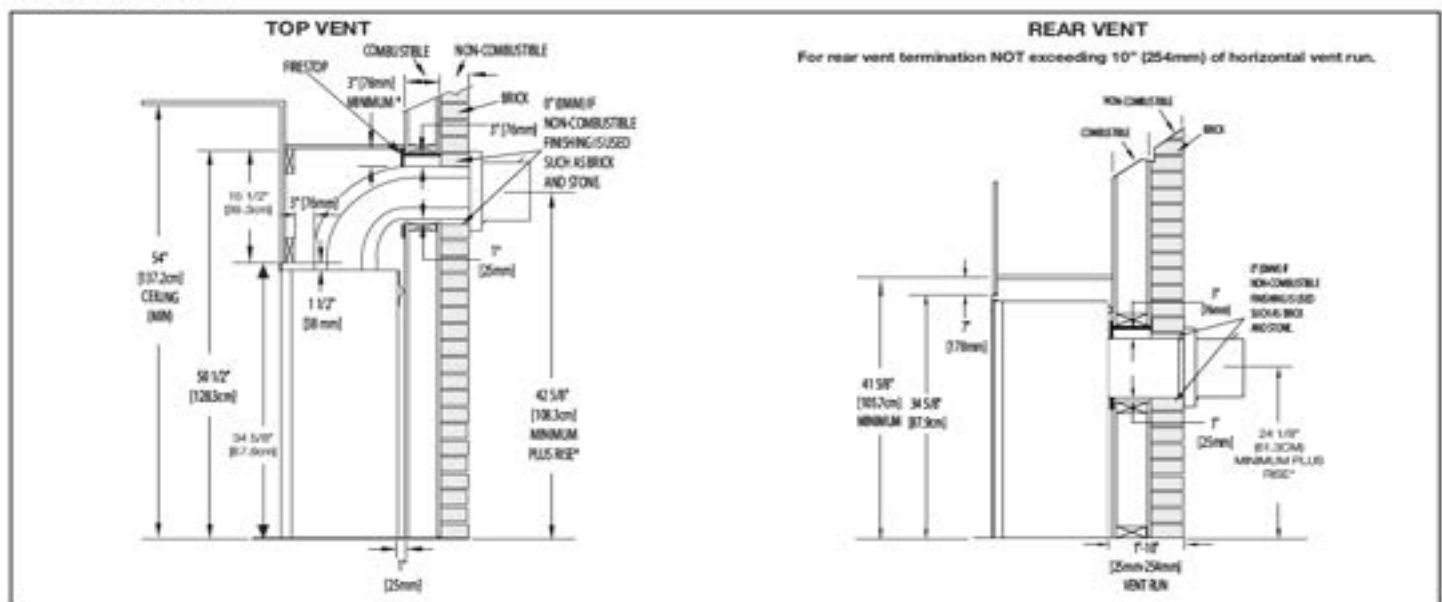


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

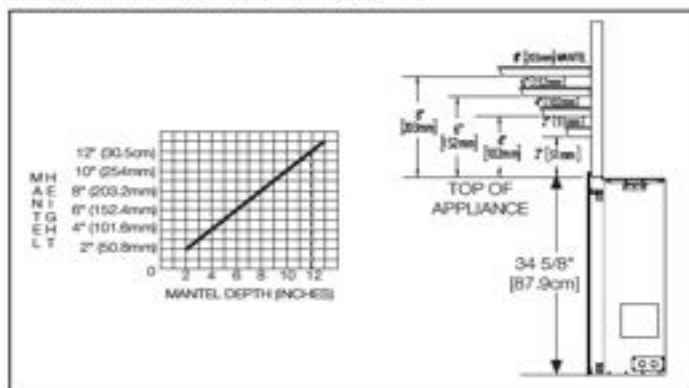
## Dimensions



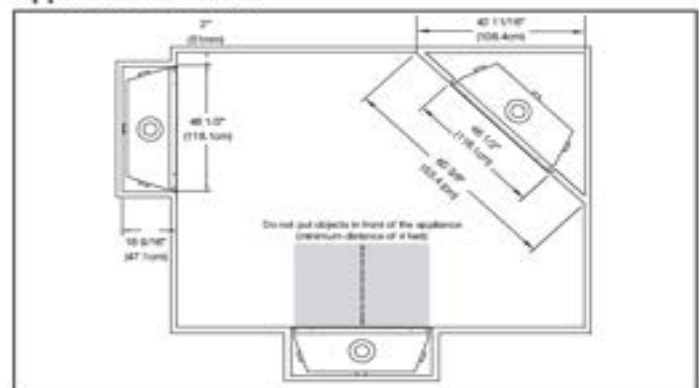
## Wall Penetration



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Appliance Location







# BHD4 ASCENT™ MULTI VIEW

BHD4 HIGH DEFINITION CLEAN FACE MULTI VIEW DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE (ZERO CLEARANCE TOP OR REAR/45° VENT)

Venting - 5" & 8"

SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

This tall, dark, handsome fireplace features a unique, clean, frameless design with advanced burner technology, creating the most realistic flames in the industry. The Napoleon Park Avenue™ Gas Fireplace Series' deluxe model is offered as a complete package including an exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™, heat circulating blower, multi-function remote control, and PHAZERAMIC™ technology. Exclusive designer accessories make the Park Avenue™ perfect for any room in your home.



## FEATURES

- Up to 30,000 BTU's
- Multiple Burner Options
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Safety Screen Included
- Tempered Heat Resistant Glass
- ACS Switch Included (Cradle & Glass Models Only)



MIRRO-FLAME™ KIT (OPTIONAL)



NEWPORT (OPTIONAL)



LDAC - DESIGNER (OPTIONAL)



LDNS - NICKLE STIX (OPTIONAL)



MRKM - MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



BHD4STGN - SEE THRU



BHD4STFCN - SEE THRU W/ FIRE CRADLE



BHD4STNA - SEE THRU W/ LOGS



BHD4PGN - PENNINSULA W/ GLASS



BHD4PFCN - PENNINSULA W/ FIRE CRADLE



BHD4PGN - PENNINSULA W/ LOGS

**NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.**

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ MULTI-VIEW SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 02477778	BHD4STGN	Clean face fireplace - See Thru with Glass - Natural gas		225	\$4,949
QS 02477779	BHD4PGN	Clean face fireplace - Peninsula with Glass - Natural gas		225	\$4,949
	02479413	BHD4STFCN	Clean face fireplace - See Thru with Fire Cradle - Natural gas	225	\$5,349
	02479412	BHD4PFCN	Clean face fireplace - Peninsula with Fire Cradle - Natural gas	225	\$5,349
QS 02477790	W175-0383	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.4	\$80
QS 03608888	BHD4STNA	BHD4STNA Clean Face Fireplace - See Through With Logs, NG - with Dexon Electronic Valve		225	\$5,349
QS 03608890	BHD4PNA	BHD4PNA Clean Face Fireplace - Peninsula With Logs, NG - with Dexon Electronic Valve		240	\$5,349
QS 03608889	W175-0787A	W175-0787A Conversion Kit - Natural Gas To Propane for BHD4STNA & BHD4PNA		0	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00300185	GD851KT	End brick panel (2 required for See Thru)	Newport	6.57	\$180
<b>NOTE: GD851KT suitable for log version only</b>					
QS 00299346	PRPHD4	End porcelain panel kit (2 required for See Thru)		7.92	\$155
	00106662	LDAC	Designer Fire Art - Coil design	0	\$350
QS 00123115	LDNS	Designer Fire Art - Nickel Stix	nickel plated	10	\$765
QS 03580790	MRKM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.2	\$270
	02462413	GD826N	Modulating valve regulator with remote control- natural	2.92	\$515
QS 02462414	GD826P	Modulating valve regulator with remote control- propane		2.94	\$515

Continued

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>MEDIA</b>						
	03558739	MKBA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	COP17017	MKGK	media kit (2 suggested)	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MKGB	media kit (2 suggested)	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MKGA	media kit (2 suggested)	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	02479436	MKGT	media kit (2 suggested)	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MKGC	media kit (2 suggested)	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

## DESIGN OPTIONS



AMBER GLASS EMBERS

BLACK GLASS EMBERS

BLUE GLASS EMBERS

CLEAR GLASS EMBERS

TOPAZ GLASS EMBERS



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL

<b>CONTROLS</b>						
	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
QS	03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230
QS	03569292	A4758AK	Vent 5/8 to 4/7 reducer kit		6.9	\$125
QS	COP16471	W175-0170	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 5" x 8" Venting)		1.39	\$90

Note: see 5"x8" Venting Options

NOTE: Vent 5/8 to 4/7 reducer kit (A4758AK) available  
 This unit also suitable for Power Vent Kit - refer to GPV (power vent) price list for details  
 NOTE: Round wall terminal is required - Please order GD422R-2

Continued

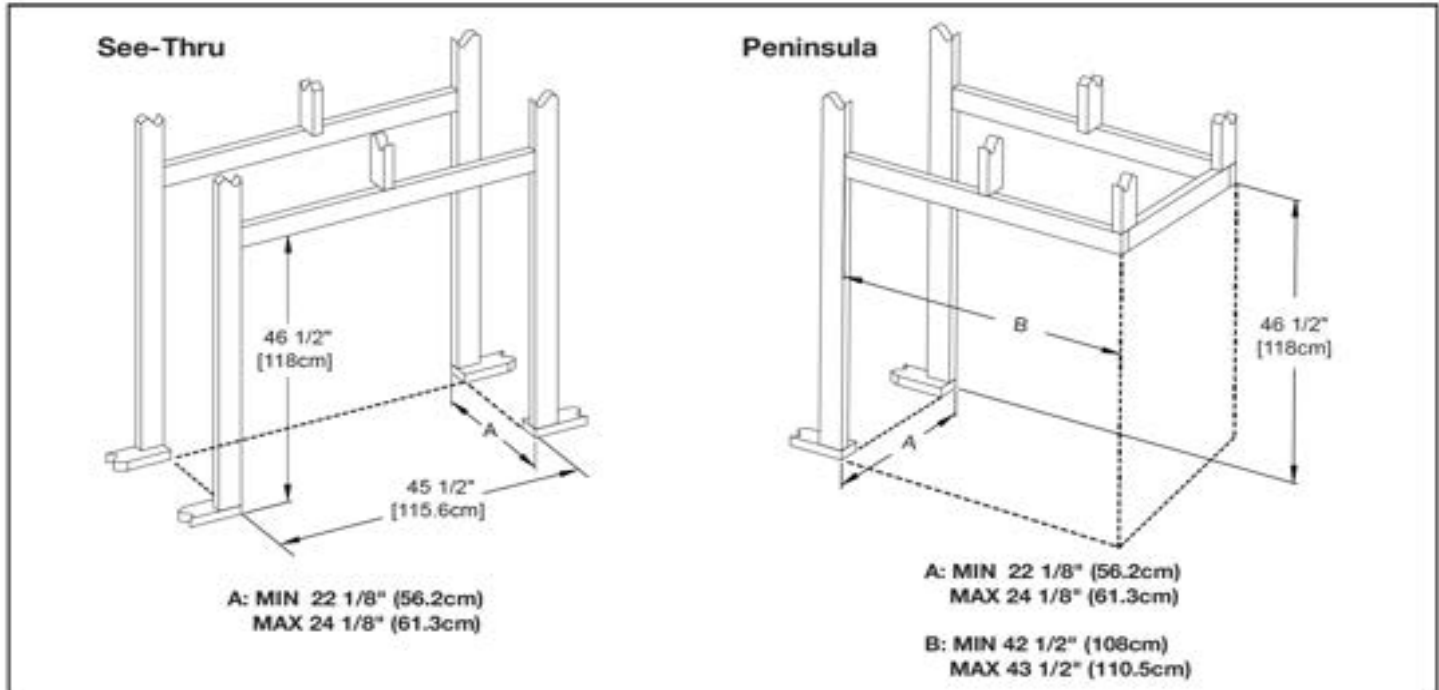
# ASCENT™ MULTI-VIEW DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE



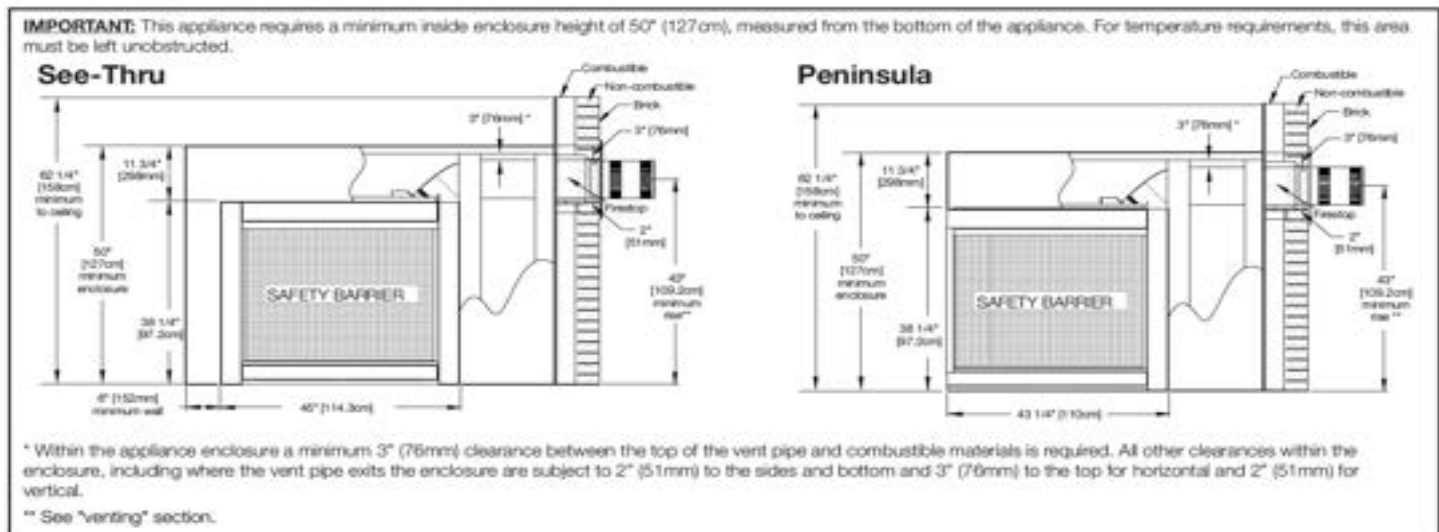
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width			Height		Depth			Viewing Area
		Actual	Min. Framing	Max. Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Min. Framing	Max. Framing	
BHD4P	30,000	43 1/4	42 1/2	43 1/2	38 1/4	46 1/2	25 1/8	22 1/8	24 1/8	28 1/2 x 35 1/2 (Main)
BHD4ST	30,000	45	45 1/2	45 1/2	38 1/4	46 1/2	25 1/8	22 1/8	24 1/8	27 1/8 x 17 (End)

## Framing



## Minimum Clearance to Combustible Enclosures



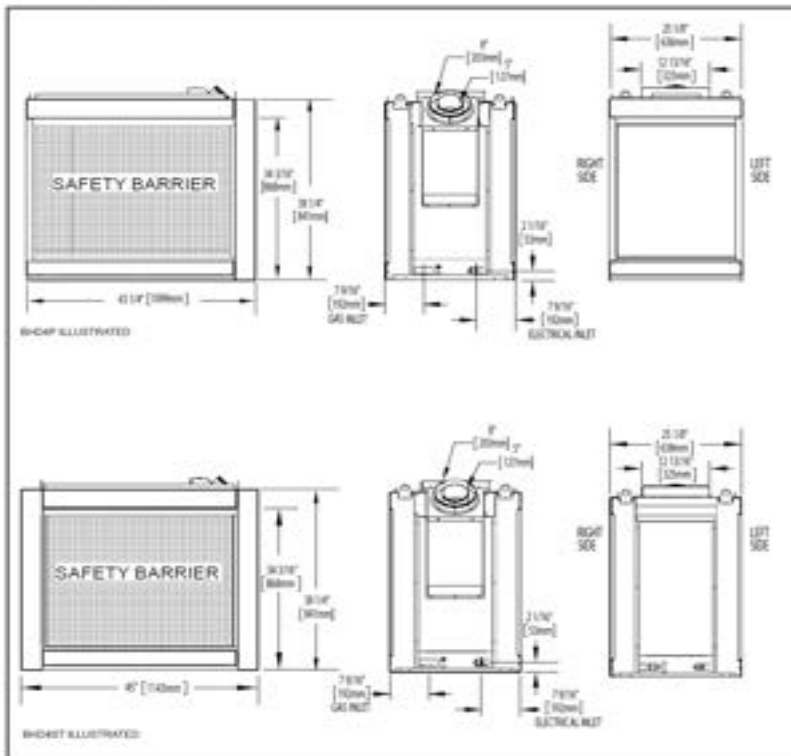
Continued

# ASCENT™ MULTI-VIEW DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

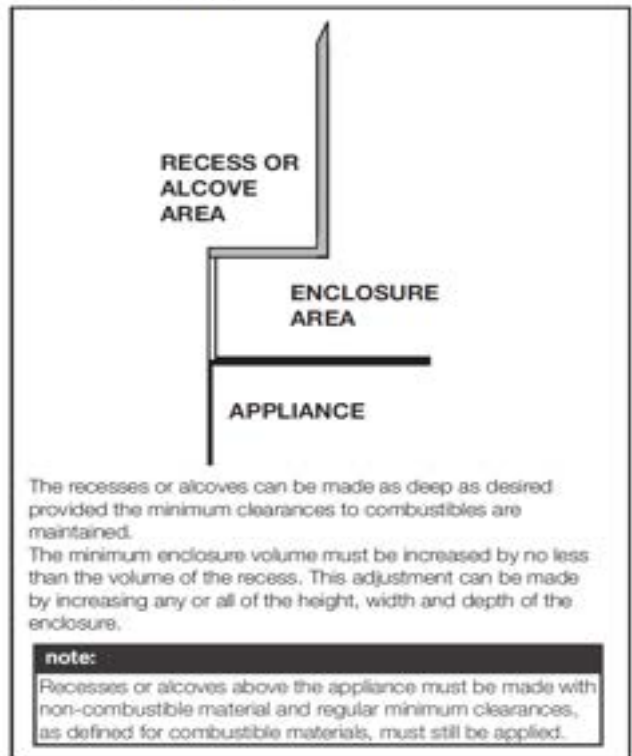


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

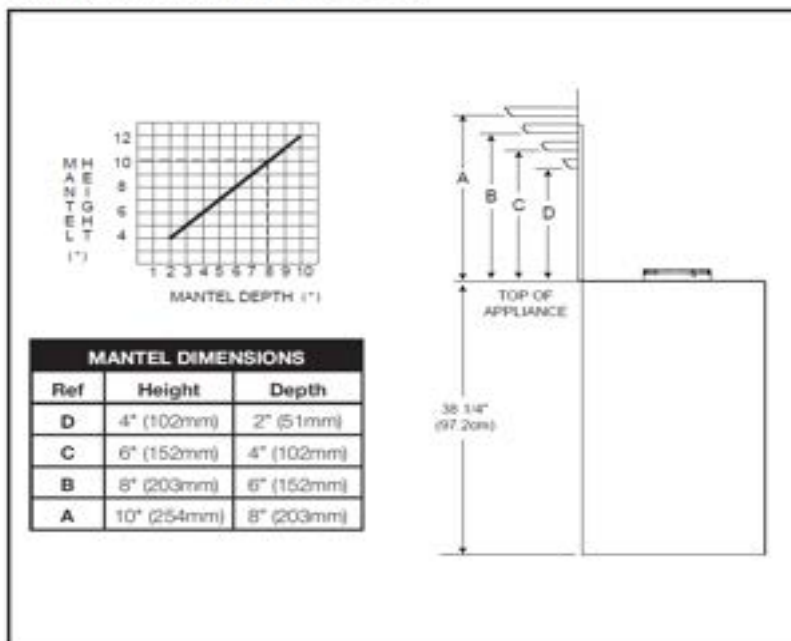
## Dimensions



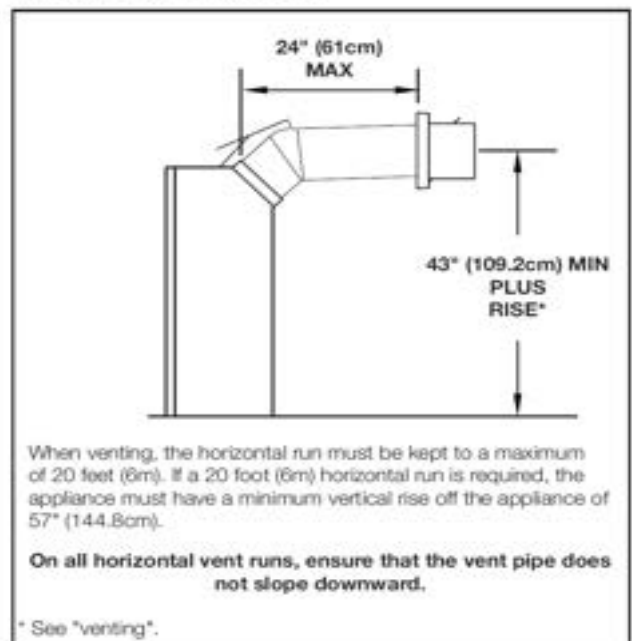
## Alcove Enclosure



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Typical Vent Installation







**GD82NT-PAESB PARK AVENUE™**

**GD82NT-PAESB PARK AVENUE™ DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE (ZERO CLEARANCE TOP VENT)**

Venting - 4" & 7"

**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

**3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!**



**QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!**



This tall, dark, handsome fireplace features a unique, clean, frameless design with advanced burner technology, creating the most realistic flames in the industry. The Napoleon Park Avenue™ Gas Fireplace Series' deluxe model is offered as a complete package including an exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™, heat circulating blower, multi-function remote control, and PHAZERAMIC™ technology. Exclusive designer accessories make the Park Avenue™ perfect for any room in your home.

**FEATURES**

- Up to 26,000 BTU's
- PHAZERAMIC™ Advanced Burner
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Realistic, Ceramic Fiber, Light-Weight Molded PHAZER™ Log Set
- Exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™
- 100% SAFE GUARD™ Gas Control System
- Premium Safety Barrier
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- Includes Proflame Remote Control
- Blower Kit with Variable Speed
- Firestop



MIRRO-FLAME™  
(OPTIONAL)



SANDSTONE  
(OPTIONAL)



GD82NT-PAESB  
GAS FIREPLACE W/



GD82NT-PAESB  
GAS FIREPLACE W/ ARCHED



ACCENT LIGHTS  
(INCLUDED)



ANI-K ANDIRONS  
(OPTIONAL)



BLOWER KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



REMOTE CONTROL  
(INCLUDED)

**NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.**

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - PARK AVENUE™ FIREPLACE MODEL</b>						
	01031187	GD82NT-PAESB	Park Avenue™ top vent gas fireplace - Natural gas		200	\$5,135
	00300588	W175-0292	Conversion kit with modulating regulator - Natural gas to propane		0.04	\$130
<b>STEP 2 - SURROUND (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	01031186	AFK82-1SB	Arched Black Heritage Surround with Safety Barrier	painted black	26	\$765
	01031246	RFK82-1SB	Rectangular Black Surround with Safety Barrier	painted black	10	\$665
<b>STEP 3 - PANEL KIT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
	COP16861	GD811-KT	Decorative brick panels	herringbone/sandstone	10	\$360
	00106692	PRP82	Porcelain reflective radiant panels		6	\$310
<b>STEP 4 - PARK AVENUE™ ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	COP16142	ANI-K	Andirons traditional	painted black	5	\$155
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	COP16414	GZ550-1KT	Blower Kit with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control (Included)		5	\$415
QS	COP16209	GA-566	Hot air distribution kit		0	\$595
	COP16211	GA-72	Hot air exhaust kit (GA-566 also required)		3	\$180
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
	COP16493	W690-0005	Thermostat, 110 volt (for use with hot air distribution kit)		0.41	\$80
QS	COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)		1.4	\$90

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

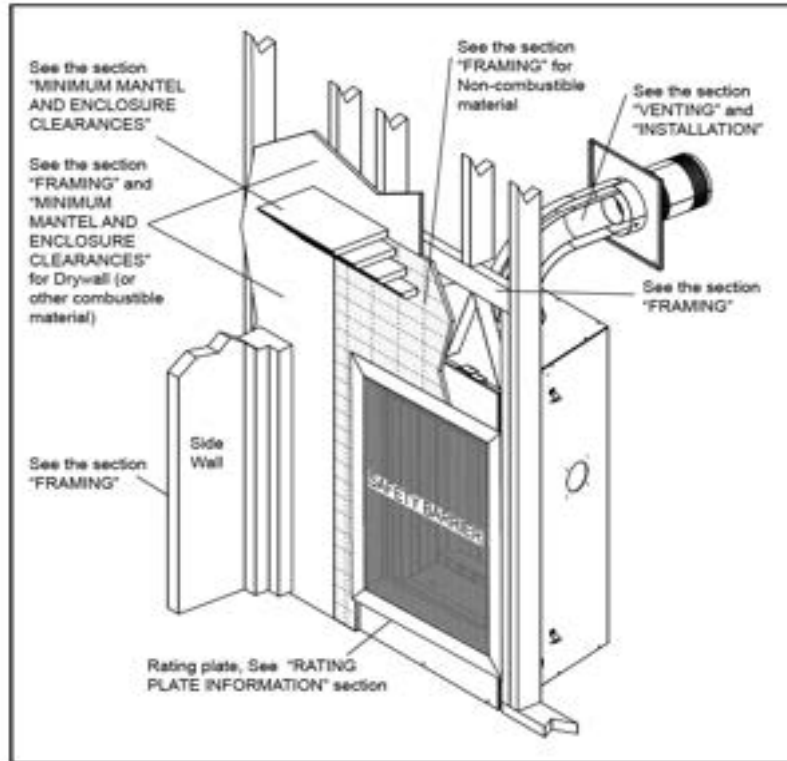
Continued

# PARK AVENUE™ DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

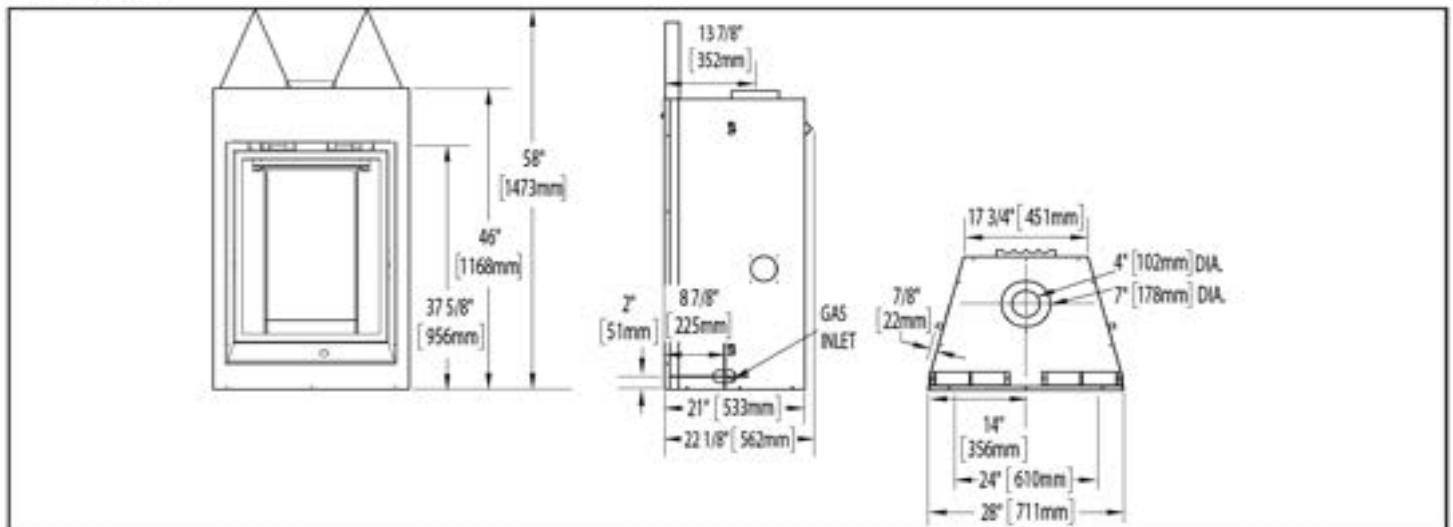
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
GD82T-PA	26,000	28	29	58	58 1/4	22 1/8	22 1/2	29 X 22

## Overview



## Dimensions



Continued

# PARK AVENUE™ DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE

## Framing & Clearances

### Minimum Fireplace Clearances

Maintain these minimum clearances to combustibles from appliance and vent surfaces:

**Non-combustible appliance finishing:**

- 4" (102mm) from the sides of the appliance opening
- 22 3/8" (569mm) to the top of the appliance opening

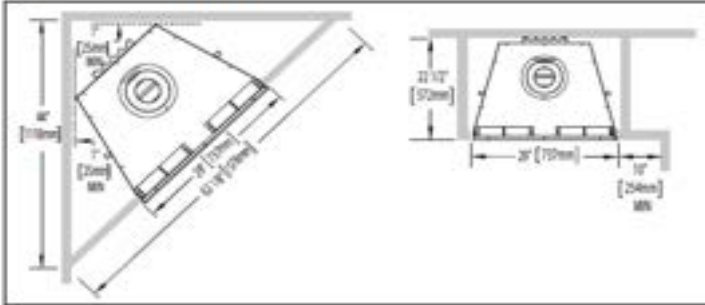
**Combustible appliance finishing:**

- 0" (0mm) to rear
- 2" (51mm) all around the vent pipe\*
- 22 1/2" (572mm) recessed depth
- 64" (1626mm) from the bottom of the appliance to the ceiling
- 72" (1829mm) from bottom of appliance to the enclosure top

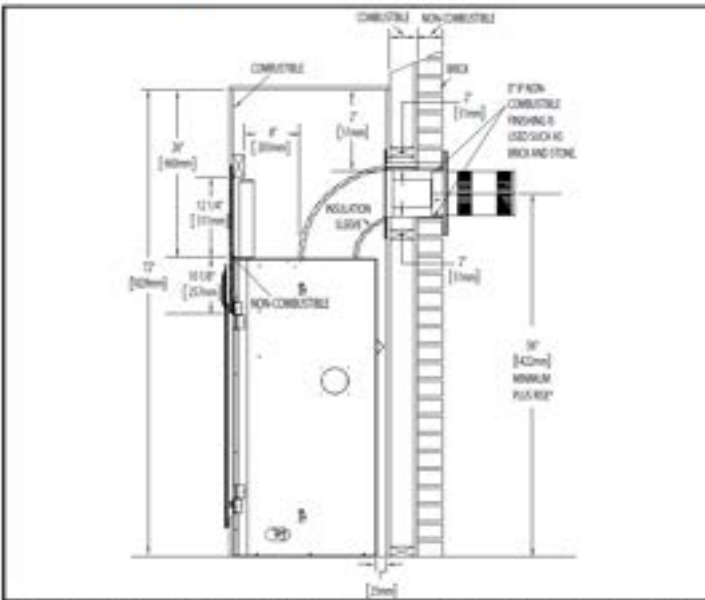
**HORIZONTAL VENT SECTIONS:** A minimum clearance of 2" (51mm) all around the vent pipe on all horizontal runs to combustibles is required. Use firestop spacer WS10-1799 (supplied).

**VERTICAL VENT SECTIONS:** A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required except for clearances in appliance enclosures. Use firestop spacer WS00-0096 (not supplied).

### Appliance Location



### Wall Penetration

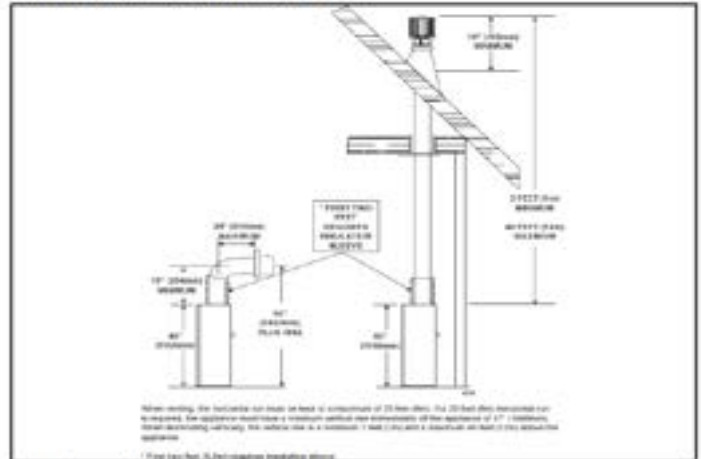


Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

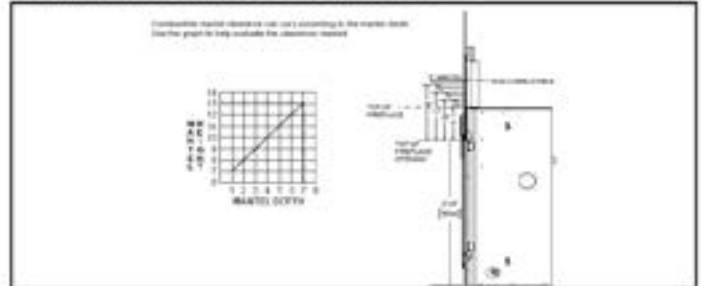
### Framing Dimensions



### Minimum Vertical Vent Rise



### Combustible Mantel Clearances



05/2015



# GD19-1NSB VITTORIA™

Venting - 4" & 7"

## GD19-1NSB VITTORIA™ DIRECT VENT GAS FIREPLACE (ZERO CLEARANCE TOP OR REAR VENT)

SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

With its tall, slender design, the Napoleon Vittoria™ Gas Fireplace easily installs into narrow spaces making it perfect for entrance ways and corners. With the choice of a traditional log set and surround or the contemporary mineral rock and stainless steel surround, the Vittoria™ offers two entirely different looks. The Vittoria™ features our exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™ and electronic ignition with battery back-up. Whatever your style, traditional or modern, the Vittoria™ is ideal for smaller spaces.



### FEATURES

- Up to 11,500 BTU's
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Presidents Limited Lifetime Warranty
- PHAZER® Log Set or River Rock Assembly
- Exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™
- Electronic Ignition
- Safety Screen Included
- Back-Up Control System
- 100% SAFE GUARD® Gas Control System



VICTORIAN INSET (REQUIRED)



SANDSTONE (OPTIONAL)



MIRRO-FLAME™ (OPTIONAL)



BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



GD19-2 GAS FIREPLACE W/ TRADITIONAL FRONT & LOG CONFIGURATION



GD19-2 GAS FIREPLACE W/ TRADITIONAL FRONT & ROCK/STONE



GD19-2 GAS FIREPLACE W/ BLACK CONTEMPORARY FRONT & ROCK/STONE



GD19-2 GAS FIREPLACE W/ STAINLESS CONTEMPORARY FRONT & ROCK/STONE

NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - VITTORIA™ FIREPLACE MODEL</b>					
QS 03606961	GD19N-2	Vittoria™ top/rear vent fireplace with black door	Natural gas	74	\$2,565
QS COP16931	W175-0266	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.15	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - BURNER ASSEMBLY (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03606864	B19NL-2	Burner assembly Log Configuration		6.75	\$555
	03607095	Burner assembly Rock/Stone configuration		8.05	\$610
<b>STEP 3 - SURROUND (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 01031184	FK19SB	Traditional Facing kit with safety barrier	painted metallic	15	\$460
	01031185	Contemporary Facing Kit with safety barrier	painted black	16.35	\$610
QS 01031243	CFS19SB	Contemporary Brushed Stainless Steel Surround with Safety Barrier	brushed stainless steel	16.35	\$690
<b>STEP 4 - INSET (OPTIONAL.)</b>					
QS COP16933	VOIK	Victorian ornamental insets, upper & lower	painted metallic black	5	\$290
<b>NOTE: Metallic Black Victorian Ornamental Inset (Required with Traditional Metallic Black Surround)</b>					
<b>STEP 5 - CHOOSE YOUR ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
	00106579	GD839KT	Decorative brick/stone panels (GD839KT Suitable for B19NL "Log" Burner Assembly Only) - Sandstone	5	\$195
QS 00106685	PRP19	Porcelain reflective radiant panels (PRP19 Suitable for either "Log" or "River Rock" Burner Assembly)		10	\$210
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)			\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
QS 00106636	GS66	Fan kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		5	\$270
QS COP16480	W500-0033	Variable speed switch wall mounting plate		0.05	\$30
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	6	\$765
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
QS COP16458	W175-0053	Dura-Vent Adapter for fireplaces (Uses 4" x 6 5/8" Venting)		1.4	\$90

Note: See the 4"x7" Venting Options page

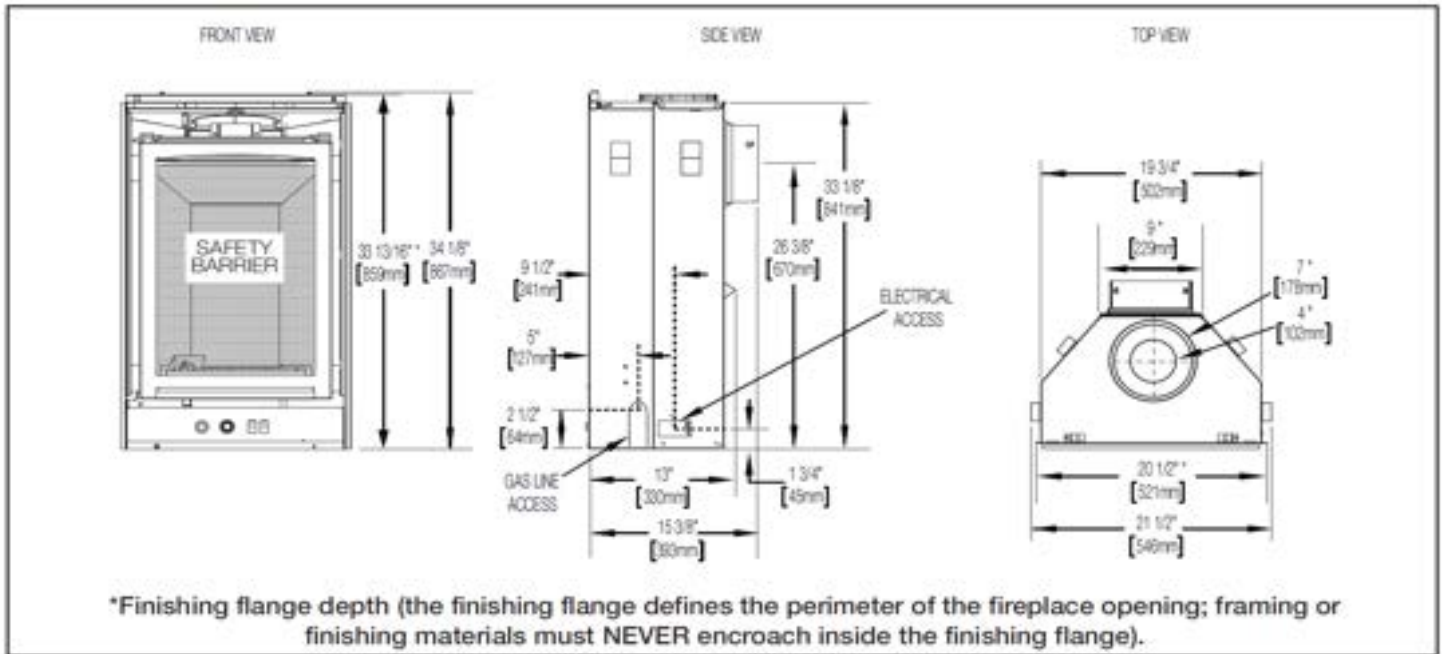
Continued



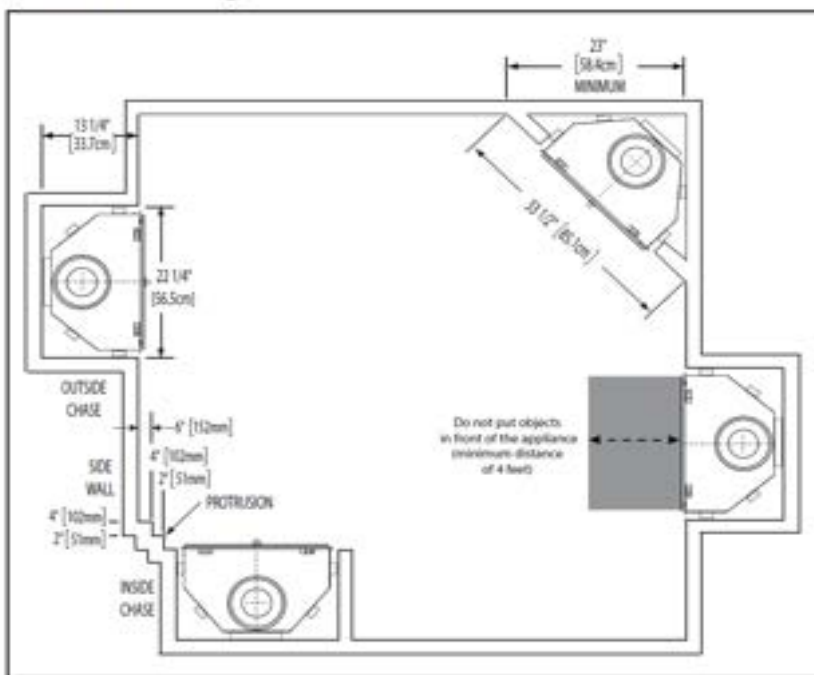
Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
GD19N-2	11,500	21 1/2"	22 1/4"	34 1/8"	34 3/8"	13"	13 1/4"	14 x 20 11/16"
GD19P-2	11,000							

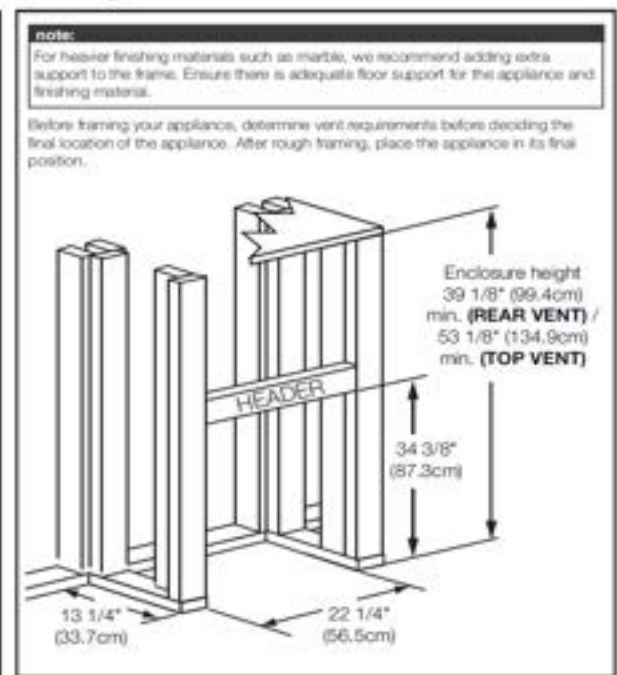
Dimensions



Minimum Framing Dimensions



Framing

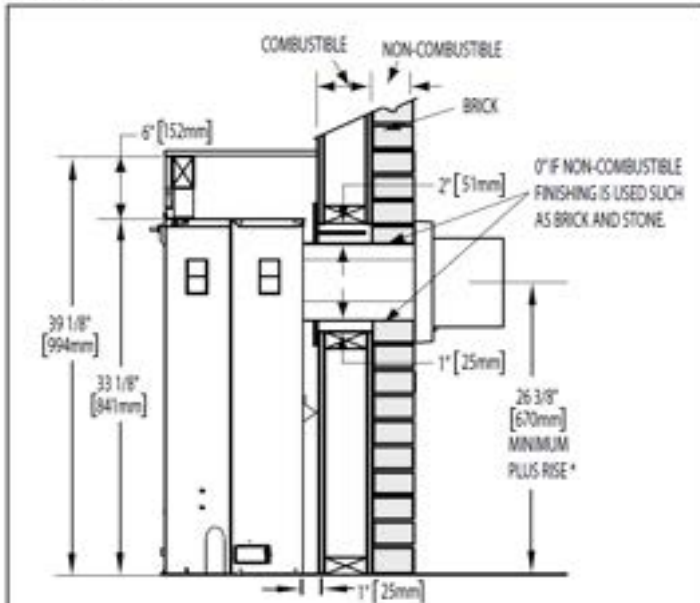


Continued

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

### Minimum Clearance to Combustible Enclosures

#### Rear Vent



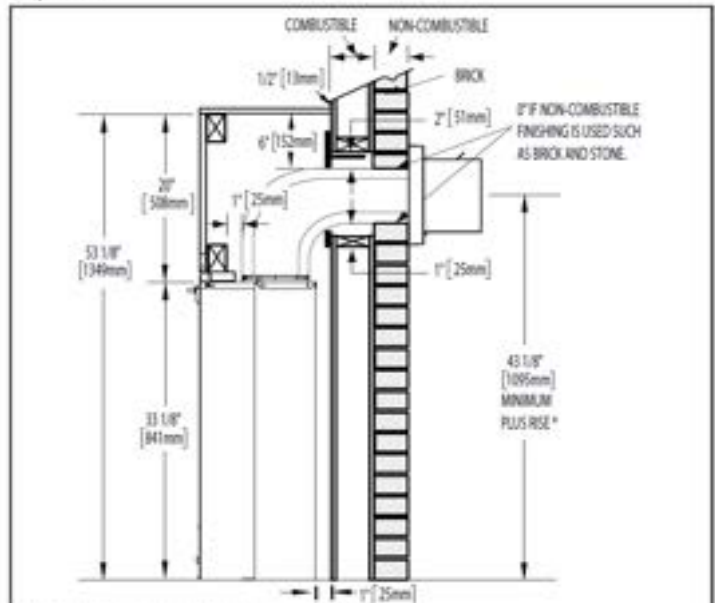
\* See "venting requirements" section

**Horizontal Vent Sections:** A minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) at the bottom and sides, and 2" (51mm) at the top of the vent pipe in all horizontal runs to combustibles is required. Use freestop spacer W010-1777 (supplied).

**Vertical Vent Sections:** A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required. Use freestop spacer W500-0096 (not supplied).

The appliance requires a minimum enclosure height of 39 1/8" (994mm) and a minimum ceiling height of 45 1/8" (1146mm) for rear vent. For temperature requirements, the enclosure space around and above the appliance must be left unobstructed.

#### Top Vent



\* See "venting requirements" section

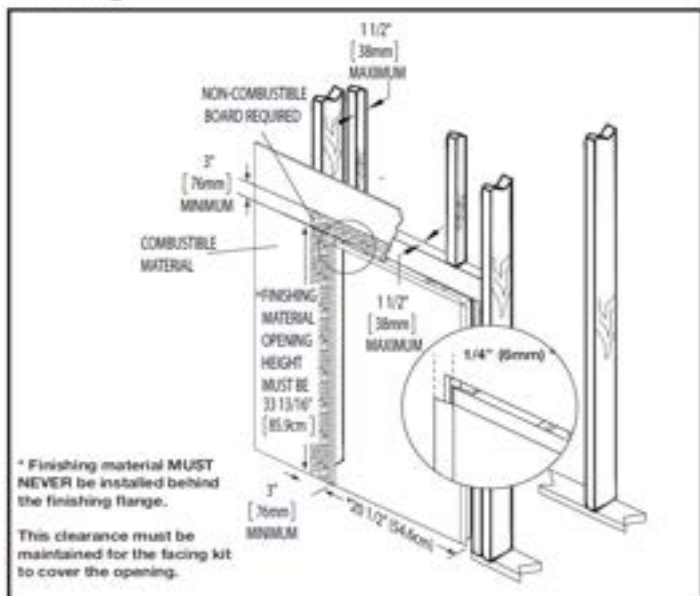
**Horizontal Vent Sections:** A minimum clearance of 1" (25mm) at the bottom and sides, and 2" (51mm) at the top of the vent pipe in all horizontal runs to combustibles is required except for clearances in appliance enclosure which must be a minimum of 6" (152mm). Use freestop spacer W010-1777 (supplied).

**Vertical Vent Sections:** A minimum of 1" (25mm) all around the vent pipe on all vertical runs to combustibles is required. Use freestop spacer W500-0096 (not supplied).

The appliance requires a minimum enclosure / ceiling height of 53 1/8" (1349mm) for top vent. For temperature requirements, the enclosure space around and above the appliance must be left unobstructed.

\*\* When terminating vertically on a top vented appliance, the height of the enclosure can be reduced to 39 1/8" (993mm).

### Finishing



\* Finishing material MUST NEVER be installed behind the finishing flange.

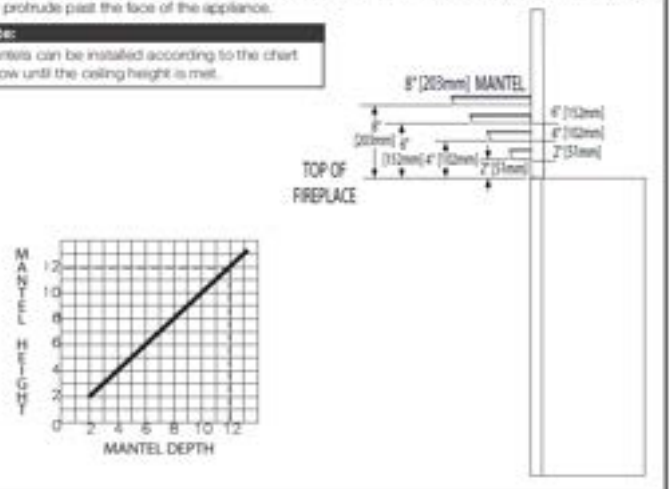
This clearance must be maintained for the facing kit to cover the opening.

### Minimum Combustible Mantel Clearances

Mantel clearance can vary according to the mantel depth. Use the graph to help evaluate the clearance needed.

Combustible materials must be installed flush with the front of the appliance but must not cover any of the black face-area of the appliance. Non-combustible material (i.e. brick, stone, ceramic tile, etc.) may protrude past the face of the appliance.

**note:**  
Mantels can be installed according to the chart below until the ceiling height is met.





**GVF36-2 GRANDVILLE™**

**GVF36 GRANDVILLE™ 36 VENT FREE GAS FIREPLACE (ZERO CLEARANCE)**

No Venting

**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



With a multitude of designer options and a room warming 30,000 BTU's, it's no wonder the Napoleon Grandville™ VF36 Vent Free Gas Fireplace is one of the best selling vent free gas fireplaces in North America. Complete with Napoleon's PHAZER® logs and advanced burner technology, the Grandville™ VF36 produces beautiful YELLOW DANCING FLAMES®. The Grandville™ VF36 provides cutting-edge, vent free technology with many designer options to suit your style.



BLACK LOUVER KIT (REQUIRED)



SANDSTONE BRICK KIT (OPTIONAL)



MIRRO-FLAME™ KIT (OPTIONAL)



ANDIRONS (OPTIONAL)



BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



OUTSIDE AIR KIT

**FEATURES**

- Up to 30,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Piezo Ignitor
- Safety Screen Included
- Exclusive PHAZER® Logs
- Pan Style Burner
- Oxygen Depletion Sensor (ODS)



GVF36 - VENT FREE FIREPLACE



**Finely Tuned Precision**  
Valves Surrounded with a protective cast aluminum jacket, the precision valves allow for ultimate reliability and 100% SAFE GUARD™ gas control system. All models come complete with an Oxygen Depletion Sensor (ODS) for your piece



**No Power? No Problem!**  
No electricity required to light or operate. Reliable heat even during power failures.

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - GRANDVILLE™ FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP16494	GVF36-2N	Vent free fireplace - Natural gas		91	\$1,549
QS	COP16495	GVF36-2P	Vent free fireplace - Propane		91	\$1,549
<b>STEP 2 - LOUVRE KIT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP16411	L36K	Contour louvre kit, upper and lower	painted black	4.6	\$255
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	COP16904	GV824KT	Decorative brick panels	sandstone	10	\$270
QS	COP16430	PRP36VF	Porcelain reflective radiant panels		6	\$270
	COP16816	TB336K	Beveled trim kit - 3" (covers opening 37" W x 33" H)	textured painted black	5	\$360
	00106473	TB336SS	Beveled trim kit - 3" (covers opening 37" W x 33" H)	brushed stainless steel finish	5	\$375
	00106477	TB636K	Beveled trim kit - 6" (covers opening 44" W x 36" H)	textured painted black	8	\$395
	COP16155	CFSK-A	Cast iron surround kit (covers opening 44" W x 36" H)	painted black	70	\$895
QS	COP16142	ANI-K	Andirons	painted black	5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	COP16414	GZ550-1KT	Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control			\$415
	COP16943	B440-KT	Blower-economy, with variable speed and thermostatic control (for ZC Fireplaces only)			\$285
QS	COP16480	W500-0033	Variable speed switch wall mounting plate		0.05	\$30
QS	COP16656	111KT	Outside air kit, 4ft. Insul. Flex and through the wall vent		3.4	\$140
	00106460	112KT	Adaptor plate for outside air kit		0.3	\$50
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
	COP16491	W660-0013	Modulating 110 volt thermostatic remote (controls flame & blower)		0	\$550



BLACK BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



STAINLESS BEVELED TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



BLACK CAST IRON SURROUND (OPTIONAL)



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL



F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

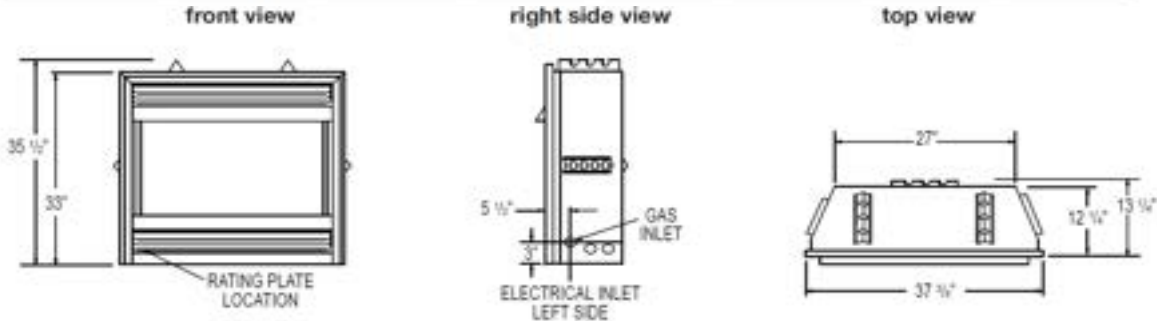
Continued

# GRANDVILLE™ VENT FREE SERIES

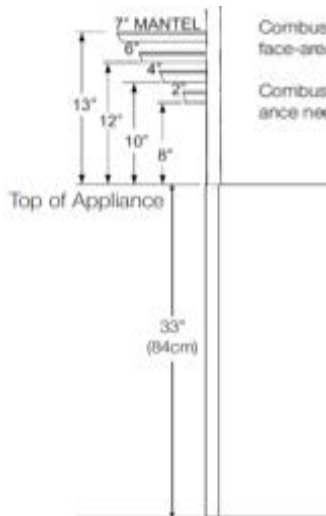
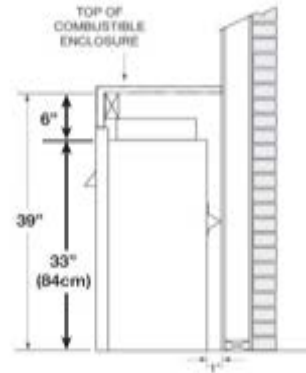
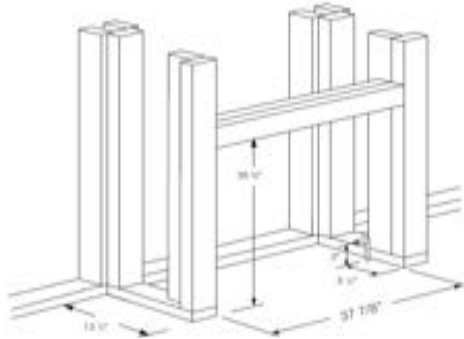


## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth	
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing
GVF36-2	30,000	37 3/8	37 7/8	35 1/2	35 3/4	13 1/4	13 1/2

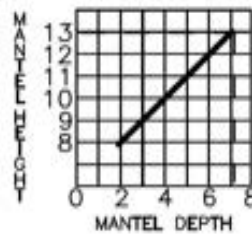


It is best to frame your appliance after it is positioned. Use 2x4's and frame to local building codes.



Combustible materials may be installed flush with the front of the appliance but must not cover any of the black face-areas of the appliance. Non-combustible material (brick, stone or ceramic tile) may protrude in these areas.

Combustible mantel clearance can vary according to the mantel depth. Use the graph to help evaluate the clearance needed.







# GVF42-1 GRANDVILLE™

## GVF42 GRANDVILLE™ 42 VENT FREE GAS FIREPLACE (ZERO CLEARANCE)

No Venting

### SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Massive viewing area. The Napoleon Grandville™ VF42 Vent Free Gas Fireplace is stunning, with realistic PHAZER® logs and flames that fill the impressive firebox. With the ease of vent free technology, the Grandville™ VF42 gas fireplace efficiently transforms a room into a relaxing, warm oasis with a beautiful fireplace focal point.



BLACK LOUVER KIT  
(REQUIRED)



SANDSTONE BRICK KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



ANI-K ANDIRONS  
(OPTIONAL)



BLOWER KIT  
(OPTIONAL)



OUTSIDE AIR KIT

### FEATURES

- Up to 30,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Piezo Ignitor
- Safety Screen Included
- Exclusive PHAZER® Logs
- Pan Style Burner
- Oxygen Depletion Sensor (ODS)



GVF42 - VENT FREE FIREPLACE



### Finely Tuned Precision

Valves Surrounded with a protective cast aluminum jacket, the precision valves allow for ultimate reliability and 100% SAFE GUARD™ gas control system. All models come complete with an Oxygen Depletion Sensor (ODS) for your piece of



### No Power? No Problem!

No electricity required to light or operate. Reliable heat even during power failures.

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - GRANDVILLE™ FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP16506	GVF42-1N	Vent free fireplace - Natural gas		104	\$1,999
QS	COP16507	GVF42-1P	Vent free fireplace - Propane		104	\$1,999
<b>STEP 2 - LOUVRE KIT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP16311	L42K	Contour louvre kit	painted black	15	\$285
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	00106640	GV825KT	Decorative brick panels	sandstone	15	\$270
QS	03608776	PRP42	Porcelain reflective radiant panels		6	\$300
QS	COP16142	ANI-K	Andirons	painted black	5	\$155
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	COP16414	GZ550-1KT	Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		5	\$415
	COP16943	B440-KT	Blower-economy, with variable speed and thermostatic control (for ZC Fireplaces only)		5	\$285
QS	COP16480	W500-0033	Variable speed switch wall mounting plate		0.05	\$30
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton)	(CCS sold inv.)	17	\$31
QS	COP16656	111KT	Outside air kit, 4ft. Insul. ex and through the wall vent		3.4	\$140
	00106460	112KT	Adaptor plate for outside air kit		0.3	\$50
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
	COP16491	W660-0013	Modulating 110 volt thermostatic remote (controls ame & blower)		0	\$550

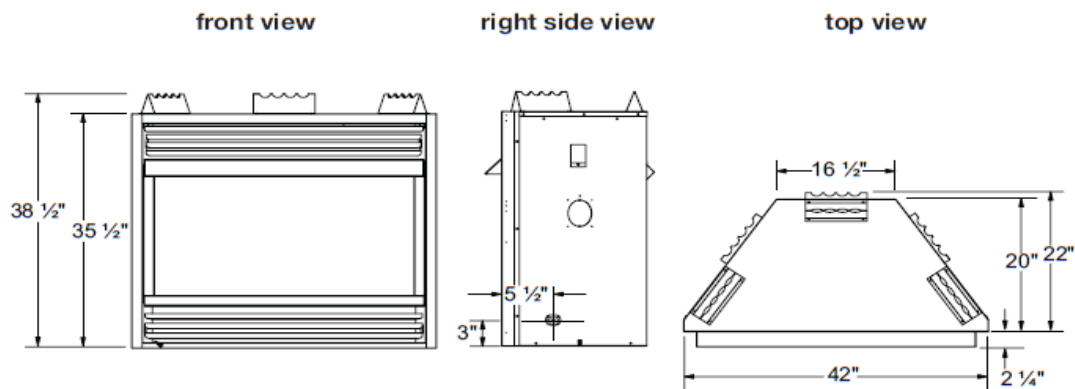


F45 - REMOTE CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)

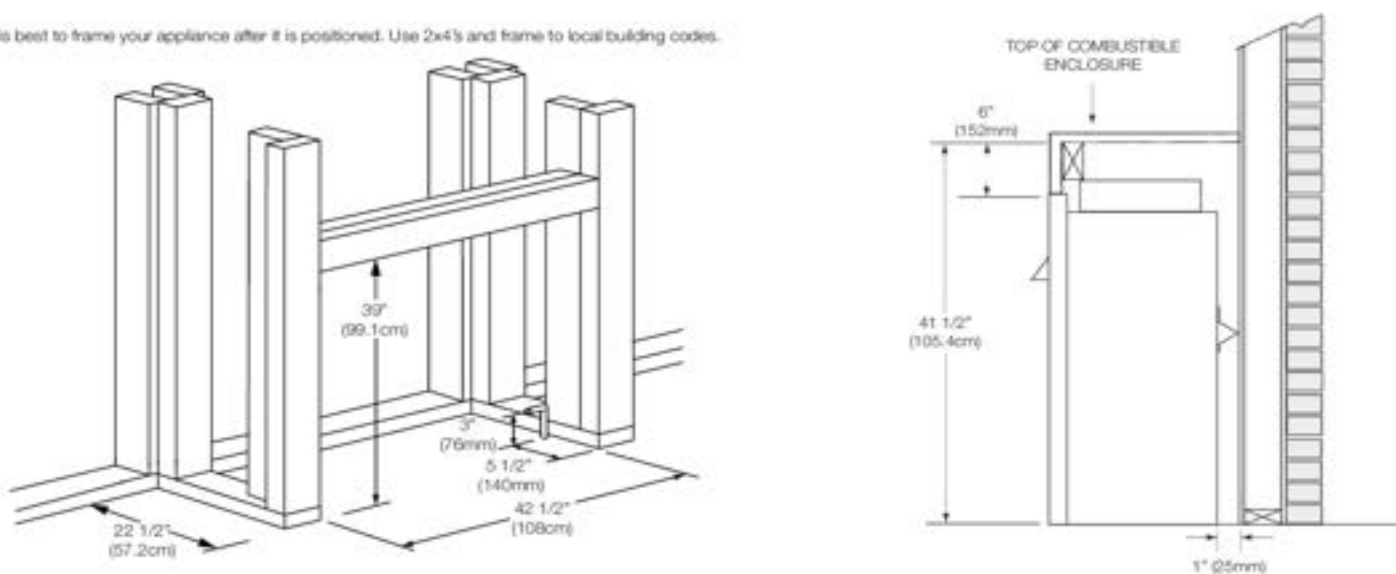


F60 - T-STAT  
REMOTE CONTROL  
(OPTIONAL)

Continued

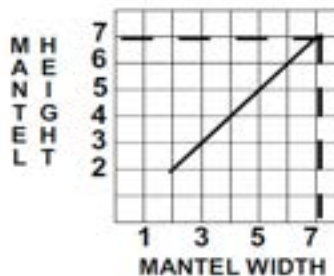
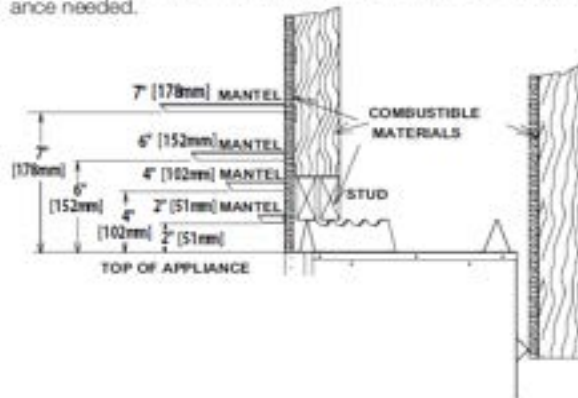


It is best to frame your appliance after it is positioned. Use 2x4's and frame to local building codes.



Combustible materials may be installed flush with the front of the appliance but must not cover any of the black face-areas of the appliance. Non-combustible material (brick, stone or ceramic tile) may protrude in these areas.

Combustible mantel clearance can vary according to the mantel depth. Use the graph to help evaluate the clearance needed.





FIBERGLOW™ VENT FREE GAS LOG SETS

Vent Free Gas Logs

SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

The exclusive PHAZER® logs, crafted from ceramic fibers, together with Napoleon's advanced burner system provide an excellent additional heat source with a real wood fire appearance. Napoleon's vent free gas log sets are available in three sizes, 18", 24" and 30" and come complete with a cast iron grate, painted black andirons and lava rocks/cinders.



FEATURES

- Up to 40,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Grate
- Oxygen Depletion Sensor
- Damper Clamp
- Exclusive PHAZER Log Set
- Piezo Ignitor
- PHAZERAMIC Burner
- Andirons Included



GVFL18/24/30 -VENT FREE LOG SET



Finely Tuned Precision

Valves Surrounded with a protective cast aluminum jacket, the precision valves allow for ultimate reliability and 100% SAFE GUARD™ gas control system. All models come complete with an Oxygen Depletion Sensor (ODS) for your piece



No Power? No Problem!

No electricity required to light or operate. Reliable heat even during power failures.



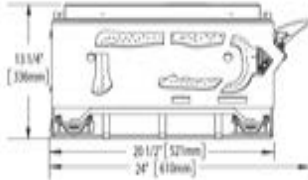
F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



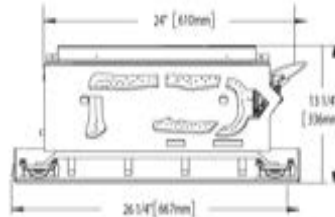
F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - FIBERGLOW™ GAS LOG SET MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP16844	GVFL18N	18" Log set (BTU's 40,000) - Natural gas		48	\$1,049
QS	COP16845	GVFL18P	18" Log set (BTU's 40,000) - Propane		38	\$1,049
QS	COP16846	GVFL24N	24" Log set (BTU's 40,000) - Natural gas		39	\$1,199
QS	COP16847	GVFL24P	24" Log set (BTU's 40,000) - Propane		49	\$1,199
QS	COP16848	GVFL30N	30" Log set (BTU's 40,000) - Natural gas		53	\$1,349
QS	COP16849	GVFL30P	30" Log set (BTU's 40,000) - Propane		53	\$1,349
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL FIBERGLOW™ SERIES OPTIONS</b>						
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
	COP16850	W550-0006	Additional Lava rock / cinders		5	\$85

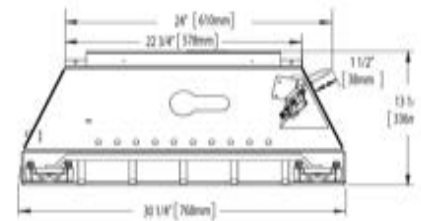
GVFL18



GVFL24



GVFL30



Model	Minimum Size Fireplace Opening		
	Height	Width	Depth
FIBERGLOW™ 18"	18"	24"	14"
FIBERGLOW™ 24"	18"	26"	14"
FIBERGLOW™ 30"	18"	34"	14"





NZ8000

NZ8000 HIGH COUNTRY™ EPA ZERO CLEARANCE LINEAR WOOD BURNING FIREPLACE

Chimney 10"

**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



The Napoleon High Country™ 8000 wood burning fireplace is inspired by European clean face design and features a huge viewing area. Our exclusive counterbalanced ZERO GRAVITY™ door system operates the screen and heat radiating ceramic glass independently, allowing the fire to be viewed through either the glass, screen or both while making it effortless to light and refuel the fireplace. The large firebox holds up to 50 lbs of wood and is lined with refractory brick. A powerful air wash system keeps the glass clean and the super-boost air induction ports sweep across the ember bed for extremely fast start-ups. The High Country™ is

**FEATURES**

- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- ZERO GRAVITY™ Door System
- Large Firebox (50lbs of Wood)
- Cast Iron Grate
- Airwash System
- Air Control Handle
- Steel Black Andirons (Included)
- Heat Resistant Gloves (Included)
- Refractory Brick Lined



SMOOTH BRICK KIT



TRADITIONAL BRICK KIT



HERRINGBONE BRICK KIT



NZ8000 - WOOD FIREPLACE



HEAT RESISTANT GLOVES (INCLUDED)



ANDIRONS (INCLUDED)

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - HIGH COUNTRY™ 8000 FIREPLACE</b>						
	3558636	NZ8000	High Country™ linear wood burning fireplace	painted black	1150	\$12,599
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANEL (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
	03558680	NZ8TBK	Decorative brick kit	traditional	280	\$1,125
	03558679	NZ8SBK	Decorative brick kit	smooth	300	\$1,125
	03558734	NZ8HBK	Decorative brick kit	herringbone	300	\$1,125
<b>STEP 3 - HEAT CIRCULATING OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	COP16656	111KT	Outside air kit - 4 fee insulated flex pipe (4" dia.) with through the wall vent		3.4	\$140
	03583227	NZAC10KT	Air Housing for Air Cooled Chimney		11	\$150

NOTE: MINIMUM CHIMNEY DIAMETER OF 10"

NOTE: ALLOW EXTENDED LEAD TIME



OUTSIDE AIR KIT (OPTIONAL)



Operate the screen and heat radiating ceramic glass independently, allowing the fire to be viewed through either or both.

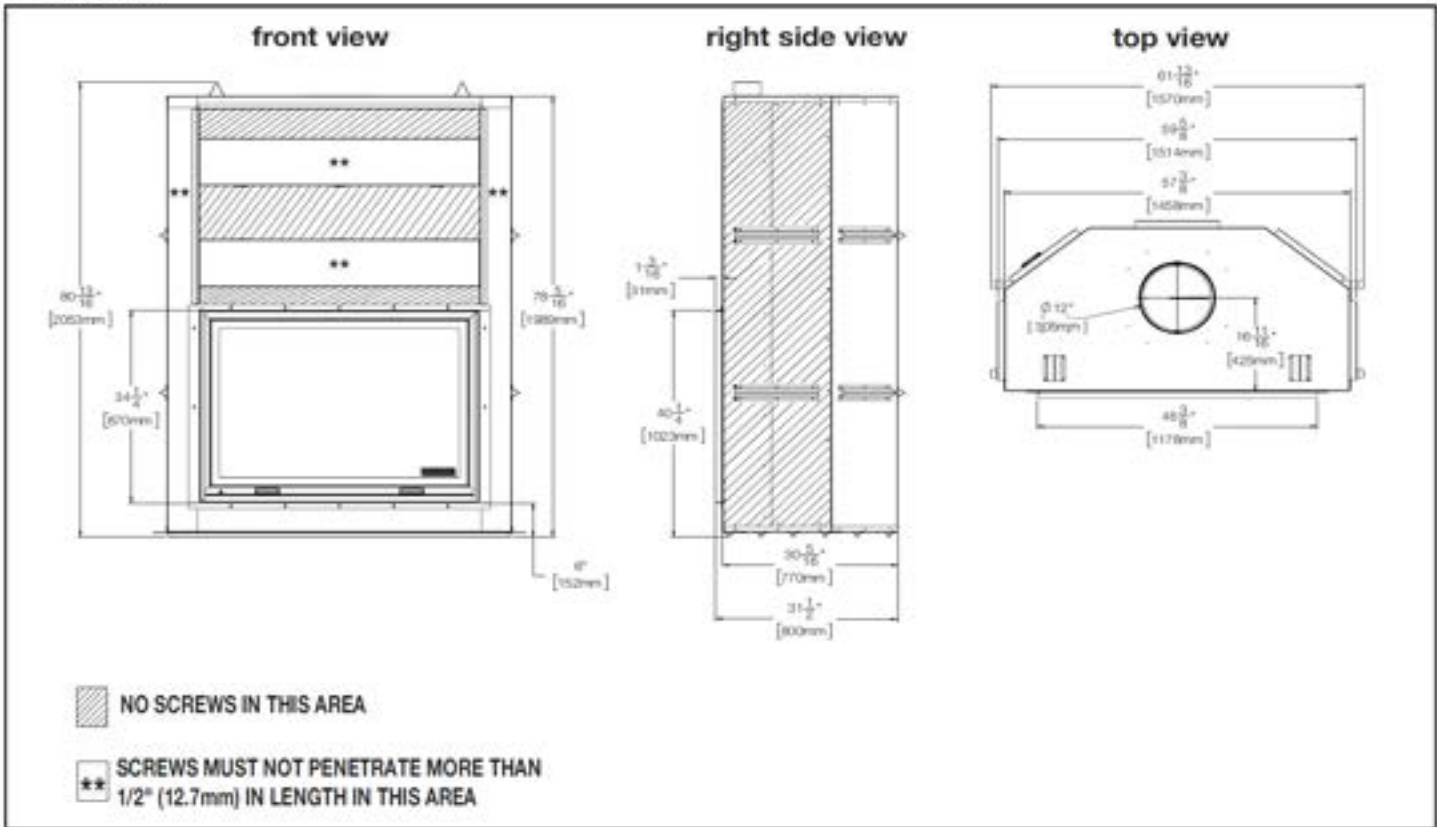
Continued



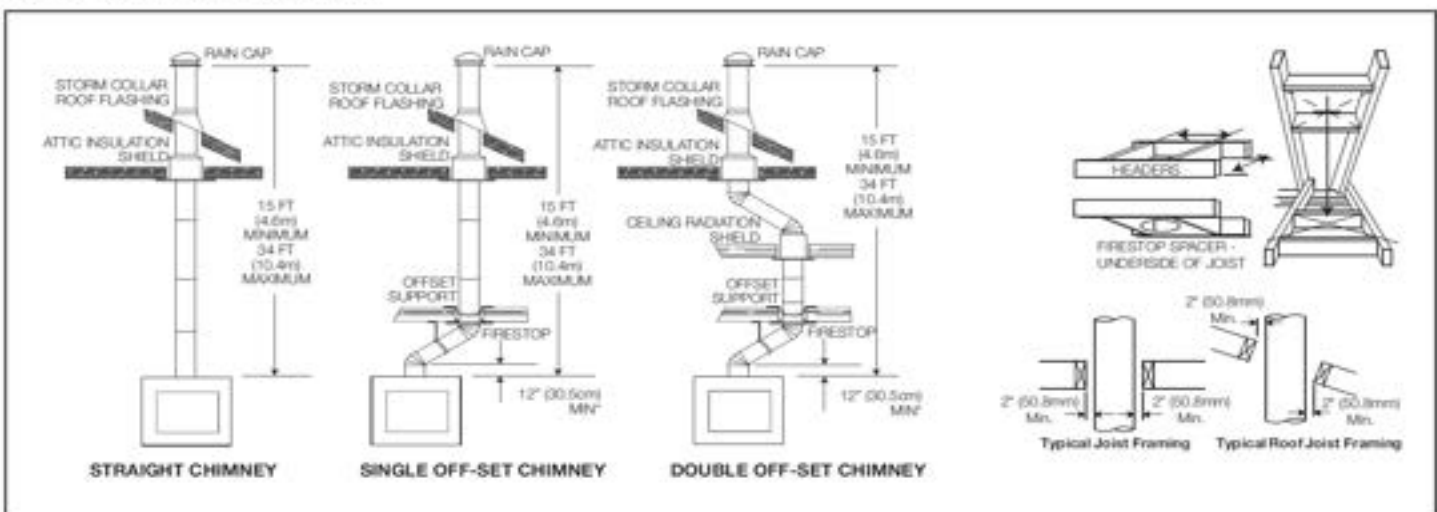
## Specifications

Model	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NZ8000	59 5/8	60	80 13/16	81 1/4	30 5/16	30 9/16	28 1/2 x 42

## Dimensions



## Typical Chimney Installation





**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



The perfect blend of elegant, rustic styling and state-of-the-art wood burning technology makes this luxurious fireplace an ideal choice to add class and artistry to your home. The High Country™ 6000 stands out in the crowd and is well deserving of the Napoleon insignia. Treasured for its quality and performance, every Napoleon fireplace is hand

**FEATURES**

- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Advanced Airwash System
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- WHISPER QUIET™ Blower System
- Cast Iron Grate
- Painted Black Andirons (Included)



BLACK ARCHED FACEPLATE



WROUGHT IRON ARCHED FACEPLATE



NZ6000-1 - WROUGHT IRON ARCHED DOUBLE DOOR



NZ6000-1 - BLACK ARCHED DOUBLE DOOR



BLACK ARCHED SCREEN KIT



COUNTRY CRANE & HEARTH POT



BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)

**NOTE: DOORS, FACEPLATE, UPPER GRILL AND KEYSTONE MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY TO COMPLETE UNIT**

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - HIGH COUNTRY™ 6000 FIREPLACE</b>						
QS	02493791	NZ6000-1	High Country™ wood burning fireplace	painted black	870	\$8,949
<b>STEP 2 - DOOR KIT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	02493792	H335-1K	Arched double door	painted black	41.7	\$1,500
QS	02493793	H335-1WI	Arched Wrought Iron Double Door	wrought iron	45	\$2,250
<b>STEP 3 - SURROUND (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	02493794	FPK-1	Faceplate arched	painted black	35	\$890
QS	02493795	FPWI-1	Faceplate arched complete with upper grill & keystone	wrought iron	35	\$2,650
QS	COP16824	UGK	Upper grill arched	painted black	6	\$310
QS	COP16825	KSK	Keystone	painted black	2	\$105
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	00123061	NSK6	Arched Screen Kit	painted black	30	\$535
	00106506	CP	Country Crane and Hearth Pot	painted black	8	\$480
	COP16493	W690-0005	120 volt thermostat		0.41	\$80
	02471654	W470-0017A	Paint, Wrought Iron 13 oz.		1	\$40
<b>STEP 5 - HEAT CIRCULATING OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	COP16867	NZ64	Air circulating blower system with decorative grill & washable filter for circulation of either interior		30	\$925
QS	COP16991	GA65	6" x 10' Air circulation vent and collar for use with NZ64 blower		9	\$155
QS	COP16456	W175-0002	8" coupler		0.35	\$50
	00106674	NM228-M	*8" Flue tile support		0	\$175
QS	COP16450	W010-0067	Flexible vent support assembly (for central heating systems)		0.2	\$35
	00105640	NZ150-KT	Mounting plate/collar & intake grill for 6" circulation vent (not required if installing NZ64 blower		4	\$100
QS	COP17090	NZ620-KT	6" x 10' outside combustion air or blower extension kit, includes coupler and hardware		5	\$150
	00106680	NZAC-KT	Starter collars for the air cooled chimney		3	\$85
	03607775	NZ220-2	5" flex air vent		0.06	\$185
	00106678	NZ221	Gravity hot air vent and grill		15	\$380

NOTE: MINIMUM CHIMNEY DIAMETER OF 8"

NOTE: Heat circulating blower system must be installed during fireplace installation - Electrical components: wire, switch, etc. not supplied

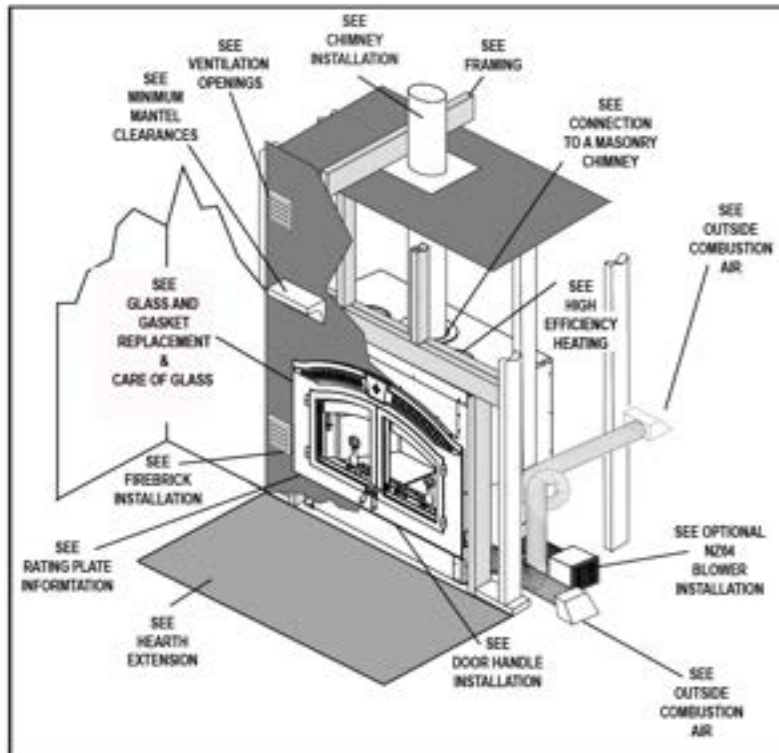
Continued

# HIGH COUNTRY™ 6000 WOOD FIREPLACE

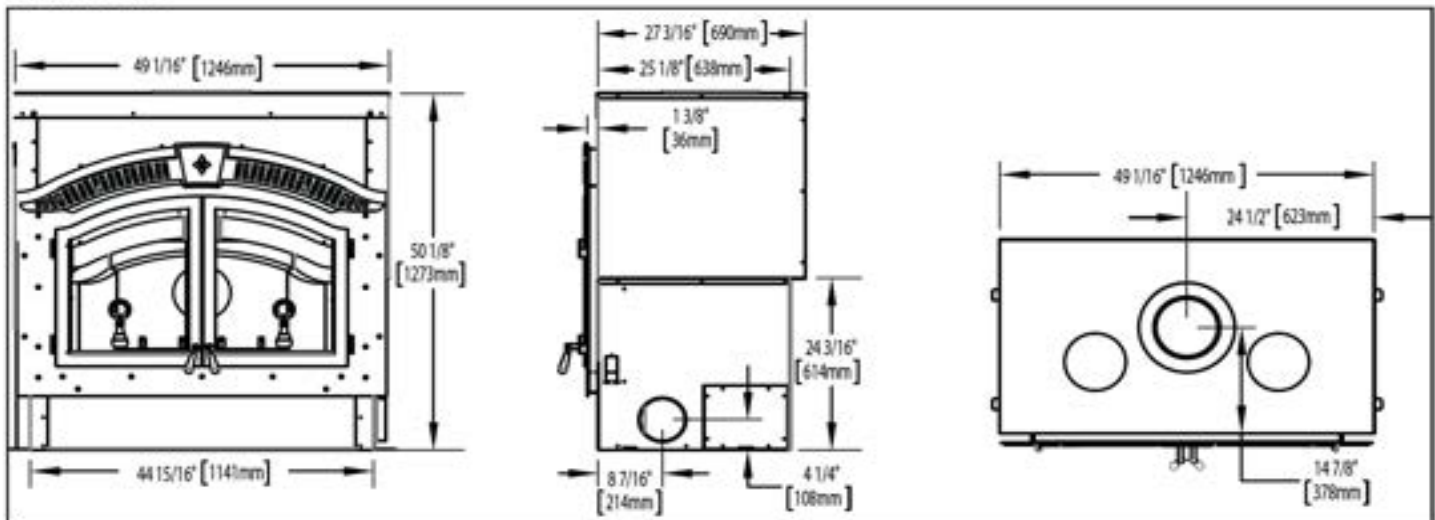
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NZ6000	100,000	44 15/16"	50"	50 1/8"	51"	27 3/16"	31"	16 3/8" x 21 3/8"

## Overview



## Dimensions





**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Napoleon's High Country™ 5000 wood burning fireplace is perfect for adding the impact of a European-inspired, clean face fireplace, with the traditional comfort of a wood-burning fireplace. Built-in horizontal and vertical airflow directional ridges supercharge the air below and behind the wood creating extremely fast start-ups and direct the smoke up and to the back of the firebox for the ultimate clean burning experience. The counterbalanced, ZERO GRAVITY™ screen and door operate independently with ease, making lighting, and loading of this fireplace effortless. When not in use, the flue and outside air damper close all the way to minimize heat loss in the home. Bask in the glow of a wood fire that will add warmth, impact, and luxury to your favorite

**FEATURES**

- › President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- › Large Firebox (50lbs of Wood)
- › Cast Iron Grate
- › Airwash System
- › Air Control Handle
- › ZERO GRAVITY™ Door System
- › Steel Black Andirons (Included)
- › Heat Resistant Gloves (Included)



NZ5000-T WOOD FIREPLACE



SMOOTH BRICK KIT



TRADITIONAL BRICK KIT



ANDIRONS (INCLUDED)



FIRESCREEN (INCLUDED)

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - HIGH COUNTRY™ 5000 FIREPLACE</b>						
	03582536	NZ5000-T	High Country™ wood burning fireplace	painted black	575	\$5,149
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANEL (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
	03582537	NZ5SBK	Decorative brick kit	smooth	90	\$750
	03582538	NZ5TBK	Decorative brick kit	traditional	ME300	\$750
<b>STEP 3 - CHOOSE YOUR ADDITIONAL HEAT CIRCULATING OPTIONS</b>						
QS	COP16656	111KT	Outside air kit - 4 fee insulated flex pipe (4" dia.) with through the wall vent		3.4	\$140
	03558742	NZAC8KT	Air cooled chimney kit		12.35	\$110
<b>NOTE: MUST PURCHASE AP8, UNLESS CHIMNEY HAS AN ANCHOR PLATE WITH MINIMUM DIMENSION OF 12" X 12"</b>						
	03582539	AP8	Anchor plate for packed chimney			\$85

NOTE: MINIMUM CHIMNEY DIAMETER OF 8"

NOTE: ALLOW EXTENDED LEAD TIME

Continued



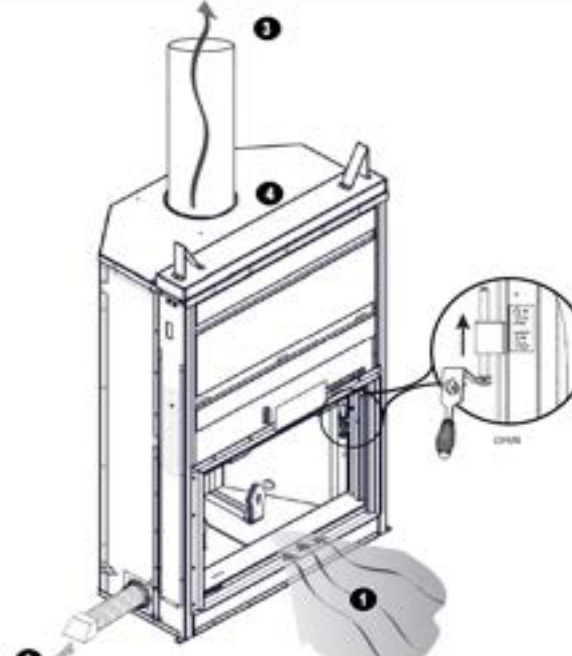
## Specifications

Model	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NZ5000	41 15/16"	42 7/16"	73 3/8"	73 5/8"	28 5/8"	28 7/8"	30 9/16" x 20 7/16"

\* Allow for finished floor and hearth thickness when setting these dimensions.

\*\* When constructing the enclosure, allow for finishing material thickness and to maintain clearances.

## Appliance Overview



The diagram shows a cutaway view of the fireplace. Callout 1 points to the bottom air intake slots. Callout 2 points to the damper on the chimney. Callout 3 points to the firebox interior. A circular inset shows a close-up of the damper handle with the word 'OPEN' written below it.

**note:**  
It is recommended to test the listed components below before installation:

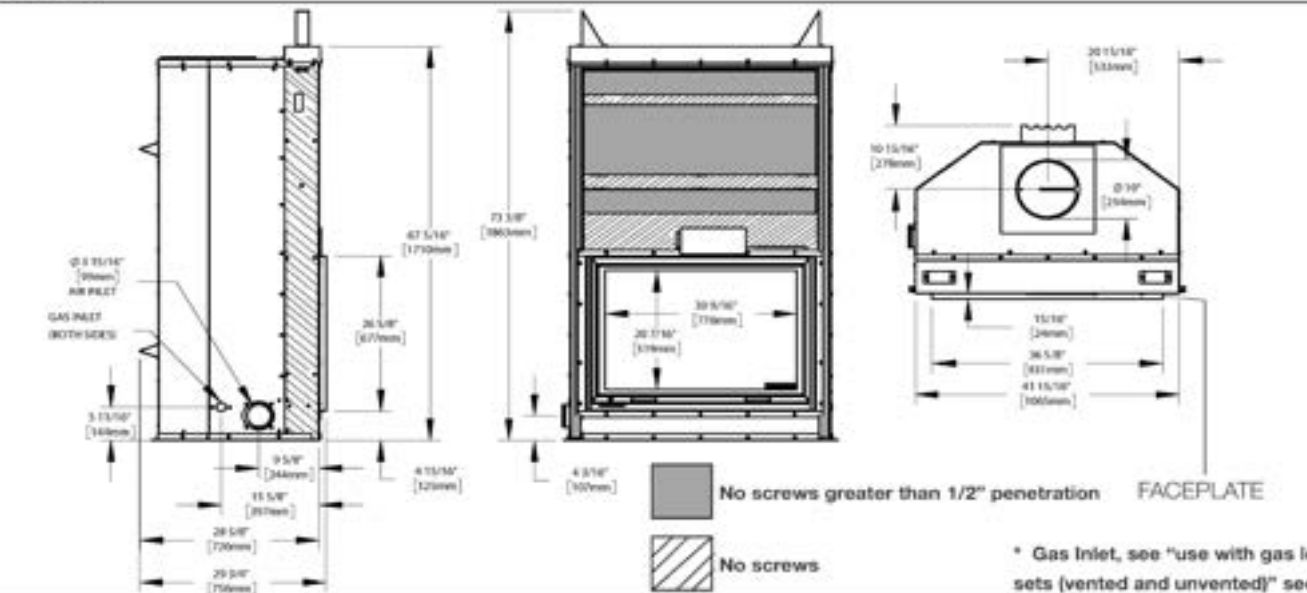
- Doors
- Balance weights
- Outside air damper
- Flue damper

All components should be in good operating condition before the appliance is installed.

1. Combustion air is brought into the appliance through the slots and around the glass door or through the screen.
2. An outside air damper regulates the amount of outside air introduced to the appliance to supplement indoor air and can only be adjusted to either a fully closed or fully open position.
3. Inside the firebox, combustion takes place and exhausts out the chimney.
4. The appliance includes a flue damper at the base of the chimney which shall be closed when the appliance is not in use to prevent cold air entering the home, see "flue damper operation" section.

The location of windows, doors and the traffic flow in the room where the appliance is to be located should be considered. If possible, you should choose a location where the chimney will pass through the house without cutting a floor or roof joist.

## Dimensions



The diagram shows three views of the fireplace: a side elevation, a front elevation, and a top-down view of the faceplate. Dimensions are provided in inches and millimeters.

- Side Elevation:**
  - Gas Inlet:  $\text{Ø } 1 1/4"$  [30mm]
  - Gas Inlet (Both Sides):  $3 13/16"$  [94mm]
  - Bottom Clearance:  $9 5/8"$  [244mm]
  - Door Height:  $28 5/8"$  [726mm]
  - Door Width:  $29 3/4"$  [756mm]
  - Top Clearance:  $11 5/8"$  [297mm]
  - Chimney Height:  $47 5/16"$  [1170mm]
  - Chimney Diameter:  $20 1/8"$  [517mm]
  - Chimney Offset:  $4 3/16"$  [107mm]
- Front Elevation:**
  - Overall Height:  $73 3/8"$  [1863mm]
  - Door Height:  $28 5/8"$  [726mm]
  - Door Width:  $29 3/4"$  [756mm]
  - Chimney Diameter:  $20 1/8"$  [517mm]
  - Chimney Offset:  $4 3/16"$  [107mm]
- Top-Down View (Faceplate):**
  - Overall Width:  $41 15/16"$  [1065mm]
  - Overall Depth:  $28 7/8"$  [730mm]
  - Chimney Diameter:  $20 1/8"$  [517mm]
  - Chimney Offset:  $4 3/16"$  [107mm]
  - Door Height:  $28 5/8"$  [726mm]
  - Door Width:  $29 3/4"$  [756mm]

Legend:

- No screws greater than 1/2" penetration
- No screws

\* Gas Inlet, see "use with gas log sets (vented and unvented)" section.



# HIGH COUNTRY™ 3000 ECO SERIES

NZ3000H HIGH COUNTRY™ EPA ZERO CLEARANCE WOOD BURNING FIREPLACE

Chimney 7"

## SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Napoleon's High Country™ 3000 Eco wood burning fireplace is the smaller version of the powerful High Country™ 6000. The High Country™ 3000 Eco has a catalytic combustor, yes, just like your car. This fireplace has been 2020 EPA certified and achieves lowest emissions possible while still maintaining heat. Four stainless steel secondary air tubes supercharge the fuel burning process and generates a fascinating display of YELLOW DANCING FLAMES®.

### FEATURES

- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- EPA 2020 Certified
- Catalytic Combustion Technology
- Digital Catalyst Temperature Monitor
- Advanced Airwash System
- Cast Iron Baffle
- Decorative Air Adjustment Handle
- Painted Black Andirons (Included)



ANDIRONS (INCLUDED)



NAPOLEON HANDLE



HERITAGE INSETS



MODERN INSETS



NZ3000H - WROUGHT IRON DOORS



NZ3000H - BLACK ARCHED DOORS



NZ3000H - BLACK ARCHED DOORS WITH MODERN INSET



BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



OUTSIDE AIR KIT (OPTIONAL)

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - HIGH COUNTRY™ 3000 FIREPLACE</b>					
QS 03607643	NZ3000H-1	High Country™ wood burning fireplace	painted black	602	\$7,599
<b>STEP 2 - DOOR KIT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 00123101	H336-K	Arched Cast Iron double doors	painted black	50	\$975
QS 03575896	H336H-WI	Arched Cast Iron double doors - Painted Wrought Iron	painted wrought iron	50.6	\$975
<b>STEP 3 - SURROUND (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03575897	FPW3-H	Faceplate arched complete with grills & keystones	wrought iron finish	47	\$2,335
QS 03575898	FPK3-H	Faceplate arched - MUST ORDER INSET TO COMPLETE (FPHK-H or FPMK-H)	painted black	10	\$890
<b>NOTE: MUST ORDER INSET TO COMPLETE UNIT</b>					
QS 03575899	FPHK-H	*Inset - Heritage pattern	painted black	35	\$515
03575900	FPMK-H	*Modern Inset	painted black	13	\$750
<b>STEP 4 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>					
02471654	W470-0017A	Paint, Wrought Iron 13 oz.		1	\$40
COP16493	W690-0005	Thermostat, 110 volt (for use with hot air distribution kit)		0.41	\$80
<b>STEP 5 - HEAT CIRCULATING OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS COP16867	NZ64	Air circulating blower system with decorative grill & washable filter for circulation of either interior or outside fresh		30	\$925
QS COP16991	GA65	6" x 10" air circulation vent and collar for use with NZ64 blower		9	\$155
QS COP16456	W175-0002	8" coupler		0.35	\$50
00106674	NM228-M	*8" Flue tile support		0	\$175
00106679	NZ62CH	Central heating system includes: blower with mounting clamps and bracket, automatic damper assembly, wall		25	\$1,670
00106677	NZ220	Gravity Hot Air Vent			\$405
03607775	NZ220-2	Gravity hot air vent included: 5' long flexible insulated aluminum air vent radiation shield, 13" x 13" white grill,			\$185
QS COP17090	NZ620-KT	6" x 10" outside combustion air or blower extension kit, includes coupler and hardware		5	\$150
COP16683	W410-0005	10" x 8" dia. Flexible insulated aluminum vent (for central heating systems)		9	\$150
QS COP16450	W010-0067	Flexible vent support assembly (for central heating systems)		0.2	\$35
QS COP16656	111KT	Outside air kit - 4 feet insulated flex pipe (4" dia.) with through the wall vent		3.4	\$140
<b>NOTE: MINIMUM CHIMNEY DIAMETER OF 7"</b>					

NOTE: Heat circulating blower system must be installed during fireplace installation - Electrical components: wire, switch, etc. not supplied

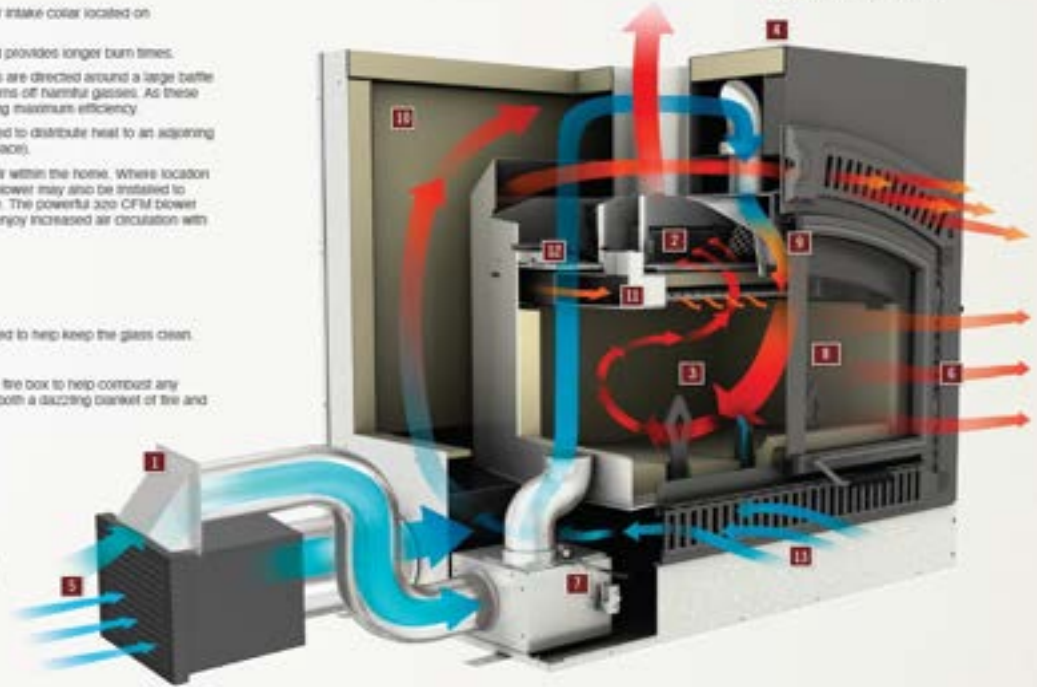
Continued

# High Country™ 3000 Eco

## Anatomy of the Perfect Fireplace



1. Primary combustion air is brought into the unit through the fresh air intake collar located on the bottom side of the unit.
2. Catalytic combustor increases efficiency, decreases emissions and provides longer burn times.
3. Combustion takes place inside the firebox where smoke and gases are directed around a large baffle and through a catalyst (similar to the technology in a car) which burns off harmful gasses. As these gasses burn, the catalyst radiates more heat into the room providing maximum efficiency.
4. The optional hot air gravity central heating vent system may be used to distribute heat to an adjoining room (located either above or beside the room containing the fireplace).
5. The optional blower provides an ideal means of circulating warm air within the home. Where location permits and extreme cold temperatures are not experienced, this blower may also be installed to utilize fresh outside air to introduce "positive pressure" to the home. The powerful 320 CFM blower can be installed remotely from the unit (i.e. basement) so you can enjoy increased air circulation with WHISPER QUIET operation.
6. Radiant Heat
7. A single air control regulates the burn rate.
8. High Heat Ceramic Glass for added durability.
9. Primary air is directed down along the glass before being combusted to help keep the glass clean.
10. Fully insulated outer shell to reduce clearances.
11. Pre-heated secondary combustion air is injected into the top of the fire box to help combust any un-burnt fuel gasses before they reach the catalyst. This provides both a dazzling blanket of fire and extracts the maximum amount of heat per fuel load.
12. Cast iron baffle and bypass door are durable and allow for easy start up and refueling.
13. Cool Room air circulates around the firebox and is pushed back into the room for additional heat.



**Approved with chimneys:** Any 7" diameter chimney listed to these standards may be installed. In accordance with these standards, the unit may also be connected to any chimney listed to CANULC-3004 and CANULC-3005 for Canada or UL-100HT for the United States.

### Minimum Clearance to combustibles

Minimum, fireplace	0" to stand offs (rear) 4" to sides
Ceiling enclosure	44" from the base of the unit
Ceiling (in front of fireplace)	44" from the base of the unit
Chimney	2" (follow manufacturer's instructions)
Hot air gravity duct work	1"
Mantle to top of fireplace	From 12" (with mantle protruding 2") to 18" (with mantle protruding 4")
Minimum hearth extension	20" x 54" non-combustible surface

### Hot Air Venting Options



Continued

## Specifications

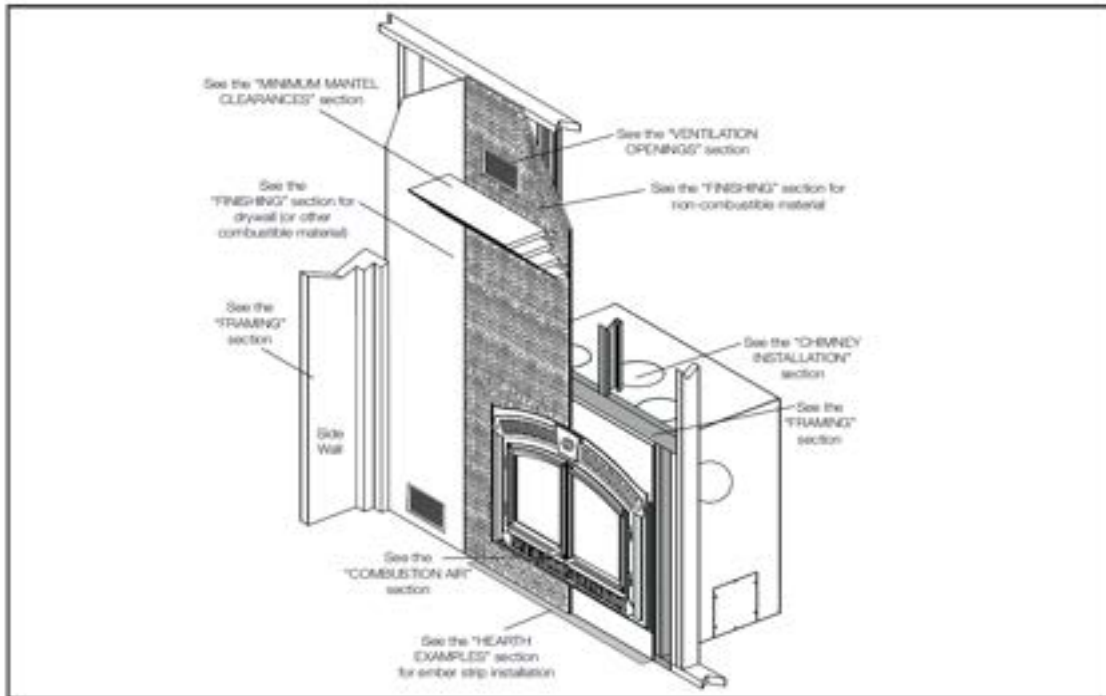
Model	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NZ3000H-1	42	42 1/2*	43 1/8	43 3/8**	26 1/4	29 1/2***	391.22in <sup>2</sup> (2524cm <sup>2</sup> )

\* To steel stud.

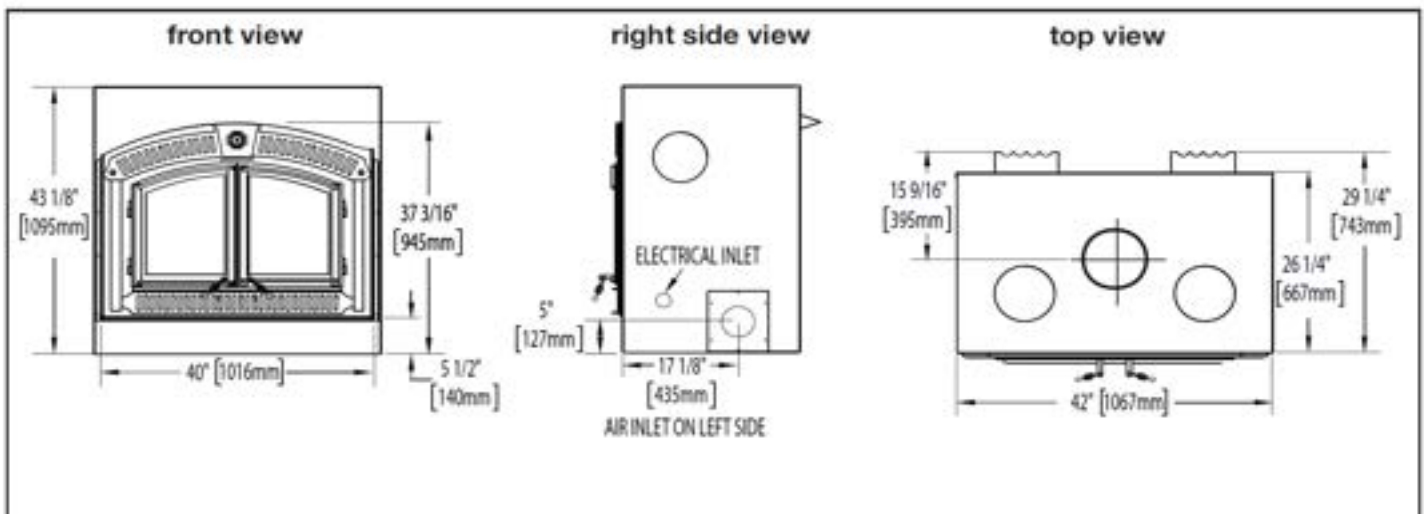
\*\* Allow for finished floor and hearth thickness when setting these dimensions.

\*\*\* When constructing the enclosure, allow for finishing material thickness and to maintain clearances.

## Appliance Overview



## Dimensions







**GDI3N OAKVILLE™ GAS FIREPLACE INSERT**

Venting - 3" x 3" Liner

The Napoleon Oakville™ 3 Gas Fireplace Insert offers many standard features including a premium SPLIT OAK log set and "H" style burner that produces a full firebox of flames! The clean face design, flush finish accessories and endless design opportunities makes this perfect for smaller living spaces. The Oakville™ 3 is great for home owners who want the cost saving benefits of Zone Heating (heating the room you use the most) plus the benefit of replacing an old drafty masonry fireplace with an efficient heating source.

**FEATURES**

- 24,500 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- High performance burner with complete flame display
- Flex connector included
- Vent kits available up to 45'
- Wide range of media kits, brick panels and porcelain panels available

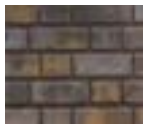
- Clean contemporary faceplates and backerplates available
- Superior heat circulating blower available
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Back-Up Control Included on EI Versions Only
- Split Oak Logs Included



OLD TOWN RED BRICK KIT



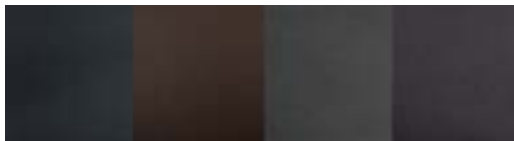
WESTMINSTER BRICK KIT



NEWPORT BRICK KIT



MIRRO-FLAME PANEL KIT



Four Finish Options  
Charcoal, Copper, Gun Metal and Black



GDI3N GAS INSERT



SMALL 3 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



SMALL 4 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3 or 4-sided backerplates



LARGE 3 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



LARGE 4 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3 or 4-sided backerplates



4 SIDED ARCHED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



3 SIDED BACKERPLATE  
SMALL, MEDIUM & LARGE



LARRGE 4 SIDED BACKERPLATE



CAST IRON SURROUND

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP	
<b>STEP 1 - OAKVILLE™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS COP57231	GDI3N	Direct Vent, Natural Gas (*conversion kit available)		100	\$2,549	
QS 03607710	GDI3NE	Direct Vent, Electronic Ignition, Natural Gas (*conversion kit available)		90	\$2,549	
QS 03608886	GDI3NEA	Direct Vent, Electronic Ignition, Natural Gas (*conversion kit available)		100	\$2,549	
QS COP57267	W175-0687	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane For GDI3N		0.35	\$80	
QS 03607711	W175-0724	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane For GDI3NE		0.3	\$80	
QS 03608887	W175-0773A	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane For GDI3NEA			\$80	
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS COP57257	DBPI3OS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Old Town Red	3.8	\$300	
	03606855	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Westminster	3.8	\$300	
QS COP57260	DBPI3NS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Newport	4.35	\$300	
QS COP57263	PRPI3	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		9	\$300	
<b>STEP 3 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL FACEPLATE</b>						
QS COP57236	SBK3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	11	\$300	
	03606879	SCP3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	13.6	\$300
	03606870	SGM3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	10.95	\$300
	03606875	SCH3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	11	\$300
QS COP57238	SBK4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	13.4	\$300	
	03606871	SCP4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	14.95	\$300
	03606877	SGM4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	13.4	\$300
	03606872	SCH4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	10	\$300
QS COP57241	SBK4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	13.6	\$300	
	03606880	SCP4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	13.6	\$300
	03606881	SGM4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	13.6	\$300
	03606878	SCH4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	13.6	\$300
QS COP57244	SABK4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	14.8	\$300	
	03606873	SACP4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	14.95	\$300
	03606904	SAGM4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	27	\$300
	03606894	SACH4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	27	\$300
QS 03606892	LBK3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	18.3	\$360	
	03606890	LCP3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	18.25	\$360
	03606891	LGM3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	18.25	\$360
	03606893	LCH3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	18.4	\$360
QS 03606899	LBK4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	24	\$395	
	03606900	LCP4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	23	\$395
	03606901	LGM4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	24	\$395
	03606902	LCH4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	23	\$395
<b>STEP 4 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL BACKERPLATE</b>						
QS COP57247	SBK3B2540	Small 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$360	
QS COP57249	MBK3B2846	Medium 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$380	
QS COP57251	LBK3B3048	Large 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$405	
QS COP57254	BK4B3142	Large 4 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$395	
	03606930	CISI3BK	Black Cast Iron Surround	88	\$1,225	

Continued



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T-STAT REMOTE CONTROL



BKGD13 - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 5 - CHOOSE YOUR ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
QS COP57273	GI-RB3	Riser box (3" H x 45" W)		11.1	\$210
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6	6	\$765
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
QS COP57279	BKGD13	Blower Kit (For GD13 Only)		9.7	\$320
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31

For Venting Go To Gas Insert Venting Options

## Outstanding Features of Napoleon's Advanced Technology



**Advanced Burner Technology**  
Napoleon's sophisticated burner system offers superior flame technology. Strategically placed burner ports create the most realistic "YELLOW DANCING FLAMES" in the industry.



**Finely Tuned Precision Valves**  
Surrounded with a protective cast aluminum jacket, the precision valves allow for ultimate reliability and 100% SAFE GUARD® gas control system.

**Minimum 30% savings on heating costs with Zone Heating**  
Zone Heating means you are heating the rooms that you use the most with an alternate heat source, like a Napoleon gas fireplace insert. Zone Heating is the obvious solution for families concerned about rising fuel costs.



**Outstanding Craftsmanship**  
Fine details are designed into every aspect of Napoleon fireplaces and are individually handcrafted with pride of excellence to last a lifetime.

**Safety Screens**  
Napoleon, leaders in design & technology have developed premium safety screens that are minimally visible and therefore aesthetically pleasing for every gas appliance to ensure ultimate safety and peace of mind for you and your family.

Model	BTU's (Input)	Venting 3" x 3"	Height		Front Width		Depth		Glass Type	Viewing Area		Efficiencies		Blower	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition
			Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening		Height	Width	EnerGuide	Steady State			
GD13	24,500	Top	20 1/2"	21"	28 15/16"	29"	14 5/16"	14 3/8"	Ceramic	19"	22 3/4"	55%	55-22%	Optional	Yes	No

Continued

## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
GD13E	24,500	28 5/8"	20 15/16"	14 3/8"	15 x 22 11/16"

## Front Options

### Backer Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
SBK3B2540	40 1/4"	25 1/4"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"
MBK3B2946	45 1/2"	27 11/16"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"
LBK3B3048	48"	30"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
BK4B3142	42"	31 1/8"	1"	28 3/4"	19 1/16"

### Face Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_3F3B3	30 3/4"	20 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	17 3/4"
L_3F3B3	35 3/4"	22 13/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	17 3/4"

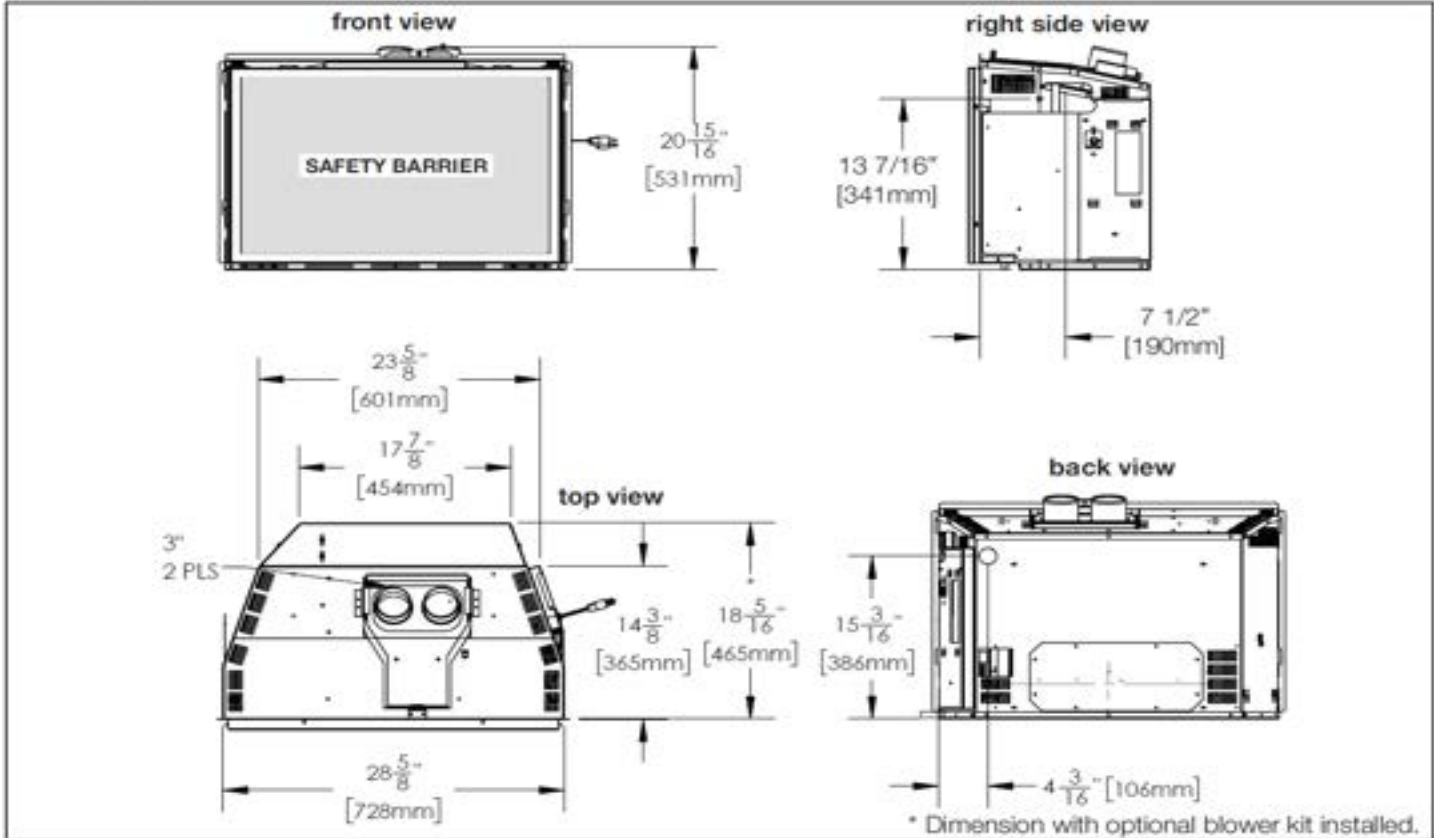
Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_4F3B3	30 3/4"	20 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"
S_4F4B3	30 3/4"	21 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"
L_4F4B3	35 3/4"	26 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
SA_4F3B3	30 3/4"	21 7/8"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 3/8"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
OS3BK	46 5/16"	29 1/4"	2 3/8"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"

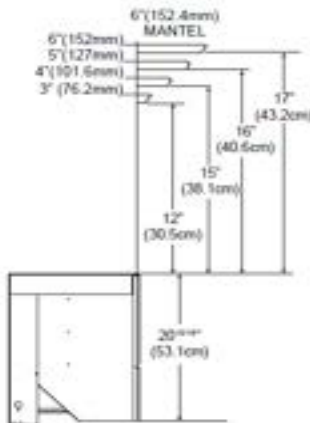
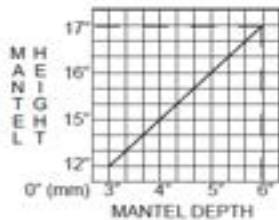
Continued

## Dimensions



## Minimum Mantel Clearances

Combustible mantel clearance can vary according to the mantel depth. Use the graph to help evaluate the clearance needed. These same requirements apply to any combustibles protruding on either side of the appliance.



## Minimum Clearance to Combustibles

This appliance must be recessed into a vented non-combustible wood-burning appliance (prefabricated or masonry) only. The minimum appliance opening size in which the appliance is to be installed is:

- **HEIGHT 21 1/2" (54.6cm)**
- **WIDTH 29" (73.7cm)**
- **DEPTH \* 14 3/8" (36.6cm)**

The minimum allowable chimney flue size is **6" (152mm) round**.

\* Add 4" (102mm) for optional blower.

The minimum distance from the bottom of a combustible mantel projecting 3" (76mm) maximum from the wall to the top of the appliance is 12" (30.4cm) (see "minimum combustible mantel clearances" section of your appliance manual).

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.





GDIG3N OAKVILLE™ GAS FIREPLACE INSERT

Venting - 3"x 3" Liner

A sparkling, modern fireplace with glass ember bed will add much-needed luxe to your favorite spaces when you install an Oakville™ Gas Insert with Glass Ember Bed. The exclusive NIGHT LIGHT™ and MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels provide the illusion of a deep firebox while creating a warm and relaxing atmosphere. This fireplace insert is the perfect solution for an economical heating source complemented with the modern elegance of a sparkling Topaz CRYSTALINE™ ember bed. A multitude of decorative designer accessories are also available to match any room in your home. Heating smarter and saving energy doesn't have to mean compromising great design.



FEATURES

- 24,500 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- High performance burner with complete flame display
- Flex connector included
- Vent kits available up to 45'
- Wide range of media kits, brick panels and porcelain panels available
- Clean contemporary faceplates and backerplates available
- Superior heat circulating blower available
- Flame/Heat Adjustment



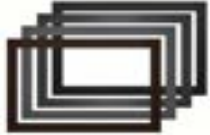
MIRRO-FLAME PANEL KIT (INCLUDED)



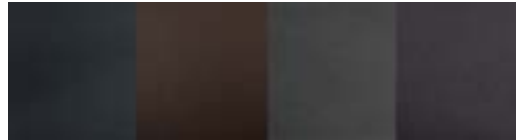
TOPAZ CRYSTALINE™ EMBER BED (INCLUDED)



SMALL 3 SIDED FACEPLATES For use with the 3-sided backerplates



SMALL 4 SIDED FACEPLATES For use with the 3 or 4-sided backerplates



Four Finish Options Charcoal, Copper, Gun Metal and Black



GDIG3N GAS INSERT



LARGE 3 SIDED FACEPLATES For use with the 3-sided backerplates



LARGE 4 SIDED FACEPLATES For use with the 3-sided backerplates



4 SIDED ARCHED FACEPLATES For use with the 3-sided backerplates



3 SIDED BACKERPLATE SMALL, MEDIUM & LARGE



LARRGE 4 SIDED BACKERPLATE



CAST IRON SURROUND

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - OAKVILLE™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP57232	GDIG3N	Direct Vent, Natural Gas (*conversion kit available)		118	\$3,249
QS	COP57268	W175-0688	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane For GDIG3N		0.4	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL FACEPLATE</b>						
QS	COP57236	SBK3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	11	\$300
	03606879	SCP3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	13.6	\$300
	03606870	SGM3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	10.95	\$300
	03606875	SCH3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	11	\$300
QS	COP57238	SBK4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	13.4	\$300
	03606871	SCP4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	14.95	\$300
	03606877	SGM4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	13.4	\$300
	03606872	SCH4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	10	\$300
QS	COP57241	SBK4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	13.6	\$300
	03606880	SCP4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	13.6	\$300
	03606881	SGM4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	13.6	\$300
	03606878	SCH4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	13.6	\$300
QS	COP57244	SABK4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	14.8	\$300
	03606873	SACP4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	14.95	\$300
	03606904	SAGM4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	27	\$300
	03606894	SACH4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	27	\$300
	03606892	LBK3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	18.3	\$360
	03606890	LCP3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	18.25	\$360
	03606891	LGM3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	18.25	\$360
	03606893	LCH3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	18.4	\$360
QS	03606899	LBK4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	24	\$395
	03606900	LCP4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	23	\$395
	03606901	LGM4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	24	\$395
	03606902	LCH4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	23	\$395
<b>STEP 3 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL BACKERPLATE</b>						
QS	COP57247	SBK3B2540	Small 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$360
QS	COP57249	MBK3B2846	Medium 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$380
QS	COP57251	LBK3B3048	Large 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$405
QS	COP57254	BK4B3142	Large 4 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$395
	03606930	CISI3BK	Black Cast Iron Surround	Black	88	\$1,225

Continued

# DESIGN OPTIONS

STEP 4 - CHOOSE YOUR ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
	03558739	MKBA	media kit	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155
QS	COP57273	GI-RB3	Riser box (3" H x 45" W)		11.1	\$210



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS



CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS



AMBER GLASS EMBERS



BLACK GLASS EMBERS



BLUE GLASS EMBERS



CLEAR GLASS EMBERS



TOPAZ GLASS EMBERS



BKGDIX3 - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)

HEAT CIRCULATION						
QS	COP57277	BKGDIX3	Blower Kit (For GDIG3 Only)		9.2	\$300
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31

For Venting Go To Gas Insert Venting Options



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



eFIRE ENABLED WITH APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

## Outstanding Features of Napoleon's Advanced Technology



**Advanced Burner Technology**  
Napoleon's sophisticated burner system offers superior flame technology. Strategically placed burner ports create the most realistic **YELLOW DANCING FLAMES** in the industry.



**Finely Tuned Precision Valves**  
Surrounded with a protective cast aluminum jacket, the precision valves allow for ultimate reliability and 100% **SAFE GUARD** gas control system.

**Minimum 30% savings on heating costs with Zone Heating**  
Zone Heating means you are heating the rooms that you use the most with an alternate heat source, like a Napoleon gas fireplace insert. Zone Heating is the obvious solution for families concerned about rising fuel costs.



**Outstanding Craftsmanship**  
Fine details are designed into every aspect of Napoleon fireplaces and are individually handcrafted with pride of excellence to last a lifetime.

**Safety Screens**  
Napoleon, leaders in design & technology have developed premium safety screens that are minimally visible and therefore aesthetically pleasing for every gas appliance to ensure ultimate safety and peace of mind for you and your family.

Model	BTU's (Input)	Venting 3" x 3"	Height		Foot Width		Depth		Glass Type	Viewing Area		Efficiencies		Blower	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition
			Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening		Height	Width	EnerGuide	Steady State			
GDIG3	24,000	Top	20 1/2"	27"	28 1/2"	29"	14 1/2"	14 3/8"	Ceramic	15"	25 1/4"	61.3%	66.42%	Optional	Yes	Yes

Continued

# OAKVILLE™ G3 GAS INSERT



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
GDIG3	24,000	28 5/8	20 15/16	14 3/8	15 x 22 11/16

## Front Options

### Backer Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
SBK3B2540	40 1/4"	25 1/4"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"
MBK3B2846	45 1/2"	27 11/16"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"
LBK3B3048	48"	30"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
BK4B3142	42"	31 1/8"	1"	28 3/4"	19 1/16"

### Face Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_3F3B3	30 3/4"	20 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	17 3/4"
L_3F3B3	35 3/4"	22 13/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	17 3/4"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_4F3B3	30 3/4"	20 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"
S_4F4B3	30 3/4"	21 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"
L_4F4B3	35 3/4"	26 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"

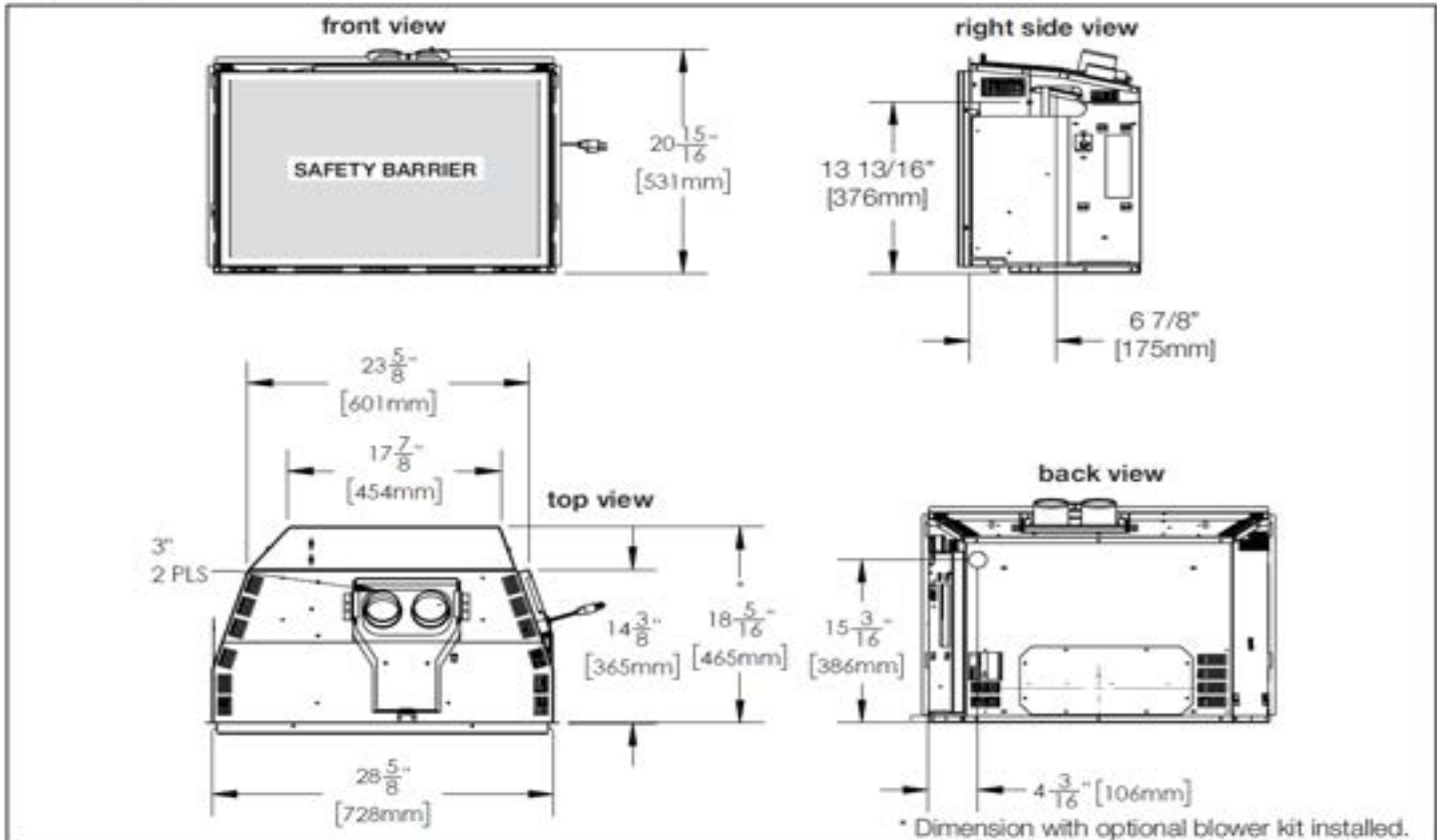
Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
SA_4F3B3	30 3/4"	21 7/8"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 3/8"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
CIIS3BK	46 5/16"	29 1/4"	2 3/8"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"

Continued

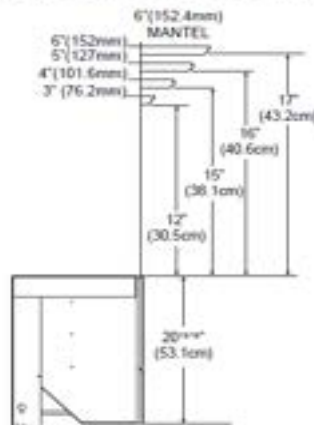
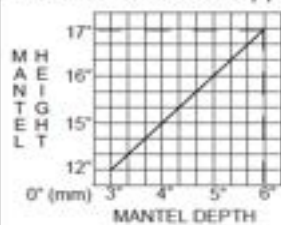


## Dimensions



## Minimum Mantel Clearances

Combustible mantel clearance can vary according to the mantel depth. Use the graph to help evaluate the clearance needed. These same requirements apply to any combustibles protruding on either side of the appliance.



## Minimum Clearance to Combustibles

This appliance must be recessed into a vented non-combustible wood-burning appliance (prefabricated or masonry) only. The minimum appliance opening size in which the appliance is to be installed is:

- **HEIGHT 21 1/2" (54.6cm)**
- **WIDTH 29" (73.7cm)**
- **DEPTH \* 14 3/8" (36.6cm)**

The minimum allowable chimney flue size is 6" (152mm) round.

\* Add 4" (102mm) for optional blower.

The minimum distance from the bottom of a combustible mantel projecting 3" (76mm) maximum from the wall to the top of the appliance is 12" (30.4cm) (see "minimum combustible mantel clearances" section of your appliance manual).

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.





**GDIX3N OAKVILLE™ GAS FIREPLACE INSERT**

Venting - 3" x 3" Liner

The impressive Oakville™ Gas Fireplace Insert has an exclusive dual burner split-flow system that results in a firebox filled with a stunning triple flame pattern and allows the option of independently operating the front and rear burners. A superior heat circulating blower comes included with this model and when paired with the Oakville™'s airflow improvement directional baffles generate maximum blower efficiency. A stunning triple flame and massive viewing area make this fireplace insert a perfect choice for larger rooms where a passion for luxury is evident. The perfect solution for replacing and updating an inefficient old masonry setting.



**FEATURES**

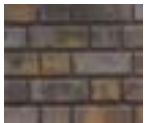
- 24,500 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- High performance burner with complete flame display
- Flex connector included
- Vent kits available up to 45'
- Wide range of media kits, brick panels and porcelain panels available
- Clean contemporary faceplates and backerplates available
- Superior heat circulating blower available
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Back-Up Control Included on EI Versions Only
- Split Oak Logs Included
- Proflame II Remote Control (GDIG3/GDIX3/X4)



OLD TOWN RED BRICK KIT



WESTMINSTER BRICK KIT



NEWPORT BRICK KIT



MIRRO-FLAME PANEL KIT



Four Finish Options  
Charcoal, Copper, Gun Metal and Black



GDIX3N GAS INSERT



SMALL 3 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



SMALL 4 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3 or 4-sided backerplates



LARGE 3 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



LARGE 4 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



4 SIDED ARCHED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



3 SIDED BACKERPLATE  
SMALL, MEDIUM & LARGE



LARRGE 4 SIDED BACKERPLATE



CAST IRON SURROUND

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - OAKVILLE™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP57233	GDIX3N	Direct Vent, Natural Gas (*conversion kit available)		107	\$3,249
QS	COP57269	W175-0689	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		0.4	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP57257	DBPI3OS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Old Town Red	3.8	\$300
	03606855	DBPI3WS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Westminster	3.8	\$300
QS	COP57260	DBPI3NS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Newport	4.35	\$300
QS	COP57263	PRPI3	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		9	\$300
<b>STEP 3 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL FACEPLATE</b>						
QS	COP57236	SBK3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	11	\$300
	03606879	SCP3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	13.6	\$300
	03606870	SGM3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	10.95	\$300
	03606875	SCH3F3B3	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	11	\$300
QS	COP57238	SBK4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	13.4	\$300
	03606871	SCP4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	14.95	\$300
	03606877	SGM4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	13.4	\$300
	03606872	SCH4F3B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	10	\$300
QS	COP57241	SBK4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	13.6	\$300
	03606880	SCP4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	13.6	\$300
	03606881	SGM4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	13.6	\$300
	03606878	SCH4F4B3	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	13.6	\$300
QS	COP57244	SABK4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	14.8	\$300
	03606873	SACP4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	14.95	\$300
	03606904	SAGM4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	27	\$300
	03606894	SACH4F3B3	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	27	\$300
QS	03606892	LBK3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	18.3	\$360
	03606890	LCP3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	18.25	\$360
	03606891	LGM3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	18.25	\$360
	03606893	LCH3F3B3	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	18.4	\$360
QS	03606899	LBK4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	24	\$395
	03606900	LCP4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	23	\$395
	03606901	LGM4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	24	\$395
	03606902	LCH4F4B3	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	23	\$395
<b>STEP 4 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL BACKERPLATE/SURROUND</b>						
QS	COP57247	SBK3B2540	Small 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$360
QS	COP57249	MBK3B2846	Medium 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$380
QS	COP57251	LBK3B3048	Large 3 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$405
QS	COP57254	BK4B3142	Large 4 Sided Backerplate		23.65	\$395
	03606930	CISI3BK	Black Cast Iron Surround	Black	88	\$1,225

Continued



DLKIX3 - DRIFTWOOD LOGS



BLKIX3 - BIRCH LOGS

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 5 - CHOOSE YOUR ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
03607780	BLKIX3	Birch Log Set			\$230
03607785	DLKIX3	Driftwood Log Set			\$395
QS COP57273	GI-RB3	Riser box (3" H x 45" W)		11.1	\$210
QS	270-BULK	Paint, Thuralox - case of 12, black 13 oz. (CCS sold inv.)			
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
QS COP57277	BKGDIX3	Blower Kit (For GDIX3 Only)		9.2	\$300
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31



BKGDIX3 - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



eFIRE ENABLED WITH APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

## Outstanding Features of Napoleon's Advanced Technology



**Advanced Burner Technology**  
Napoleon's sophisticated burner system offers superior flame technology. Strategically placed burner ports create the most realistic **YELLOW DANCING FLAMES** in the industry.



**Finely Tuned Precision Valves**  
Surrounded with a protective cast aluminum jacket, the precision valves allow for ultimate reliability and 100% SAFE GUARD<sup>®</sup> gas control system.

**Minimum 30% savings on heating costs with Zone Heating**  
Zone Heating means you are heating the rooms that you use the most with an alternate heat source, like a Napoleon gas fireplace insert. Zone Heating is the obvious solution for families concerned about rising fuel costs.



**Outstanding Craftsmanship**  
Fine details are designed into every aspect of Napoleon fireplaces and are individually handcrafted with pride of excellence to last a lifetime.

**Safety Screens**  
Napoleon, leaders in design & technology have developed premium safety screens that are minimally visible and therefore aesthetically pleasing for every gas appliance to ensure ultimate safety and peace of mind for you and your family.

Model	BTU's (Input)	Venting 3" x 3"	Height		Foot Width		Depth		Glass Type	Viewing Area		Efficiencies		Blower	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition
			Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening		Height	Width	EverGuide	Steady State			
GD001	38,000	Top	28 1/2"	21"	28 13/16"	23"	14 5/16"	14 3/8" *	Ceramic	15"	22 3/4"	81.8%	84.84%	Optional	Yes	Yes

Continued

## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
GDIX3	30,000	28 5/8	20 15/16	14 3/8	15 x 22 11/16

## Front Options

### Backer Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
SBK3B2540	40 1/4"	25 1/4"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"
MBK3B2846	45 1/2"	27 11/16"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"
LBK3B3048	48"	30"	1"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
BK4B3142	42"	31 1/8"	1"	28 3/4"	19 1/16"

### Face Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_3F3B3	30 3/4"	20 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	17 3/4"
L_3F3B3	35 3/4"	22 13/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	17 3/4"

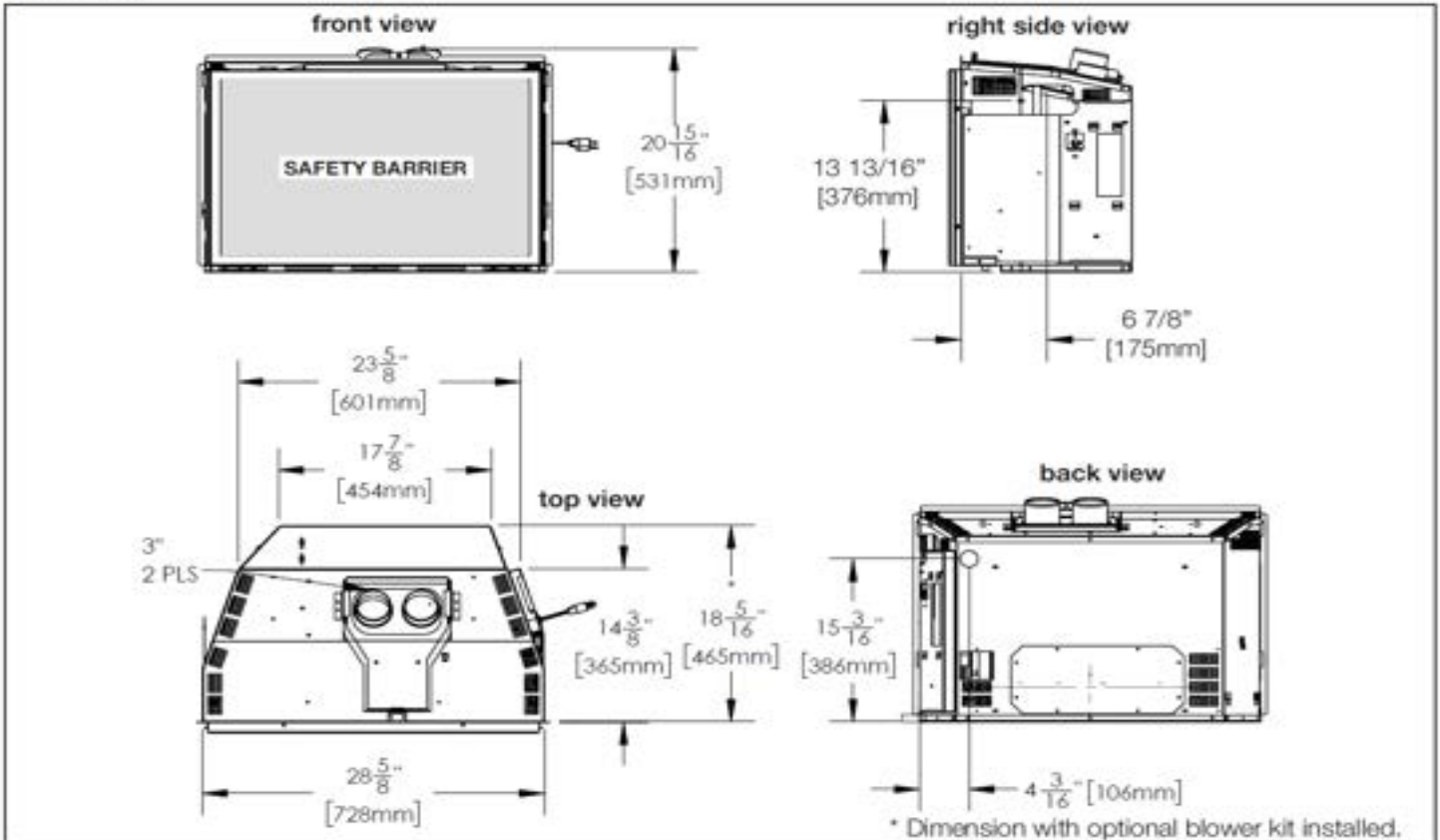
Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_4F3B3	30 3/4"	20 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"
S_4F4B3	30 3/4"	21 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"
L_4F4B3	35 3/4"	26 5/16"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 1/4"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
SA_4F3B3	30 3/4"	21 7/8"	1 5/16"	25 3/4"	15 3/8"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
CIS3BK	46 5/16"	29 1/4"	2 3/8"	28 3/4"	19 3/8"

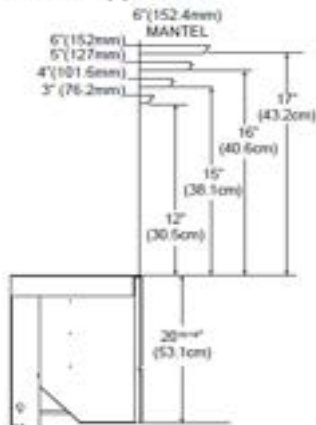
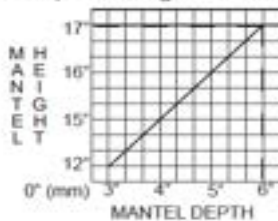


## Dimensions



## Minimum Mantel Clearances

Combustible mantel clearance can vary according to the mantel depth. Use the graph to help evaluate the clearance needed. These same requirements apply to any combustibles protruding on either side of the appliance.



## Minimum Clearance to Combustibles

This appliance must be recessed into a vented non-combustible wood-burning appliance (prefabricated or masonry) only. The minimum appliance opening size in which the appliance is to be installed is:

- **HEIGHT 21 1/2" (54.6cm)**
- **WIDTH 29" (73.7cm)**
- **DEPTH \* 14 3/8" (36.6cm)**

The minimum allowable chimney flue size is 6" (152mm) round.

\* Add 4" (102mm) for optional blower.

The minimum distance from the bottom of a combustible mantel projecting 3" (76mm) maximum from the wall to the top of the appliance is 12" (30.4cm) (see "minimum combustible mantel clearances" section of your appliance manual).

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.





**GDIX4N OAKVILLE™ GAS FIREPLACE INSERT**

The impressive Oakville™ Gas Fireplace Insert has an exclusive dual burner split-flow system that results in a firebox filled with a stunning triple flame pattern and allows the option of independently operating the front and rear burners. A superior heat circulating blower comes included with this model and when paired with the Oakville™'s airflow improvement directional baffles generate maximum blower efficiency. A stunning triple flame and massive viewing area make this fireplace insert a perfect choice for larger rooms where a passion for luxury is evident. The perfect solution for replacing and updating an inefficient old masonry setting.

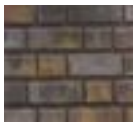
Venting - 3" x 3" Liner



OLD TOWN RED BRICK KIT



WESTMINSTER BRICK KIT



NEWPORT BRICK KIT



MIRRO-FLAME PANEL KIT

**FEATURES**

- 40,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- High performance burner with complete flame display
- Flex connector included
- Vent kits available up to 45'
- Wide range of media kits, brick panels and porcelain panels available
- Clean contemporary faceplates and backerplates available
- Superior heat circulating blower available
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Back-Up Control Included on EI Versions Only
- Split Oak Logs Included
- Proflame II Remote Control (GDIX4)
- Blower Kit (Included with GDIX4)



Four Finish Options  
Charcoal, Copper, Gun Metal and Black



GDIX4N GAS INSERT



SMALL 3 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



SMALL 4 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3 or 4-sided backerplates



LARGE 3 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



LARGE 4 SIDED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



4 SIDED ARCHED FACEPLATES  
For use with the 3-sided backerplates



3 SIDED BACKERPLATE  
SMALL, MEDIUM & LARGE



LARRGE 4 SIDED BACKERPLATE

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP	
<b>STEP 1 - OAKVILLE™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS COP57234	GDIX4N	Direct Vent. Natural Gas (*conversion kit available)		148	\$3,599	
QS 03607505	W175-0726	Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		0.45	\$105	
<b>STEP 2 - DECORATIVE PANELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS COP57259	DBPIX4OS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Old Town Red	7.4	\$310	
QS 03606856	DBPIX4WS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Westminster	7.4	\$310	
QS COP57261	DBPIX4NS	Decorative brick panels - Standard	Newport	3.9	\$310	
QS COP57265	PRPIX4	MIRRO-FLAME Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panels		15.05	\$320	
<b>STEP 3 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL FACEPLATE (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS COP57237	SBK3F3B4	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	16.8	\$300	
	03606882	SCP3F3B4	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	13	\$300
	03606876	SGM3F3B4	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	12	\$300
	03606908	SCH3F3B4	Small 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	7	\$300
QS COP57239	SBK4F3B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	16.8	\$300	
	03606886	SCP4F3B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	16	\$300
	03606895	SGM4F3B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	21	\$300
	03606885	SCH4F3B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	15	\$300
QS COP57243	SBK4F4B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	15.7	\$300	
	03606887	SCP4F4B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	16	\$300
	03606888	SGM4F4B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	16	\$300
	03606884	SCH4F4B4	Small 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	15.7	\$300
QS COP57246	SABK4F3B4	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	18.1	\$300	
	03606883	SACP4F3B4	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	15.5	\$300
	03606889	SAGM4F3B4	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	17.6	\$300
	03606909	SACH4F3B4	Small Arched 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	7	\$300
<b>STEP 3 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL FACEPLATE- CONTINUED</b>						
QS 03606903	LBK3F3B4	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	black	23	\$360	
	03606898	LCP3F3B4	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	copper	22	\$360
	03606897	LGM3F3B4	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	gun metal	22.5	\$360
	03606896	LCH3F3B4	Large 3 Sided Faceplate (for use with 3 sided backerplate)	charcoal	22.5	\$360
QS 03606905	LBK4F4B4	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	black	27	\$395	
	03606906	LCP4F4B4	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	copper	30	\$395
	03606907	LGM4F4B4	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	gun metal	30	\$395
	03606874	LCH4F4B4	Large 4 Sided Faceplate (for use with 4 sided backerplate)	charcoal	10	\$395
<b>STEP 4 - CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONAL BACKERPLATE</b>						
QS COP57250	MBK3B2844	Medium 3 Sided Backerplate		20	\$380	
QS COP57253	LBK3B3047	Large 3 Sided Backerplate		23	\$405	
QS COP57256	BK4B3544	Large 4 Sided Backerplate		27	\$395	

Continued



DLKIX4 - DRIFTWOOD LOGS



BLKIX4 - BIRCH LOGS

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 5 - CHOOSE YOUR ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>					
03607781	BLKIX4	Birch Log Kit			\$250
03607786	DLKIX4	Driftwood Log Set			\$470
QS COP57275	GI-RB4	Riser box (3" H x 48" W)		11.8	\$210
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31



BKGDIX3 - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



eFIRE ENABLED WITH APP (INCLUDED)

The eFIRE application allows you to create every imaginable color, selecting the one that fits your current mood, or your décor with ease, the simple color wheel tool swiftly scrolls through the full color spectrum. Napoleon's eFIRE app controls every function of your fireplace including on/off, flame height and blower speed for total convenience.

## Outstanding Features of Napoleon's Advanced Technology



**Advanced Burner Technology**  
Napoleon's sophisticated burner system offers superior flame technology. Strategically placed burner ports create the most realistic **YELLOW DANCING FLAMES™** in the industry.



**Finely Tuned Precision Valves**  
Surrounded with a protective cast aluminum jacket, the precision valves allow for ultimate reliability and 100% **SAFE GUARD™** gas control system.

**Minimum 30% savings on heating costs with Zone Heating**  
Zone Heating means you are heating the rooms that you use the most with an alternate heat source, like a Napoleon gas fireplace insert. Zone Heating is the obvious solution for families concerned about rising fuel costs.



**Outstanding Craftsmanship**  
Fine details are designed into every aspect of Napoleon fireplaces and are individually handcrafted with pride of excellence to last a lifetime.



**Safety Screens**  
Napoleon, leaders in design & technology have developed premium safety screens that are minimally visible and therefore aesthetically pleasing for every gas appliance to ensure ultimate safety and peace of mind for you and your family.

Model	BTU's (Input)	Venting 3" x 3"	Height		Front Width		Depth		Glass Type	Viewing Area		Efficiencies		Blower	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition
			Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening		Height	Width	EverGuide	Steady State			
QD004	40,000	Top	24 5/16"	24 3/4"	34 1/8"	34 5/16"	17 3/4"	18 15/16" *	Ceramic	18 11/16"	27 3/8"	61.5%	66.23%	Included	Yes	Yes

Continued

# OAKVILLE™ X4 GAS INSERT



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
GDIX4	40,000 (NG) 36,000 (P)	33 3/4"	24 9/16"	17 3/4"	27 3/4" x 18 11/16"

## Front Options

### Backer Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
MBK3B2B44	44"	28 1/2"	1"	33 7/8"	23 1/2"
LBK3B3047	47"	30"	1"	33 7/8"	23 1/2"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
BK4B3544	44"	35"	1"	33 7/8"	23 1/2"

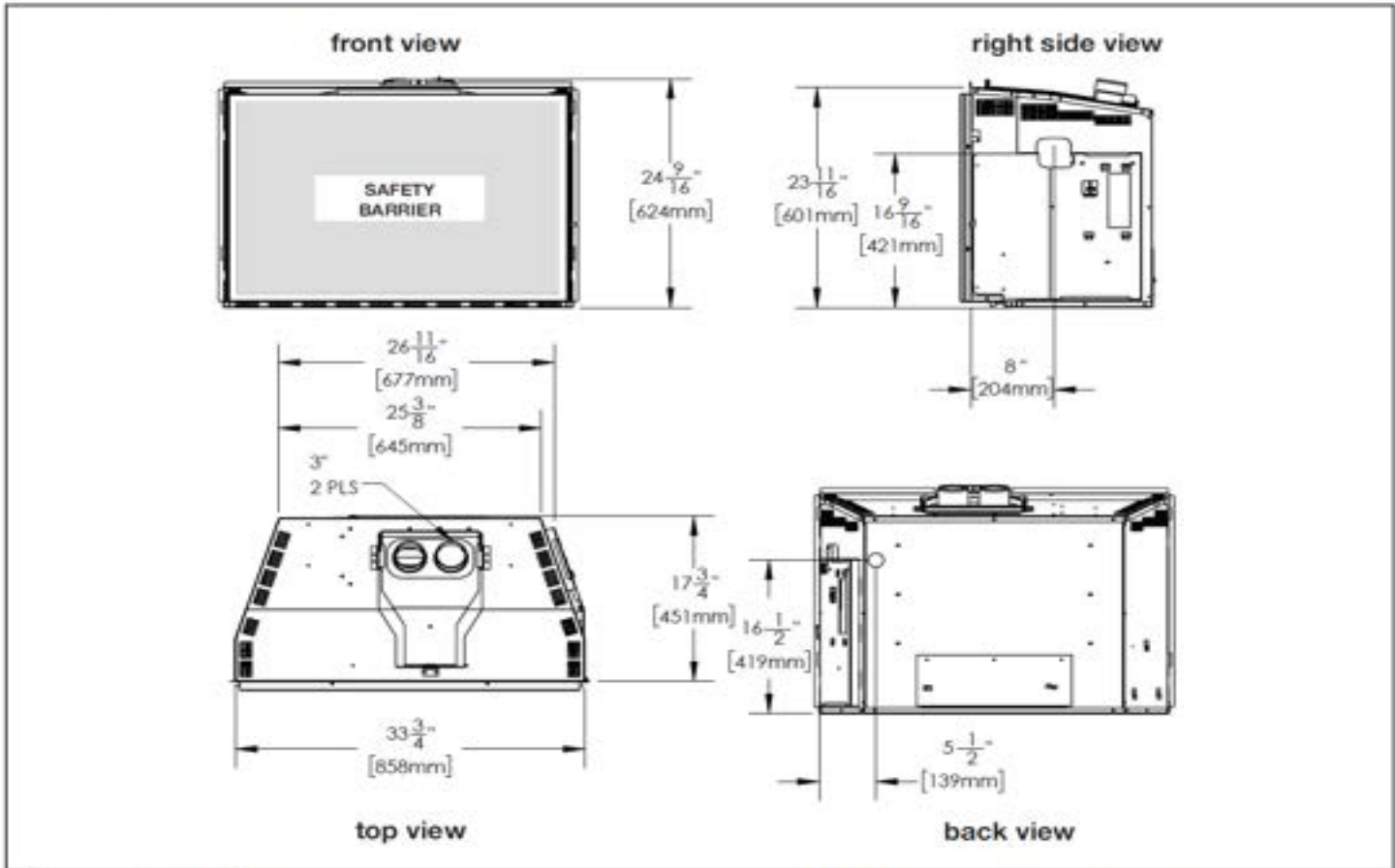
### Face Plates

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_3F3B4	35 7/8"	24 3/8"	1 5/16"	30 7/8"	21 7/8"
L_3F3B4	40 7/8"	26 7/8"	1 5/16"	30 7/8"	21 7/8"

Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
S_4F3B4	35 7/8"	24 3/8"	1 5/16"	30 7/8"	20 3/8"
S_4F4B4	35 7/8"	25 3/8"	1 5/16"	30 7/8"	20 3/8"
L_4F4B4	40 7/8"	30 3/8"	1 5/16"	30 7/8"	20 3/8"

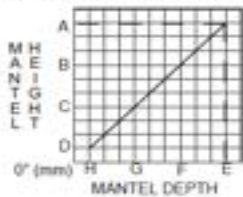
Product Code	A	B	C	D	E
SA_4F3B4	35 7/8"	26 1/16"	1 5/16"	30 7/8"	19 7/16"

## Dimensions

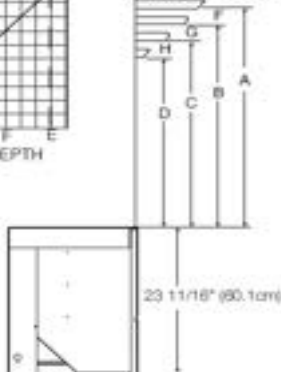


### Minimum Mantel Clearances

Combustible mantel clearance can vary according to the mantel depth. Use the graph to help evaluate the clearance needed. These same requirements apply to any combustibles protruding on either side of the appliance.



6" (152mm) MANTEL



#### MANTLE DIMENSIONS

A	15" (38.1cm)
B	14" (35.5cm)
C	13" (33cm)
D	12" (30.5cm)
E	6" (152mm)
F	5" (127mm)
G	4" (102mm)
H	3" (76mm)

### Minimum Clearance to Combustibles

This appliance must be recessed into a vented non-combustible wood-burning appliance (prefabricated or masonry) only. The minimum appliance opening size in which the appliance is to be installed is:

- HEIGHT 24 3/4" (62.8cm)
- WIDTH 34 5/16" (87.1cm)
- DEPTH 18 1/4" (46.3cm)

The minimum allowable chimney flue size is 6" (152mm) round.

The minimum distance, from the bottom of a combustible mantel projecting 3" (76mm) maximum from the wall to the top of the appliance, is 12" (30.5cm) (see "minimum mantel clearances" section).





**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



The multi-level advanced burner technology of the Napoleon Inspiration™ ZC Gas Fireplace Insert produces beautiful, realistic YELLOW DANCING FLAMES® and the exclusive PHAZER® log set and charcoal ember bed are so realistic, they will be mistaken for a real wood fire. This Vesta award winning fireplace insert is designed to fit the smallest fireplace openings but offers a large, 400 square inch ceramic glass viewing area.



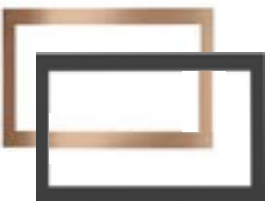
SZCSB - SAFETY BARRIER (REQUIRED)



GIZT3K - 3 SIDED TRIM KIT



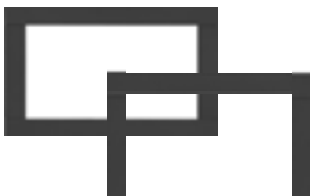
GIZTRM4 - 4 SIDED TRIM KIT



BLACK OR COPPER SURROUND



ANI-K ANDIRONS (OPTIONAL)



3 AND 4 SIDED FLASHINGS

**FEATURES**

- Up to 24,000 BTU's
- Presidents Limited Lifetime Warranty
- 85% Steady state maximum efficiency
- Millivolt system
- 50% Flame/Heat adjustment
- Safety screen included
- 100% SAFE GUARD™ gas control system
- Realistic, ceramic fiber, light-weight molded PHAZER log set
- Unique YELLOW DANCING FLAMES
- Standard Blower Included



PRPZC - MIRRO-FLAME™ REFLECTIVE PANEL



GI823KT - SANDSTONE BRICK KIT



GDIZC GAS INSERT

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - INSPIRATION™ SERIES FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 02480449	GDIZC-NSB	Basic fireplace insert with glass - Natural gas	Painted black	90	\$3,499
QS COP57272	W175-0162	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.2	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - SAFETY BARRIER (MANDATORY)</b>					
QS 01031200	SZCSB	Safety Barrier	Painted black	7	\$205
<b>STEP 2 - MUST CHOOSE A TRIM KIT (MANDATORY)</b>					
COP57274	GIZTRM3	Textured Satin Black 3 sided Aluminum Trim (for opening up to 20.5" H x 35.75" W)		0	\$550
QS 00271723	GIZT3K	Contemporary black Trim Kit (for opening up to 20.5" H x 35.75" W)		6	\$535
QS COP57276	GIZTRM4	Textured Satin Black 4 sided Aluminum Trim painted textured satin black (for opening up to 23.75" H x 35.75" W)		14	\$665
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00106699	PRPZC	Porcelain reflective radiant panels	gloss black	5	\$205
COP57288	AK-4	Cast iron Black surround kit (must install with GIZBP6-3 Flashing & AK-4 Adaptor Kit)		1	\$55
01031198	FPZC-BCSB	Brushed Copper Surround	brushed copper	8.5	\$440
QS 01031199	FPZC-KSB	Black Surround	Painted black	8	\$270
02477744	CISM-A	Cast iron Black surround kit (must install with GIZBP6-3 Flashing & AK-4 Adaptor Kit)		0	\$795
QS COP57282	GIZBRKT	Flashing mounting bracket		2	\$70
QS COP16900	GI823KT	Decorative brick panels	sandstone	7	\$170
QS 00123054	GI-941K-6	Bullnose Outer Trim (Only with GIFBK6SB Flashing)		2	\$310
QS COP57286	GIZBP6-4	Black 4 sided Flashing (for opening smaller than 36.5" H x 44.75" W)	Painted black	11	\$180
QS COP57284	GIZBP6-3	Black 3 sided Flashing (for opening smaller than 26.75" H x 44.75" W)	Painted black	8	\$155
QS 01031205	GIFBK6SB	Black 6" Flashing - Required for GICSK Surround (for Opening less than 29" H X 46" W)	Painted black	8.5	\$300
QS COP16142	ANI-K	Black Traditional Andirons	Painted black	5	\$155
QS 00106624	GI-RB	Riser box (3"Hx45"W)		22	\$225
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225

NOTE: SEE GAS INSERT VENTING OPTIONS

F45 - REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 - T-STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



Continued

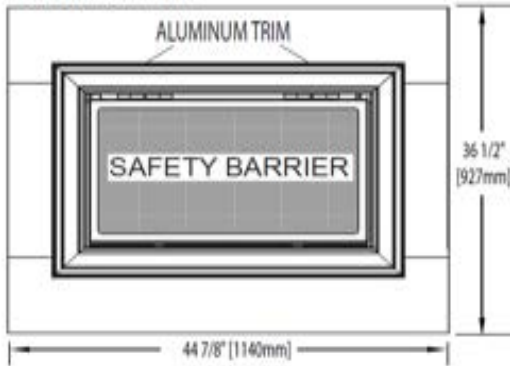
# INSPIRATION™ GDIZC GAS INSERT



## Specifications

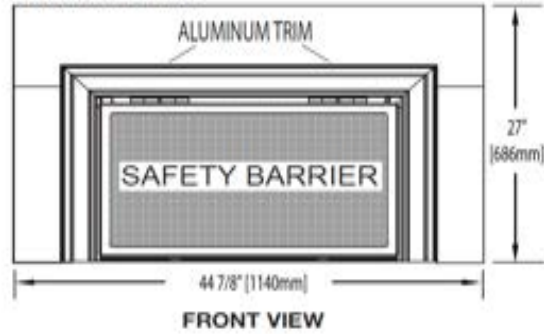
Model	BTU's (Input)		Venting	Height			Front Width		Depth		Glass Type	Viewing Area		Efficiencies			Blower	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition
	Natural Gas	Propane		Actual (Three-Sided)	Actual (Four-Sided)	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening	Actual	Minimum Opening		Height	Width	EnerGuide	AFUE	Steady State			
GDIZC	34 - 24,000	15 - 24,000	Top	20 1/4"	24 1/8"	34 1/4"	36"	25"	15 1/4"	11"	Ceramic	35 5/8"	28 1/8"	65.5%	65%	85%	Included	Yes	No

4 SIDED BACKER PLATE

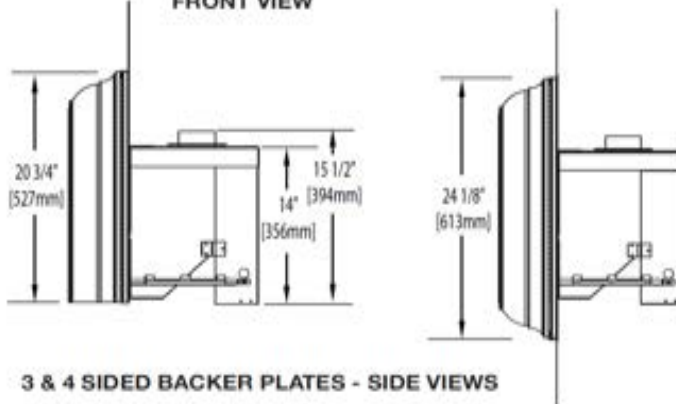


FRONT VIEW

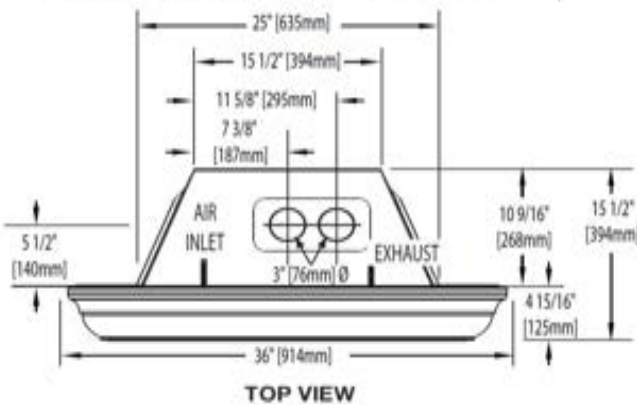
3 SIDED BACKER PLATE



FRONT VIEW



3 & 4 SIDED BACKER PLATES - SIDE VIEWS



TOP VIEW



# S20I WOOD INSERT

S20I SERIES WOOD BURNING STOVE (TOP VENT)

Venting - Top 6"

## SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

The Napoleon S20i Wood Burning Fireplace Insert is clean and contemporary looking and features EPA 2020 certified wood-burning technology. Extremely long burn times ensure you can watch the fire for pleasure instead of babysitting the fire for reloading. An included blower kit quietly circulates heat throughout the space. Clean and contemporary lines allow this wood-burning fireplace insert to blend into your current décor while remaining highly efficient.



## FEATURES

- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- EPA 2020 Certified
- Cast Door with Hidden Hinges
- Blower Kit with Variable Speed Control
- Fully Refractory Lined



BTU's*	65,000
Optimum efficiency	72%
Firebox capacity	1.9 cu. ft.
Area heated**	800-1800 sq. ft.
Burn time (hours)	8
Max log size	16"
Emissions (grams per hou	2.25 g/h
Flue diameter top	6"
Blower kit available	Included
Mobile Home Approved	No

S20I WOOD INSERT



SCH1B3041 - 30" X 41" BACKERPLATE

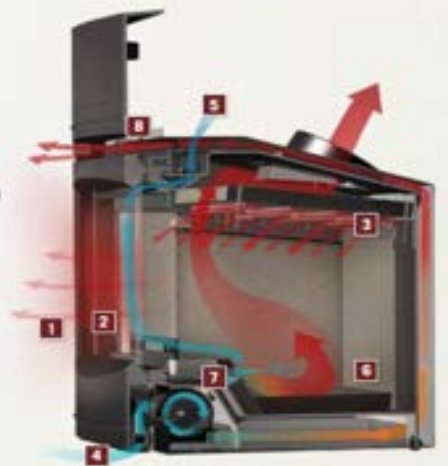
	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - S SERIES FIREPLACE INSERT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607026	S20i	Small Wood Burning Insert, Cast Iron Door	Metallic Charcoal	370	\$2,999
<b>STEP 2 - BACKERPLATES (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607039	SCH1B3041	Standard 1 pc. Backerplate - 30" X 41"	Metallic Charcoal	25.5	\$300

## Napoleon's EPA Technology

Napoleon's EPA Wood Burning Technology... more heat with less fuel. Emissions as low as 1.3 grams per hour and 72.1% overall maximum heating efficiency.

### Wood Burning Inserts

- Radiant Heat
- High heat ceramic glass provides a safe, unobstructed view of the fire
- Heavy duty secondary air tubes introduce just the right amount of air to increase efficiency through complete combustion (specific for the EPI3C, EPI3T and EPI3TN)
- Cool room air is circulated around the firebox with help from circulation blower, heated and returned to the room
- Combustion air is brought into the unit through the fresh air intake collar located on the top left outer shell
- Combustion takes place inside the firebox, smoke and gases are moved around a baffle system into a second chamber for complete combustion and extended flame path and exhaust out the chimney
- Primary "bottom air feed" assists in cold startups and to revive a small, dying fire
- A single air control regulates the burn rate



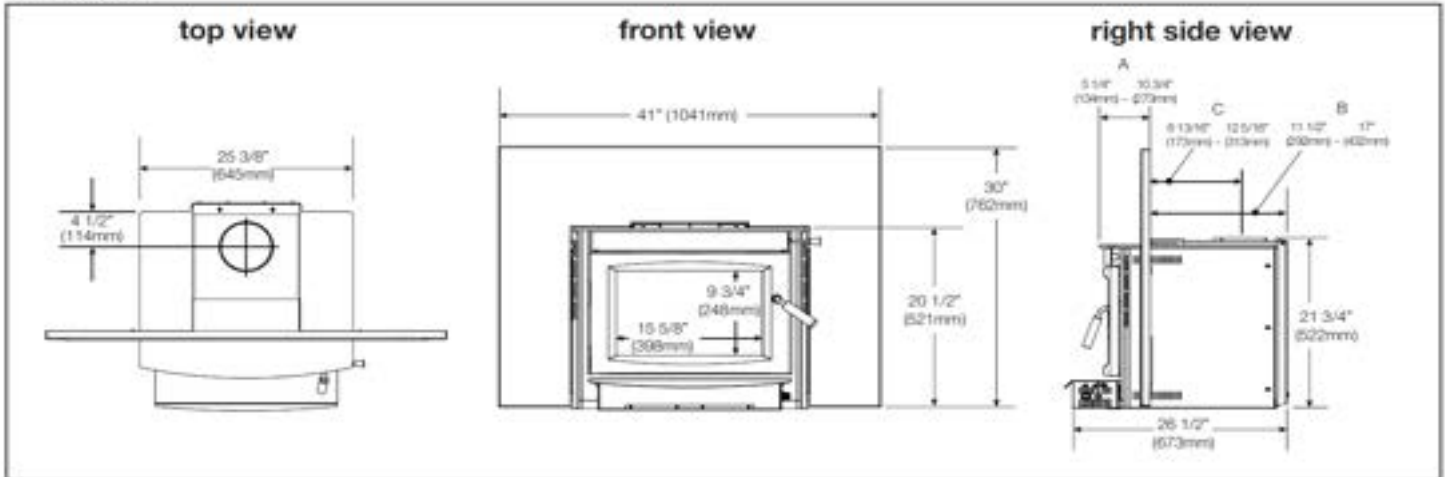
Model	BTU Heat Output*	BTU Heat Output (High Burn) **	Firebox Capacity (cu. ft.)	Area Heated (sq. ft.)***	Burn Time (hours)	Log Size (Max)	Emissions (Grams Per Hour)	Efficiency		Mobile Home Approved	Blower Kit Available	Model	Installation	Width	Height	Depth	Weight of Bricks	Weight Without Bricks, Doors and Damper
								LHV	HV									
S20i	12,544 - 54,127	45,000	1.9	800 - 1800	8 hrs	16"	2.25	77.54%	72.06%	No	Optional	S20i	Minimum Fireplace Opening	25 7/8"	22"	14"	48 lbs	270 lbs

Continued

## Specifications

Model	Width		Height		Depth	Viewing Area
	Firebox	W/ Backerplate	Firebox	W/ Backerplate		
S20i	25 3/8"	41"	20 1/2"	30"	26 1/2"	153 in <sup>2</sup>

## Dimensions



## Minimum Clearances to Combustibles

MINIMUM CLEARANCES		
A	Sidewall	16" (406mm)
B	Mantel	30" (762mm)
C	Top facing	22" (559mm)
D	Side facing	10" (254mm)
E	Hearth (front)	22" (559mm)
F	Minimum hearth thickness	1" (25mm)
G	Hearth (side)	8" (203mm)
H	In front of insert	48" (1219mm)

MINIMUM EXISTING FIREPLACE DIMENSIONS		
I	Width (rear)	25 7/8" (657mm)
J	Width (front)	25 7/8" (657mm)
K	Height (front)	22" (559mm)
L	Height (rear)	22" (559mm)
M	Depth	14" (356mm)
N	Hearth depth	22" (559mm)
O	Hearth width	41 3/8" (1051mm)
P	Facing width	45 3/8" (1153mm)
Q	Facing height	42 5/8" (1083mm)
R	Mantel	50 5/8" (1286mm)

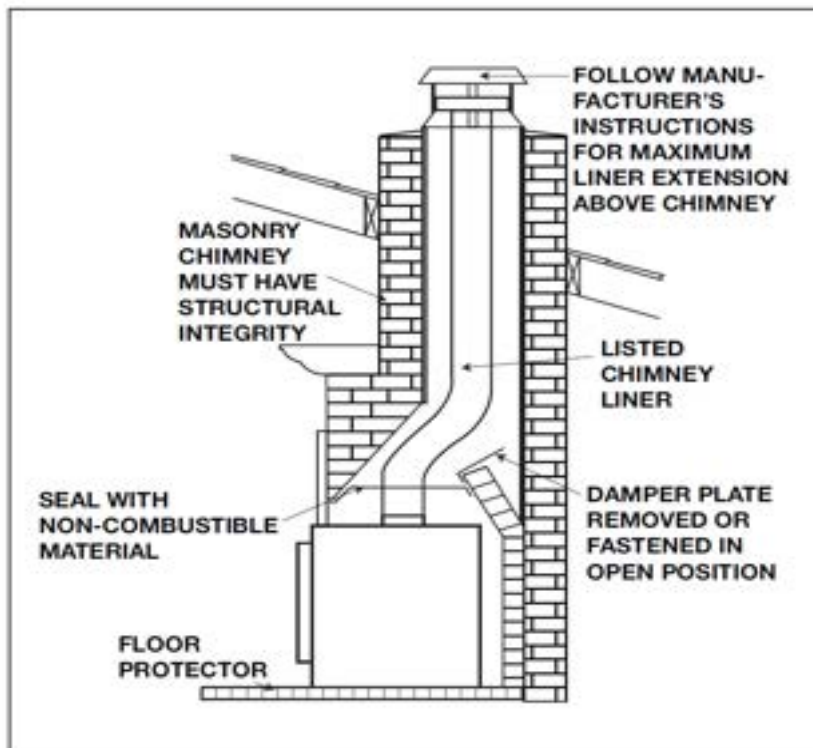
  

**HEARTH EXTENSION / FLOOR PROTECTION:**  
 Must be non-combustible and extend 18" (457mm) in front of the insert and 8" (203mm) on both sides with a minimum thickness of 1" (25mm) and a thermal conductivity factor (K) 0.84.

Continued



## Typical Installation in Existing Masonry



## Factory Built Fireplace

The following installation requirements must be observed when installing solid fuel burning inserts into factory built fireplaces:

1. The factory built fireplace must be listed per UL 127 or ULC S610.
2. Clearances to any combustible material surrounding this insert as identified must be followed. These clearance requirements supersede any pre-existing facing material clearances listed for the factory built fireplace.
3. Installation must include a full height listed chimney liner meeting HT requirements (2100°F/1149°C) as required in UL 1777 (US) or ULC S635 (Canada). The liner must be securely attached to the insert flue collar and the chimney top.
4. Means must be provided to prevent room air passage to the chimney cavity of the fireplace. This may be accomplished by sealing the damper area around the chimney liner, or sealing the appliance front.
5. The air flow within and around the appliance shall not be altered by the installation of the insert (i.e. no louvers or cooling air inlet or outlet ports are blocked), unless specifically tested as such for each factory built fireplace manufacturer and model line.

### note:

Using a louvered face plate (surround) complies with this requirement.

6. Alteration of the appliance in any manner is not permitted with the following exceptions:
  - A. External trim pieces which do not affect the operation of the appliance may be removed providing they can be stored on or within the fireplace for reassembly if the insert is removed.
  - B. The chimney damper may be removed to install the chimney liner.
7. Circulating air chambers (i.e. in a steel fireplace liner or metal heat circulator) shall not be blocked.
8. Means must be provided for removal of the insert to clean and chimney flue.
9. Inserts that project in front of the fireplace must be supplied with appropriate support means.
10. A permanent metal warning label must be attached to the back of the fireplace stating that the fireplace must be restored to its original condition for safe use without the insert.

## Door Removal / Installation

### note:

We strongly recommend using two people to remove and/or install the appliance door as it is very heavy.

1. With one hand on the door to prevent it from falling, open the door and remove the 6 large screws located on the hinges (**Fig. 1**).
2. Remove the door, placing it face down on a soft, non-abrasive surface (**Fig. 2**). Be careful not to scratch the paint.
3. Reverse these steps to install the door.

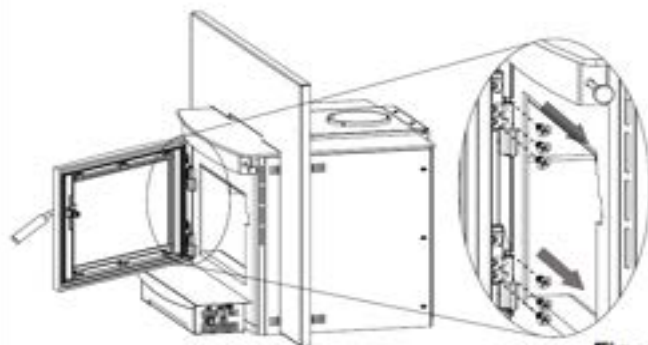


Fig. 1

### note:

Hinge **MUST** stay secured to appliance during door removal / installation.

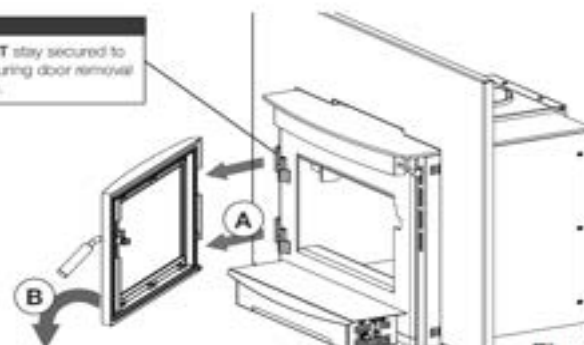


Fig. 2

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.



# S25I WOOD INSERT

## S25I SERIES WOOD BURNING STOVE (TOP VENT)

Venting - Top 6"

### SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

The Napoleon S25i Wood Burning Fireplace Insert is clean and contemporary looking. Featuring EPA 2020 certified wood-burning technology and extremely long burn times - up to 16 hours. The extra-large viewing area ensures that you can watch the fire for pleasure instead of babysitting the fire for reloading. An included dual blower system quietly circulates heat throughout your room. Clean and contemporary lines allow this wood-burning fireplace insert to blend into your current décor while remaining highly



### FEATURES

- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- EPA 2020 Certified
- Cast Door with Hidden Hinges
- Blower Kit with Variable Speed Control
- Fully Refractory Lined



S25I WOOD INSERT

BTU's*	70,000
Optimum efficiency	76%
Firebox capacity	2.5 cu. ft.
Area heated**	Up to 2100
Burn time (hours)	8
Max log size	23"
Emissions (grams per hour)	1.3 g/hr
Flue diameter top	6"
Blower kit available	Included
Mobile Home Approved	No



SBP25I3041 - 30" X 41" BACKERPLATE



SBP25I3348 - 33" X 48" BACKERPLATE

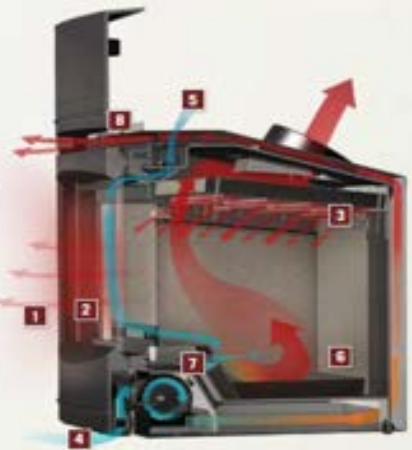
CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - S SERIES FIREPLACE INSERT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03607702	S25i	Wood Burning Insert, Cast Iron Door, Charcoal Finish	Metallic Charcoal		\$3,349
<b>STEP 2 - BACKERPLATES (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03607703	SBP25I3041	Standard 1 pc. Backerplate - Metallic Charcoal Finish 30" x 41"	Metallic Charcoal		\$275
QS 03607704	SBP25I3348	Large 1 pc. Backerplate - Metallic Charcoal Finish 33" x 48"	Metallic Charcoal		\$320

## Napoleon's EPA Technology

Napoleon's EPA Wood Burning Technology... more heat with less fuel. Emissions as low as 1.3 grams per hour and 72.1% overall maximum heating efficiency.

### Wood Burning Inserts

- Radiant Heat
- High heat ceramic glass provides a safe, unobstructed view of the fire
- Heavy duty secondary air tubes introduce just the right amount of air to increase efficiency through complete combustion (specific for the EPI3C, EPI3T and EPI3TN)
- Cool room air is circulated around the firebox with help from circulation blower, heated and returned to the room
- Combustion air is brought into the unit through the fresh air intake collar located on the top left outer shell
- Combustion takes place inside the firebox, smoke and gases are moved around a baffle system into a second chamber for complete combustion and extended flame path and exhaust out the chimney
- Primary "bottom air feed" assists in cold startups and to revive a small, dying fire
- A single air control regulates the burn rate



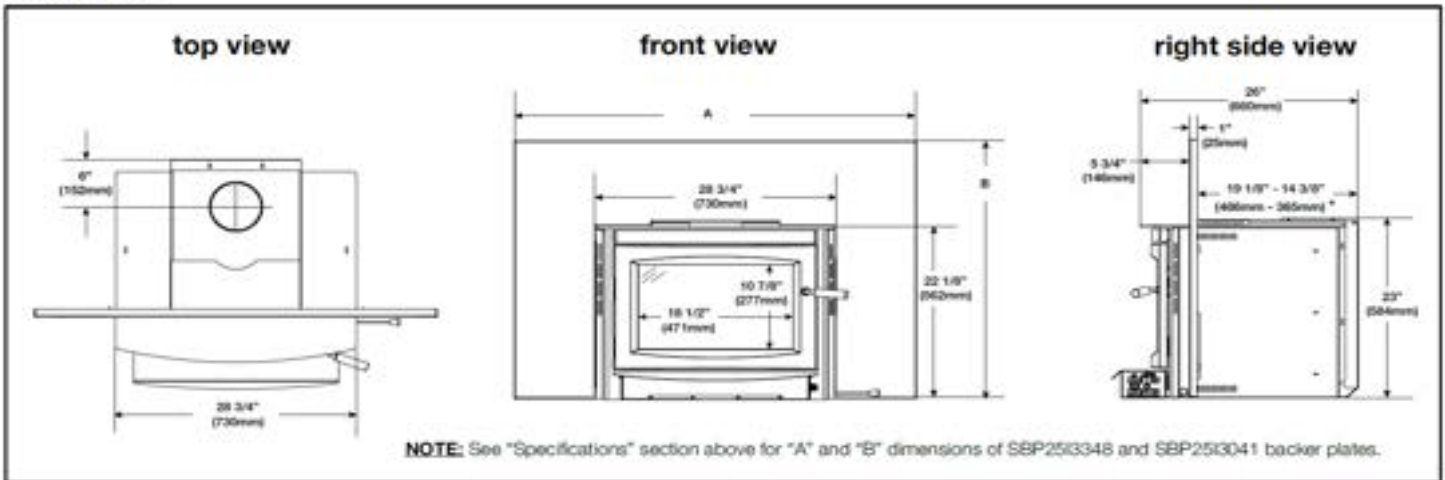
Model	BTU Heat Output*	BTU Heat Output (High Burn)**	Firebox Capacity (cu. ft.)	Area Heated (sq. ft.)***	Burn Time (Hours)	Log Size (Max)	Emissions (Grams Per Hour)	Efficiency		Mobile Home Approved	Blower Kit Available	Model	Insulation	Width	Height	Depth	Weight of Bricks	Weight Without Bricks, Doors and Damers
								LHV	HHV									
S25i	19,195 - 54,057	70,000	2.5	Up to 2100	16 hrs	23"	1.3	75.99%	71.56%	No	Optional	S25i	Maximum Fireplace Opening	30"	23 1/2"	15 1/2"	60 lbs	394 lbs

Continued

## Specifications

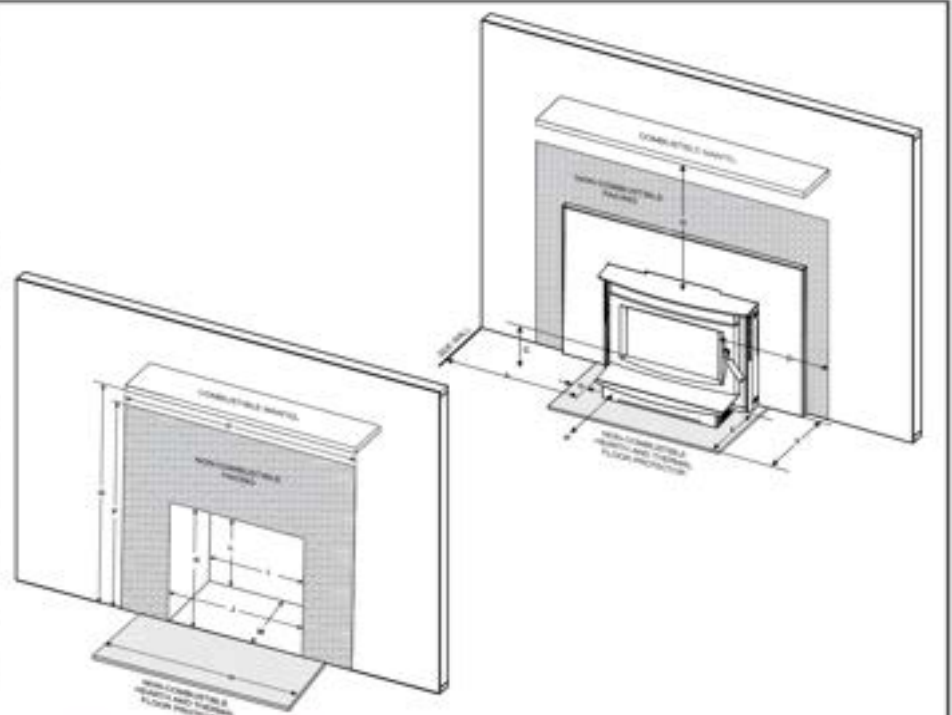
Model	Width			Height			Depth	Viewing Area
	Firebox	A		Firebox	B			
		SBP25I3348 Backer Plate	SBP25I3041 Backer Plate		SBP25I3348 Backer Plate	SBP25I3041 Backer Plate		
S25i	28 3/4"	48"	41"	22 1/8"	33"	30"	26"	200.6 in <sup>2</sup>

## Dimensions



## Minimum Clearances to Combustibles

MINIMUM CLEARANCES			
<b>A</b>	Sidewall	20 1/2" (521mm)	
<b>B</b>	Mantel	30" (762mm)	
<b>C</b>	Floor to bottom of glass w/out floor protection	17" (432mm)	
	Floor to bottom of glass w/ floor protection	6.5" (165mm) *	
<b>D</b>	Side trim to glass	15" (381mm)	
<b>E</b>	Hearth (front)	19" (483mm)	
<b>F</b>	Minimum hearth extension	USA	16" (406mm)
		Canada	18" (457mm)
<b>G</b>	Hearth (side)	8" (203mm)	
<b>H</b>	In front of insert	48" (1219mm)	
MINIMUM EXISTING FIREPLACE DIMENSIONS			
<b>I</b>	Width (rear)	29" (737mm)	
<b>J</b>	Width (front)	31" (787mm)	
<b>K</b>	Height (front)	23 1/2" (597mm)	
<b>L</b>	Height (rear)		
<b>M</b>	Min. depth	15 1/2" (394mm)	
<b>N</b>	Hearth width	44 3/4" (1137mm)	
<b>O</b>	Min. facing width	SBP25I3348 (large backer plate)	48" (1219mm)
		SBP25I3041 (standard backer plate)	41" (1041mm)
<b>P</b>	Min. facing height	SBP25I3348 (large backer plate)	33" (838mm)
		SBP25I3041 (standard backer plate)	30" (762mm)
<b>Q</b>	Mantel	53 1/2" (1359mm)	



\* R value (with hearth floor protection of 19" depth):

- 1,471 in Canada
- 2,957 in U.S.A

### HEARTH EXTENSION / FLOOR PROTECTION:

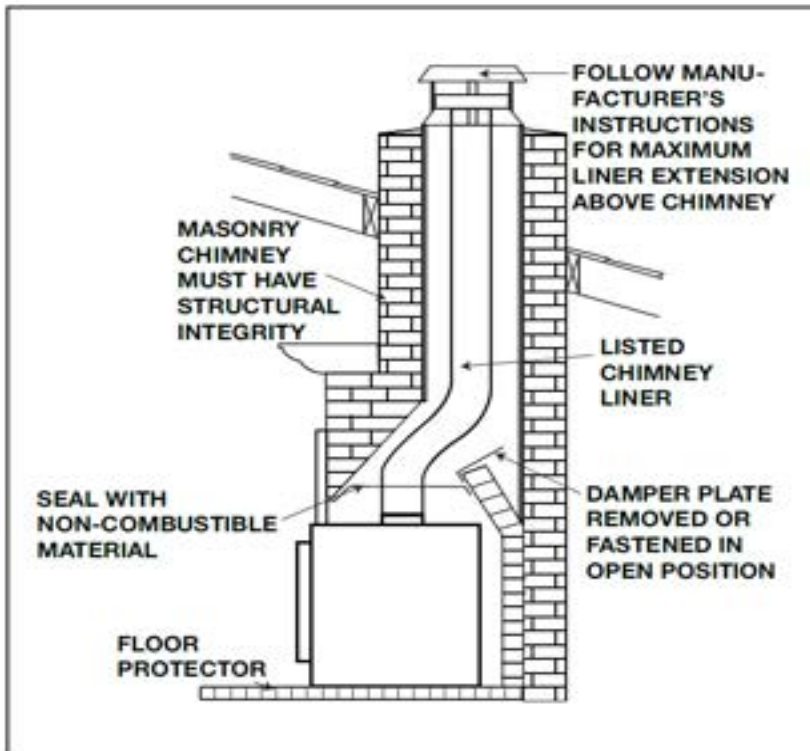
Must be non-combustible and extend 16" (406mm) in the USA / 18" (457mm) in Canada in front of the insert and 8" (203mm) on both sides.

Clearances can be reduced with shielding acceptable to local authorities. Reduced installation must comply with NFPA 211 or CAN/CSA-B365.

Continued



## Typical Installation in Existing Masonry



## Factory Built Fireplace

The following installation requirements must be observed when installing solid fuel burning inserts into factory built fireplaces:

1. The factory built fireplace must be listed per UL 127 or ULC S610.
2. Clearances to any combustible material surrounding this insert as identified must be followed. These clearance requirements supersede any pre-existing facing material clearances listed for the factory built fireplace.
3. Installation must include a full height listed chimney liner meeting HT requirements (2100°F/1149°C) as required in UL 1777 (US) or ULC S635 (Canada). The liner must be securely attached to the insert flue collar and the chimney top.
4. Means must be provided to prevent room air passage to the chimney cavity of the fireplace. This may be accomplished by sealing the damper area around the chimney liner, or sealing the appliance front.
5. The air flow within and around the appliance shall not be altered by the installation of the insert (i.e. no louvers or cooling air inlet or outlet ports are blocked), unless specifically tested as such for each factory built fireplace manufacturer and model line.

**note:**

Using a louvered face plate (surround) complies with this requirement.

6. Alteration of the appliance in any manner is not permitted with the following exceptions:
  - A. External trim pieces which do not affect the operation of the appliance may be removed providing they can be stored on or within the fireplace for reassembly if the insert is removed.
  - B. The chimney damper may be removed to install the chimney liner.
7. Circulating air chambers (i.e. in a steel fireplace liner or metal heat circulator) shall not be blocked.
8. Means must be provided for removal of the insert to clean and chimney flue.
9. Inserts that project in front of the fireplace must be supplied with appropriate support means.
10. A permanent metal warning label must be attached to the back of the fireplace stating that the fireplace must be restored to its original condition for safe use without the insert.

## Door Removal / Installation

**note:**

We strongly recommend using two people to remove and/or install the appliance door as it is very heavy.

1. With one hand on the door to prevent it from falling, open the door and remove the 6 large screws located on the hinges (**Fig. 1**).
2. Remove the door, placing it face down on a soft, non-abrasive surface (**Fig. 2**). Be careful not to scratch the paint.
3. Reverse these steps to install the door.

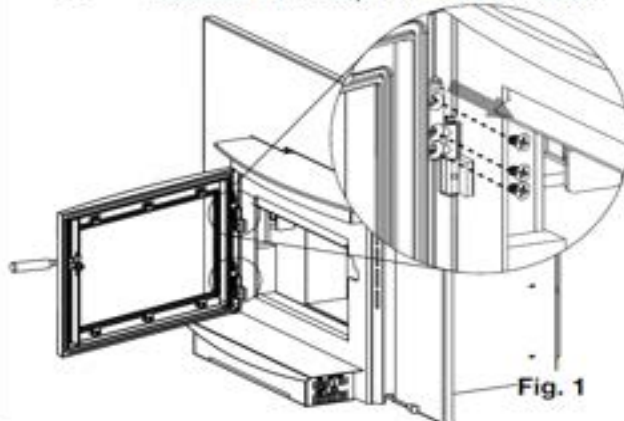


Fig. 1

**note:**

Hinge **MUST** stay secured to appliance during door removal / installation.

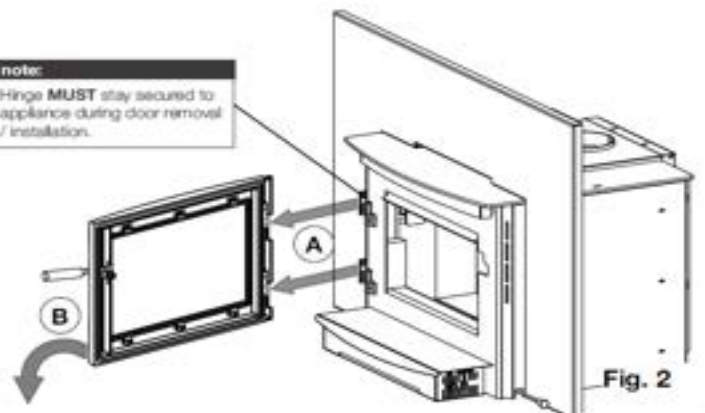


Fig. 2

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.





## EPI3 OAKDALE™ SERIES

### EPI3 OAKDALE™ SERIES CAST IRON EPA WOOD BURNING INSERT

Venting 6"

#### SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



The Napoleon Oakdale™ Series wood burning inserts are available with contemporary and more traditional styling options to match any décor. Four stainless steel secondary air tubes supercharge the fuel-burning process and generate a beautiful display of flames. Complete with a removable painted black log retainer and a heat circulating blower, this wood burning insert is the perfect heating



#### FEATURES

- › EPA 2020 Certified
- › President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- › Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- › Blower Kit with Variable Speed Control
- › Full Refractory Lined Firebox
- › Effective Airwash System
- › Safety Door Switch (Blower)

BTU's*	55,000
Optimum efficiency	72%
Firebox capacity	1.8 ft <sup>3</sup>
Area heated**	1500
Burn time (hours)	8
Max log size	18"
Emissions (grams per hou	1.21 g/hr
Flue diameter top	6"
Blower kit available	Included
Mobile Home Approved	No



EPI3T-1 WOOD INSERT



EPI3TN-1 WOOD INSERT



EPI3C-1 WOOD INSERT

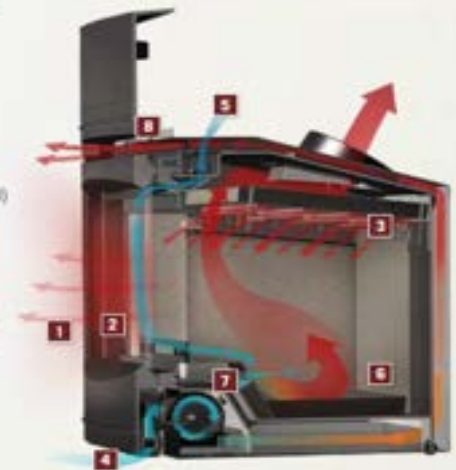
	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - OAKDALE™ SERIES FIREPLACE INSERT (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607031	EPI3C-1	Fireplace insert complete with Cast Iron Surround and Door - Contemporary -	painted metallic black	496	\$4,849
QS	03607032	EPI3T-1	Fireplace insert complete with Cast Iron Surround and Door - Traditional -	painted metallic black	496	\$4,849
QS	03607033	EPI3TN-1	Fireplace insert complete with Cast Iron Surround and Door - Traditional -	majolica brown	463	\$5,499
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	00298974	BP3	Black Flashing (for opening less than 49" W X 32.5" H)		5.4	\$125

## Napoleon's EPA Technology

Napoleon's EPA Wood Burning Technology... more heat with less fuel. Emissions as low as 1.3 grams per hour and 72.1% overall maximum heating efficiency.

### Wood Burning Inserts

1. Radiant Heat
2. High heat ceramic glass provides a safe, unobstructed view of the fire
3. Heavy duty secondary air tubes introduce just the right amount of air to increase efficiency through complete combustion (specific for the EPI3C, EPI3T and EPI3TN)
4. Cool room air is circulated around the firebox with help from circulation blower, heated and returned to the room
5. Combustion air is brought into the unit through the fresh air intake collar located on the top left outer shell
6. Combustion takes place inside the firebox, smoke and gases are moved around a baffle system into a second chamber for complete combustion and extended flame path and exhaust out the chimney
7. Primary "bottom air feed" assists in cold startups and to revive a small, dying fire
8. A single air control regulates the burn rate



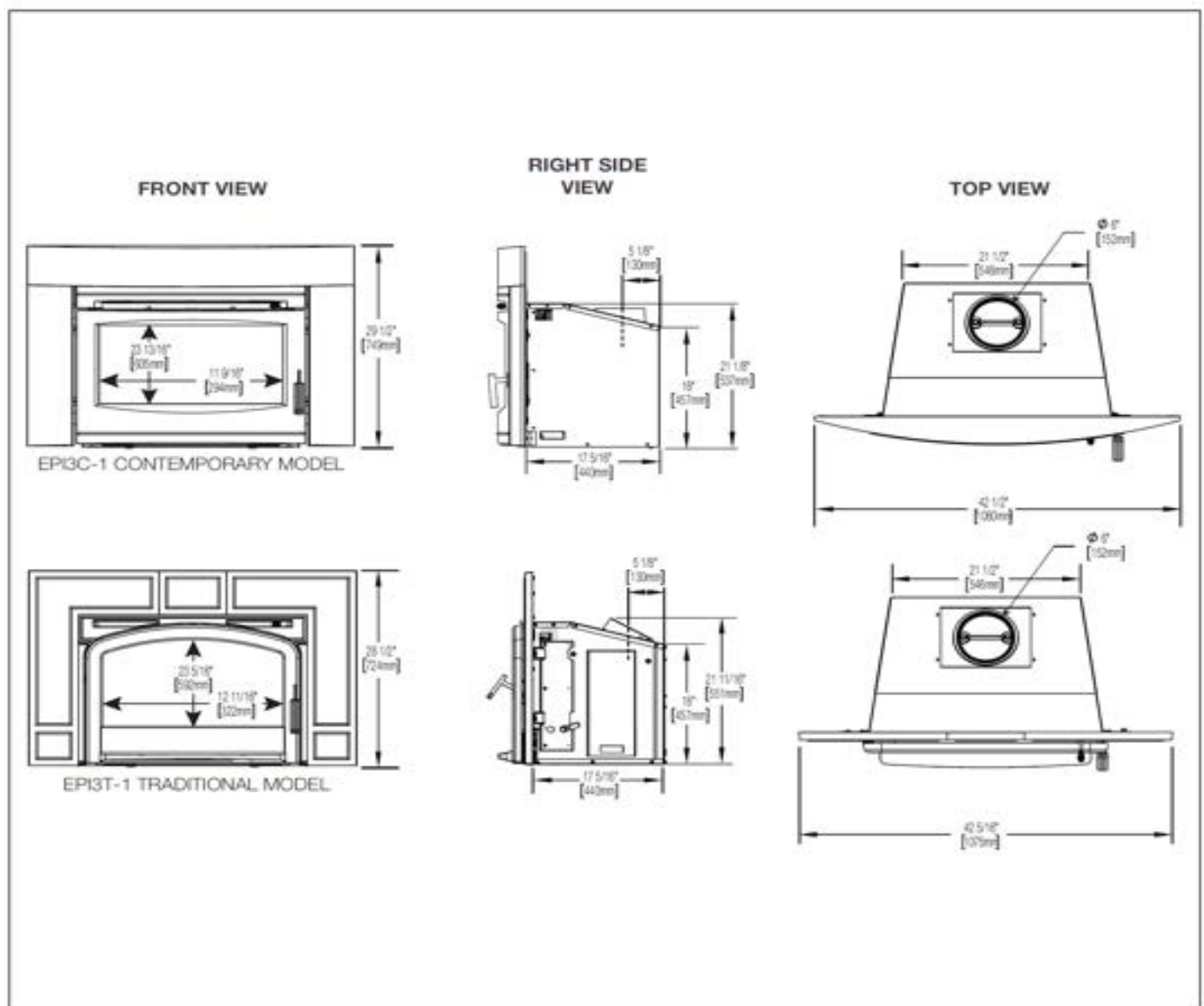
Continued

## Specifications

Model	Width	Height		Depth	Viewing Area
		Firebox	W/ Backerplate		
EPI3-1 Contemporary	42 1/2	21 1/8	29 1/2	17 5/16	273.7 in <sup>2</sup>
EPI3-1 Traditional	42 5/16		28 1/2		278 in <sup>2</sup>

## Dimensions

Model	BTU Heat Output*	BTU Heat Output (High Burn)**	Firebox Capacity (cu. ft.)	Area Heated (sq. ft.)***	Burn Time (Hours)	Log Size (Max)	Emissions (Grains Per Hour)	Flue Diameter		Catalytic Combustor	Mobile Home Approved	Blower Kit Available	Installation	Width	Height	Depth
								Top	Rear							
EPI3C	14,492 - 47,887	55,000	1.8	1,500	8 hrs	18"	1.21	6"	N/A	No	No	Included	Minimum Fireplace Opening	28"	22"	16"
EPI3T	14,492 - 47,887	55,000	1.8	1,500	8 hrs	18"	1.21	6"	N/A	No	No	Included	Minimum Fireplace Opening	28"	22"	18"



Continued

## Minimum Clearances to Combustibles

MINIMUM CLEARANCES		
<b>A</b>	Sidewall	12" (30.5cm)
<b>B</b>	Mantel	16" (40.6cm) 12" (30.5cm) Projection
<b>C</b>	Top facing	16" (40.6cm)
<b>D</b>	Side facing	6" (152mm)
<b>E</b>	Hearth (front)	Canada 18" (45.7cm) USA 16" (40.6cm)
<b>F</b>	Hearth (side)	8" (203mm)
MINIMUM APPLIANCE OPENING		
<b>G</b>	Width (rear)	23" (58.4cm)
<b>H</b>	Width (front)	28" (71.1cm)
<b>I</b>	Height (front)	22" (55.9cm)
<b>J</b>	Height (rear)	19" (48.3cm)
<b>K</b>	Depth	18" (45.7cm)
<b>L</b>	Hearth depth	Canada 22" (55.8cm) USA 20" (50.8cm)
<b>M</b>	Hearth width	46" (116.8cm)
<b>N</b>	Facing width	54 1/2" (138.4cm)
<b>O</b>	Facing height	Contemporary 45 1/2" (115.5cm) Traditional 44 1/2" (113 cm)
<b>P</b>	Mantel	Contemporary 45 1/2" (115.5cm) Traditional 44 1/2" (113cm)
<b>Q</b>	Height of top surface	Contemporary 29 1/2" (74.9cm) Traditional 28 1/2" (72.3cm)
<b>R</b>	Side facing	13 1/4" (33.6cm)
<b>S</b>	Hearth (side)	9" (22.8cm)
<b>T</b>	Sidewall	13" (33cm)

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.



# GDS50-1NSB HAVELOCK™

GDS50-1NSB HAVELOCK™ DIRECT VENT/B VENT GAS STOVE (TOP VENT)

Venting - 4" & 7"

SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

The Napoleon Havelock™ Gas Stove offers many benefits – a built-in blower, extra large heat exchanger, easily accessible controls, solid body construction and a triple state-of-the-art burner system allowing superior heating efficiency. This, combined with clean-burning, environmentally friendly technology, makes the Havelock™ gas stove the perfect choice to add long-lasting value to your



GS328K-1 - BLACK DOOR



GS328K-1 - CHROME DOOR



ANI-K ANDIRONS (OPTIONAL)



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL

F60 - T\*STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



ATOM - AUXILIARY TIMING OPERATION MODULE

## FEATURES

- Up to 44,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Triple Flame, Turbo Boost Burner
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Blower Included



B-Vent Adaptor Kit for GDS28/50/60 (Includes Spill Switch and Decorative Metallic Black Band)



GDS28-1NSB GAS STOVE

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - HAVELOCK™ GAS STOVE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	02480450	GDS50-1NSB	Direct vent gas stove - Natural gas		235	\$3,799
QS	COP16740	W175-0231	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.3	\$80
QS	03607758	GDS50-1NE	Direct vent gas stove - Natural gas - electronic		236	\$3,799
QS	03607768	W175-0722	W175-0722 Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane for GDS50-1NE		0.25	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - DOORS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607091	GS350K-1	Metallic Black Door		29.5	\$770
QS	01031230	GS350S-1	Satin Chrome Door		29.75	\$1,075
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	COP16887	AR50SS	Accent bar/acrylic trim	satin chrome plated	3	\$105
QS	COP16142	ANI-K	Andirons painted black (not available in 24 karat gold finish)	Painted black	5	\$155
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	COP16538	GDS-63	GDS-63 Replacement Blower Kit Heat Circulation Blower Kit		9	\$415
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
	03607776	ATOM	Auxiliary Timing Operation Module		0.15	\$50
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31

NOTE: SEE GAS STOVE VENTING OPTIONS  
NOTE: This product is approved for B-Vent

Model	BTU's (Input)		Venting	Height	Front Width			Glass Type	Glass Size		Efficiencies			Blower	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition	Minimum Clearances to Combustibles		
	Natural Gas	Propane			Actual	Actual	Actual		Height	Width	EverGuide	A/E	Steady State				Corner	Rear	Sides
GDS50	44,000	40,000	Top	30 3/4"	28 1/4"	21 5/8"	Ceramic	12 5/8"	27 5/8"	88.6%	67%	88%	Standard	Yes	No	1"	2"	2"	

Continued

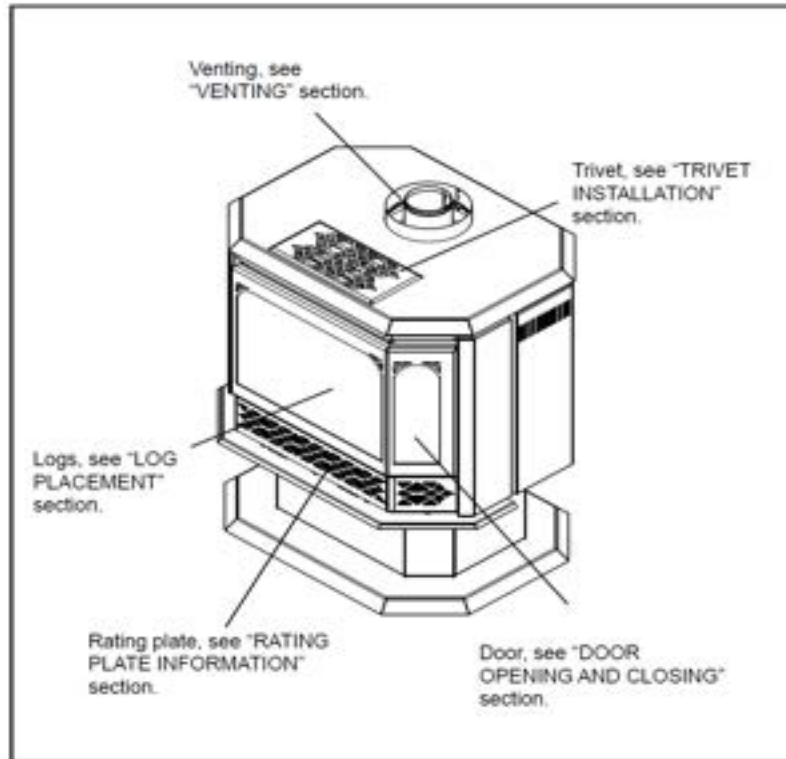


# HAVELOCK™ DIRECT VENT GAS STOVE

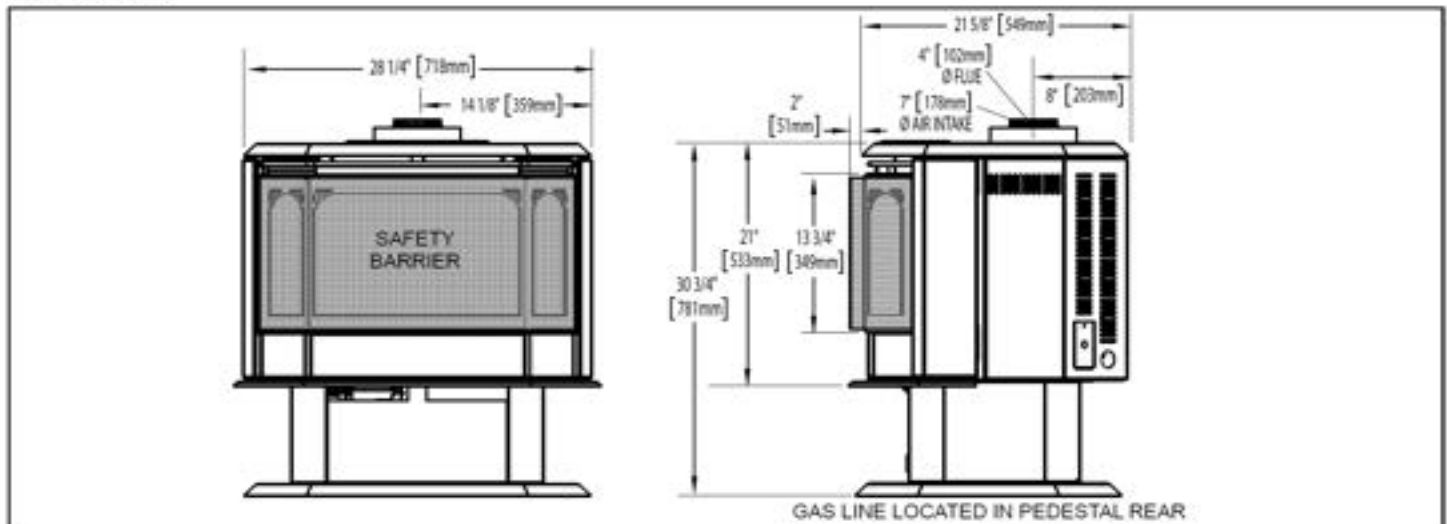
## Specifications

Model	BTU (NG)	BTU (LP)	Width	Height	Depth	Glass (2 Pieces)	Glass (1 Piece)
GDS50	44,000	40,000	28 1/4	30 3/4	21 5/8	12 5/8 x 5 1/8	12 5/8 x 17 3/8

## Overview



## Dimensions





**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Good things do come in small packages! If you have limited space but still desire the beauty and convenience of a gas stove... Napoleon's Haliburton™ is the answer! The Haliburton™ offers many benefits – a built-in blower, easily accessible control panel, solid body construction, a triple flame burner and a PHAZER® log set with glowing embers creating a beautiful display of YELLOW DANCING FLAMES®. Offering a variable heat range, as high as 30,000 BTU's, this stove may be compact in stature, but not in power!

**FEATURES**

- Up to 30,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- 100% SAFE GUARD® Gas Control System
- Blower Included



GS328K-1 - BLACK DOOR



GS328K-1 - CHROME DOOR



B-Vent Adaptor Kit for GDS28/50/60 (Includes Spill Switch and Decorative Metallic Black Band)



GDS28-1NSB GAS STOVE



ANI-K ANDIRONS



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL

F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



ATOM - AUXILLARY TIMING OBERATION MODULE (OPTIONAL)

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - HALIBURTON™ GAS STOVE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	02480455	GDS28-1NSB	Direct vent gas stove - Pedestal - Natural gas		142	\$3,149
QS	COP16460	W175-0124	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.4	\$80
QS	03608884	GDS28-1NEA	Direct vent gas stove - Pedestal - Natural gas		142	\$3,149
QS	03608885	W175-0780A	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		1	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - DOORS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE TO COMPLETE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607093	GS328K-1	Door	Painted metallic black	21.2	\$710
QS	03607793	GS328S-1	Satin Chrome Door		21.35	\$945
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	COP16893	AR28SS	Accent bar/acrylic trim	Satin chrome plated	3	\$105
QS	COP16142	ANI-K	Andirons	Painted black	5	\$155
QS	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	0360721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs			\$23
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	COP16538	GDS-63	GDS-63 Replacement Blower Kit Heat Circulation Blower Kit			\$415
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
	03607776	ATOM	Auxiliary Timing Operation Module		0.15	\$50
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/carton) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31

NOTE: SEE GAS STOVE VENTING OPTIONS  
NOTE: This product is approved for B-Vent

Model	BTU's (Input)		Venting	Height	Front Width			Depth	Glass Type	Glass Size		Efficiencies			Blower	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition	Minimum Clearances to Combustibles		
	Natural Gas	Propane			Actual	Actual	Actual			Height	Width	EverGuard	AFUE	Steady State				Corner	Rear	Sides
GDS28	30,000	25,000	Top	35 3/8"	22 1/2"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	Ceramic	11 3/8"	24 1/2"	63.6%	65%	85%	Standard	Yes	No	1"	2"	7"	

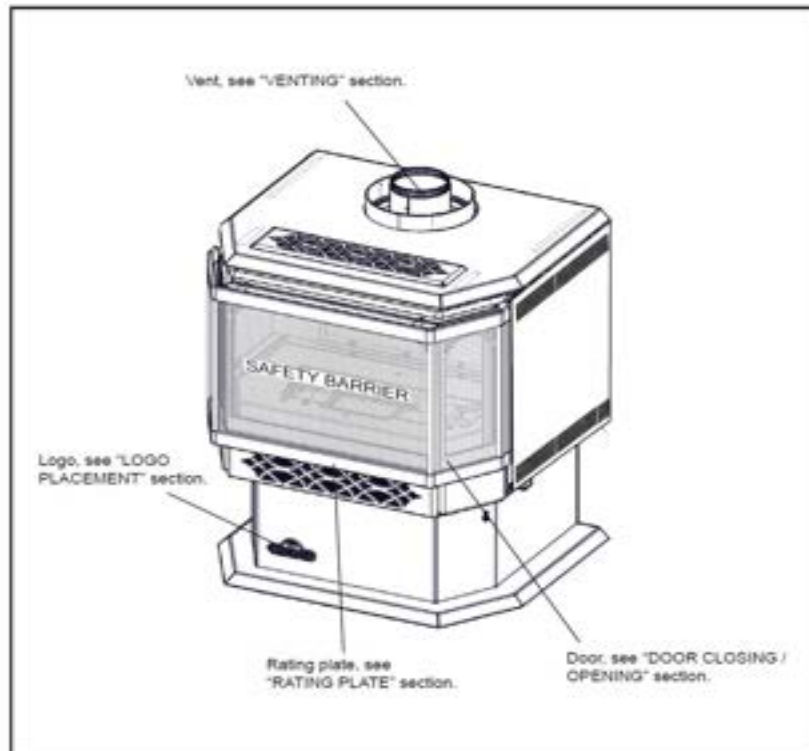
Continued

# HALIBURTON™ DIRECT VENT GAS STOVE

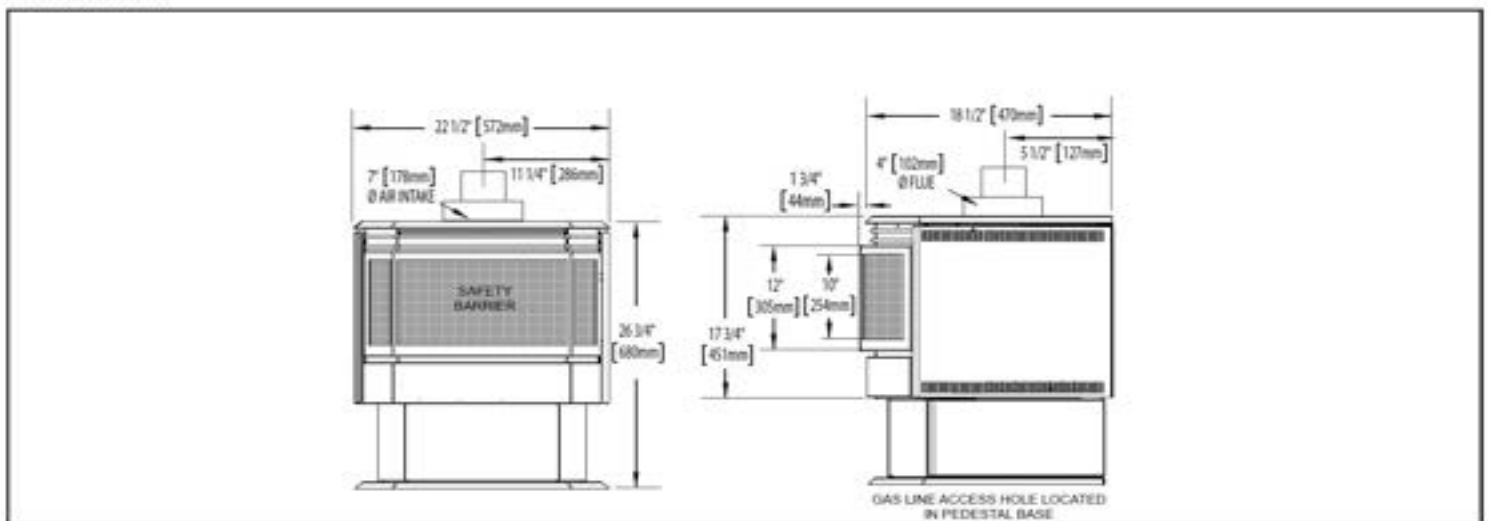
## Specifications

Model	BTU (NG)	BTU (LP)	Width	Height	Depth	Glass (2 Pieces)	Glass (1 Piece)
GDS28	30,000	26,000	22 1/2	26 3/4	18 1/2	4 3/4 x 11 3/8	15 x 11 3/8

## Overview



## Dimensions





# GDS60-1NSB KNIGHTSBRIDGE™

**GDS60-1NSB KNIGHTSBRIDGE™ DIRECT VENT/B VENT CAST IRON GAS STOVE (TOP OR REAR VENT)**

Venting - 4" & 7"

## SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



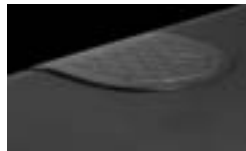
Napoleon's most popular gas burning stove, the Knightsbridge™ is always in demand thanks to its solid performance and impressive efficiency at heating. A hand-painted PHAZER® log set is engulfed in YELLOW DANCING FLAMES® thanks to the advanced burner system. This produces copious amounts of comfortable heat and light, perfect for any space. An anti-condensation switch controls the pilot usage for installations in cold climates and the electronic ignition features a battery backup to ensure heat and light even if the power goes out. A large viewing area and sophisticated Metallic Black finish ensure the Knightsbridge™ gas burning stove remains Napoleon's number one.

## FEATURES

- Up to 35,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Standard Safety Screen
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- ACS (Anti-Condensation Switch)
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- 100% SAFE GUARD™ Gas Control System



GDS819KT - SANDSTONE BRICK KIT (OPTIONAL)



GS831K - TRIVET REQUIRED FOR REAR VENTING



ANI-K ANDIRONS (OPTIONAL)



GS-64KT - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



F45 - REMOTE CONTROL

F60 - T\*STAT REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



B-Vent Adaptor Kit for GDS28/50/60 (Includes Spill Switch and



GDS60-1N - BLACK GAS STOVE



GDS60-1NN - MAJOLICA BROWN GAS STOVE

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - KNIGHTSBRIDGE™ GAS STOVE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 02478503	GDS60-1NSB	Cast iron stove with door - Natural gas (With Safety Barrier)	painted metallic black	236	\$3,999
QS 02478504	GDS60-1NNSB	Cast iron stove with door - Natural gas (With Safety Barrier)	porcelain majolica brown	249	\$4,599
QS COP16993	W175-0318	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.35	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00106596	GDS819KT	Decorative brick panels	sandstone	5	\$180
QS COP16994	GS831K	Trivet (required when installing a "rear vent")	painted black	13	\$155
QS COP16142	ANI-K	Andirons painted black (not available in 24 karat gold finish)	painted black	5	\$155
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
QS COP16393	GS-64KT	Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic		8	\$430
<b>CONTROLS</b>					
QS 00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat, wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS 00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS 00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
QS COP57328	GDSLL-KT	Leg leveling/stove securing kit		0.14	\$60
03607776	ATOM	Auxillary Timing Operation Module		0.15	\$50
QS COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/crtn) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31

NOTE: SEE GAS STOVE VENTING OPTIONS  
NOTE: This product is approved for B-Vent



ATOM - AUXILLARY TIMING OPERATION MODULE (OPTIONAL)

Model	BTU's (Input)		Venting	Height	Front Width			Glass Type	Glass Size		Efficiencies			Blower Kit	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition	Minimum Clearances to Combustibles		
	Natural Gas	Propane			Actual	Actual	Actual		Height	Width	EverGuide	AFUE	Steady State				Corner	Rear	Sides
GDS60	35,000*	31,500*	Top or Rear	30 1/2"	27"	19 1/2"	Ceramic	18 1/4"	21"	55.7%	64%	78%	Optional	Yes	Yes	2"	6"	6"	

Continued

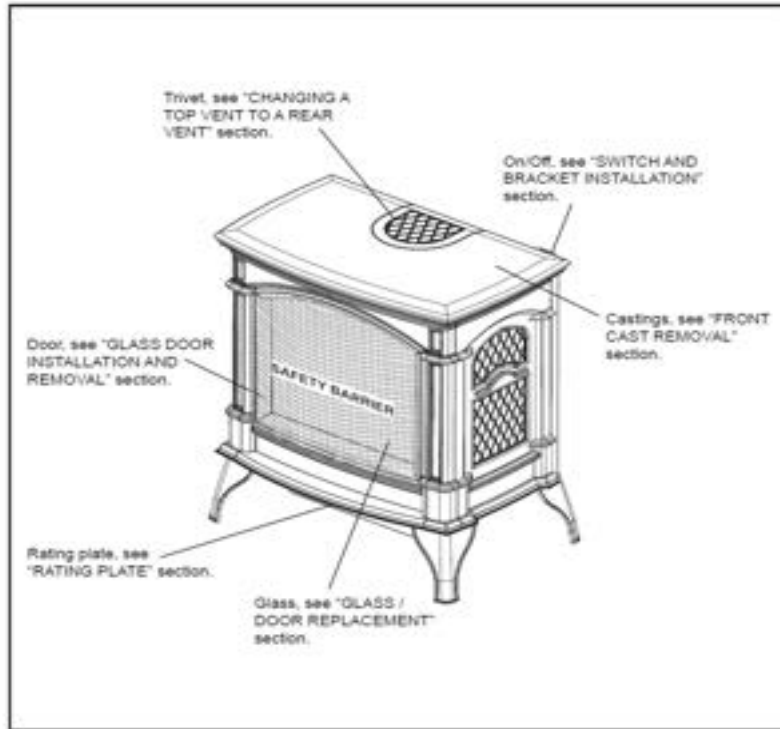


# KNIGHTSBRIDGE™ DIRECT VENT GAS STOVE

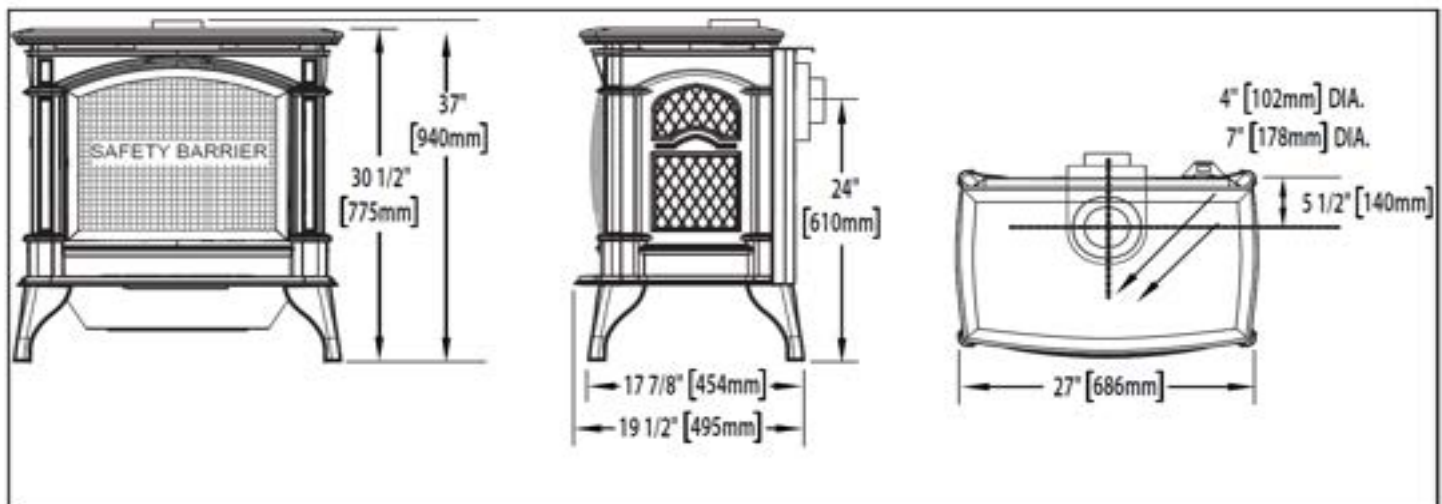
## Specifications

Model	BTU (NG)	BTU (LP)	BTU (Rear Vent)	Width	Height	Depth	Glass
GDS60	35,000	31,500	21,000	27	30 1/2	19 1/2	18 3/4 X 21

## Overview



## Dimensions





# GDS26-1 CASTLEMORE™

GDS26-1 CASTLEMORE™ DIRECT VENT CAST IRON GAS STOVE (TOP OR REAR VENT)

Venting - 4" & 7"

SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

More than just a reliable heat source, the cast iron Castlemore™ Gas Stove is a beautiful addition to any space. Traditional European-styling, Porcelain Enamel Majolica Brown Finish, slender stature, and charming curves both draw the eye and allow the Castlemore™ to blend seamlessly into its surroundings. Gorgeous realistic flickering flames and glowing embers engulf the authentic-looking, hand-painted, PHAZER® logs to create the appearance of a wood-burning fire. The NIGHT LIGHT® accentuates



## FEATURES

- Up to 25,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Flame/Heat adjustment
- PHAZERAMIC™ Burner System
- Accent Lights
- ProFlame II with Remote Control
- 100% SAFE GUARD™ Gas Control System



PRP19 - MIRRO-FLAME™ REFLECTIVE PANEL



GD839KT - SANDSTONE BRICK KIT (OPTIONAL)



GS67-1 - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



ATOM - AUXILIARY TIMING OPERATION MODULE (OPTIONAL)



STANDARD ACCENT LIGHTS



GDS26N - BLACK GAS STOVE



GDS26NN - MAJOLICA BROWN GAS STOVE



GDS26NW - WINTER FROST

CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - CASTLEMORE™ GAS STOVE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
03579660	GDS26N-1	Cast Iron - Natural gas - Electronic ignition	metallic black	225	\$4,499
03579663	GDS26NW-1	Cast Iron - Natural gas - Electronic ignition	winter frost	245	\$5,199
03579661	GDS26NN-1	Cast Iron - Natural gas - Electronic ignition	porcelain majolica brown	245	\$5,199
03579665	W175-0628	Conversion kit - Natural gas to Propane		0.4	\$105
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 00106685	PRP19	Porcelain reflective radiant panels (rear & sides)		10	\$210
00106579	GD839KT	Decorative brick/stone panels	sandstone	5	\$195
QS 03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS 03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>					
00106562	GD177	24" through the wall vent kit, c/w mounting plate, black trim collar and terminal		9	\$320
03579664	GS67-1	Blower Kit		2.5	\$285
03607776	ATOM	Auxiliary Timing Operation Module		0.15	\$50

NOTE: SEE GAS STOVE VENTING OPTIONS

Model	BTU's (Input)		Venting	Height	Front Width			Glass Type	Glass Size		Efficiencies:			Blower Kit	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition	Minimum Clearances to Combustibles		
	Natural Gas	Propane			Actual	Actual	Actual		Height	Width	EnerGuide	AFUE	Steady State				Corner	Rear	Sides
GDS26-1	25,000	25,000	Top or Rear	35 1/4"	23 5/8"	19 3/16"	Ceramic	24"	36 5/8"	66.3%	-	82%	Optional	Yes	Yes	2"	5"	2"	

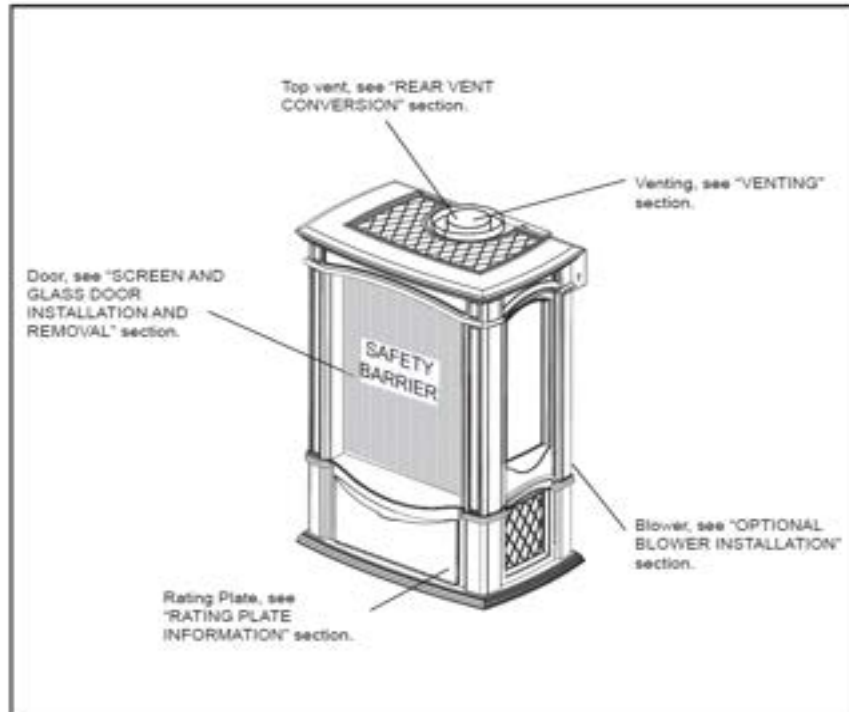
Continued

# CASTLEMORE™ DIRECT VENT GAS STOVE

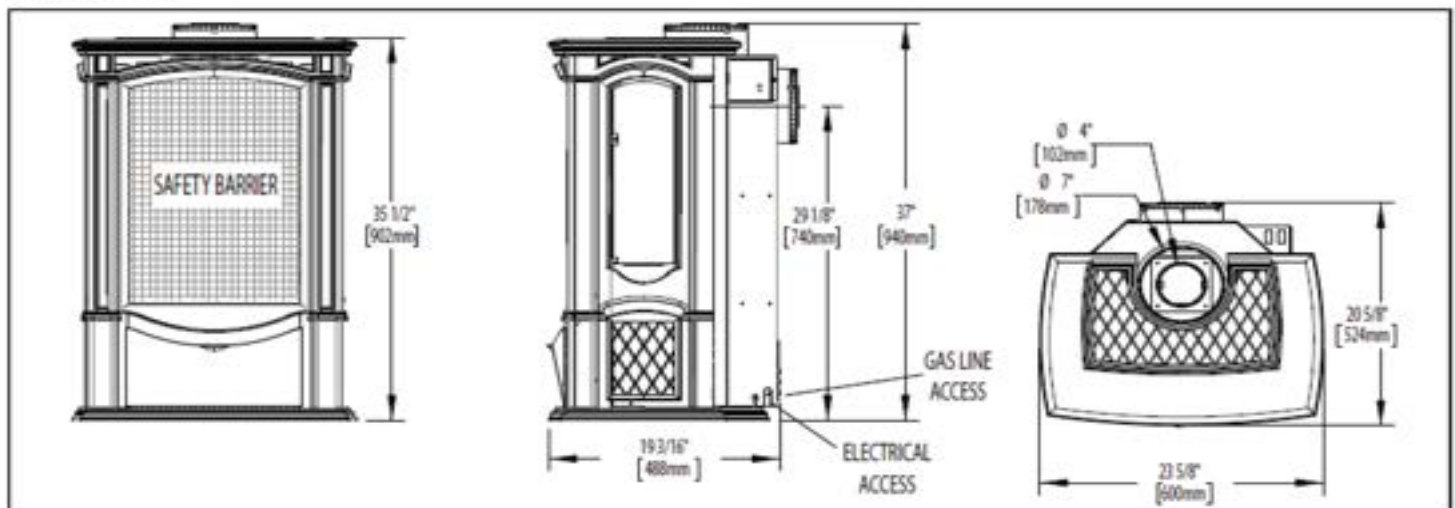
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Glass
GDS26	25,000	23 5/8	35 1/2	20 5/8	24 X 16 5/8

## Overview



## Dimensions





SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

The Napoleon Arlington™ Gas Stove crafted in cast iron, with its slender, space saving design and 45° venting, is perfect for smaller rooms. The Arlington™ is available in painted black or a porcelain enamel Majolica brown finishes and comes standard with a MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panel. Even though small in size, it holds a large PHAZERAMIC™ burner system, PHAZER® log set and brightly glowing ember bed that can be viewed through the European styled ceramic glass viewing area.



**FEATURES**

- Up to 24,500 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Standard Safety Barrier
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- PHAZERAMIC™ Burner System
- Battery Back-Up Control System
- 100% SAFE GUARD™ Gas Control System
- Accent Lights (GDS25NN-1, GDS25NW-1)
- Proflame II with Remote Control (GDS25NN-1, GDS25NW-1)



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)  
*Not included with the GDS25NA-1 and will not work. F60 is an option*



PRP25 - MIRRO-FLAME™ REFLECTIVE PANEL (OPTIONAL)



GDS25N - BLACK



GDS25NN - MAJOLICA BROWN GASTOVE



GDS25NW - WINTER FROST GAS STOVE



GSB25KT - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)

*Note: Does not work with the GDS25NA-1*

F60 - T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL WILL WORK WITH THE GDS25NA-1 (OPTIONAL)



**NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.**

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - BAYFIELD™ GAS STOVE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03583230	GDS25N-1	Bayfield™ cast iron stove - Natural gas, Electronic Ignition	Metallic Black	230	\$3,749
QS	03608882	GDS25NA-1	Bayfield™ cast iron stove - Natural gas, Electronic Ignition	Metallic Black	230	\$3,549
	03583229	GDS25NN-1	Bayfield™ cast iron stove - Natural gas, Electronic Ignition	Porcelain Majolica Brown	230	\$4,149
	03583231	GDS25NW-1	Bayfield™ cast iron stove - Natural gas, Electronic Ignition	Winter Frost	230	\$4,149
	03583232	W175-0664	Conversion kit - Natural gas to LP		0.45	\$105
	03608883	W175-0781A	Conversion kit - Natural gas to LP		1	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	00106686	PRP25	Porcelain reflective radiant panels (rear & sides)		5	\$215
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen (For GDS25NA-1)		3	\$210
	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
QS	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
QS	COP57328	GDSLL-KT	Leg leveling/stove securing kit		0.14	\$60
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
	03583233	GSB25KT	Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		5.2	\$405
	03607776	ATOM	Auxiliary Timing Operation Module		0.15	\$50

**NOTE: SEE GAS STOVE VENTING OPTIONS**

**Important Product Note: The GDS25NA-1 does not have a blower option. The F60 Remote is optional.**

Model	BTU's (output)		Venting	Height	Front Width	Depth	Glass Type	Glass Size		Efficiencies			Blower Kit	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition	Minimum Clearances to Combustibles		
	Natural Gas	Propane						Height	Width	EverGuard	AFUE	Steady State				Corner	Rear	Sides
GDS25	24,500	23,000	45°	25 5/8"	23 1/4"	17 1/4"	Ceramic	35"	18"	67.1%	64%	80%	Optional	Yes	Yes	2"	2"	4"

Continued

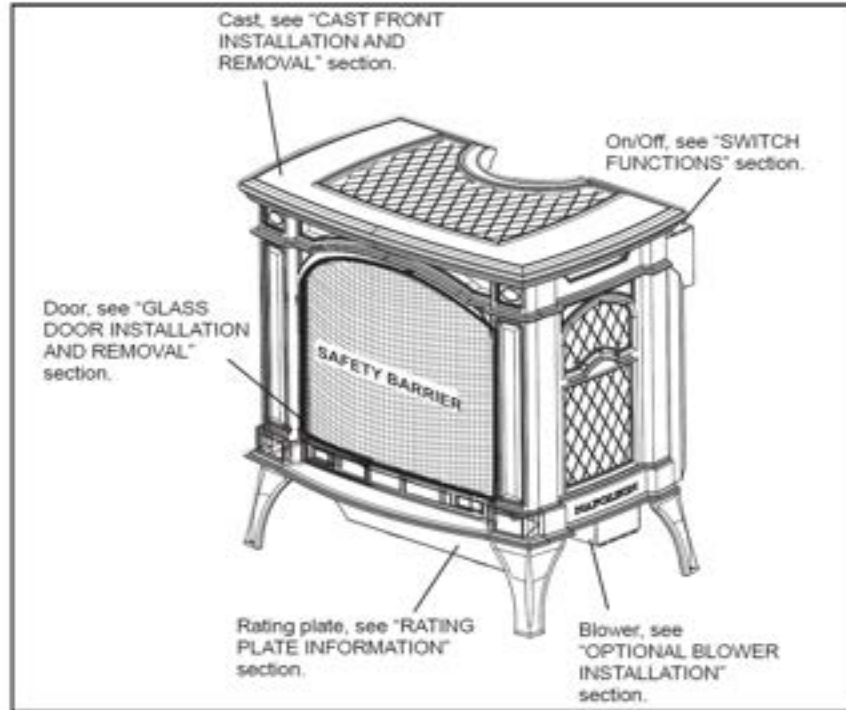


# BAYFIELD™ DIRECT VENT GAS STOVE

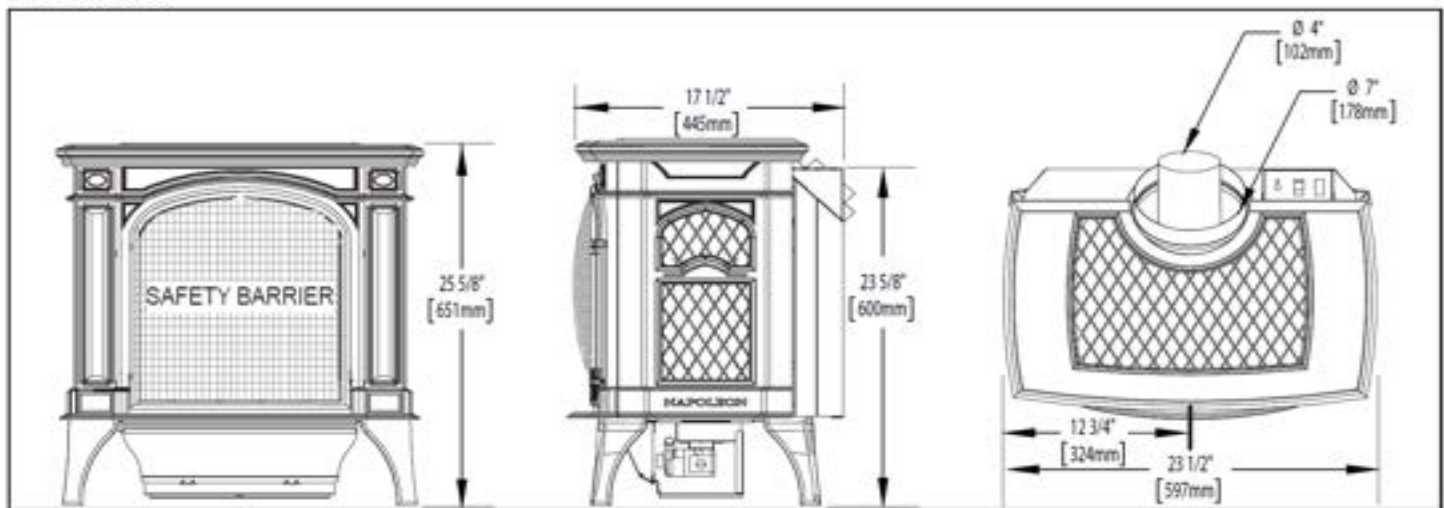
## Specifications

Model	BTU (NG)	BTU (LP)	Width	Height	Depth	Glass
GDS25	24,500	23,000	23 1/2"	25 5/8"	17 1/2"	15 X 18"

## Overview



## Dimensions





# GDS20 ARLINGTON™

GDS20NSB ARLINGTON™ DIRECT VENT CAST IRON GAS STOVE (45° VENT)

Venting - 4" & 7"

SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

The Napoleon Arlington™ Gas Stove crafted in cast iron, with its slender, space saving design and 45° venting, is perfect for smaller rooms. The Arlington™ is available in painted black or a porcelain enamel Majolica brown finishes and comes standard with a MIRRO-FLAME™ Porcelain Reflective Radiant Panel. Even though small in size, it holds a large PHAZERAMIC™ burner system, PHAZER® log set and brightly glowing ember bed that can be viewed through the European styled ceramic glass viewing area.



MIRRO-FLAME™ REFLECTIVE PANEL (INCLUDED)



BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)

## FEATURES

- Up to 20,000 BTU's
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Standard Safety Barrier
- PHAZERAMIC™ Burner System
- PHAZER® Log Set
- Safety "Pilot Light On" Indicator
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- 100% SAFE GUARD™ Gas Control System



GDS20N - BLACK GAS STOVE



GDS20NN - MAJOLICA BOWN GAS STOVE



F45 REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



F60 T'STAT REMOTE CONTROL

NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ARLINGTON™ GAS STOVE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	02479408	GDS20NSB	Cast Iron, Natural Gas, Millivolt Ignition, Metallic Black (*Conversion Kit Available)		160	\$2,599
QS	03607506	GDS20NE	Cast Iron, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition, Metallic Black		176.6	\$2,599
	03607508	GDS20NNE	Cast Iron, Natural Gas, Electronic Ignition, Porcelain Enamel Majolica Brown		165	\$3,149
QS	02479421	GDS20NSB	Cast Iron, Natural Gas, Millivolt Ignition, Porcelain Enamel Majolica Brown (*Conversion Kit Available)		160	\$3,149
QS	00274117	W175-0234	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane		0.35	\$80
QS	03607507	W175-0718	*Electronic Ignition Conversion Kit - Natural Gas to Propane		0.35	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03559003	W361-0239-BULK	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers (master packs of 50)		72.5	\$1,145
	03606721	AGFEI	Ambient-GLOW Fireplace Embers Individual Packs		1.45	\$23
		270-BULK	Paint, ThurmaloX - case of 12, black 13 oz. (CCS sold inv.)			
<b>HEAT CIRCULATION</b>						
QS	COP16101	GS-65KT	Blower kit with variable speed and thermostatic control		5.4	\$430
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00105664	W660-0081	Thermostat wall mount - digital		0.45	\$105
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
		COP17058	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	00272250	F60	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		3	\$210
QS	00272261	F60-6	Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		2	\$1,225
		03607776	ATOM Auxiliary Timing Operation Module		0.15	\$50
QS	COP57328	GDSLL-KT	Leg leveling/stove securing kit		0.14	\$60

NOTE: SEE GAS STOVE VENTING OPTIONS

Model	BTU's (Input)		Venting	Height	Front Width	Depth	Glass Type	Glass Size		Efficiencies			Blower Kit	Mobile Home Certified	Electronic Ignition	Minimum Clearances to Combustibles		
	Natural Gas	Propane						Height	Width	EverGlide	AFUE	Steady State				Corner	Rear	Sides
GDS20	20,000	20,000	45°	25 3/8"	19 1/4"	18 1/4"	Ceramic	13"	14"	58.6%	-	78%	Optional	Yes	No	2"	2"	4"

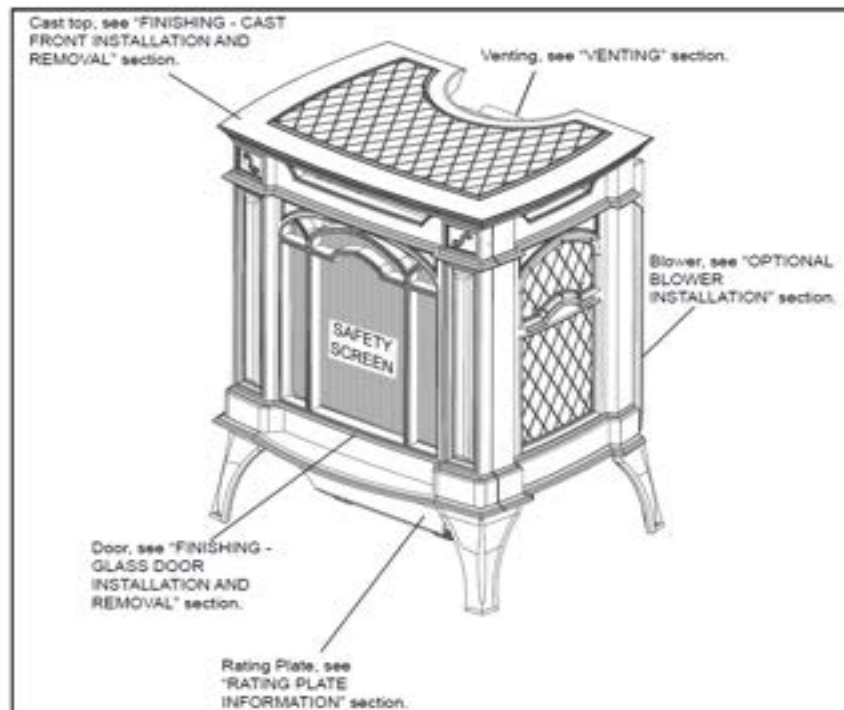
Continued

# ARLINGTON™ DIRECT VENT GAS STOVE

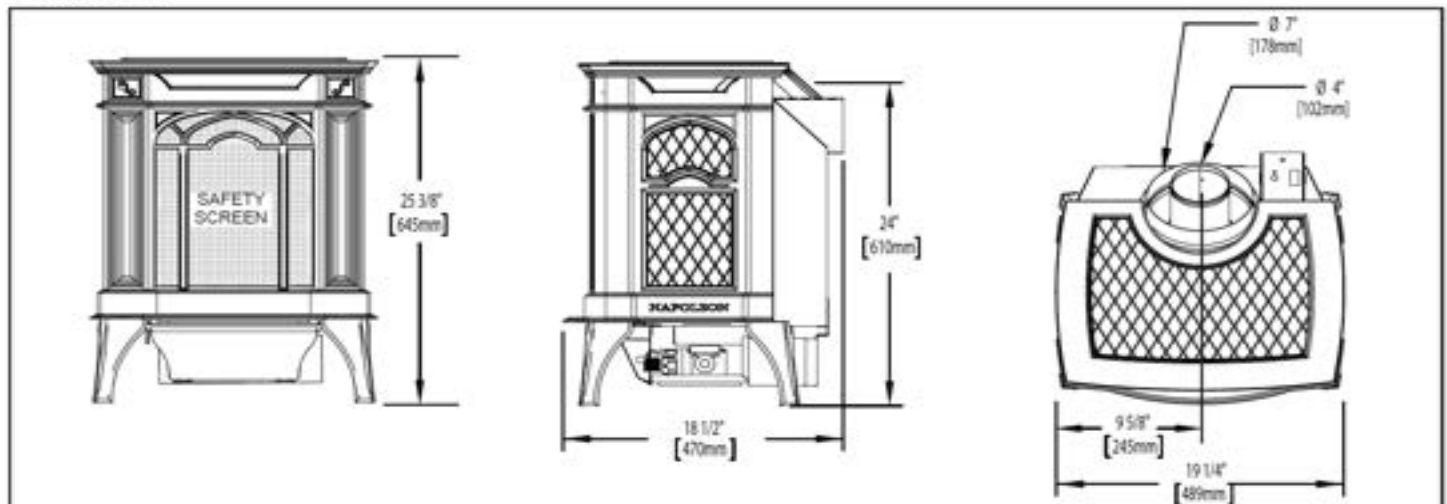
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Glass
GDS20	20,000	19 1/4	25 3/8	18 1/2	13 X 14

## Overview



## Dimensions





**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



The Napoleon S20 Wood Burning Stove is clean and contemporary looking and features EPA 2020 certified wood-burning technology. Extremely long burn times ensure you can watch the fire for pleasure instead of babysitting the fire for reloading. A heavy-duty firebox top and full-width ash lip to protect your floor from debris, while a large ash pan (optional) with easy glide rollers ensures clean up is effortless. Clean and contemporary lines allow this wood burning stove to blend into your current décor while remaining



LARGE VIEWING AREA



RCHS20 REDUCED CLEARANCE SHIELD (OPTIONAL)



ADS2530 - ASH DISPOSAL KIT



NEP70 - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



111KT - OUTSIDE AIR KIT

**FEATURES**

- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- EPA 2020 Certified
- Easy Installation
- Pedestal Base
- Easy Glide Drawer
- Cast Door with Hidden Hinges
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Reduced Clearance Heat Shield
- Fully Refractory Lined Firebox



S20-1 - WOOD STOVE

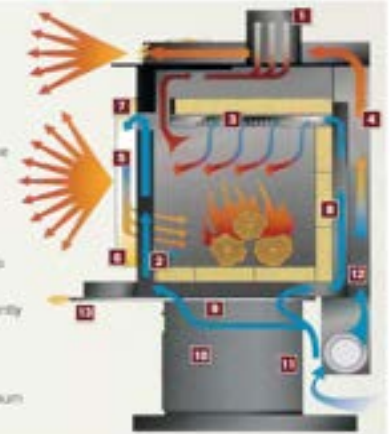
2020 Approved	Yes
BTU's*	65,000
Optimum efficiency	72%
Firebox capacity	1.9 cu. ft.
Area heated**	800-1800
Burn time (hours)	8
Max log size	16"
Emissions (grams per hou	2.25
Flue diameter top	6"
Blower kit available	Optional
Pedestal Model Available	Standard
Ash Pan Available	Standard
Leg Option Available	No
Mobile Home Approved	No

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - S20 WOOD STOVE MODELS</b>						
QS	03607028	S20-1	Small Wood Burning Stove, Cast Iron Door - 2020 Compliant	Metallic Charcoal	404	\$3,099
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607141	RCHS20	Reduced Clearance Shield		10.05	\$105
QS	03607029	ADS20	Ash Disposal Kit		9.75	\$90
<b>STEP 3 - HEAT CIRCULATING OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607030	NEP70	Blower Kit with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control		6	\$260
QS	COP16656	111KT	Outside Air Kit - 4 feet insulated flex pipe (4" dia.) with through the wall vent		3.4	\$140

**Napoleon's EPA Technology**  
Wood Burning Stoves

1. Economical 4" flue on even the largest models, assures you of efficiency and cost saving installations
2. Primary "bottom air feed" assists in cold startups and to revive a small, dying fire
3. Secondary air tube insulated for complete combustion
4. Wrap around side shields add a delicate balance of elegance and functional practicality helping to disperse heat evenly and reduce clearances to combustibles
5. Large viewing area through an elegantly arched cast iron door
6. High heat ceramic glass provides a safe, unobstructed view of the fire
7. Effective air wash in combination with high temperatures keeps the viewing glass clean
8. Fully refractory lined firebox, like a skin, maintains the interior temperatures necessary to achieve low emissions
9. Ash dump with self-closing door is readily accessible (pedestal and cast iron models)
10. Large "king size" functional ash pan (800 cubic inch capacity) with two carrying handles lets you conveniently dispose of ashes (included with pedestal and optional for leg models)
11. Folding ash pan lid allows for clean, no-mess ash removal (pedestal models)
12. Cool room air is circulated around the firebox, heated and returned to the room
13. The single lever burn control regulates primary and secondary air establishing a perfect mix and a clean burn

Napoleon's EPA Wood Burning Technology... more heat with less fuel. Emissions as low as 1.3 grams per hour and 72.1% overall maximum heating efficiency.



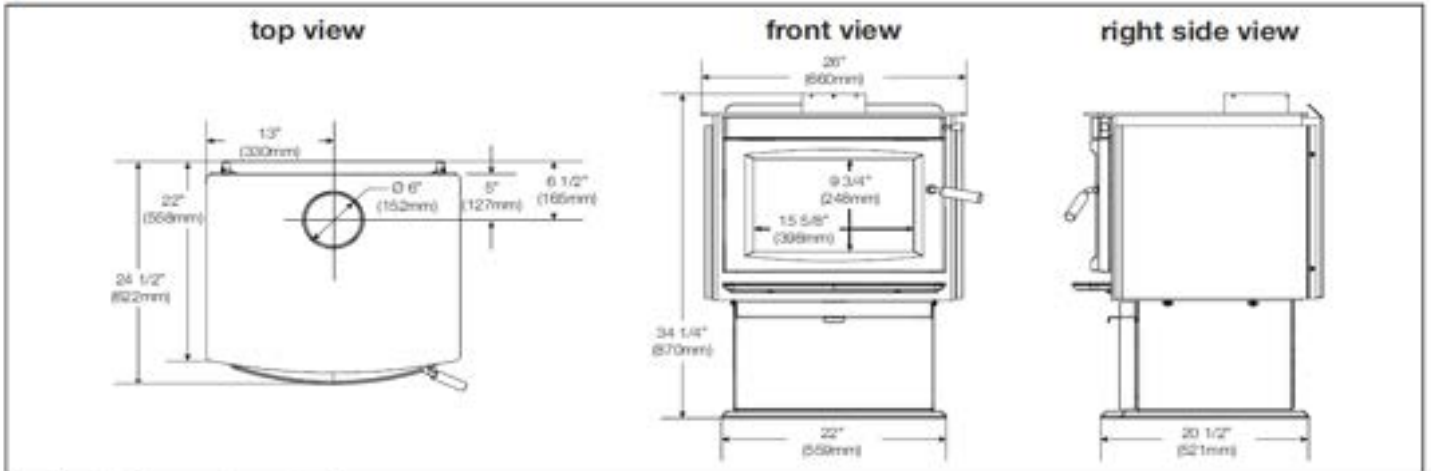
Continued



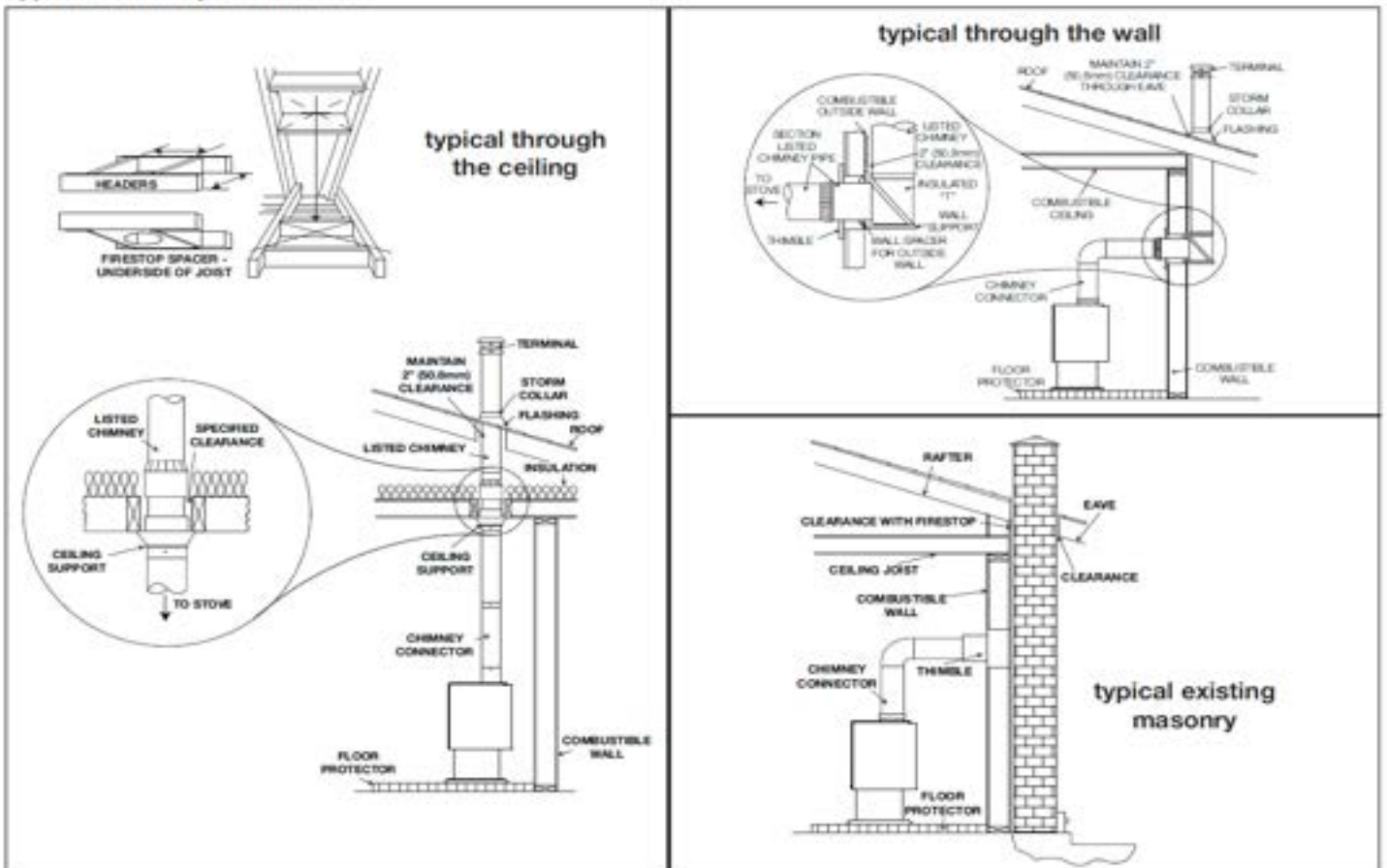
## Specifications

Model	Width		Height	Depth		Viewing Area
	Firebox	Base		Firebox	Base	
S20-1	26	22	34 1/4	24 1/2	20 1/2	153 in <sup>2</sup>

## Dimensions



## Typical Chimney Installation

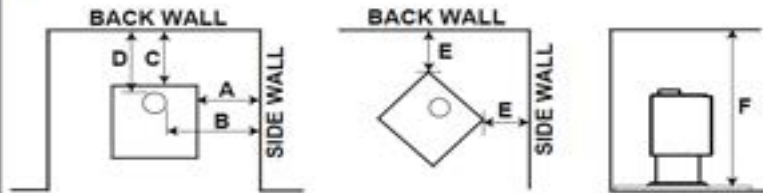


Continued

### Minimum Clearance to Combustibles

#### ⚠ WARNING

- Do not install into any area having less than 7 feet (2.1m) (ceiling to appliance bottom, excluding hearth height).



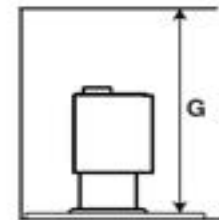
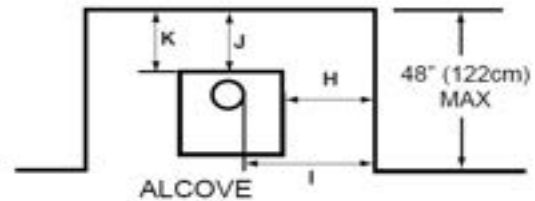
PARALLEL & CORNER	SINGLE WALL CONNECTOR	DOUBLE WALL CONNECTOR	DOUBLE WALL CONNECTOR + RCHS20*
Sidewall (A)	13" (33cm)	12" (30.5cm)	
Sidewall to flue (B)	22 7/8" (58.1cm)	21 1/2" (54.6cm)	
Backwall (C)	11 1/2" (29.2cm)	9 1/2" (24.1cm)	5 1/2" (14cm)
Backwall to flue (D)	15" (38.1cm)	12 1/2" (31.8cm)	8 1/2" (21.6cm)
Corner (E)	11" (27.9cm)		
Ceiling (F)	84" (213.4cm)		

Clearances can be reduced with shielding acceptable to local authorities. Reduced installation must comply with NFPA 211 or CAN/CSA-B365.

**note:**

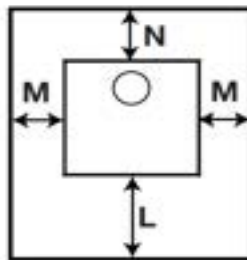
\* Refers to RCHS20 low clearance combustion kit. See "accessories" section of your installation manual for more information.

### Alcove Installation



ALCOVE		
PARALLEL & CORNER	SINGLE WALL CONNECTOR	DOUBLE WALL CONNECTOR
Ceiling (G)		75" (190.5cm)
Sidewall (H)		19" (48.3cm)
Sidewall to flue (I)	N/A	28 7/8" (73.3cm)
Backwall (J)		12 1/2" (31.8cm)
Backwall to flue (K)		16" (40.6cm)

### Floor Protection



MINIMUM FLOOR PROTECTION			
	FRONT (L)	SIDES (M)	BACK (N)
CANADA	18" (45.7cm)	8" (203mm)	
USA	16" (40.6cm)	8" (203mm)	

**note:**

If a section of horizontal chimney connector is used, floor protection is required under the chimney connector and 2" (51mm) beyond each side.

### Appliance Placement

We recommend having your Napoleon wood burning appliance installed by a qualified technician. However, should you choose to install the appliance yourself, it is extremely important that you follow all installation instructions for the appliance, the chimney, and connector if applicable, as well as local building codes. At the very least, draw a detailed plan of your installation, including clearance dimensions to combustibles, and have your authorized dealer review them to confirm that they conform to the relative installation parameters.

**note:**

When positioning the appliance, it may be necessary to adjust its position to prevent the chimney/vent system from intersecting with a framing member and to meet the minimum combustible clearance requirements. Its location should also avoid the potential for drapes or doors to swing within 48" (122cm) in front of the appliance to prevent a fire hazard.

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.



SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



The S25 Wood Burning Stove is clean and contemporary looking. Featuring EPA 2020 certified wood-burning technology and extremely long burn times - up to 16 hours. The extra-large viewing area ensures that you can watch the fire for pleasure instead of babysitting the fire for reloading. A heavy-duty firebox top and full-width ash lip to protect your floor from debris, while a large ash pan (optional) with easy glide rollers ensures clean up is effortless. Clean and contemporary lines allow this wood burning stove to blend into your



**FEATURES**

- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- EPA 2020 Certified
- Easy Installation
- Pedestal Base
- Easy Glide Drawer
- Cast Door with Hidden Hinges
- Heat Radiating Ceramic Glass
- Reduced Clearance Heat Shield
- Fully Refractory Lined Firebox



S25 - WOOD STOVE

2020 Approved	Yes
BTU's*	70,000
Optimum efficiency	76%
Firebox capacity	2.4 cu. ft.
Area heated**	up to 2100 sq. ft.
Burn time (hours)	16
Max log size	23"
Emissions (grams per hou	1.3
Flue diameter top	6"
Blower kit available	Optional
Pedestal Model Available	Standard
Ash Pan Available	Standard
Leg Option Available	No
Mobile Home Approved	No



LARGE VIEWING AREA



ADS2530 - ASH DESPOSAL KIT



NEP70 - BLOWER KIT (OPTIONAL)



111KT - OUTSIDE AIR KIT (OPTIONAL)

	CCS #	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - S25 WOOD STOVE MODELS</b>						
QS	03607705	S25	Wood Burning Stove, Cast Iron Door, Charcoal Finish	Metallic Charcoal	513	\$3,449
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607706	ADS2530	Ash Disposal Kit		11.5	\$120
<b>STEP 3 - HEAT CIRCULATING OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03607030	NEP70	Blower Kit with Variable Speed and Thermostatic Control		6	\$260
QS	COP16656	111KT	Outside Air Kit - 4 feet insulated flex pipe (4" dia.) with through the wall vent		3.4	\$140

**Napoleon's EPA Technology**  
Wood Burning Stoves

1. Economical "fl" flue on even the largest models, assures you of efficiency and cost saving installations
2. Primary "bottom air feed" assists in cold startups and to revive a small, dying fire
3. Secondary air tube insulated for complete combustion
4. Wrap around side shields add a delicate balance of elegance and functional practicality helping to disperse heat evenly and reduce clearances to combustibles
5. Large viewing area through an elegantly arched cast iron door
6. High heat ceramic glass provides a safe, unobstructed view of the fire
7. Effective air wash in combination with high temperatures keeps the viewing glass clean
8. Fully refractory lined firebox, like a kiln, maintains the interior temperatures necessary to achieve low emissions
9. Ash dump with self-closing door is readily accessible (pedestal and cast iron models)
10. Large "king size" functional ash pan (800 cubic inch capacity) with two carrying handles lets you conveniently dispose of ashes (included with pedestal and optional for leg models)
11. Folding ash pan to allow for clean, no-mess ash removal (pedestal models)
12. Cool room air is circulated around the firebox, heated and returned to the room
13. The single lever turn control regulates primary and secondary air establishing a perfect mix and a clean burn

Napoleon's EPA Wood Burning Technology... more heat with less fuel. Emissions as low as 1.3 grams per hour and 72.1% overall maximum heating efficiency

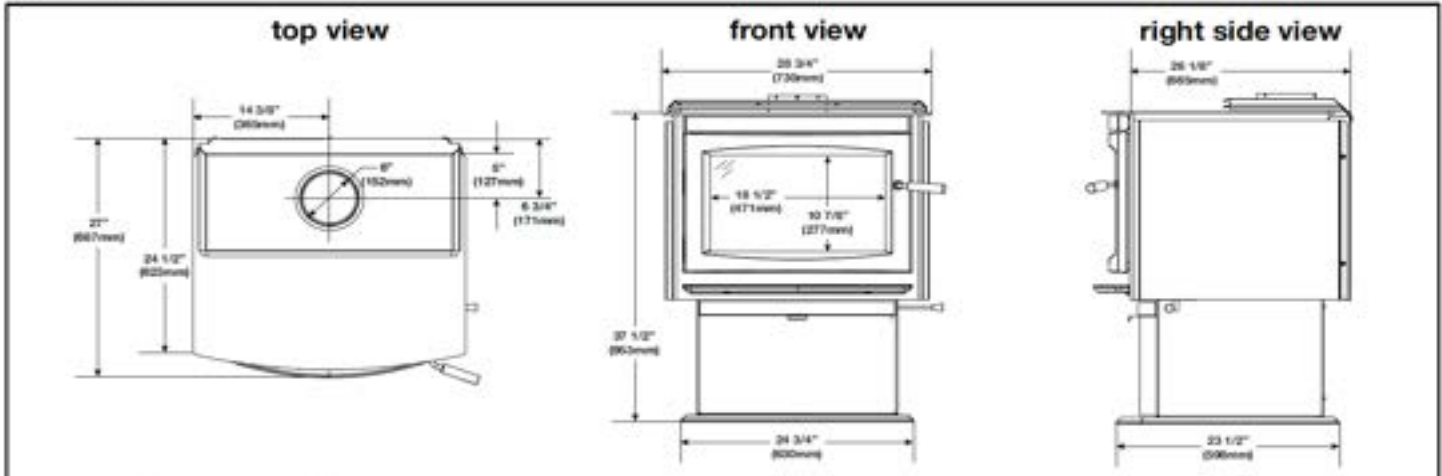


Continued

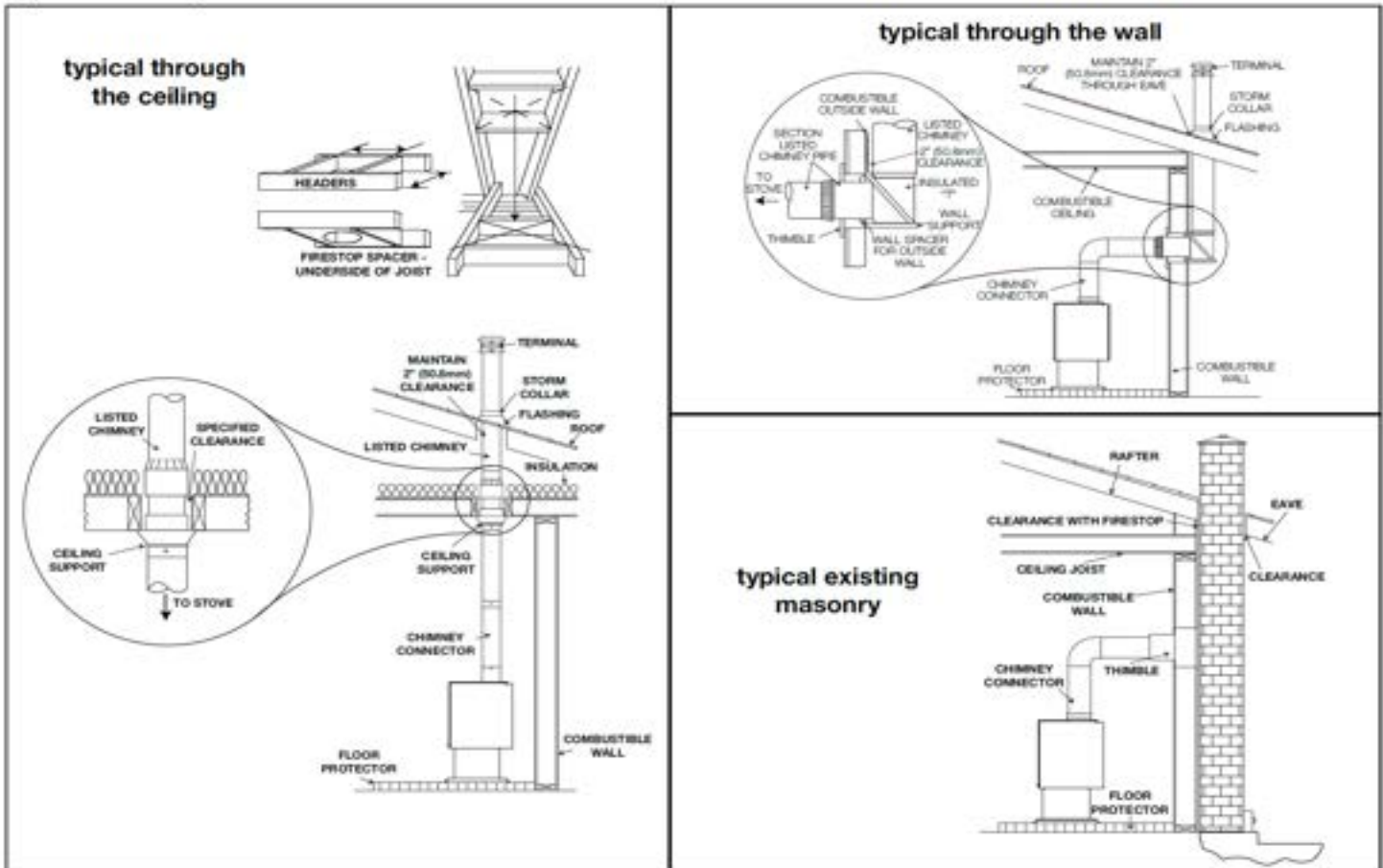
Specifications

Model	Width		Height	Depth		Viewing Area
	Firebox	Base		Firebox	Base	
S25	28 3/4	24 3/4	37 1/2	27	23 1/2	200.6 in <sup>2</sup>

Dimensions



Typical Chimney Installation



Continued

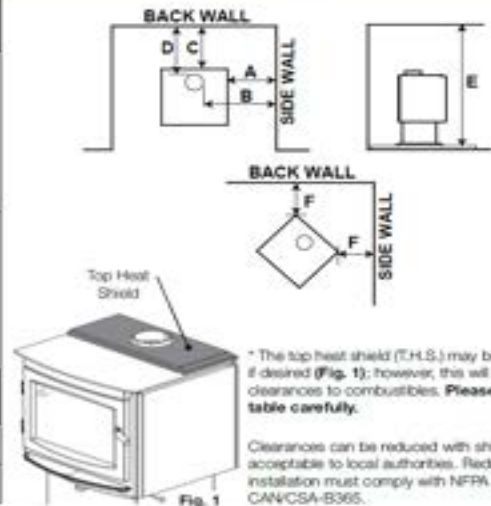


### Minimum Clearance to Combustibles

## ! WARNING

- Do not install into any area having less than 7 feet (2.1m) (ceiling to appliance bottom, excluding hearth height).

	CONFIGURATION	SIDE WALL (A)	SIDE WALL TO FLUE (B)	BACK WALL (C)	BACK WALL TO FLUE (D)	CEILING (E)
With T.H.S.	Straight with single wall pipe	16 1/4" (41.2cm)	27 1/2" (69.8cm)	9 1/2" (24.1cm)	11" (27.9cm)	84" (213.3cm)
	Straight with double wall pipe			6 1/2" (16.5cm)	7 1/2" (19cm)	
	Through the wall with single wall pipe			9 1/2" (24.1cm)	11" (27.9cm)	
	Through the wall with double wall pipe			6 1/2" (16.5cm)	7 1/2" (19cm)	
Without T.H.S.	Straight with single wall pipe *	16 1/4" (41.2cm)	27 1/2" (69.8cm)	14 1/2" (36.8cm)	16" (40.6cm)	96" (243.8cm)
	Straight with double wall pipe *			12 1/2" (31.7cm)	13 1/2" (34.2cm)	
	Through the wall with single wall pipe *			14 1/2" (36.8cm)	16" (40.6cm)	
	Through the wall with double wall pipe *			12 1/2" (31.7cm)	13 1/2" (34.2cm)	
	CONFIGURATION	SIDE WALL	SIDE WALL TO FLUE	BACK WALL	BACK WALL TO FLUE	CEILING
1/2"	Corner (F)	4" (10.1cm)	14 1/4" (36.1cm)	4" (10.1cm)	14 1/4" (36.1cm)	84" (213.3cm)
1/2"	Corner (F) *	6" (15.2cm)	16 1/4" (41.3cm)	6" (15.2cm)	16 1/4" (41.2cm)	96" (243.8cm)



### Alcove Installation

\* The top heat shield (T.H.S.) may be removed if desired; however, this will increase clearances to combustibles. Please read the table carefully.

	CONFIGURATION	SIDE WALL (G)	SIDE WALL TO FLUE (H)	BACK WALL (I)	BACK WALL TO FLUE (J)	CEILING (K)
With T.H.S.	Single wall pipe	16 1/4" (41.2cm)	27 1/2" (69.8cm)	9 1/2" (24.1cm)	11" (27.9cm)	84" (213.3cm)
	Double wall pipe			6 1/2" (16.5cm)	7 1/2" (19cm)	
Without T.H.S.	Single wall pipe *	16 1/4" (41.2cm)	27 1/2" (69.8cm)	14 1/2" (36.8cm)	16" (40.6cm)	96" (243.8cm)
	Double wall pipe *			12 1/2" (31.7cm)	13 1/2" (34.2cm)	

### Floor Protection

MINIMUM FLOOR PROTECTION		
	FRONT (L)	SIDES (M) BACK (N)
CANADA	18" (45.7cm)	8" (203mm)
USA	16" (40.6cm)	

**note:**  
If a section of horizontal chimney connector is used, floor protection is required under the chimney connector and 2" (51mm) beyond each side.

### Appliance Placement

We recommend having your Napoleon wood burning appliance installed by a qualified technician. However, should you choose to install the appliance yourself, it is extremely important that you follow all installation instructions for the appliance, the chimney and connector if applicable, as well as local building codes. At the very least, draw a detailed plan of your installation, including clearance dimensions to combustibles, and have your authorized dealer review them to confirm that they conform to the relative installation parameters.

#### note:

When positioning the appliance, it may be necessary to adjust its position to prevent the chimney/vent system from intersecting with a framing member and to meet the minimum combustible clearance requirements. Its location should also avoid the potential for drapes or doors to swing within 48" (122cm) in front of the appliance to prevent a fire hazard.

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.



# GSS48 GALAXY™ SERIES

## GSS48N GALAXY™ SERIES OUTDOOR LINEAR GAS FIREPLACE

A truly unique linear outdoor gas fireplace, the Napoleon Galaxy™ Series is sleek, modern, and adds to the excitement of outdoor living. Increase your relaxation when outdoors, this weather-resistant gas fireplace is made from brushed stainless, features a glass wind deflector, and creates ambiance while extending the time spent in an outdoor living space.



DRIFTWOOD LOG SET



MINERAL ROCK KIT (OPTIONAL)



NICKEL STIX KIT (OPTIONAL)



STAINLESS STEEL TRIM KIT (OPTIONAL)



SEASONAL COVER (OPTIONAL)

### FEATURES

- Up to 55,000 BTU's
- 5 Year Limited Warranty
- Gas Flex Connector
- Multi-Colored LED Lighting
- Stainless Steel Burner
- Remote Control included
- Improved Valve Operation System



GSS48E - OUTDOOR FIREPLACE



GSS48STE - SEE-THRU OUTDOOR FIREPLACE

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - GALAXY™ OUTDOOR FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT)</b>						
QS	03608779	GSS48E	Outdoor linear gas fireplace - 1-sided - Natural gas	stainless steel	138	\$4,049
QS	03608780	GSS48STE	Outdoor linear gas fireplace - See Thru - 2-sided - Natural gas	stainless steel	160	\$4,399
QS	03608860	W175-0745	LP Conversion Kit for Electronic GSS48E/GSS48STE		1	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	00299352	LT48SS	stainless steel trim (2 required for see-thru, 2-sided unit)	stainless steel	13	\$1,275
QS	00303434	GSS48COV	Cover (2 required for see-thru model)		0.46	\$470
	00303433	GSS48BRT	Brackets, 3" cover extension (for GSS48COV)		0.34	\$155
<b>MEDIA</b>						
QS	00123116	DL45	Driftwood log set (includes log set & 6 river rocks)		18	\$405
QS	03581395	MRKL	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		3.4	\$300
QS	00123115	LDNS	Nickel Stix Designer Fire Art		10	\$765
QS	03558688	MKBK	media kit	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MKBB	media kit	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
	03558739	MKBA	media kit	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MKBC	media kit	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MKBT	media kit	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	00106673	MKGC	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	COP17017	MKGG	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MKGB	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	02479436	MKGT	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155
QS	COP17023	MKGA	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155



AMBER GLASS BEADS



BLACK GLASS BEADS



BLUE GLASS BEADS

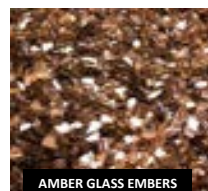


CLEAR GLASS BEADS



TOPAZ GLASS BEADS

## DESIGN OPTIONS



AMBER GLASS EMBERS



BLACK GLASS EMBERS



BLUE GLASS EMBERS



CLEAR GLASS EMBERS



TOPAZ GLASS EMBERS

Continued

# GALAXY™ 48 OUTDOOR GAS FIREPLACE

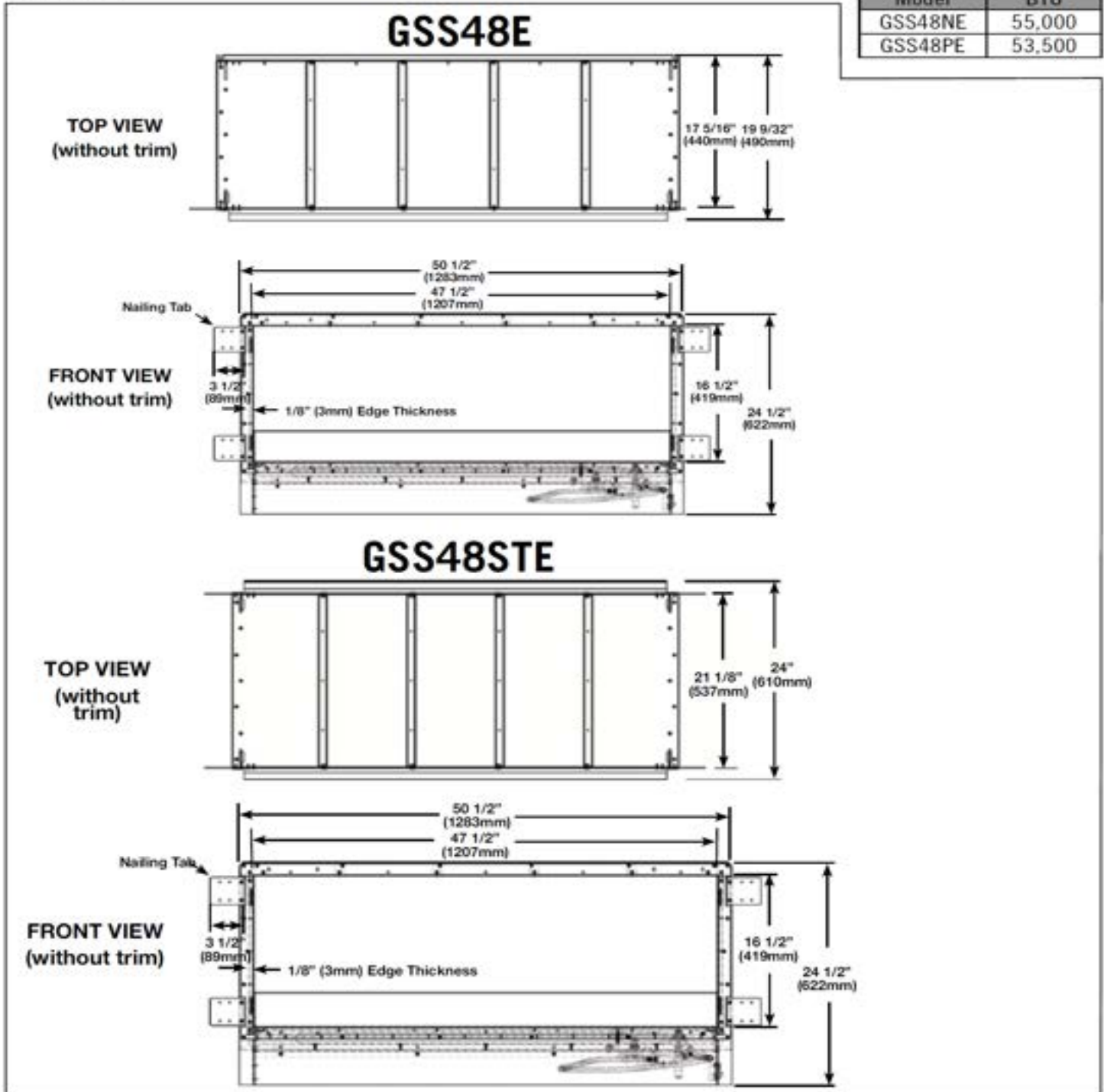


## Specifications

Model (without trim)	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
GSS48E	50 1/2"	50 3/4"	24 1/2"	24 3/4"	19 9/32"	18 7/16"	16.5 x 47.5
GSS48STE					24"		

## Dimensions

Model	BTU
GSS48NE	55,000
GSS48PE	53,500



Continued



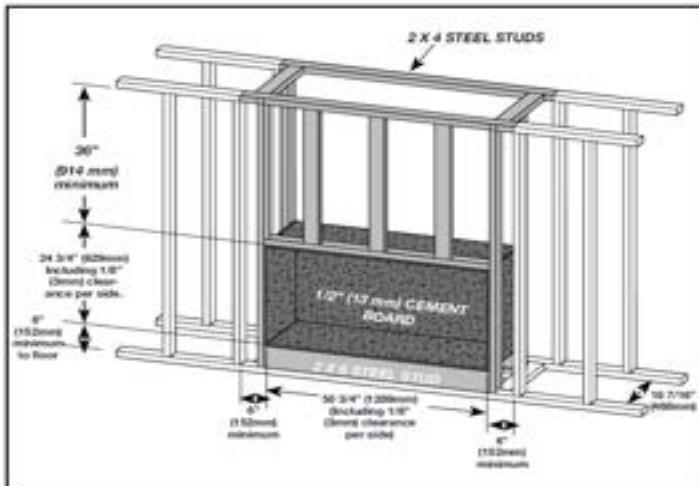
# GALAXY™ 48 OUTDOOR GAS FIREPLACE



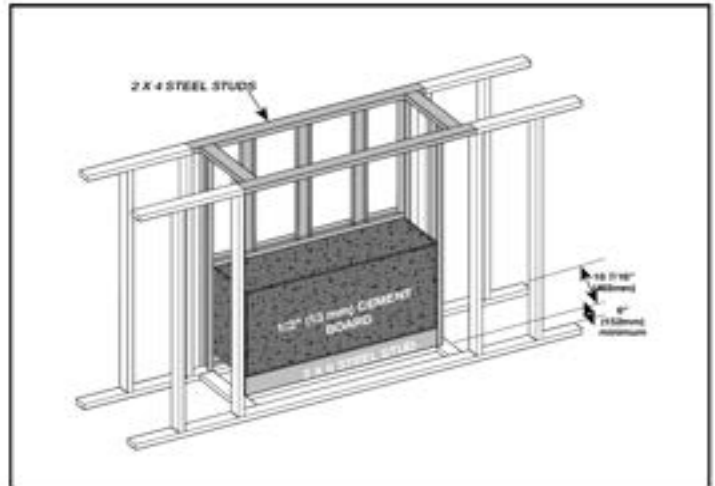
Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Framing

### Minimum Framing Dimensions - Front View

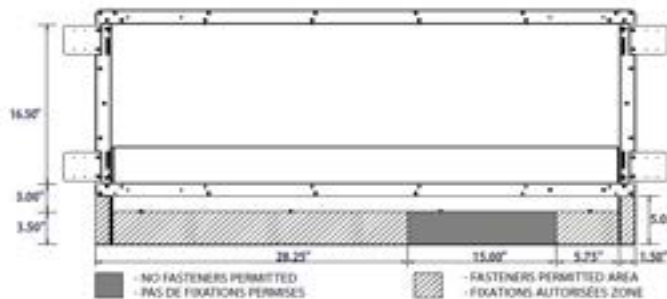


### Minimum Framing Dimensions - Rear View



## Nailing Tabs

To install the appliance face flush with the finished surface, position the framework to accommodate the thickness of the finished surface. Screw the nailing tab to either side of the appliance and secure to the 2 x 4 steel framing. The tabs will facilitate the installation of either a 1/2" (13mm) or 3/4" (19mm) finished surface thickness.

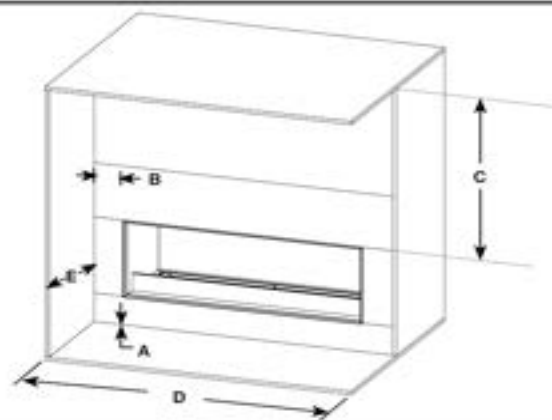


## Clearance to Combustibles

### ⚠ WARNING

- Minimum clearance to combustibles must be maintained or a serious fire hazard could result.

Minimum Clearance To Combustibles		
	Clearance	Dimension
A	From Ground or other surface	6" (152 mm)
B	From Sides	6" (152 mm)
C	From Ceiling	36" (915 mm)
D	Alcove Width	60" (1524 mm) Minimum
E	Alcove Depth	24" (610 mm) Maximum







**GSS36 RIVERSIDE™ SERIES**

**RIVERSIDE™ SERIES OUTDOOR GAS FIREPLACE-STAINLESS STEEL**

**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Gather around with your family and friends beside the warm radiant heat of the Napoleon Riverside™ 36 Clean Face Outdoor Gas Fireplace. The Riverside™ 36 features Napoleon's PHAZER® log set and is 100% stainless steel construction to withstand the toughest outdoor environments. Installation possibilities are endless with Napoleon's Riverside™ 36 CF Outdoor Gas Fireplace as there is no venting or chimney required. Perfect for any spot in your backyard.



OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE BRICK KIT (OPTIONAL)



WESTMINSTER STANDARD BRICK KIT (OPTIONAL)



SCREEN KIT (OPTIONAL)



PROTECTIVE COVER (OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- 40,000 BTU's
- 5 Year Limited Warranty
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Electronic Ignition
- Choice of Two Premium Log Sets
- Pre-Installed Remote Control included
- Improved Valve Operation System



GSS36CFNE - OUTDOOR FIREPLACE



GSS36CFNE - OUTDOOR FIREPLACE SHOWN WITH BIRCH LOG SET

**NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.**

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - RIVERSIDE™ CLEAN FACE OUTDOOR FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03608781	GSS36CFNE	Outdoor gas fireplace - Natural gas	brushed stainless steel		\$3,499
QS	03608861	W175-0743	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane - Electronic	brushed stainless steel		\$80
<b>STEP 2 - LOG SETS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE ONE KIT.)</b>						
	03589013	BLKO36	Birch Log Set		28.75	\$850
QS	COP57315	OLKO36	Oak Log Set		24.2	\$870
<b>STEP 3 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03589014	DBPO36OH	Decorative Brick Panels Old Town Red Herringbone		23.5	\$360
QS	COP57317	DBPO36WS	Decorative Brick Panels Westminster Standard		19	\$360
QS	COP57319	GSS36SCN	Stainless Steel Safety Screen		9.75	\$415
QS	COP57321	GSS36COV	Stainless Steel Seasonal cover		15.5	\$205
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765
QS	COP16194	FC-12	12" stainless steel gas flex connector & shut off (25/crtn) (CCS sold inv.)		17	\$31



F45 REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)



DBPO36OH OLD TOWN RED HERRINGBONE BRICK KIT WITH OLKO36 OAK LOG SET (OPTIONAL)



DBPO36WS WESTMINSTER STANDARD BRICK KIT WITH BLKO36 BIRCH LOG SET (OPTIONAL)

*Continued*

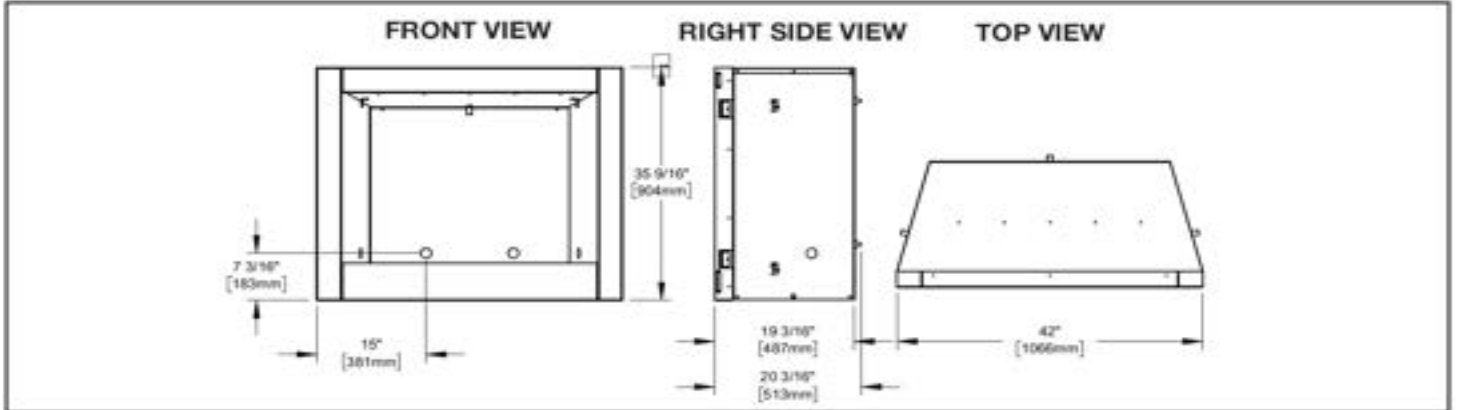
# RIVERSIDE™ 36 CLEAN FACE OUTDOOR GAS FIREPLACE



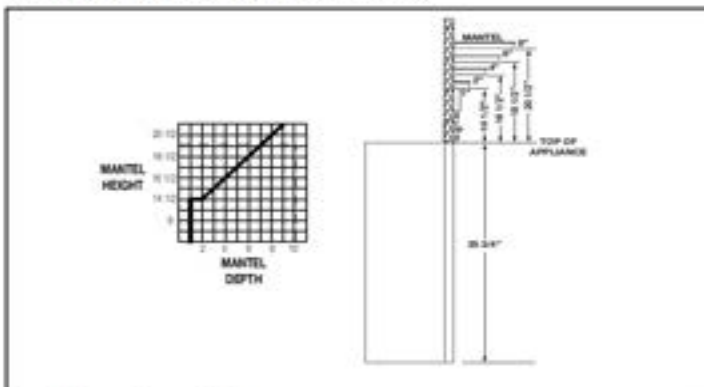
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
GSS36CF	40,000	42"	44"	35 9/16"	46 9/16"	19 3/16"	20 1/2"	26" x 35 1/4"

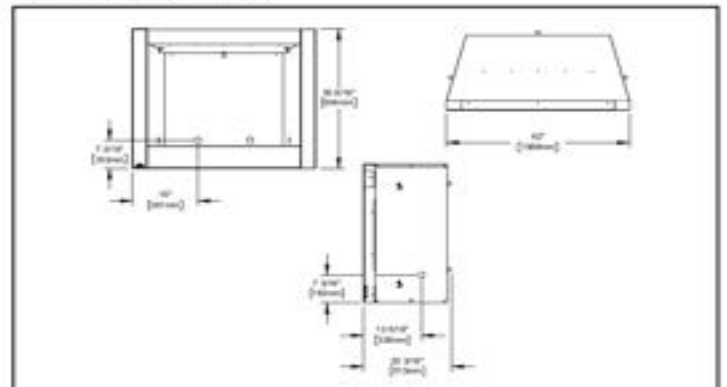
## Dimensions



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Gas Inlet Locations



## Appliance Location

**Any enclosure (shelter) in which the appliance is used must comply with one of the following:**

**Fig. 1**: With walls on all sides, but at least one permanent opening at ground level and no overhead cover (Fig. 1).

**Fig. 2**: Within a partial enclosure which includes an overhead cover and no more than two sidewalls. These sidewalls may be parallel, as in a breezeway, or at right angles to each other (Fig. 2).

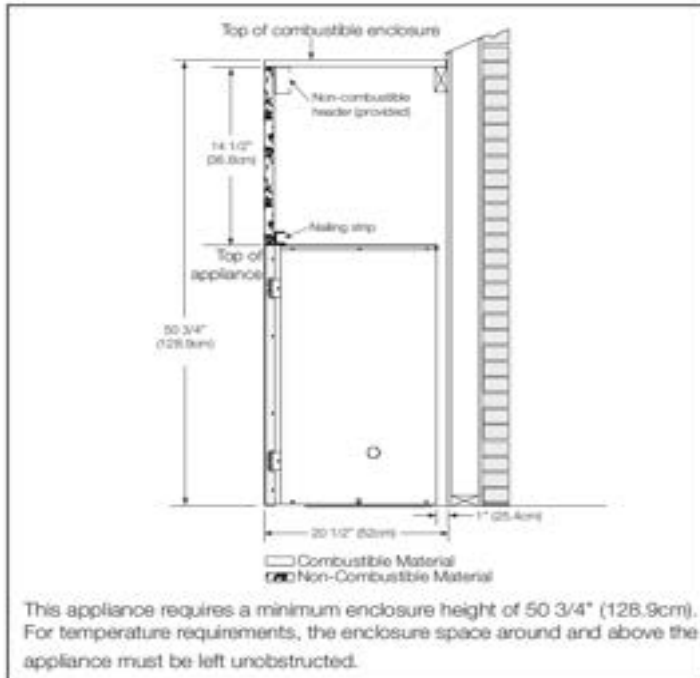
**Fig. 3**: Within a partial enclosure which includes an overhead cover and three wide-walls, as long as 30 percent or more of the horizontal periphery of the enclosure is permanently open (Fig.3).

Continued

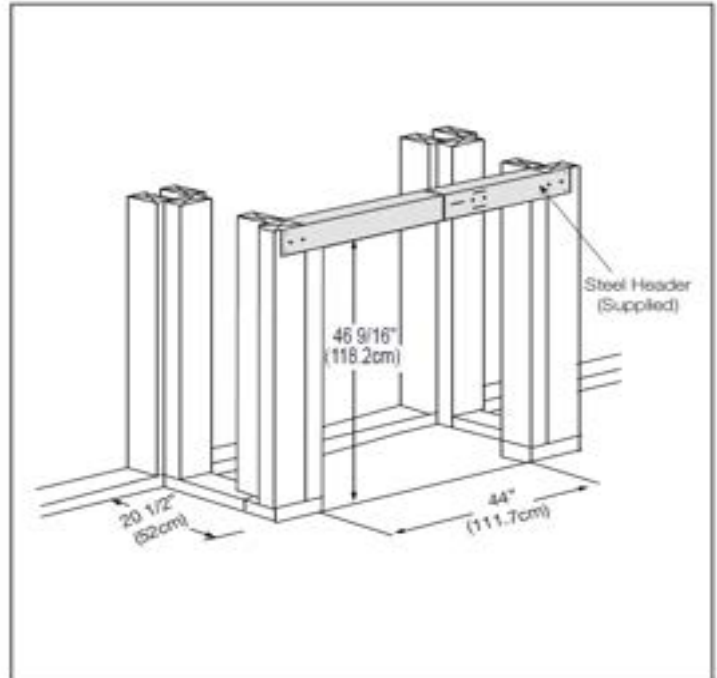
Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Framing

### Minimum Enclosure Clearances



### Minimum Clearance to Combustible Enclosures



## Steel Header Installation

1. Slide the 2 steel header pieces together, ensuring to align the 3 slots (**Fig. 1**).
2. Insert the 3 supplied bolts (Type 2) through the 3 slots (**Fig. 2**).
3. Secure the 3 nuts (Type 1) and the 3 washers (Type 3) to the back of the bolts (**Fig. 3**).

- Type 1 (x3)
- Type 2 (x3)
- Type 3 (x3)



Fig. 1

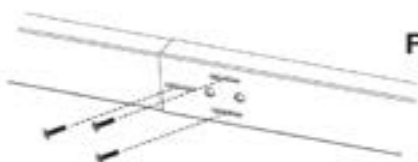


Fig. 2

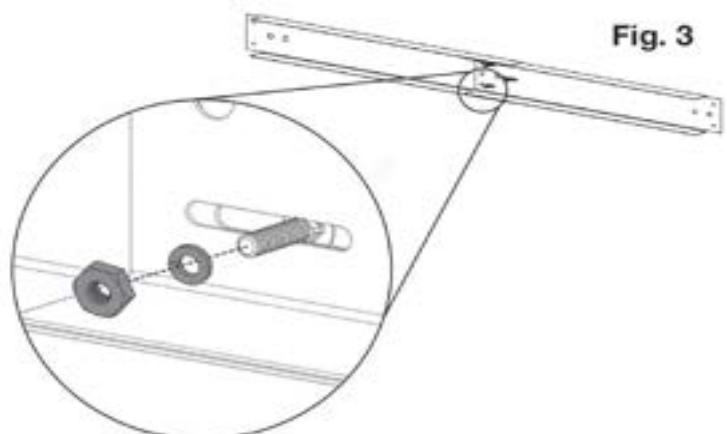


Fig. 3

Reverse Side View



**GSS42CFN RIVERSIDE™ SERIES**

**GSS42CFN RIVERSIDE™ SERIES OUTDOOR GAS FIREPLACE - STAINLESS STEEL**

SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Create a breathtaking focal point in your backyard with this outdoor gas fireplace. Napoleon's Riverside™ 42 Clean Face fireplace is weather resistant due to it's 100% stainless steel construction for maximum durability. Featuring Napoleon's exclusive PHAZER® log set and stainless steel clean face surround, you are bound to enjoy an unobstructed view of the beautiful flames. Let your imagination flow with endless possibilities - no venting or chimney requirements means installation



PROTECTIVE COVER (OPTIONAL)



GSS42SCN SCREEN KIT (OPTIONAL)



F45 REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

**FEATURES**

- 40,000 BTU's BTU's (GSS42)
- 5 Year Limited Warranty
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Piezo Ignitor (GSS42)
- Exclusive PHAZER® Log Set (GSS42)



GSS42CFN OUTDOOR FIREPLACE (SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL GD840KT BRICK PANELS)

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - RIVERSIDE™ CLEAN FACE OUTDOOR FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03569299	GSS42CFN	Outdoor gas fireplace - Natural gas	brushed stainless steel	181	\$5,399
	00105903	W175-0272	Conversion kit - Natural gas to propane	brushed stainless steel	0.22	\$80
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	00106580	GD840KT	Decorative brick panels	sandstone	76	\$535
QS	03575904	GSS42COV	Seasonal protective cover		7.5	\$300
	03583226	GSS42SCN	Screen Kit		13.5	\$415
<b>CONTROLS</b>						
QS	00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	COP17058	F45-6	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen - bulk of 6		6	\$765



Continued



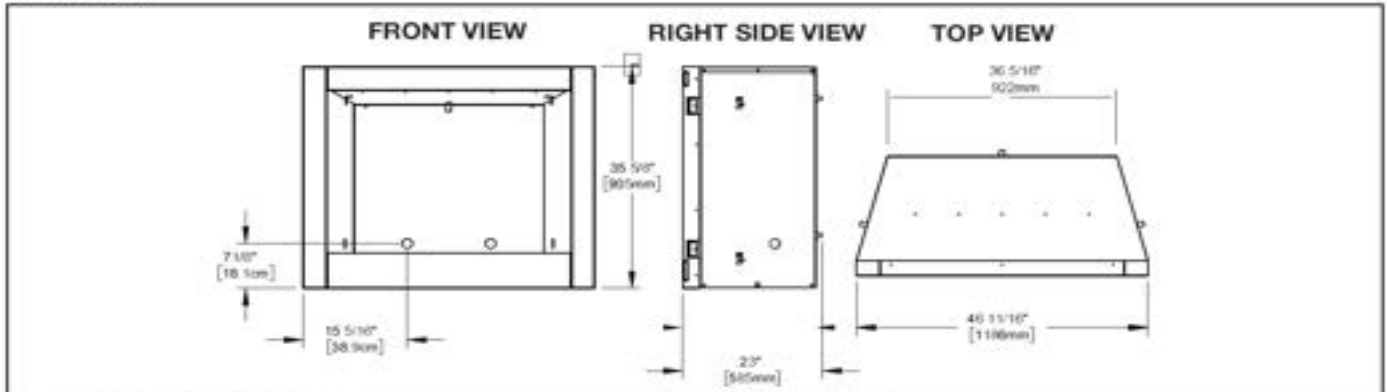
# RIVERSIDE™ 42 CLEAN FACE OUTDOOR GAS FIREPLACE



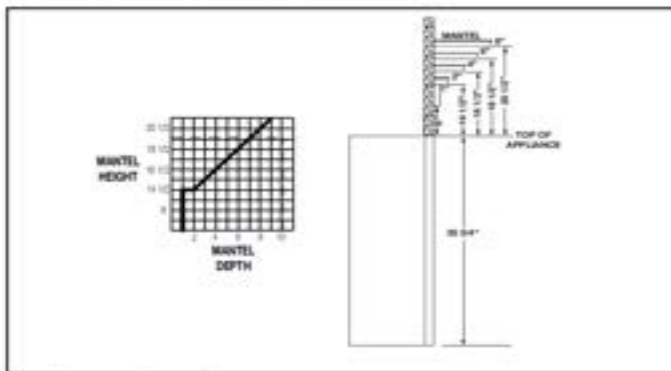
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
GSS42CF	65,000	46 11/16"	47 1/8"	35 5/8"	53 3/4"	23"	23 1/4"	31 1/4" x 36 1/4"

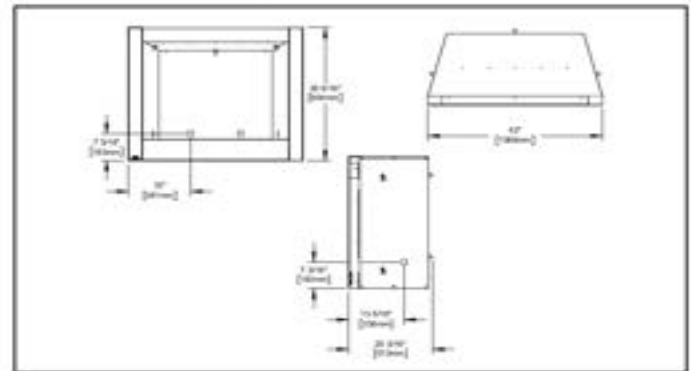
## Dimensions



## Combustible Mantel Clearances



## Gas Inlet Locations



## Appliance Location

**Any enclosure (shelter) in which the appliance is used must comply with one of the following:**

**Fig. 1**: With walls on all sides, but at least one permanent opening at ground level and no overhead cover (Fig. 1).

**Fig. 2**: Within a partial enclosure which includes an overhead cover and no more than two sidewalls. These sidewalls may be parallel, as in a breezeway, or at right angles to each other (Fig. 2).

**Fig. 3**: Within a partial enclosure which includes an overhead cover and three sidewalls, as long as 30 percent or more of the horizontal periphery of the enclosure is permanently open (Fig.3).



The Linear Patioflame® comes complete with a Hammertone pewter powder coated cabinet and exclusive Topaz CRYSTALINE™ ember bed. The convenient piano hinged door allows easy access to the control panel and features a safety valve that turns off the gas if the flame goes out. The burner, burner chassis and convenient cover plate, complete with handle, are made from durable weather resistant brushed stainless steel. A truly unique outdoor fire pit with a slim, sleek modern design, adding to the



**FEATURES**

- › 60,000 BTU's
- › 3 Year Limited Warranty
- › Topaz CRYSTALINE™ Ember Bed
- › Premium Stainless Steel Construction
- › Electronic Ignition
- › Glass Media Available in Six Colors
- › Burner Lid (Included GPFL48MHP)



GPFL48MHP - LINEAR PATIO



GPFL48MHP (COVER INCLUDED)

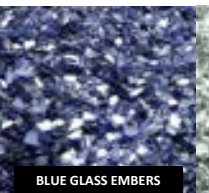
Model	Dimensions			Ember Bed	Controls	Ignition	Warranty
	Height	Front Width	Depth				
GPFL48MHP	11 7/8"	51 7/8"	17 7/8"	CRYSTALINE	On/Off, High/Low	"Easy Start"	Five Year

Consult your owner's manual for complete and up-to-date measurements and installation instructions for proper clearances to combustible materials.

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - PATIOFLAME® MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	00123098	GPFL48MHP	Outdoor Linear Patioflame® - Propane, complete with natural gas conversion kit and painted cabinet	brushed stainless steel (burner & cover) hammertone pewter (cabinet)	82	\$1,449
<b>STEP 2 - PATIOFLAME® ADDITIONAL OPTIONS</b>						
QS	03558688	MK BK	media kit	glass beads - black	5.5	\$120
QS	03558689	MK BB	media kit	glass beads - blue	5.5	\$120
	03558739	MK BA	media kit	glass beads - amber	5.5	\$120
QS	03558740	MK BC	media kit	glass beads - clear	5.5	\$120
	03558690	MK BT	media kit	glass beads - topaz	5.5	\$120
QS	00106673	MK GC	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS	COP17017	MK GK	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MK GB	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS	02479436	MK GT	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155
QS	COP17023	MK GA	media kit (3 bags suggested)	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS	03581395	MR KL	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with for Patioflame Tables and Linear Gas Patioflame)		3.4	\$300
QS	03580790	MR KM	Mineral rock kit (Recommended for Patioflame GPF and GPFG)		3.2	\$270



**DESIGN  
OPTIONS**





SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Add an instant upgrade to your old wood-burning fireplace. Instead of chopping wood and hauling logs, a flip of the switch will instantly ignite a realistic wood fire. While a professional will need to hook up this unique fireplace solution, there is no need for costly renovations when a Gas Log Set is chosen. They are simply installed into an existing wood fireplace opening. Gas Log Sets vent directly out of the existing chimney. Radiant heat from the logs and flames heat the space that they are installed and continue to do so until the logs have cooled. Relax in front of a roaring fire with the highest flames in the industry, as they dance among hand-painted realistic logs.



LAVA ROCK ENHANCEMENT (INCLUDED)

**FEATURES**

- Up to 65,000 BTU's (GL30)
- Up to 60,000 BTU's (GL24)
- Up to 55,000 BTU's (GL18)
- President's Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Exclusive PHAZER Log Set
- Battery Control System
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Cast Iron Grate
- 5lbs Lava Rock/Cinders
- Damper Clamp
- Easy Installation



ANDIRONS (INCLUDED)



GL18NE VENTED LOG SET



GL24NE VENTED LOG SET



GL30NE VENTED LOG SET

NOTE: All units are natural gas. If propane is required - please order conversion kit.

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - FIBERGLOW™ GAS LOG SET MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 00272253	GL18NE	18" Log set (BTU's 55,000) - Natural gas		43	\$949
QS 00272254	W175-0347	Conversion Kit - Natural gas to propane		0.3	\$80
QS 00272255	GL24NE	24" Log set (BTU's 60,000) - Natural gas		44	\$1,049
QS 00272256	W175-0348	Conversion Kit - Natural gas to propane		0.3	\$80
QS 00272257	GL30NE	30" Log set (BTU's 65,000) - Natural gas		49.5	\$1,249
QS 00272258	W175-0346	Conversion Kit - Natural gas to propane		0.15	\$80

Packaged in one carton, unitized burner/log system, for ease of installation

**STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS (OPTIONAL)**

QS 03581267	MRKS	Mineral rock kit (Recommended with Shore Fire Kit)		2.4	\$195
	COP16850	W550-0006 Additional Lava Rock/Cinders		5	\$85
	01031283	BPD Battery Pack (D Cell)		0.25	\$60

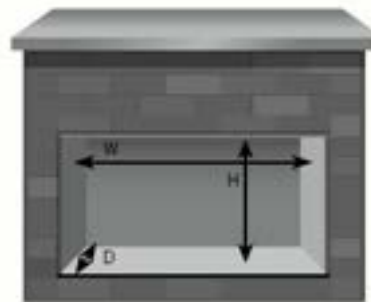
**CONTROLS**

QS 00272249	F45	Napoleon on/off hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$145
	03605944	W707-0010 Napoleon thermostatic hand held battery operated remote w/digital screen		1	\$50



F45 REMOTE CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

Model	Minimum Size Fireplace Opening		
	Height*	Width	Depth
18" GL18E	18"	22"	14"
24" GL24E	20"	28"	14"
30" GL30E	22"	34"	14"



\*Allow 4-6" additional height for optimum flame appearance. Certified under Canadian and American National standards. CSA 2.26, ANSI Z21.60 decorative gas appliances for installation in solid-fuel burning appliances.

Continued

## Outstanding Features of Napoleon's Fiberglow™ Gas Log Sets

1. Air flows towards the air intake opening.
2. Natural gas or propane flow into a precisely calibrated safety valve.
3. Air and fuel mix within the venturi tube.
4. The perfect blend of fuel and air mixture travels through the burner ports, strategically placed to begin the process of creating the most realistic flames in the industry.
5. Infrared heat from the exclusive PHAZERAMIC™ burner and ember bed provides up to 65,000 BTU's (GL30E).
6. Infrared heat technology and curved rear log design directs heat back into the room.
7. Controls are hidden from view but easy to access. The added feature of an on/off switch is conveniently located at the front side.
8. Flame sensor provides 100% SAFE GUARD™ system, quickly and automatically shutting off the gas supply for your peace of mind.
9. Electronic ignition with battery back-up ensures reliability without the need for electricity.
10. Ignition system is easy to operate with a digital remote control, wall switch or wall thermostat.







DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE - VENTING COMPONENTS 4"X 7"

Freedom Flex Venting systems are top of the line when it comes to materials, cost efficiency and convenience with proven durability for 25 years. Made with two layers of rolled aluminum, our flexible vent pipes pass each and every certification test, exceeding industry standards.



ST47U SILHOUETTE TERMINATION



FRV47 REAR VENT KIT



FTV47 TOP VENT KIT



GD-201 SNORKEL



GD-113 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Termination Kit includes high wind termination cap, vent pipe collar and a rigid section support the cap down through the roof.



GD-110 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 1/12 to 7/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-111 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 8/12 to 12/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-112 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for flat roofs. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-222 WALL TERMINAL



GD-222R ROUND WALL TERMINAL



GD-220 VENT KIT



GD-330 VENT KIT

4" / 7" DIRECT VENT FLEX VENT COMPONENTS						
	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
QS	03569293	AVS47KT-1	Attic Firestop/Vent Sleeve Assembly (Replaces AVS47KT)		3.2	\$100
QS	03607771	FRV47	FRV47 - Rear vent kits includes: 1-20" flex vent (4" inner and 7" outer), 1-GD222 wall terminal/vinyl siding shield and firestop			\$290
QS	03607772	FTV47	FTV47 - Top vent kit - includes: 1-5ft flex vent (4" inner and 7" outer), 1-GD222 wall terminal/vinyl siding shield and firestop			\$350
QS	COP16215	GD-110	Roof terminal kits (includes flashing, storm collar, cap)	1/12 to 7/12 pitch	18	\$415
QS	COP16216	GD-111	Roof terminal kits (includes flashing, storm collar, cap)	8/12 to 12/12 pitch	18	\$415
QS	COP16217	GD-112	Roof terminal kits (includes flashing, storm collar, cap)	Flat roof	18	\$415
QS	COP16218	GD-113	Roof terminal (cap only)		7	\$250
	COP16219	GD-113-BULK	Roof terminal - bulk pack of 7 (caps only)		40	\$1,270
	COP16222	GD-201	Periscope (snorkel) for wall penetration below grade		15	\$565
QS	COP16223	GD-220	Vent kit - 5ft. (incl. 1-4"x5'+1-7"x5' flexible aluminum liner)		5	\$110
	COP16224	GD-220-BULK	Vent kit - 5ft. - bulk pack of 30		128	\$2,580
QS	COP16225	GD-222	Wall terminal/vinyl siding shield		3	\$230
	COP16226	GD-222-BULK	Wall terminal/vinyl siding shield - bulk pack of 12		33	\$2,305
QS	COP16243	GD-222R	Round wall terminal kit (required for GD70NT)		3	\$250
	COP16227	GD-301	Heat guard (NOT SUITABLE FOR USE WITH GD-222R)		4	\$175
QS	COP16229	GD-330	Vent kit - 10 ft. (incl. 1 - 4"x10' + 1-7"x10" flexible aluminum liner)		7.35	\$230
	COP16230	GD-330-BULK	Vent kit - 10 ft. - bulk pack of 10		83	\$1,940

Continued

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>4"7" DIRECT VENT FLEX VENT COMPONENTS</b>					
QS 00303439	RP4	Restrictor Plate (recomended for aggressive vertical venting)		0.1	\$50
QS 03607760	SOST47	Stand off, 4"7" Silhouette Terminal Vinyl Finishing			\$50
QS 03607761	SOST47B	Stand off, 4"7" Silhouette Terminal Brick			\$50
QS 03607764	ST47U	Silhouette Terminal Kit			\$255
QS 00106537	VS47KT	Firestop/vent sleeve assembly		6.1	\$100
QS COP16452	W010-0370	Wall support assembly		0.2	\$35
QS 03608775	W010-3440	Assembly, Adjustable 4/7 Firestop			\$35
QS 03608772	W010-3440-BULK	(DS) Assembly, Adjustable 4/7 Firestop - Bulk Pack of 12			\$325
QS COP16455	W175-0001	4" coupler		1	\$40
QS 00105661	W573-0012	Hi-temperature sealant, (millpac) 10.3 oz cartridge (bulk - 24 per carton)		26.2	\$690
QS COP16457	W175-0013	7" coupler		1	\$40
QS COP16458	W175-0053	DuraVent Adapter fireplaces (Uses 4" x 7" GS Series Venting)		1.4	\$90
QS COP16473	W175-0195	4/7 coupler kit		0.85	\$50
QS 03607766	STS4758	Screen Silhouette Terminal Kit, 4/7" and 5/8"			\$210
QS 03607820	VDV-NA04-47F	<b>VDV-NA04-47F, 4" Direct Vent adapter for 4x7 Napoleon Gas Fireplaces</b>			

*Product Note: You Must Order the VDV-NA04-47F Adapter To Connect And Install The Ventis Direct Vent Chimney*



## All Napoleon Direct Vent Gas Units Are Now Approved To Use Ventis® Direct Vent Chimney

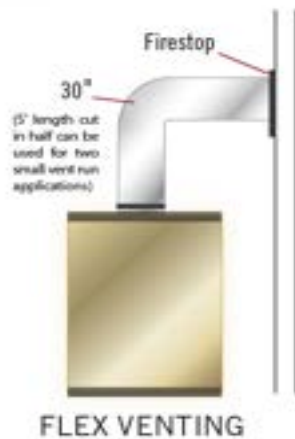
### FLEX VENTING

Our flex venting system allows installers to maneuver around any obstacles without multiple parts. A few bends in the flexible venting will take you around a wall joist and continue on, while rigid venting requires you to stop and get elbow offsets and seal the connection, consuming more parts, labor and therefore, more

Our flexible venting system comes in 5' and 10' lengths that can compress down to 20" and 40" respectively in size, saving warehouse and truck space while contributing to ease of handling. Have a fireplace installation with a 30' vent run going through two floor levels with multiple offsets? Order three 10' lengths and using two sets of couplers, seal and connect them together. Feed the venting through your firestops and connect to the fireplace collars and vertical terminal. Support every horizontal portion, every three feet and secure the vent pipe system into its final position to ensure clearance to combustibles are maintained. Your vent pipe installation is complete in a fraction of the time it would take to install a rigid vent pipe system, with more time left over for more installs in a day.

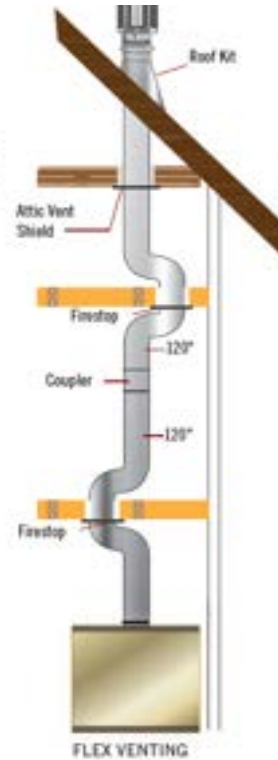
#### FLEX VENTING

5' flexible venting  
Firestop  
**TOTAL Parts: 2**  
(plus wall terminal kit)



#### FLEX VENTING

Attic vent shield  
Firestop  
10' flexible venting  
10' flexible venting  
Coupler  
Firestop  
**TOTAL Parts: 6**  
(plus roof kit)





DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE - VENTING COMPONENTS 5" x 8"

Freedom Flex Venting systems are top of the line when it comes to materials, cost efficiency and convenience with proven durability for 25 years. Made with two layers of rolled aluminum, our flexible vent pipes pass each and every certification test, exceeding industry standards.



ST58U-1 SILHOUETTE TERMINATION



FRV58 REAR VENT KIT



FTV58 TOP VENT KIT



GD-401 SNORKEL



GD-413 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Termination Kit includes high wind termination cap, vent pipe collar and a rigid section support the cap down through the roof.



GD-410 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 1/12 to 7/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-411 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 8/12 to 12/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-412 ROOF TERMINAL KIT  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for flat roofs. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-422-1 WALL TERMINAL



GD-422R ROUND WALL TERMINAL



GD-420 VENT KIT



GD-430 VENT KIT

5"/8" DIRECT VENT FLEX VENT COMPONENTS						
	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
QS	03569292	A4758AK	Kit, reducer 5/8 to 4/7		6.9	\$125
QS	03569294	AVS58KT-1	Vent pipe shield (replaces W585-0092)		3.2	\$100
QS	03607774	FRV58	FRV58 - Rear vent kit - includes: 1-20" flex vent (5" inner and 8" outer), 1-GD422 wall terminal/vinyl siding shield and firestop			\$320
QS	03607773	FTV58	FTV58 - Top vent kit - includes: 1-5ft flex vent (5" inner and 8" outer), 1-GD422 wall terminal/vinyl siding shield and firestop			\$380
QS	03569297	GD-303	Kit, Vinyl Shield		2.05	\$70
	COP16236	GD-501	Heat guard		4	\$280
	COP16253	GD401	Periscope (snorkel) for wall penetration below grade		15	\$580
QS	COP16254	GD410	Roof terminal kits (includes flashing, storm collar, cap)	1/12 to 7/12 pitch	18	\$415
QS	COP16255	GD411	Roof terminal kits (includes flashing, storm collar, cap)	8/12 to 12/12 pitch	18	\$415
QS	COP16256	GD412	Roof terminal kits (includes flashing, storm collar, cap)	Flat roof	18	\$415
QS	COP16231	GD413	Roof terminal (cap only)		10	\$260
	COP16232	GD413-BULK	Roof terminal - bulk pack of 7 (caps only)		100	\$1,270
QS	COP16261	GD420	Vent kit - 5ft. (incl. 1 - 5"x5" + 1 - 8"x5" flexible aluminum liner)		5	\$110
	COP16233	GD420-BULK	Vent kit - 5ft. - bulk pack of 18		128	\$1,735
QS	COP16262	GD422-1	Wall terminal/vinyl siding shield		7	\$230
	00106567	GD422-1BULK	Wall terminal/vinyl siding shield - bulk pack of 12		40	\$2,315
QS	03581264	GD422R-2	Round wall terminal kit		4.25	\$230
QS	COP16270	GD430	Vent kit - 10 ft.(incl. 1-5"x10' + 1 8"x10' flexible aluminum liner)		10	\$230
	COP16235	GD430-BULK	Vent kit - 10 ft. - bulk pack of 7		96	\$1,445

Continued

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>5" / 8" DIRECT VENT FLEX VENT COMPONENTS</b>					
QS 00303440	RP5	Restrictor Plate (recomended for aggressive vertical venting)		0.15	\$50
QS 03607762	SOST58	Stand off, 5" / 8" Silhouette Terminal Vinyl Finishing			\$50
QS 03607763	SOST58B	Stand off, 5" / 8" Silhouette Terminal Brick			\$50
QS 03607765	ST58U-1	Silhouette Terminal Kit			\$255
QS COP16450	W010-0067	Flexible vent support assembly		0.2	\$35
QS 03608774	W010-4479	Assembly, 5/8 Firestop		2.4	\$40
	03608771	W010-4479-BULK	Assembly, 5/8 Firestop - Bulk Pack of 12	32	\$320
	COP16454	W170-0086	Vent pipe collar	0.3	\$35
QS COP16471	W175-0170	Simpson DuraVent adaptor (Uses 5" x 8" GS Series Venting)		1.39	\$90
QS COP16474	W175-0196	5/8 coupler kit		0.93	\$70
	00105661	W573-0012	Hi-temperature sealant, (millpac) 10.3 oz cartridge (bulk - 24 per carton)	26.2	\$690
	COP16489	W585-0096	Soffit heat shield	1.35	\$60
QS 03607766	STS4758	Screen Silhouette Terminal Kit, 4/7" and 5/8"			\$210
QS 03607818	VDV-NA05-58F	VDV-NA05-58F, 5" Direct Vent adaptor for 5x8 Napoleon Fireplaces			

*Product Note: You Must Order the VDV-NA05-58F Adapter To Connect And Install The Ventis Direct Vent Chimney*



## All Napoleon Direct Vent Gas Units Are Now Approved To Use Ventis® Direct Vent Chimney

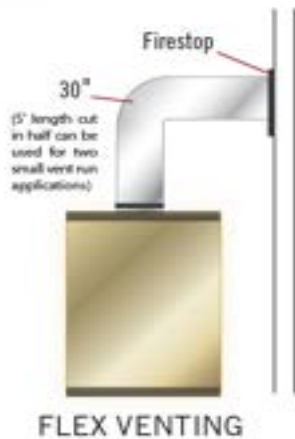
### FLEX VENTING

Our flex venting system allows installers to maneuver around any obstacles without multiple parts. A few bends in the flexible venting will take you around a wall joist and continue on, while rigid venting requires you to stop and get elbow offsets and seal the connection, consuming more parts, labor and therefore, more money.

Our flexible venting system comes in 5' and 10' lengths that can compress down to 20" and 40" respectively in size, saving warehouse and truck space while contributing to ease of handling. Have a fireplace installation with a 30' vent run going through two floor levels with multiple offsets? Order three 10' lengths and using two sets of couplers, seal and connect them together. Feed the venting through your firestops and connect to the fireplace collars and vertical terminal. Support every horizontal portion, every three feet and secure the vent pipe system into its final position to ensure clearance to combustibles are maintained. Your vent pipe installation is complete in a fraction of the time it would take to install a rigid vent pipe system, with more time left over for more installs in a day.

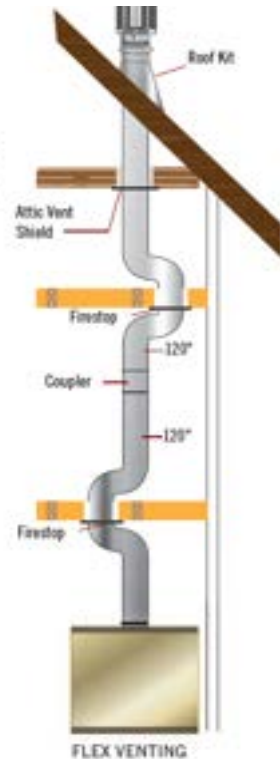
#### FLEX VENTING

5' flexible venting  
Firestop  
**TOTAL Parts: 2**  
(plus wall terminal kit)



#### FLEX VENTING

Attic vent shield  
Firestop  
10' flexible venting  
10' flexible venting  
Coupler  
Firestop  
**TOTAL Parts: 6**  
(plus roof kit)







DIRECT VENT FIREPLACE - VENTING COMPONENTS 8" X 11"



**GD-813 ROOF TERMINAL KIT**  
Roof Termination Kit includes high wind termination cap, vent pipe collar and a rigid section support the cap down through the roof.



**GD-811 ROOF TERMINAL KIT**  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 1/12 to 6/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



**GD-812 ROOF TERMINAL KIT**  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 7/12 to 12/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



**GD-813 ROOF TERMINAL KIT**  
Roof Pitch Termination Kit for flat roofs. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-820 VENT KIT



GD822R ROUND WALL TERMINAL



8" COUPLER



8" X 11" DIRECT VENTING & COMPONENTS						
	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
QS	03569295	AVS811KT-1	Vent pipe shield (W585-0222)		5.5	\$125
	01031295	GD-810	Roof terminal kits	1/12 to 6/12 pitch	35	\$545
	01031296	GD-811	Roof terminal kits	7/12 to 12/12 pitch	28	\$545
	01031297	GD-812	Roof terminal kits	Flat roof	25	\$545
	01031298	GD-813	Roof terminal		20	\$395
QS	01031299	GD-820	Vent kit - 5 ft. (incl. 1 - 8"x5' + 1 - 11"x5' flexible aluminum liner)		10	\$260
	01031294	GD822R	Wall terminal - round		5	\$300
QS	01031300	GD-830	Vent kit - 10 ft. (incl. 1 - 8"x10' + 1 - 11"x10' flexible aluminum liner)		30	\$360
	00293828	RP8	Restrictor plate (Recommended for aggressive vertical venting)		0.25	\$50
QS	COP16456	W175-0002	8" coupler		0.35	\$50
	01031304	W170-0181	Vent pipe collar		0.4	\$50
	00105661	W573-0012	Hi-temperature sealant, (millpac) 10.3 oz cartridge (bulk - 24 per carton)\		26.2	\$690
	01031302	W175-0385	11" aluminum coupler		1	\$60

NOTE: GD-820 and GD-830 - are Napoleon's Freedom Flex - flexible venting. Please see their Freedom Flex Venting brochure (ADBRFLEX) for more details.



DIRECT VENT STOVES - VENTING COMPONENTS



GD-113 ROOF TERMINAL

Roof Termination Kit includes high wind termination cap, vent pipe collar and a rigid section support the cap down through the roof.



GD-110 ROOF TERMINAL KIT

Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 1/12 to 7/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe



GD-111 ROOF TERMINAL KIT

Roof Pitch Termination Kit for 8/12 to 12/12. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-112 ROOF TERMINAL KIT

Roof Pitch Termination Kit for flat roofs. Includes roof flashing, roof support, termination cap, vent pipe collar and hardware.



GD-150KT B-VENT ADAPTOR KIT  
B-Vent Adaptor Kit for GDS28/50/60 (Includes Spill Switch and Decorative Metallic Black Band)



4" COUPLER



ATTIC FIRESTOP/VENT SLEEVE ASSEMBLY 4"/7"

**GAS STOVES DIRECT VENT STOVES VENTING COMPONENTS**

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
QS COP16220	GD-175	Wall terminal kit includes: 1-7" vent termination, 1 adjustable pipe from 28" to 54", 1-24" pipe, 1-90 degree elbow, 1 10 ft, 4" alum. Flex vent with spacers, 1 fire stop, 1 black trim collar and 3 decorative metallic black bands.		26	\$580
QS COP16103	GD-176	24" through the wall vent kit, c/w black mounting plate, black trim collar, 45° elbow and terminal		12.5	\$405
00106562	GD177	Through the Wall 24" Vent Kit			\$320
QS COP16221	GD-180	Periscope kit includes: 1 periscope (GD201), 1 adjustable pipe from 28" to 54", 1-24" pipe, 1-90 degree elbow, 1 10ft. 4" alum. Flex vent with spacers, 1 firestop, 1 black trim collar and 3 decorative metallic black bands.		41	\$830
QS COP16391	GS-150KT	B-Vent Adaptor Kit for GDS28/50/60 (Includes Spill Switch and Decorative Metallic Black Band)		4	\$210
COP16451	W010-0300	4" X 10' alum. Flexible liner with spacers		2.85	\$150
COP16481	W500-0077	Firestop/ceiling plate		4	\$30
COP16222	GD-201	Periscope (snorkel) for wall penetration below grade		15	\$565
QS COP16339	GDS924N	Duravent adaptor (for use with Duravent GS direct vent pipe)		0.6	\$90
QS COP16218	GD-113	Roof terminal		7	\$250
COP16219	GD-113-BULK	Roof terminal - bulk pack of 7		40	\$1,270
QS COP16215	GD-110	Roof terminal kits	1/12 to 7/12 pitch	18	\$415
QS COP16216	GD-111	Roof terminal kits	8/12 to 12/12 pitch	18	\$415
QS COP16217	GD-112	Roof terminal kits	Flat roof	18	\$415
<b>VENT COMPONENTS - NOTE: 24" BLACK STOVE PIPE, 45° &amp; 90° ELBOWS ARE SOLD IN FULL CARTONS ONLY</b>					
00106480	BM6724	7"-24" Stove pipe - MUST ORDER MULTIPLES OF 10		3.3	\$50
00106486	BM67ADJ	7" - 28" to 54" adjustable stove pipe EA.		9	\$150
03608773	BM6745	7" - 45 degree elbow - MUST ORDER MULTIPLES OF 4		1.4	\$60
00106484	BM6790	7" - 90 degree elbow - MUST ORDER MULTIPLES OF 4		5	\$60
QS COP16455	W175-0001	4" coupler		1	\$40
COP16449	W025-0001	Decorative brass band		0.4	\$60
00105652	W025-0003	Decorative metallic black band		0.2	\$60
00106488	BM3730	7" Black trim collar - MUST ORDER MULTIPLES OF 12		0.41	\$40
00105661	W573-0012	Hi-temperature sealant, (millpac) 10.3 oz cartridge (bulk - 24 per carton)		26.2	\$690
QS 03569293	AVS47KT-1	Attic Firestop/Vent Sleeve Assembly (Replaces AVS47KT)		3.2	\$100
COP16227	GD-301	Heat guard (NOT SUITABLE FOR USE WITH GD-222R)		4	\$175
QS 00303439	RP4	Restrictor plate (recommended for aggressive vertical venting)		0.1	\$50
QS 03607819	VDV-NA04-47S	VDV-NA04-47S, 4" Direct Vent adapter for 4x7 Napoleon Stoves			

Product Note: You Must Order the VDV-NA04-47S Adapter To Connect And Install The Ventis Direct Vent Chimney



All Napoleon Direct Vent Gas Units Are Now Approved To Use Ventis® Direct Vent Chimney



COMPRESSED ALUMINUM FLEXIBLE GAS LINER

NATURAL VENT FIREPLACES



3" Diameter Venting kit includes double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing and termination plate.

Flex Vent Length	Product Codes
20'	GAKIT320
25'	GAKIT325
30'	GAKIT330
35'	GAKIT335



4" Diameter Venting kit includes double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing and termination plate.

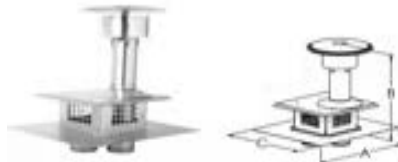
Flex Vent Length	Product Codes
20'	GAKIT420
25'	GAKIT425
30'	GAKIT430
35'	GAKIT435



NATURALLY VENTED GAS INSERTS VENTING

CCS#	Product	Model Description	DIA	No. of Feet	MSRP
00123034	GAKIT320	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	3"	8	\$210
00123035	GAKIT325	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	3"	12	\$260
00123036	GAKIT330	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	3"	11	\$290
00123037	GAKIT335	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	3"	12	\$300
00123038	GAKIT420	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	4"	10	\$250
COP16735	GAKIT425	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	4"	11	\$300
00123094	GAKIT430	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	4"	12	\$335
00123040	GAKIT435	Complete kit includes: double ply aluminum liner, deluxe raincap, chimney flashing & termination plate.	4"	13	\$350

DIRECT VENT INSERTS



High Wind Co-Linear Terminal.

Product Codes	Dimensions		
	A	B	C
GDI-223	16"	17"	14 1/4"



Universal Co-Linear Terminal.

Product Codes	Dimensions		
	A	B	C
GDI-229	18"	18"	8 1/2"



Venting Kit with Reducer 1-2" and 1-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet,exhaust and a 2-3" to 2" reducer. Available in three different lengths. Recommended for tight chimney

Flex Vent Length	Product Codes
20'	GDI-2320KT
25'	GDI-2325KT
35'	GDI-2335KT



Venting Kit 2-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust. Available in three different lengths. Recommended

Flex Vent Length	Product Codes
20'	GDI-320KT
25'	GDI-325KT
35'	GDI-335KT

DIRECT VENT GAS INSERTS VENT COMPONENTS

CCS#	Product	Model Description	DIA	No. of Feet	MSRP
QS 00303427	GDI-223	Terminal		4.07	\$260
QS 03569298	GDI-229	Terminal, High Wind Co-Linear		5.75	\$260
00106588	GDI-2320KT	Vent kit 20ft. (1-2" & 1-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust & 2-3" to 2" reducer)		22	\$300
COP16801	GDI-2325KT	Vent kit 25ft. (1-2" & 1-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust & 2-3" to 2" reducer)		22	\$380
00106590	GDI-2335KT	Vent kit 35ft. (1-2" & 1-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust & 2-3" to 2" reducer)		22	\$460
QS 00106591	GDI-320KT	Vent kit 20ft. (2-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust)		22	\$140
QS 00106592	GDI-325KT	Vent kit 25ft. (2-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust)		22	\$175
QS 00106593	GDI-335KT	Vent kit 30ft. (2-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust)		26	\$230
03606955	GDI-345KT	Vent kit 45ft. (2-3" double ply aluminum liner-inlet and exhaust)		13.3	\$310

NOTE: All venting components are Napoleon's Freedom Flex - flexible venting. Please see their Freedom Flex Venting brochure (ADBRFLEX) for more details.



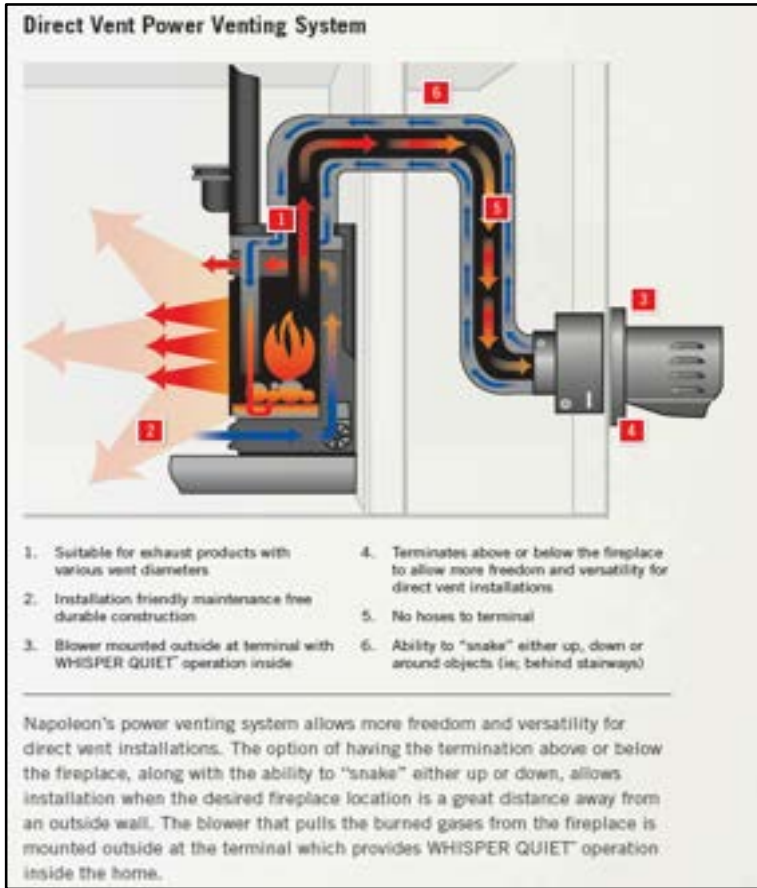
SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



Napoleon's power venting system allows more freedom and versatility for direct vent installations. The option of having the termination above or below the fireplace, along with the ability to "snake" either up or down, allows installation when the desired fireplace location is a great distance away from an outside wall. The blower that pulls the burned gases from the fireplace is mounted outside at the terminal which provides WHISPER QUIET™ operation. inside the home.



CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
00106626	GPV	Power Vent Terminal (Includes 20' Wire Harness)		25	\$1,155
<b>NOTE: MUST CHOOSE ONE FIREPLACE ADAPTOR KIT TO MATCH FIREPLACE MODEL</b>					
03583220	PVA-ASCENT	Power Vent Adaptor Kit for B30, B36, B42, GX36NTR-1, GX36NTREA-1, BL36, BL42, BL56		6.4	\$670
03583221	PVAL3	Power Vent Adaptor Kit for BL36-1, BL46, GX42		6.15	\$460
00106702	PVAL50	Power Vent Adaptor Kit for BHD4		10	\$780
03583222	PVALX3	Power Vent Adaptor Kit for AX36, AX42, EX36, EX42, GX70-1, LV38-1, LV50-2, LVX38, LVX50, DX42		5.55	\$260
03583223	PVALX5	Power Vent Adaptor Kit for LV62, LV74, LVX62, LVX74		13.35	\$430
03607810	PVA-58ASCENT	Power Vent Adaptor Kit for D42, E36, E42		0	\$705

NOTE: All PVA kits include 4"/7" reducer when required. All GPV systems must use 4"/7" venting.

NOTE: Current models above only. For venting options on previous models please contact Customer Solutions.



## DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™

It's never been easier to heat your home with a fireplace thanks to Napoleon's Dynamic Heat Control™ System. This system allows homeowners to design and build their space, completely integrating a fireplace into the décor with true zero clearance to combustible materials. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System manages heat produced by the fireplace by expelling it safely and efficiently into the areas of the home that you wish to heat. This means that the temperature directly above the fireplace is drastically reduced and safely distributed, allowing for the safe installation of electronics or fine art directly above the fireplace. Thanks to the Dynamic Heat Control™ System fireplace installation possibilities are endless.

### HOW DOES DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™ WORK?

By allowing heat to effectively circulate within the space created for it. The functionality of Dynamic Heat Control™ System relies on optimized airflow throughout both the appliance and the structure housing the fireplace. When the fireplace is turned on, the Dynamic Heat Control™ System draws room air into an air inlet located at the bottom of the glass (or top of the safety barrier on Vector™ models). The award-winning glass guard system on the Luxuria™ Gas Fireplace creates two air channels between the firebox and outer glass serving to redirect the radiant heat back into the fireplace. As the heat created by the fireplace rises, it is drawn through micro chimneys, which pulls more cool air into the fireplace. The rising hot air is pulled into an air passage, which distributes the heat through the Dynamic Heat Control™ System outlet. This outlet can be at the top of the fireplace enclosure (see Fig.1 through 4) and allows the hot air to circulate into the room for a consistent and comfortable temperature. The Dynamic Heat Control™ System allows for heat to be redirected or vented into adjacent rooms in the home as well.

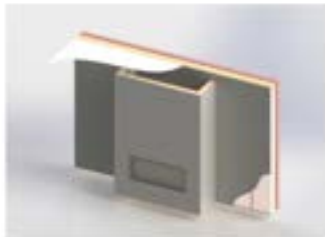


Fig 1. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top allows rising hot air to escape freely from the top of the enclosure and into the same room as the fireplace.

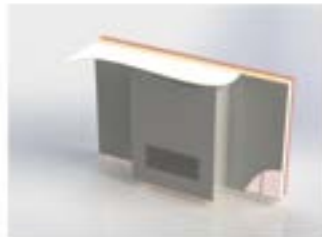


Fig 2. Uses an air outlet opening at the top of the enclosure that is built-in at the top, centered above the appliance. This allows the heat to escape into the same room as the fireplace.

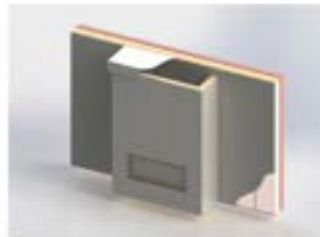


Fig 3. Stopping shy of the ceiling at the top the fireplace enclosure has a decorative valance built-in. Rising hot air can escape between the valance and the opening at the top, heating the same room as the fireplace.

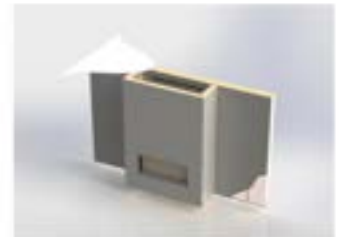


Fig 4. This style of the enclosure includes an air outlet opening that will be built into the rear of the constructed enclosure, at the top, centered above the appliance. This outlet directs heat into an adjacent room in the home, heating it.

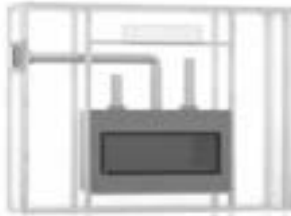
DYNAMIC HEAT CONTROL™						
	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
QS	03581439	DHCL1	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (38/50)		4.3	\$155
	03581413	DHCL2	Dynamic Heat Control Linear™ (62/74)		6	\$170
	03606867	DHCP-BK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Blower Kit		21.8	\$985
	03606869	DHCP-EK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Exterior Mounting Kit		13.75	\$270
	03606868	DHCP-HK	Dynamic Heat Control™ Plus Hot Air Grill Kit		10.6	\$260
	03581415	DLTM	Dynamic Linear Trim (38/50)		2.9	\$155
QS	03581416	DLTL	Dynamic Linear Trim (62/74)		6.75	\$205



# DHM HEAT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

## DUCTED HEAT MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

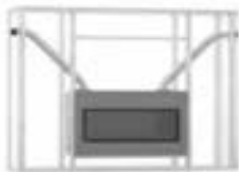
The Ducted Heat Management System is built with termination plates and ducts. An industry-first termination plate installation offers the homeowners the benefits of off-the-side venting and room divider installations, as well as providing a way to safely pass cables through the wall for ease of electronic installation. Allows for off-the-side installation making room divider installations possible with heat management for AV cables to pass through the enclosure for ease of installation



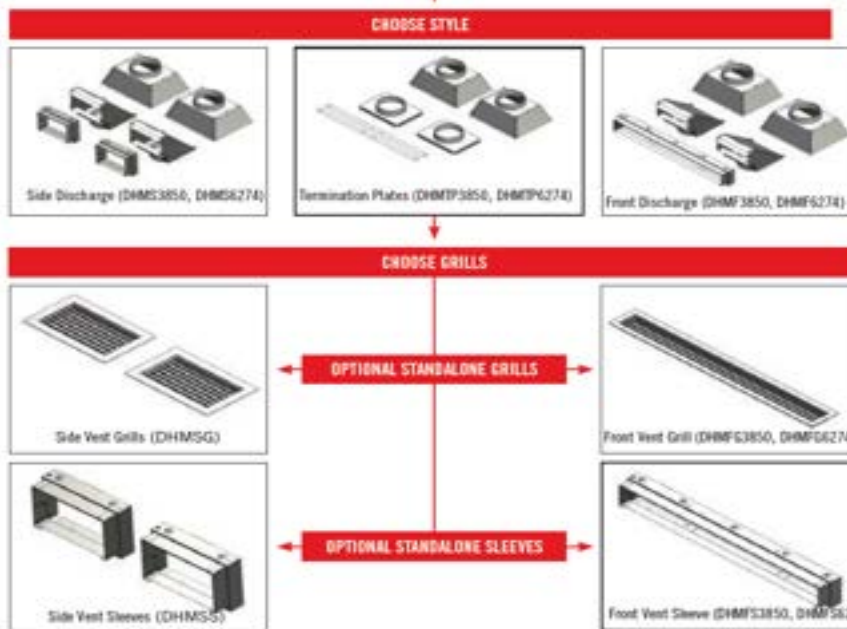
Off the Side Termination Plate DHM Install



Front Vent Standard DHM Install



Side Vent Standard DHM Install



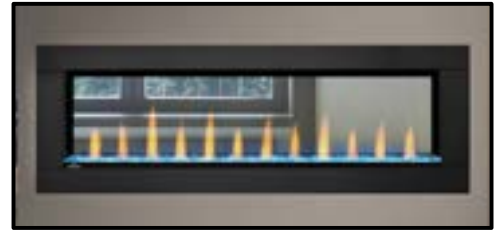
CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>NOTE: MUST CHOOSE YOUR MODEL 38"-74" CHOOSE VENTING</b>					
03607809	DVK	Ducted Heat Management 8" Flex Venting Kit			\$170
<b>CHOOSE STYLE</b>					
<b>SIDE DISCHARGE</b>					
03607803	DHMS3850	Ducted Heat Management Side Discharge Kit 3850			\$600
03607804	DHMS6274	Ducted Heat Management Side Discharge Kit 6274			\$610
<b>TERMINATION PLATES</b>					
03607807	DHMP3850	Ducted Heat Management Termination Plates 3850			\$385
03607808	DHMP6274	Ducted Heat Management Termination Plates 6274			\$580
<b>FRONT DISCHARGE</b>					
03607797	DHMF3850	Ducted Heat Management Front Discharge Kit 3850			\$580
03607798	DHMF6274	Ducted Heat Management Front Discharge Kit 6274			\$665
<b>OPTIONAL STANDALONE GRILLS</b>					
03607805	DHMSG	Ducted Heat Management Side Grill 38/50/62/74			\$175
03607799	DHMF3850	Ducted Heat Management Front Grill 3850			\$175
03607800	DHMF6274	Ducted Heat Management Front Grill 6274			\$230
<b>OPTIONAL STANDALONE SLEEVES</b>					
03607806	DHMSS	Ducted Heat Management Side Sleeve 38/50/62/74			\$140
03607801	DHMF3850	Ducted Heat Management Front Sleeves 3850			\$90
03607802	DHMF6274	Ducted Heat Management Front Sleeves 6274			\$110

\* DHMFS3850, DHMFS6274, DHMSS, DHMP3850 and DHMP3850 Available March 2021.



CLEARion™ SERIES BUILT-IN ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

The CLEARion™ Elite See Through Electric Fireplace is the first-ever truly see through electric fireplace. A CLEARion™ Elite Electric Fireplace can be hardwired directly into your electrical system creating a seamlessly relaxing environment in two rooms. Available in two sizes: 50" and 60". This unique fireplace can heat separate rooms at different rates, increasing the comfort of two spaces at the same time conveniently controlled with two remotes. The industry's first privacy mode allows you to change the transparency when privacy is desired. Customize this fireplace with either a sparkling crystal media ember bed or the hand-painted logs with Topaz glass embers; both sets are included. Illuminated from below by LED, color-changing lights, both ember bed styles glow with a luxurious feel that can be seen from both rooms.



**FEATURES**

- Up to 10,000 BTU's and 3,000 Watts
- Privacy Glass Feature
- 2 Year Warranty
- See Through Patented Technology
- Log Set with Topaz Glass and Crystal Media Included
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Can be Hardwired - 120V or 240V
- Multi-Color Ember Bed
- Simple Framing Specifications
- Heaters Operate Independently from Each Side
- Full Feature Remote Control




NEFBD50HE - CLEARion™ 50 SEE THRU




NEFBD60HE - CLEARion™ 60 SEE THRU

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - CLEARION™ ELITE ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03607074	NEFBD50HE	CLEARion™ 50 See Thru Electric Fireplace, Black Surround	Black	131	\$2,449
QS 03607792	NEFBD60HE	CLEARion™ Elite Built-in Electric Fireplace - 60"	Black	176	\$2,909
<b>STEP 2 - MEDIA KITS AND GLASS KITS (OPTIONAL.)</b>					
QS 03607708	NEFBD50HE-DTRM	Black Surrounds to Accommodate 2" X 4" Wall Installation (for Both Sides)		27	\$339
QS 03607709	NEFBD50HE-SS-DTRM	Stainless Steel Surrounds to Accommodate 2" X 4" Wall Installation (for Both Sides)		22	\$389
QS 3607795	NEFBD50HE-SS-TRIM	Stainless Steel Surrounds to Accommodate 2" X 8" Wall Installation (for Both Sides)			\$459
QS 03607789	NEFBD60HE-DTRM	Black Surrounds to Accommodate 2" X 4" Wall Installation (for Both Sides)			\$389
QS 03607794	NEFBD60HE-SS-DTRM	Stainless Steel Surrounds to Accommodate 2" X 4" Wall Installation (for Both Sides)			\$509
QS COP17017	MKGK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5	\$155
QS COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5	\$155
QS 00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6	\$155
QS 02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5	\$155


**Features & Accessories**




Remote Control




Control Panel



Front Vents Allow Unit to be Fully Recessed





Crystal Media




Logs with Topaz Glass Embers

**Ember Bed Color Options:**  
(Yellow, Orange/Red, Red, Magenta, Pink, Purple/Red, Ice Blue, Sky Blue, Blue, Green/Yellow)





Transparency Settings  
(Full Transparent, Semi-Transparent & Opaque)



CLEARion™ Elite 50 Shown with Stainless Steel Surround  
*\*Note: for 2x4 installation only*

LOW ENERGY  
**LED**  
HIGH INTENSITY

Continued

# CLEARION™ ELITE ELECTRIC APPLIANCE

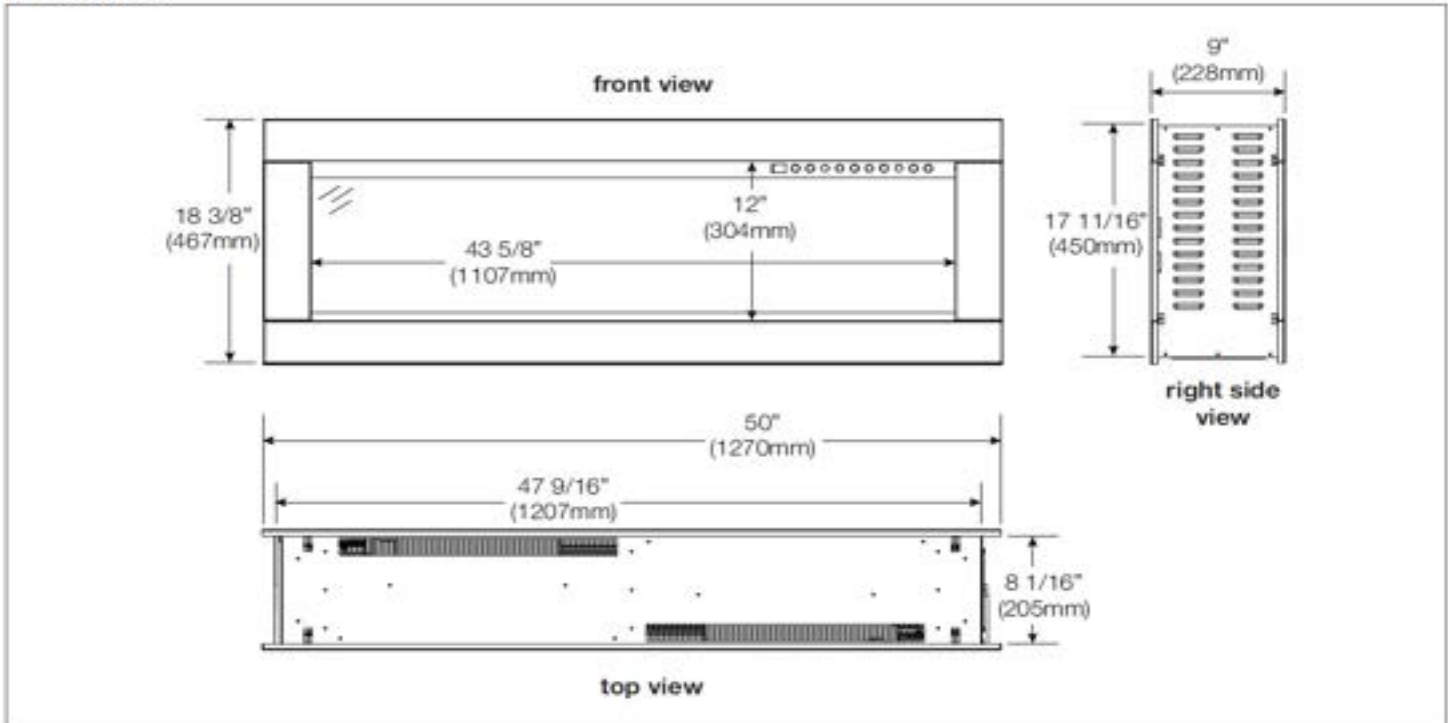


## Specifications

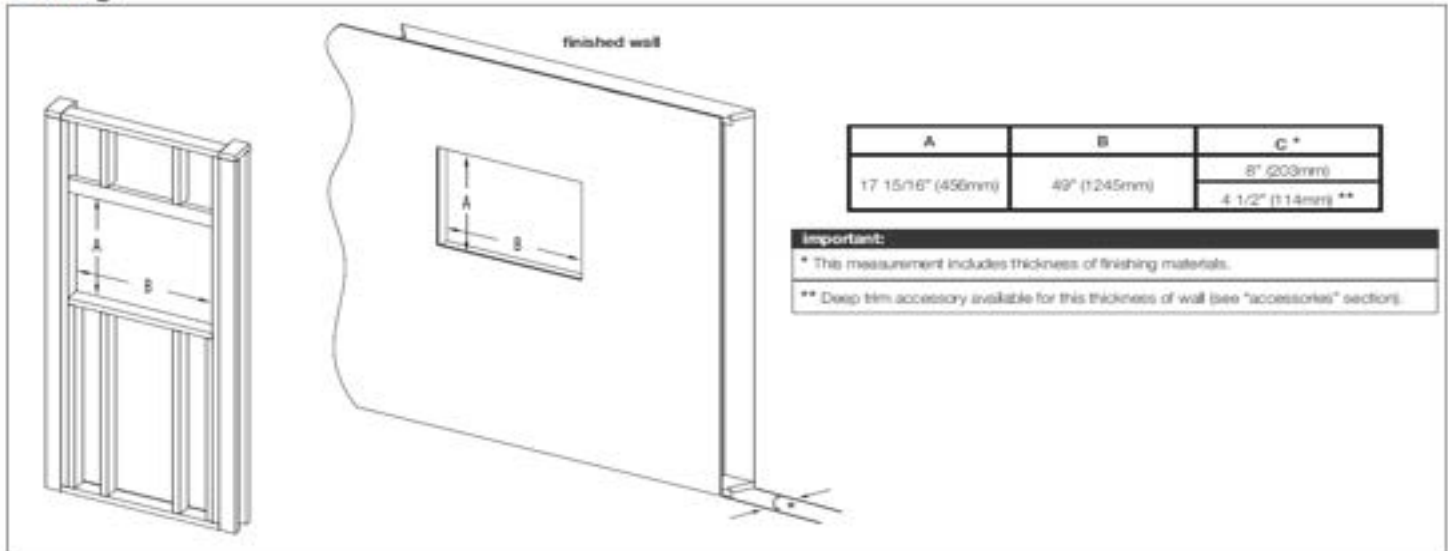
Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFBD50HE	5,000 / 10,000	50	49	18 3/8	17 15/16	9	8 7/8 4 1/2*	43 5/8 x 12

\* Deep trim accessory available for 4 1/2" (114mm) thick walls (see "accessories" section of manual).

## Dimensions



## Framing





# CLEARION™ ELITE 60" ELECTRIC APPLIANCE

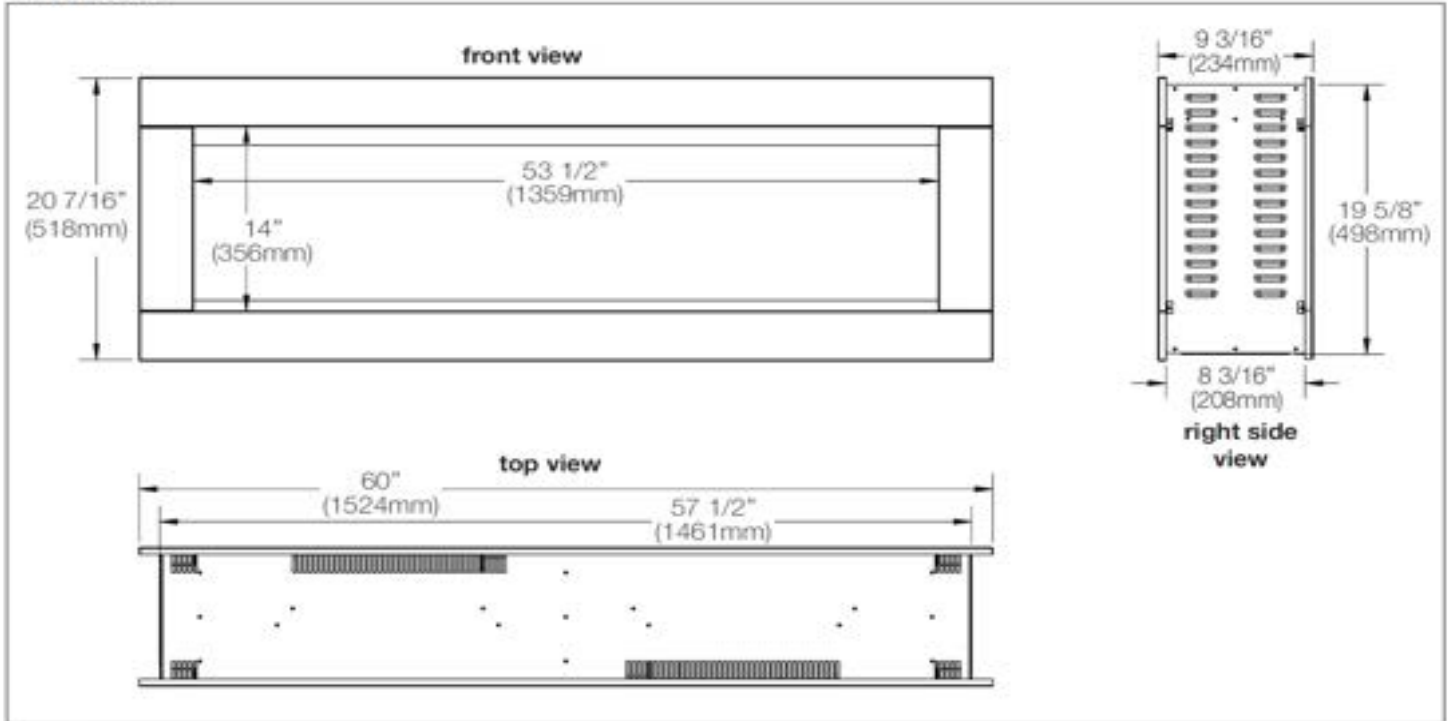


## Specifications

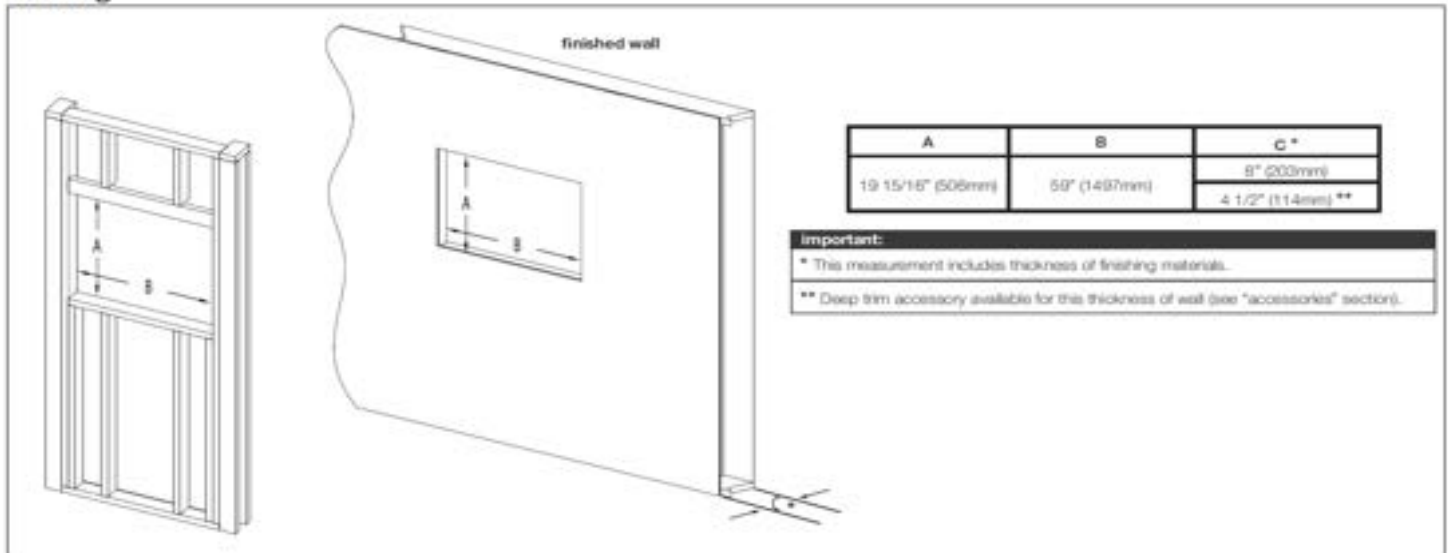
Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFBD60HE	5,000 / 10,000	60	59	20 7/16	19 15/16	9 3/16	8 1/4 1/2*	53 1/2 x 14

\* Deep trim accessory available for 4 1/2" (114mm) thick walls (see "accessories" section of manual).

## Dimensions



## Framing





TRIVISTA PRIMIS BUILT-IN ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

Napoleon's 3-sided Electric Fireplace Series comes in both a 50" and a 60" width and boasts the highest heat output in its category. Showcase the fireplace with the Northern Woods log set or acrylic crystals or combine them both for an amazing display. Effortlessly control all the features using the remote control or the touch screen panel with motion proximity sensor. End panels come with the fireplace to allow you to install the 3-sided fireplace as a 2-sided or 1-sided depending on desired location for installation. Enjoy Napoleon's Trivista™ Primis Series fireplaces year round with their ability to operate the



SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

FEATURES

- Up to 10,000 BTUs and 3,000 Watts
- 2 Year Warranty
- 1, 2 or 3 Sided View
- Hardwire to 120V or 240V
- Combination of Northern Woods Log Set and Crystal Media
- Multi-Color Ember Bed
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Full Feature Remote Control



NEFB50H-3SV 3-SIDED ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



NEFB60H-3SV 3 SIDED ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - TRIVISTA™ PRIMIS ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03606956	NEFB50H-3SV	Trivista™ Primis 50 - Three-Sided Electric Fireplace		113	\$2,219
QS	03606957	NEFB60H-3SV	Trivista™ Primis 60 - Three-Sided Electric Fireplace		131	\$2,339

**Features & Accessories**



Remote Control



Control Panel



End Panels



Northern Woods Log Set and Crystal Media

LOW ENERGY  
**LED**  
HIGH INTENSITY













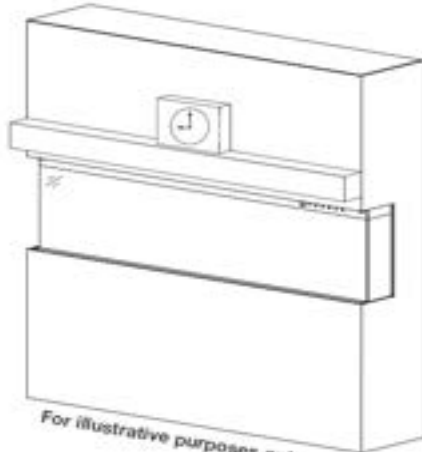

Ember Bed Color Options:  
Royal Blue, Clear, Dark Orange, Fuchsia, Green, Light Blue, Lime, Orange, Purple, Red, Teal and Yellow

Continued

Product information provided is not complete and is subject to change without notice. Please consult the installation manual for the most up to date installation information.

## Installation Overview

Your appliance is capable of three unique installation configurations: **three-sided, two-sided, and single-sided.**

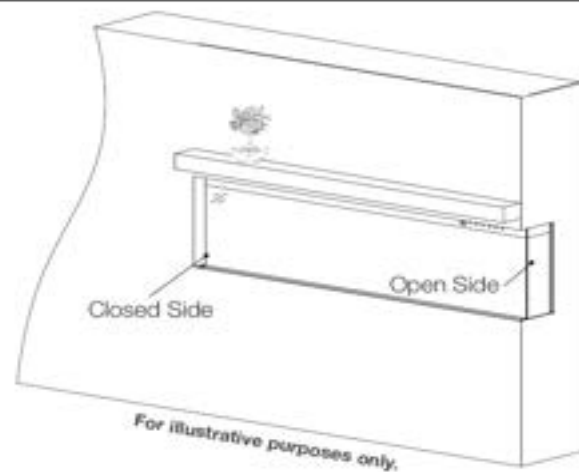


### Three-Sided Viewing Installation

- Appliance is fully recessed into the wall with both sides open
- Front, left, **and** right side views

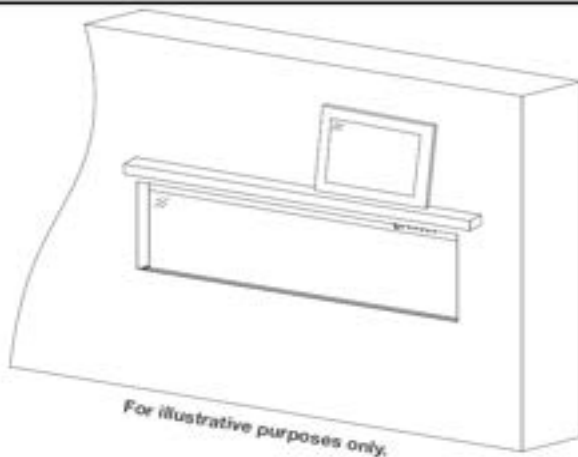
### Two-Sided Viewing Installation

- Appliance is fully recessed into the wall with one side open
- Front view **and** left/right side view, depending on desired open/closed sides



### Single-Sided Viewing Installation

- Appliance is fully recessed into the wall
- Front view **only**
- Left and right side views are covered



*Continued*

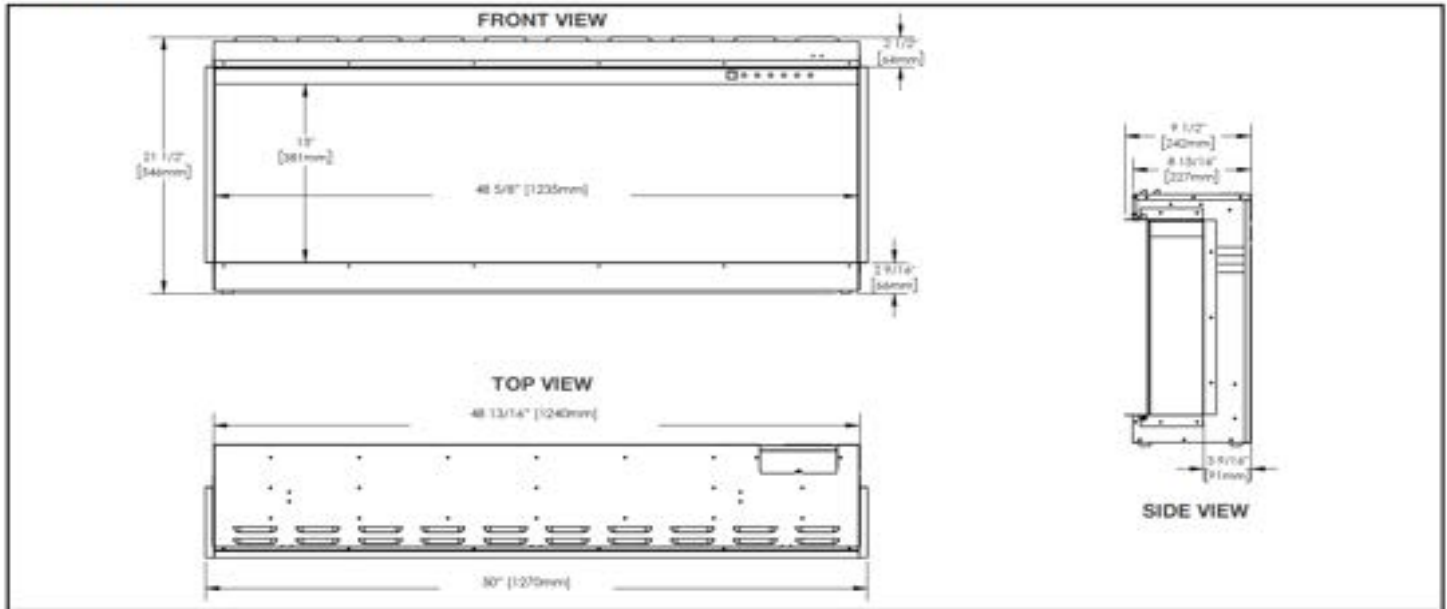
# TRIVISTA™ PRIMIS 50" ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFB50H-3SV	5000/10000	50	21 1/2	9 1/2	48 5/8 x 15

## Dimensions



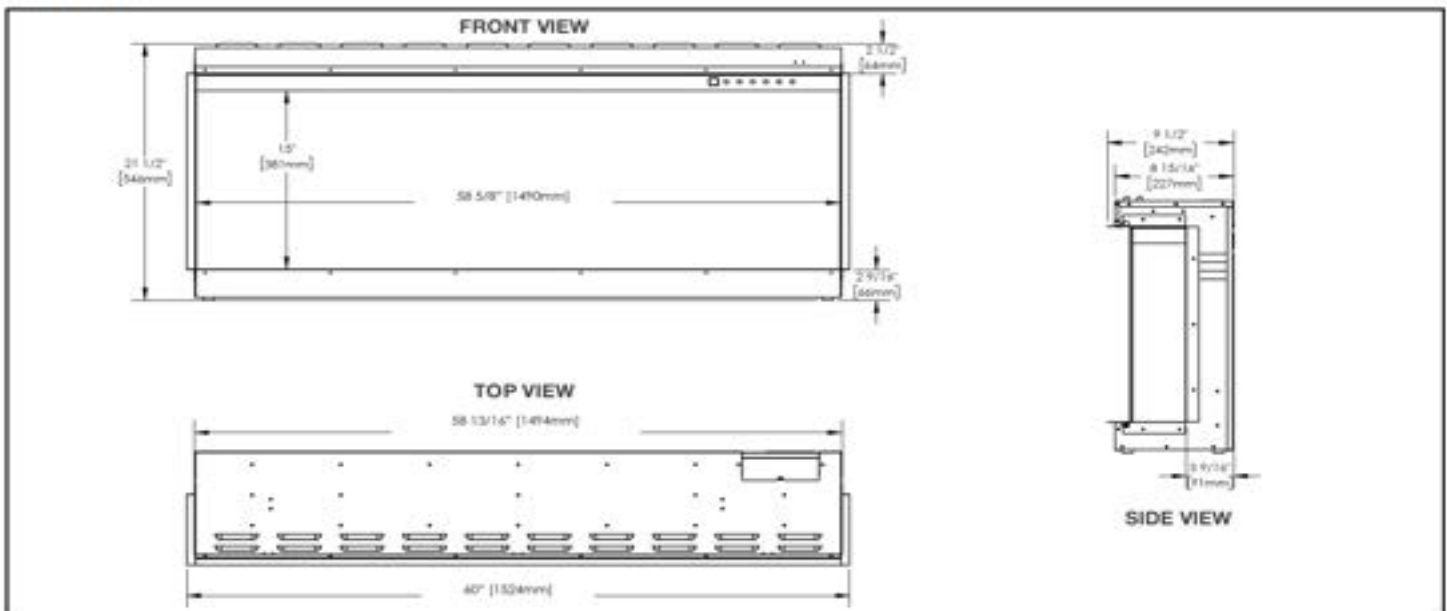
# TRIVISTA™ PRIMIS 60" ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFB60H-3SV	5000/10000	60	21 1/2	9 1/2	58 5/8 X 15

## Dimensions







**ELEMENT™ 36 BUILDER SPECIAL BUILT-IN ELECTRIC FIREPLACE**

The Element™ 36 Built-in self-trimming electric insert fireplace is a builder special and a tradesman's dream. It features the highest heat output and best looking flame in its category, and a hardwire installation or plug and play option. From the impressive flame pattern, the glowing log set with ember bed and the addition of a top light with seven different color settings, it is as sure to create eco-friendly zone heating as it is to create a beautiful focal point.



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

**FEATURES**

- Up to 10,000 BTU's
- Up to 3,000 Watts
- 2 Year Limited Warranty
- Vivid Flame Effect
- Self-Trimming
- Plug-In or Hardwire 120V/240V
- Multi-Function Remote Included
- Thermostatic Function
- Top Light in 7 Color Settings



NEFB36H-BS ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



Impressive and realistic flame pattern, glowing logset with ember bed.

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ELEMENT™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607040	NEFB36H-BS	Element 36" Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Black Finish	Black	75	\$1,139
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03609242	NEFB36H-BS-TRIM	Optional 3/4pc trim kit (5") for NEFB36H-BS	Black	4	\$159

**NEFB36H-BS Standard Features**



BRICK SIDE PANEL



REMOTE (INCLUDED)



OPTIONAL 3/4PC TRIM KIT



VENTS



CONTROL PANEL

Continued

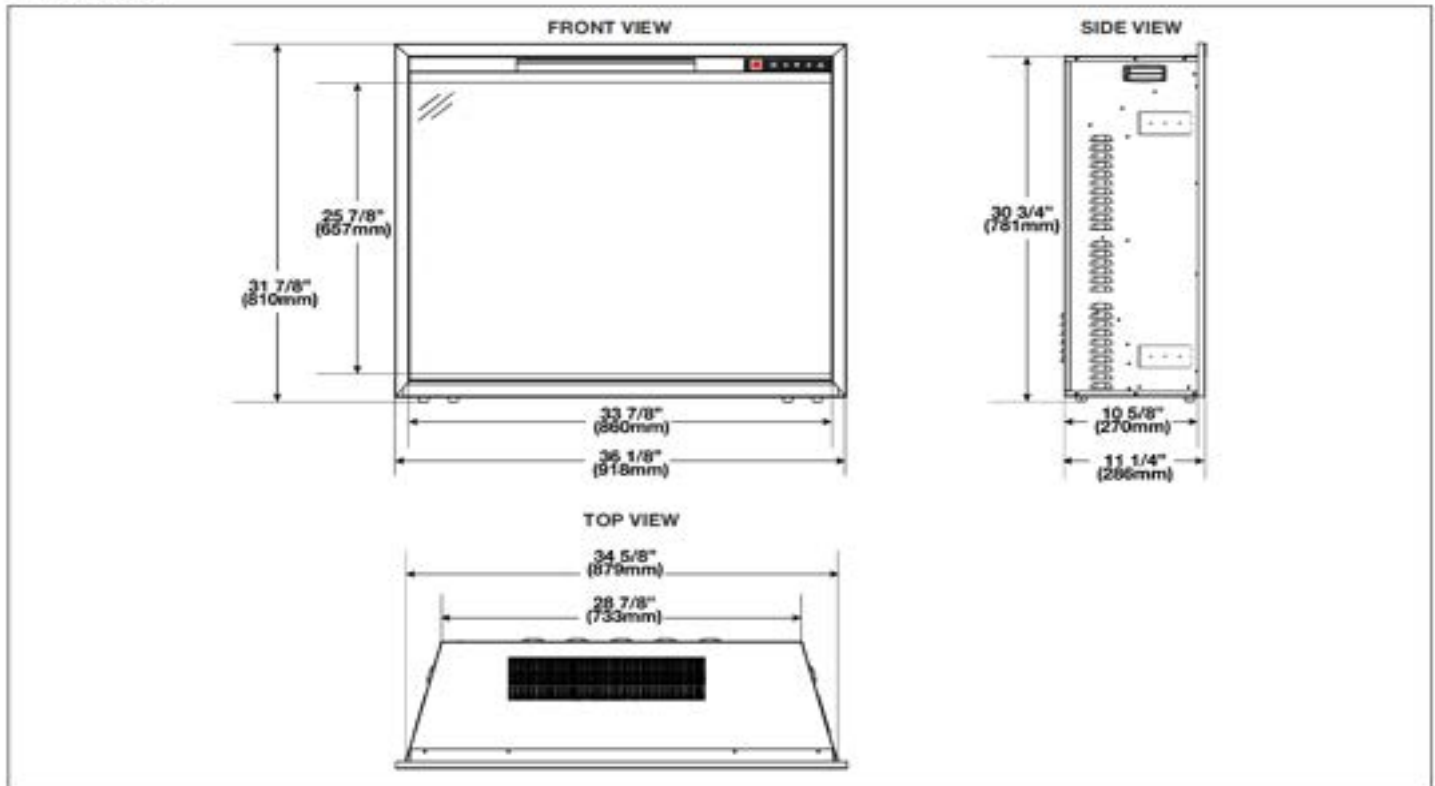
# ELEMENT™ 36 ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFB36H-BS	5,000 / 10,000	36 1/8"	35 1/2"	31 7/8"	31 1/4"	11 1/4"	11"	33 7/8 x 25 7/8

## Dimensions





**ELEMENT™ 42 BUILDER SPECIAL BUILT-IN ELECTRIC FIREPLACE**

The 42" Element™ Series self trimming electric fireplace is a builder special and a tradesman's dream. It features the highest heat output and best looking flame in its category, and a hardwire installation or plug and play option. Offering so much, from the impressive flame pattern, the glowing log set with ember bed and the addition of a top light with seven different color settings, it is as sure to create eco-friendly zone heating as it is to create a beautiful focal point.

**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



**FEATURES**

- Up to 10,000 BTU's
- Up to 3,000 Watts
- 2 Year Limited Warranty
- Vivid Flame Effect
- Self-Trimming
- Plug-In or Hardwire 120V/240V
- Multi-Function Remote Included
- Thermostatic Function
- Top Light in 7 Color Settings
- 7pc Oak Log Set Included (NEFB42H-BS only)




**NEW**

NEFB42H-BS ELECTRIC FIREPLACE


	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ELEMENT™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03609240	NEFB42H-BS	Element 42" Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Black Finish	Black	48	\$1,559
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
QS	03609241	NEFB42H-BS-TRIM	Optional 3/4pc trim kit (5") for NEFB42H-BS	Black	5	\$199

7pc Oak Log Set Included


**NEFB42H-BS Standard Features**




BRICK SIDE PANEL




OPTIONAL 3/4PC TRIM KIT



PREMIUM 7 PC LOGSET WITH BLACK CRYSTAL MEDIA



REMOTE (INCLUDED)



CONTROL PANEL

Continued

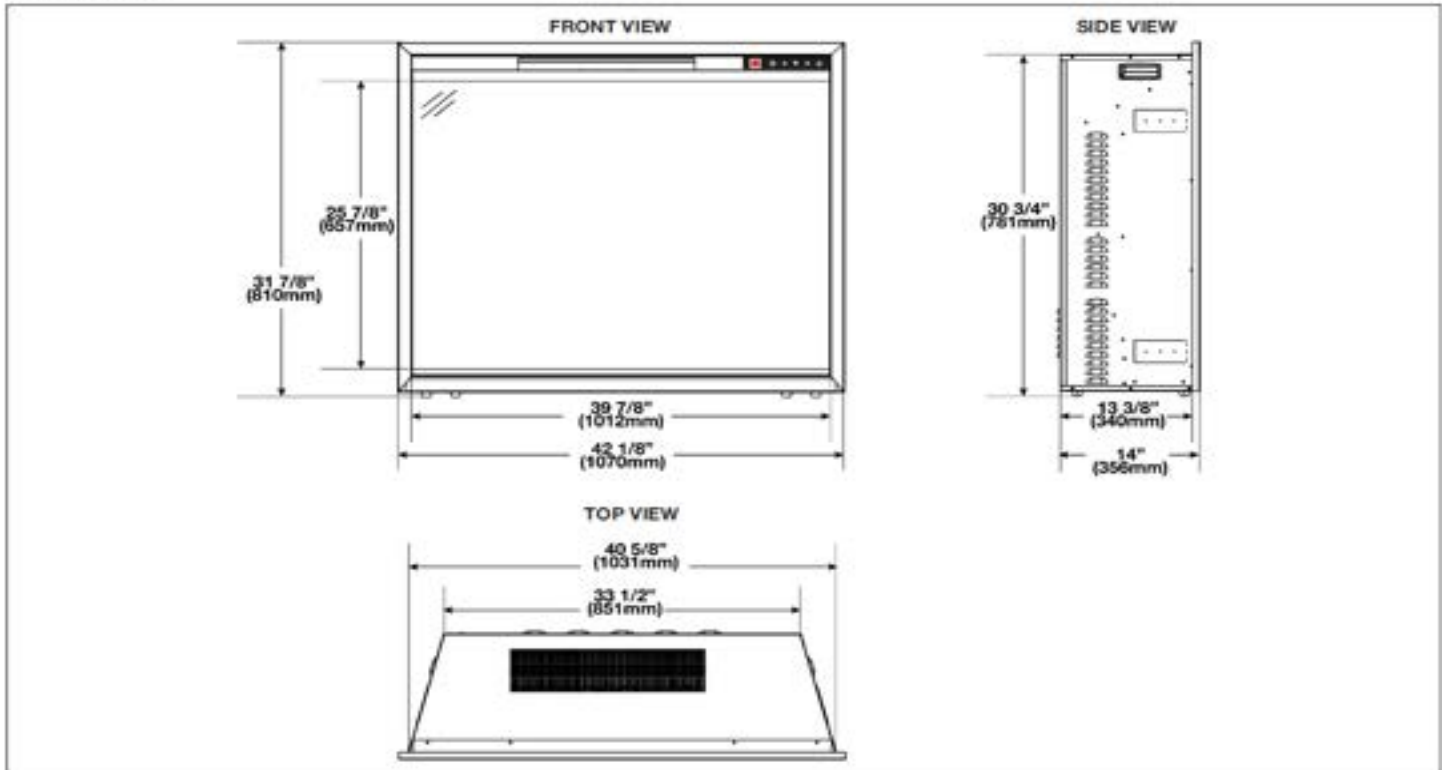
# ELEMENT™ 42 ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFB42H-BS	5,000 / 10,000	42 1/8"	41 1/2"	31 7/8"	31 1/4"	14"	13 3/4"	39 7/8" x 25 7/8"

## Dimensions







**Cineview™ SERIES - ELECTRIC INSERTS**

The Cineview Built-In Electric Fireplace is the ideal all-in-one unit and is available in two sizes. A self-trimming flange provides a clean look. The Cineview comes with logs and glass for easy customization. Select between three flame colors, seven ember bed colors, set the flame speed, and brightness. Enhance things with optional surrounds. Plug and play or hardwire, installation is easy. Heat medium-sized rooms with ease using ECO mode or BOOST mode.



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



**FEATURES**

- › 5,000 BTU's
- › 1 Year Warranty
- › 1,500 Watts
- › Plug In or Hardwire
- › Logs and Black Crystal Media
- › ECO Mode: Heater at Half Heat
- › Boost Mode: Heater at Max Heat with Accelerated Fan Speed
- › 7 Ember Bed Color Options
- › Orange, Blue and Multi-Color Flame Options
- › Touch Screen Control Panel



Optional 3 Piece Trim



NEFB26H ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



NEFB30H ELECTRIC FIREPLACE




Optional 4 Piece Trim

**Cineview™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE WITH HEATER - 110V - LOG SERIES**


CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - CINEVIEW™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03607790	NEFB26H	CINEVIEW™ Log 26 Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Powder Coated Black Finish			\$739
QS 03607791	NEFB30H	CINEVIEW™ Log 30 Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Powder Coated Black Finish			\$909
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS 03607787	NEFTK2636	4 Piece Trim for 26" Cineview NEFB26H Fireplace			\$159
QS 03607788	NEFTK3040	4 Piece Trim for 30" Cineview NEFB30H Fireplace			\$199

*Note: The Trim Kits are 4 sided. For a 3 sided installation simply leave off the bottom piece.*


**Features & Accessories**




Remote Control




Control Panel



Burst Oak Logset and Crystal Media (Included)



Brick Side Panel Detail



Ember Bed Color Options:  
Black, Blue, Green, Purple/Pink, Red, Teal, Topaz

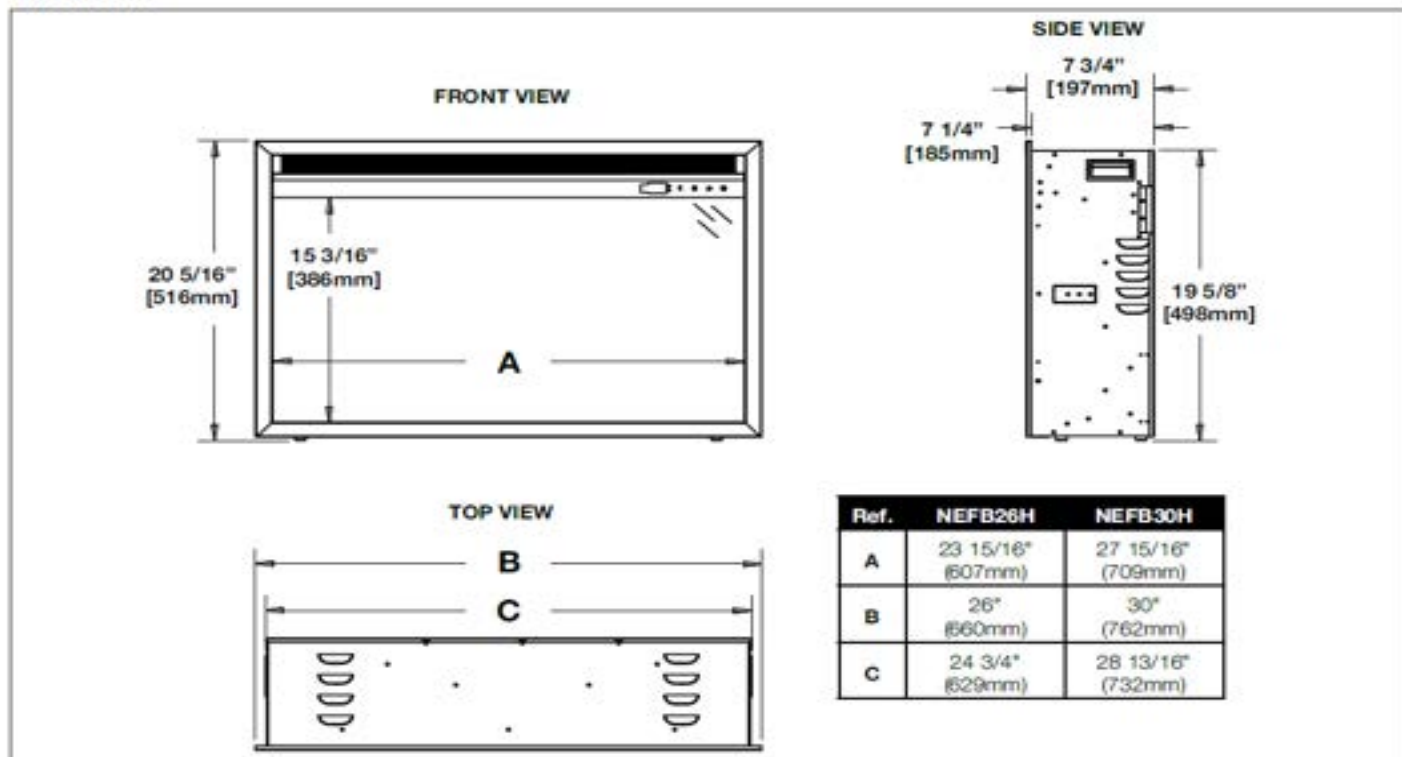
LOW ENERGY  
**LED**  
HIGH INTENSITY

*Continued*

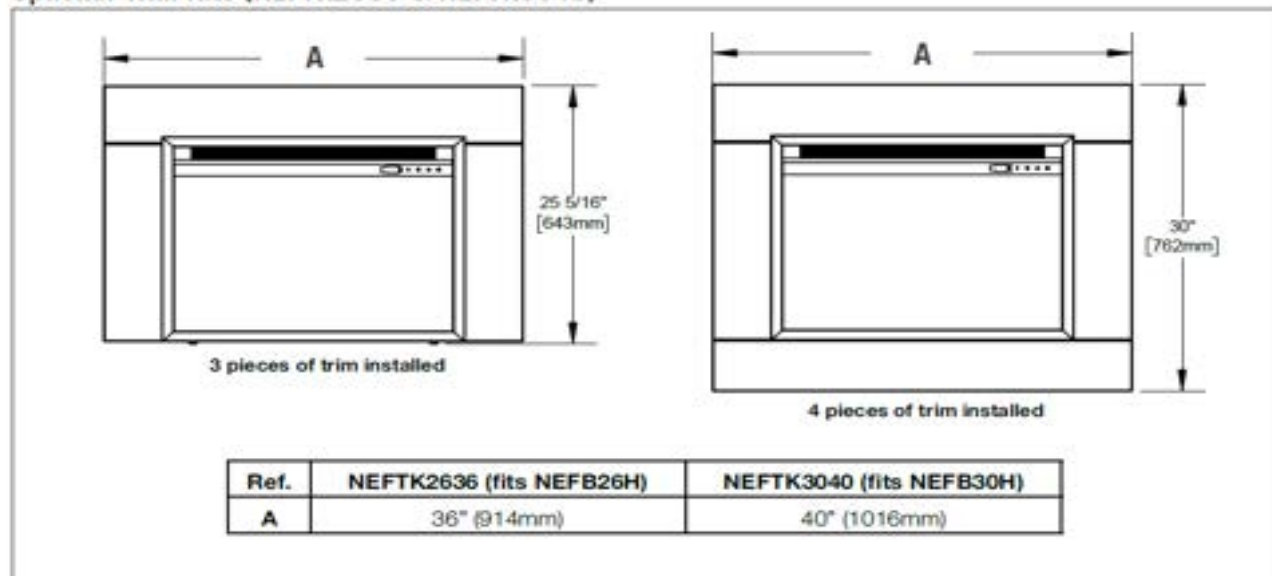
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFB26H	5,000	26	25 1/4	20 5/16	19 7/8 + F	7 3/4	7 3/4	23 15/16 X 15 3/16
NEFB30H		30	29 1/4					27 15/16 X 15 3/16

## Dimensions



## Optional Trim Kits (NEFTK2636 & NEFTK3040)





# ASCENT™ SERIES

## ASCENT™ AND TRANQUILLE 30 ELECTRIC FIREPLACE WITH HEATER - 110V BUILT-IN ELECTRIC FIREPLACES

The Napoleon Ascent™ Electric Fireplace Series imitates the look of a traditional masonry fireplace with all the convenience of simply plugging it in. Our flame technology randomly adjusts the flame effect, color, height, and speed creating the illusion of a true wood burning fire. The ULTRA BRIGHT™ LED lights and convenient remote control enhance the allure of the Ascent™ Electric Fireplace. Perfect for any room in a house, condo, apartment or office.



### SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

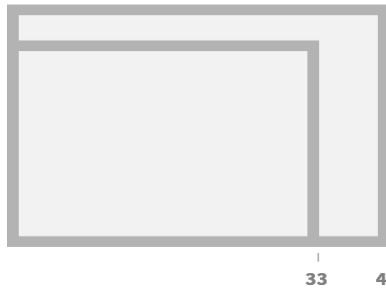
3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



### FEATURES

- Up to 9,000 BTU's
- 2 Year Warranty
- 2,650 Watts
- Plug-In or Hardwire 120V/240V
- Ultra Bright LED Lights
- WHISPER QUIET Fan and Heater
- NIGHT LIGHT™
- Realistic Brick Panels, Log Set and Glowing Embers
- Self-Trimming Flange




NEFB33H ELECTRIC FIREPLACE




NEFB40H ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ASCENT™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03575913	NEFB33H	33" Electric Fireplace. Clean, self trimming firebox with realistic logs and ember bed. Plug in 110V/220V or hard		74	\$1,539
QS 03575914	NEFB40H	40" Electric Fireplace. Clean, self trimming with realistic logs and ember bed. Plug in 110V/220V or hard wire		101	\$1,879


### Features & Accessories




Remote Control




Side Brick Panel Detail




Self-Trimming Flange



Non-Reflective Backing



NIGHT LIGHT™ Options:  
Blue, Clear, Orange and Purple



LOW ENERGY  
**LED**  
HIGH INTENSITY

Continued

# ASCENT™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE WITH HEATER



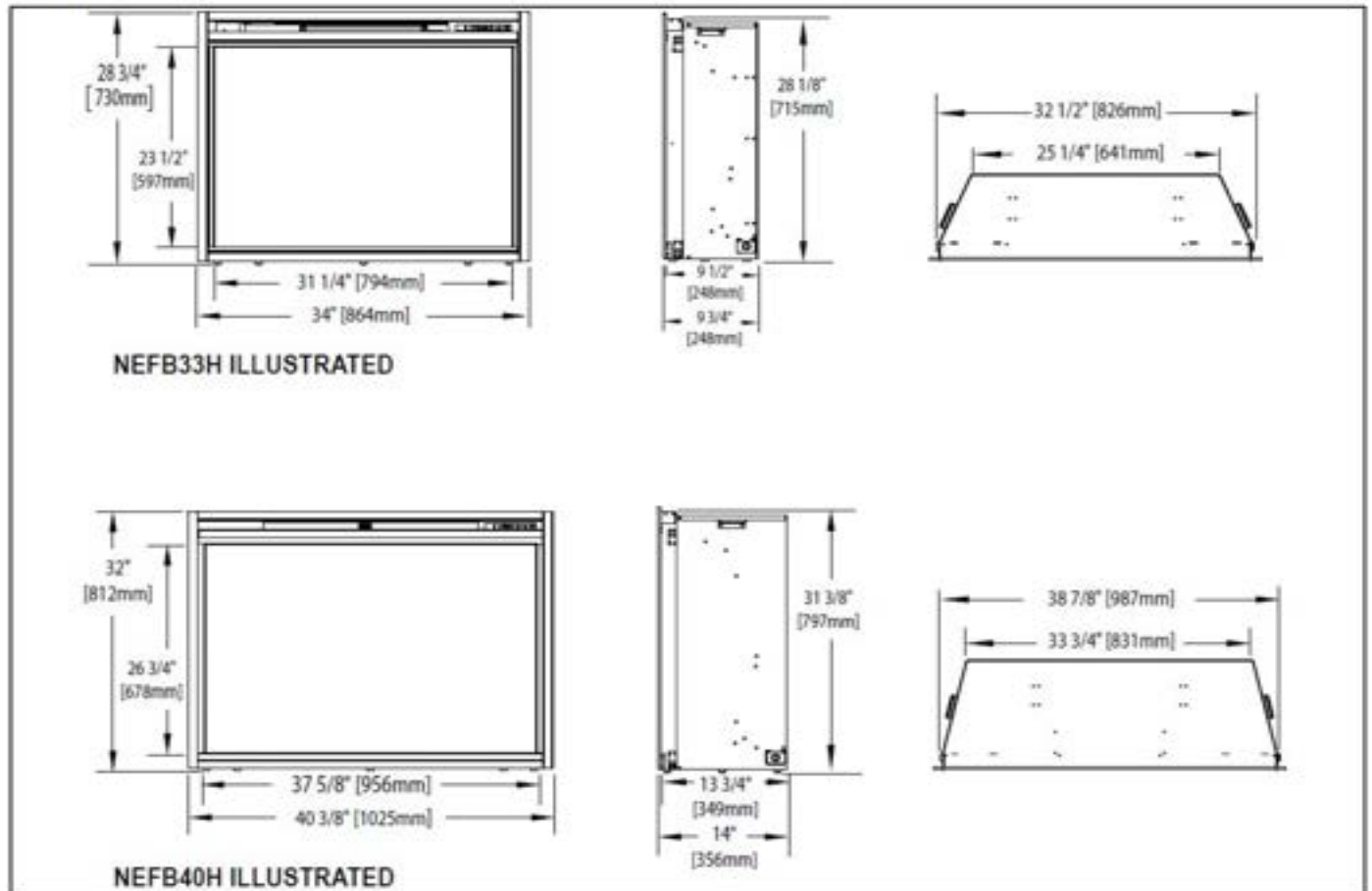
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Glass
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFB33H	5,000	34	33 1/4	28 3/4	28 3/8	9 3/4	10	23 1/2 X 31 1/4
NEFB40H	5,000	40 3/8	39 1/2	32	31 5/8	14	14 1/2	26 3/4 X 40 3/8

## Overview



## Dimensions







**STYLUS™ SERIES WALL MOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE**


The Stylus™ is as much an elegant focal point as it is a functional source of heat for large rooms. Control the eye-catching flame color and brightness of this Wall Hanging Electric Fireplace, while the ember bed is lit from the bottom to create the ultimate in customization. Perfect for your modern decor or to take your current design to a new transitional feel. The Stylus™ also features a spotlight for favored decor items on its built-in shelf and a smart LED, double USB plug that indicates when your mobile device has finished charging.



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



**FEATURES**

- Up to 5,000 BTUs
- 2 Year Warranty
- Combination of Birch Log Set and Crystal Media
- 1,500 Watts
- Simply Hang and Plug-In
- Remote Control Included
- Dual USB Charger Ports (5W/3.1A)
- Shelf with Accent Light
- Seven Flame Color Settings
- Seven Ember Bed Color Settings
- 53" Wide Wood Surround (Stylus™ Steinfeld)
- 59" Wide Wood Surround (Stylus™ Cara)



NEFP32-5019W - CARA ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



NEFP32-5320BW - STEINFELD ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - STYLUS™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP57285	NEFP32-5019W	Stylus™ Wall mount Electric Fireplace		95	\$1,079
QS	03607796	NEFP32-5320BW	Stylus™ Wall mount Electric Fireplace			\$1,309

**Features & Accessories**



Remote Control



Touch Control Panel



Birch Log Set and Crystal Media (Included)



Dual USB Charging Ports (red = charging, green = fully charged)





Ember Bed Color Options:  
White, Blue, Green, Red, Yellow and Purple



Side Accent Light



Shelf



Shelf and Accent Light

Continued

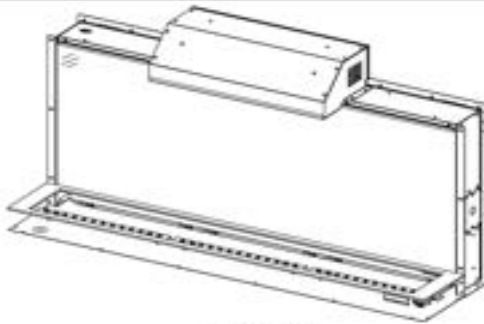
# STYLUS WALLMOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



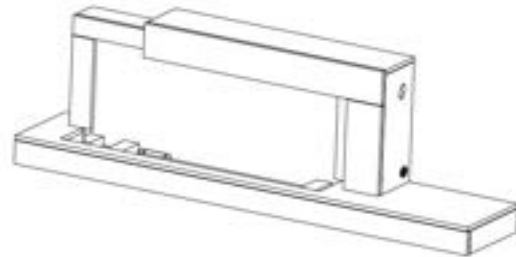
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFP32-5019W	5000	59 1/8"	20 5/16"	11"	12 x 31 7/8"

## Appliance Overview



**NEFLC32H  
E-Box**

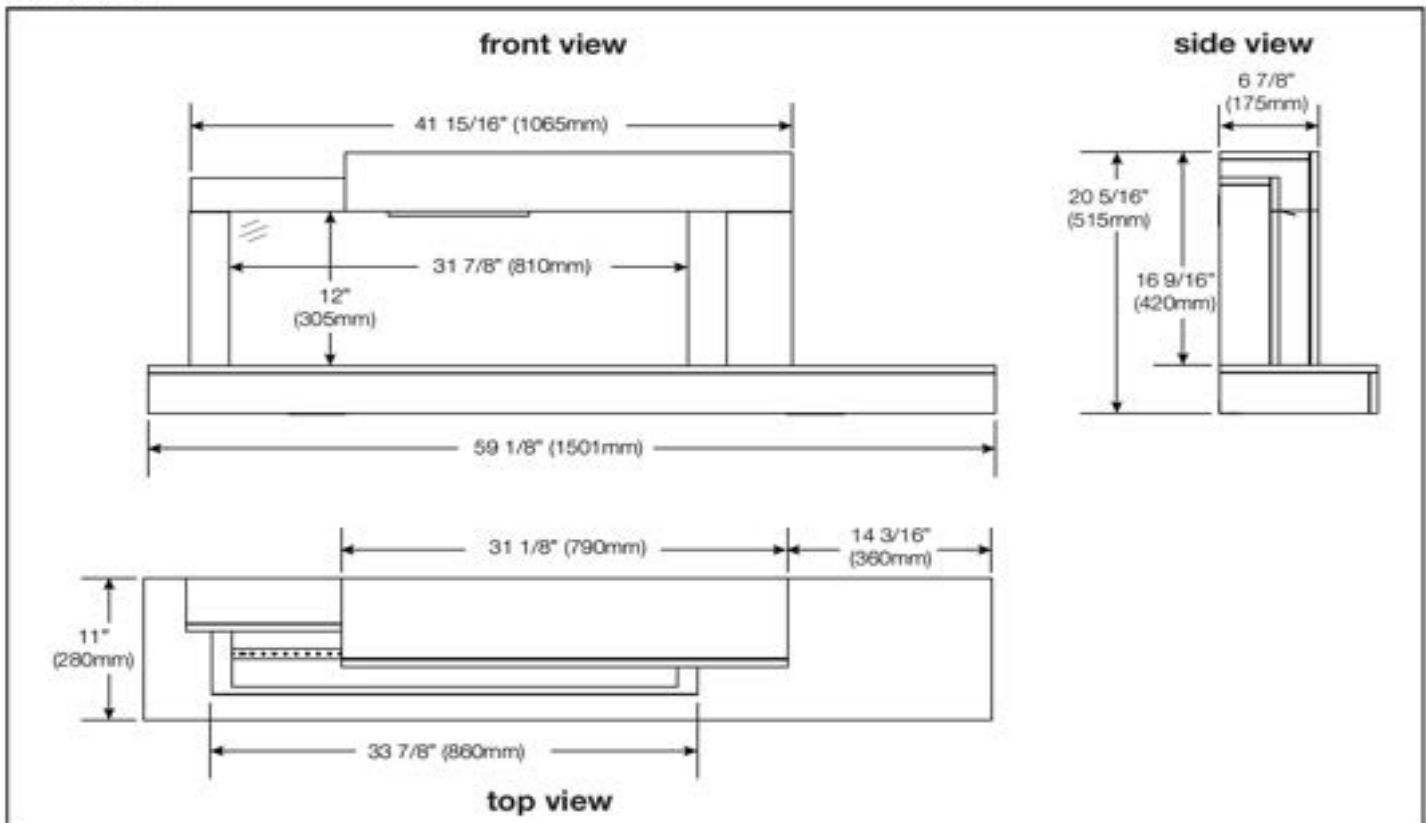


**NEFS32-5019W  
Surround**

**note:**

Your NEFP32-5019W electric appliance comes fully assembled with the exception of media. It consists of the NEFLC32H E-Box and the NEFS32-5019W Surround.

## Dimensions



*Continued*

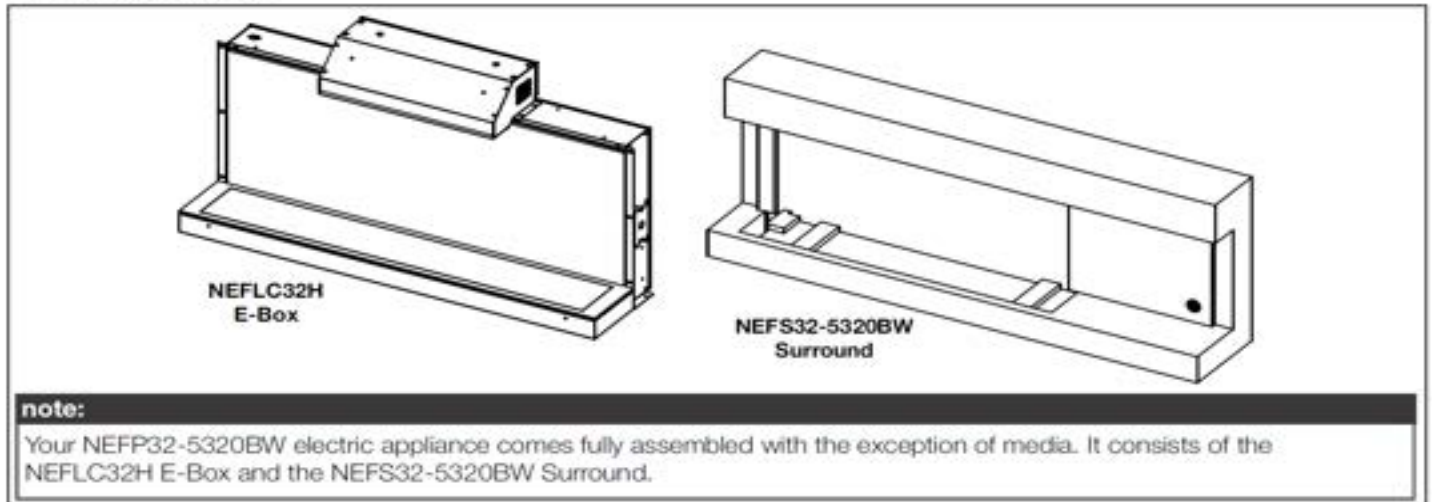
# STYLUS STEINFELD WALLMOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



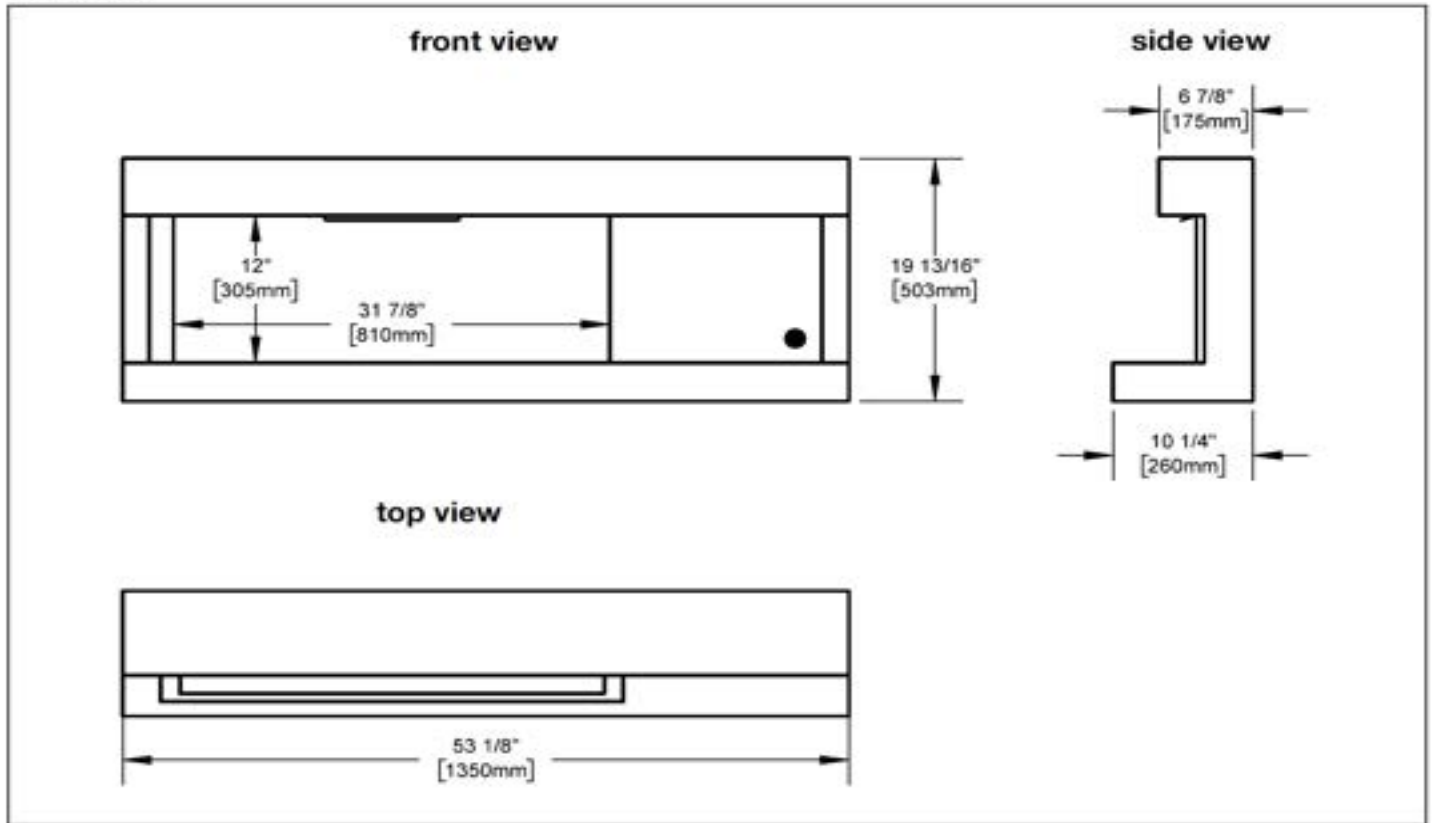
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFP32-5320BW	5,000	53 1/8"	19 13/16"	10 1/4"	12 x 31 7/8"

## Appliance Overview



## Dimensions





**TRIVISTA PICTORA WALL MOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE**

Bask in stylish comfort with a choice of a 50-inch or 60-inch Electric fireplace featuring a multicolored LED ember bed and flames, that will effortlessly create the perfect atmosphere.



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



**FEATURES**

- Up to 5,000 BTUs and 1,500 Watts
- 1 Year Warranty
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Mixture of Large and Small Crystal Media
- Multi-Color Flames
- Multi-Color Ember Bed
- Smoky Side Glass
- Full Feature Remote Control
- Large Digital Display

**NEW**



NEFL50H-3SV ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

**NEW**



NEFL60H-3SV ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



50      60

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - TRIVISTA™ PRIMIS ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03609238	NEFL50H-3SV	Trivista™ 50 Pictura Electric Fireplace		72	\$899
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03607519	NEF-BLRAK50	Birch log set with rocks		7	\$169
	03607523	NEF-DRAK50	Driftwood log set with rocks		7	\$169

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - TRIVISTA™ PRIMIS ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03609239	NEFL60H-3SV	Trivista™ 60 Pictura Electric Fireplace		85	\$1,049
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03607520	NEF-BLRAK60	Birch log set with rocks		9	\$199
	03607524	NEF-DRAK60	Driftwood log set with rocks		8	\$199



MIXTURE OF LARGE AND SMALL CRYSTALS



OPTIONAL LOG SETS: BIRCH AND DRIFTWOOD



DIGITAL DISPLAY      CONTROL PANEL



SMOKY SIDE GLASS      INCLUDED REMOTE CONTROL



SEVEN FLAME COLOR OPTIONS



FIFTEEN EMBER BED OPTIONS

Continued



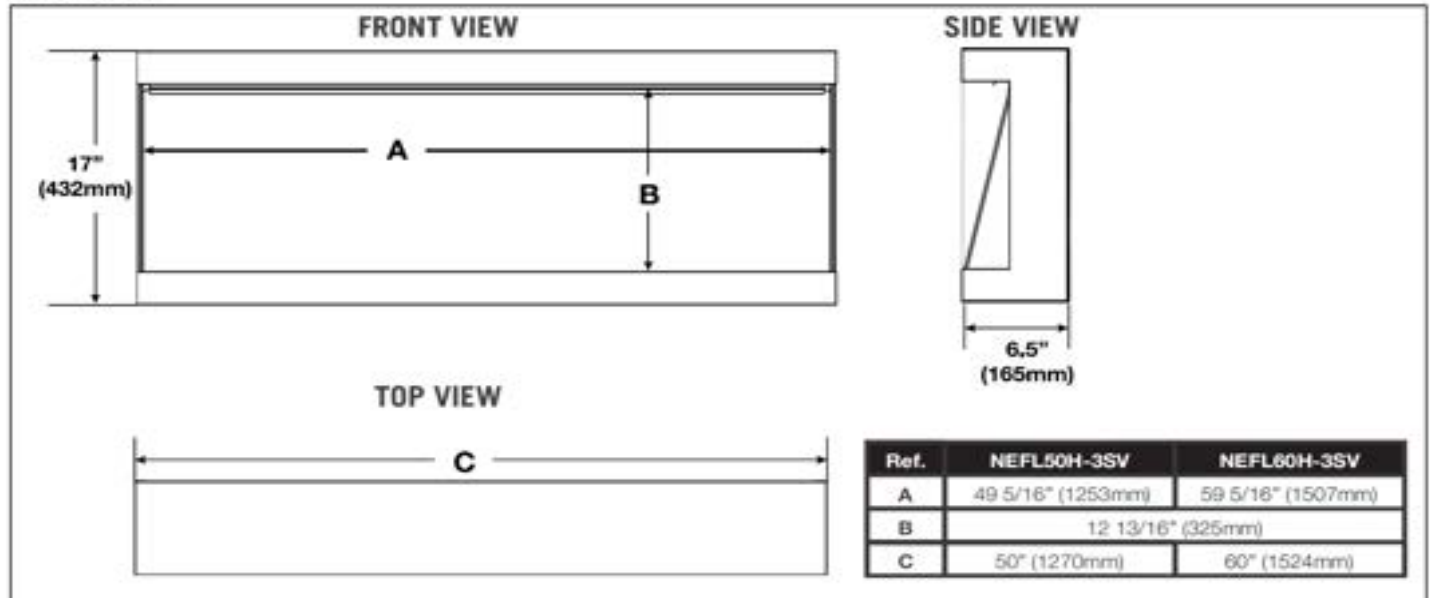
# TRIVISTA™ PICTURA SERIES ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



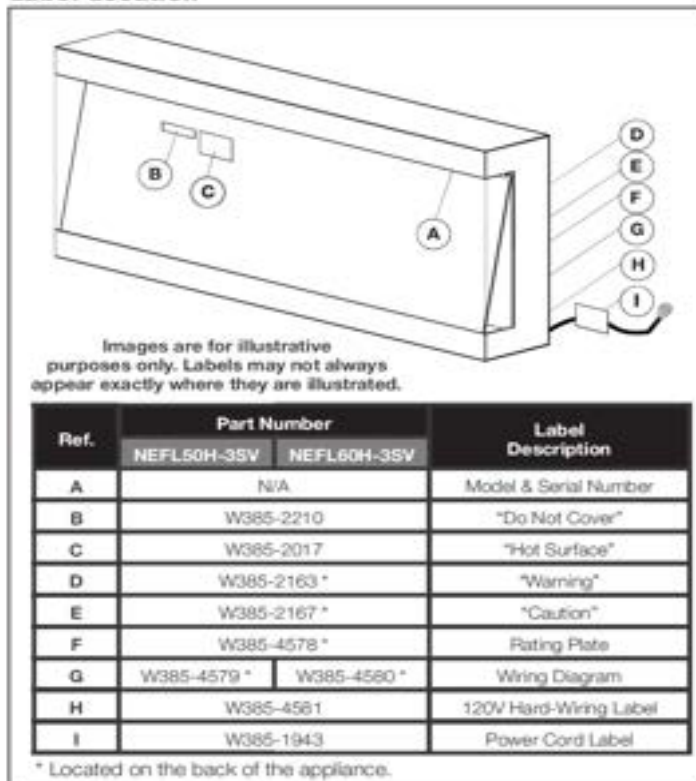
## Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFL50H-3SV	5,000	50	17	6 1/2	49 5/16 X 12 13/16
NEFL60H-3SV		60			59 5/16 X 12 13/16

## Dimensions



## Label Location



## Minimum Mantel Clearances





**ALLURAVISION™ SERIES - DEEP WALL MOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE**

See the fireplace, not the frame with Napoleon's Alluravision™ Series linear electric fireplaces. They stand out with their nearly frameless viewing area which highlights the unique flame colors. Set the mood with yellow, orange, blue and multicolor flames at the push of a button. Easy to use, these electric fireplaces are plug and play - just hang on the wall and plug them in. They can also be hardwired to hide the plug. The NIGHT LIGHT™ and glass media with driftwood make stylish additions.



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**



3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!

**FEATURES**

- Up to 9,500 BTU's
- 2 Year Warranty
- Log Set and Crystal Clear Cube Ember Bed
- WHISPER QUIET™ Blower with Boost Function
- Simply Plugs into 120V Outlet
- Can be Hardwired 120/240V
- Deep View Design
- Yellow, Orange, Blue or Combined Flame Color Options
- Can be Fully Recessed or Hung on the Wall
- LED Lighting
- Touch Screen Control Panel
- Multi-Color Ember Bed and NIGHT LIGHT™
- South Beach Log Set Included
- Paintable Cord Cover



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



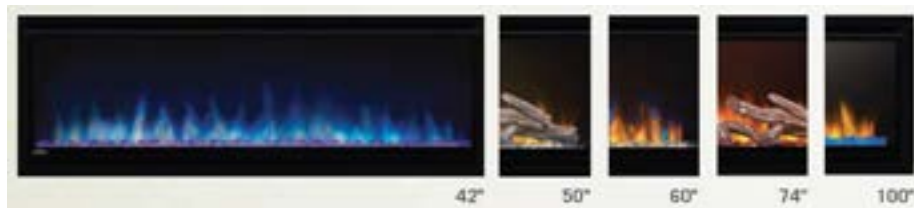
CONTROL PANEL



CRYSTAL MEDIA (INCLUDED)



DRIFTWOOD LOGS AND CRYSTAL MEDIA (INCLUDED)



CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ALLURAVISION™ DEEP DEPTH ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY, CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03607745	NEFL42CHD-1	Alluravision™ 42 Deep Depth Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	81.0	\$1,419
QS 03607747	NEFL50CHD-1	Alluravision™ 50 Deep Depth Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	94.8	\$1,709
QS 03607749	NEFL60CHD-1	Alluravision™ 60 Deep Depth Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	109.129	\$1,829
QS 03607752	NEFL74CHD-1	Alluravision™ 74 Deep Depth Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	130.0	\$2,219
QS 03607744	NEFL100CHD-1	Alluravision™ 100 Deep Depth Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	166.0	\$2,739
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS COP17017	MKGK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS 00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS 02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155



Ember Bed Color Options: White, Blue, Green, Red, Yellow and Purple



HANG, PLUG AND PLAY, OR FULLY RECESS THE FIREPLACE INTO THE WALL FOR A FLUSH LOOK.

*Continued*

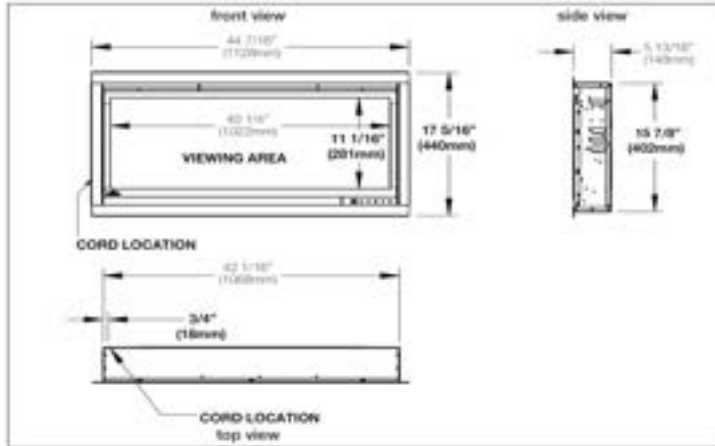
## ALLURAVISION™ DEEP 42" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



### Specifications

Model	BTU 5000 / 3000	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL42CHD-1	5000 / 3000	44 7/16"	42 3/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	5 13/16"	6 1/16"	11 1/16" x 40 1/4"

### Dimensions



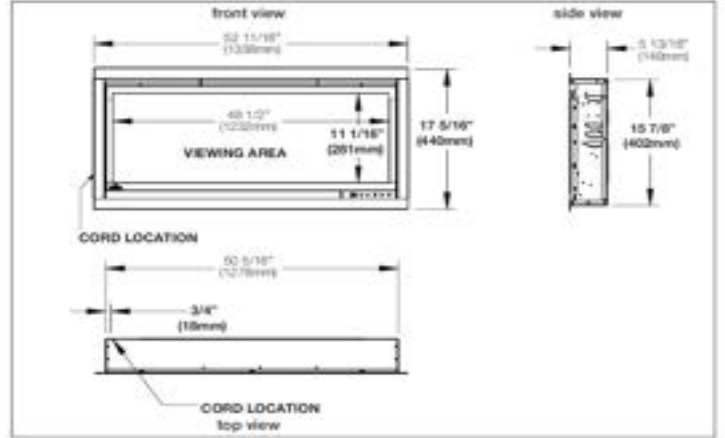
## ALLURAVISION™ DEEP 50" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



### Specifications

Model	BTU 5000 / 3000	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL50CHD-1	5000 / 3000	52 11/16"	50 13/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	5 13/16"	6 1/16"	11 1/16" x 48 1/2"

### Dimensions



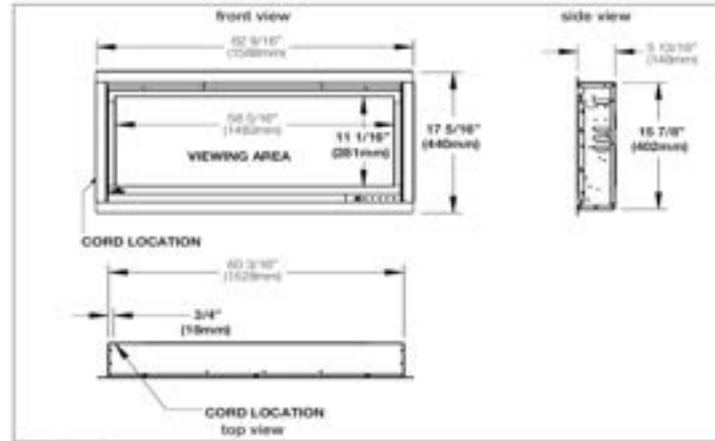
## ALLURAVISION™ DEEP 60" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



### Specifications

Model	BTU 5000 / 3000	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL60CHD-1	5000 / 3000	62 3/16"	60 11/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	5 13/16"	6 1/16"	11 1/16" x 58 1/2"

### Dimensions



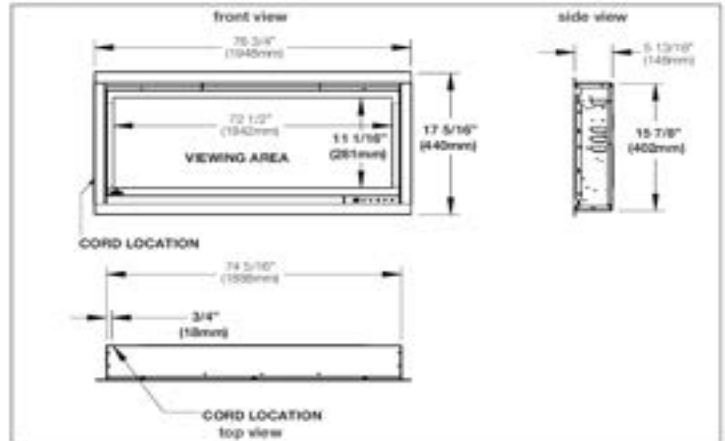
## ALLURAVISION™ DEEP 74" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



### Specifications

Model	BTU 5000 / 3000	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL74CHD-1	5000 / 3000	76 3/4"	74 13/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	5 13/16"	6 1/16"	11 1/16" x 72 1/2"

### Dimensions



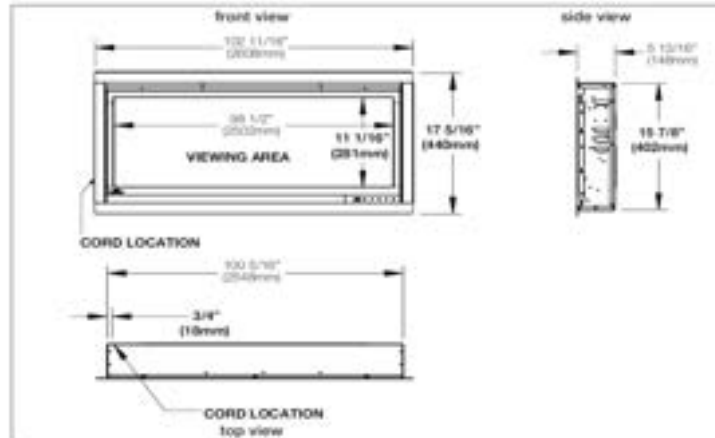
## ALLURAVISION™ DEEP 100" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



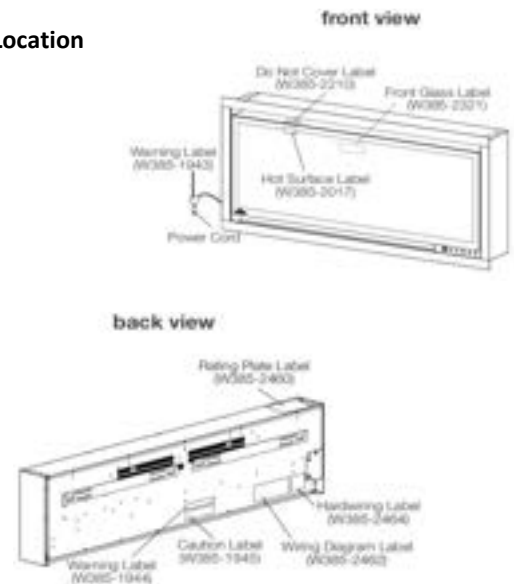
### Specifications

Model	BTU 5000 / 3000	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL100CHD-1	5000 / 3000	102 11/16"	100 3/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	5 13/16"	6 1/16"	11 1/16" x 98 1/2"

### Dimensions



### Label Location





ALLURAVISION™ SERIES - SLIMLINE WALL MOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

See the fireplace, not the frame with Napoleon's Alluravision™ Series linear electric fireplaces. They stand out with their nearly frameless viewing area which highlights the unique flame colors. Set the mood with yellow, orange, blue and multicolor flames at the push of a button. Easy to use, these electric fireplaces are plug and play - just hang on the wall and plug them in. They can also be hardwired to hide the plug. The NIGHT LIGHT™ and glass media with driftwood make stylish additions.



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



**FEATURES**

- Up to 5,000 BTU's
- 2 Year Warranty
- Crystal Clear Cube Ember Bed
- WHISPER QUIET™ Blower with Boost Function
- Simply Plugs into 120V Outlet
- Can be Hardwired 120V
- Ultra Slim Design
- Yellow, Orange, Blue or Combined Flame Color Options
- Can be Fully Recessed into the Wall or Easily Hung
- LED Lighting
- Touch Screen Control Panel
- Multi-Color Ember Bed and NIGHT LIGHT™
- Paintable Cord Cover



REMOTE CONTROL (INCLUDED)



CONTROL PANEL



CRYSTAL MEDIA (INCLUDED)



DRIFTWOOD LOGS AND CRYSTAL MEDIA (INCLUDED)



CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ALLURAVISION™ SLIMLINE ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>					
QS 03607746	NEFL42CHS-1	Alluravision™ 42 Slimline Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	62.4	\$1,259
QS 03607748	NEFL50CHS-1	Alluravision™ 50 Slimline Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	73.0	\$1,489
QS 03607750	NEFL60CHS-1	Alluravision™ 60 Slimline Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	84.2	\$1,599
QS 03607751	NEFL74CHS-1	Alluravision™ 74 Slimline Electric Fireplace, Glass Front	Black	103.6	\$2,059
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>					
QS COP17017	MK GK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS COP17019	MK GB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5.3	\$155
QS COP17023	MK GA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5.2	\$155
QS 00106673	MK GC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6.1	\$155
QS 02479436	MK GT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5.2	\$155



HANG, PLUG AND PLAY, OR FULLY RECESS THE FIREPLACE INTO THE WALL FOR A FLUSH LOOK.

Continued



ALLURAVISION™ SLIM 42" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



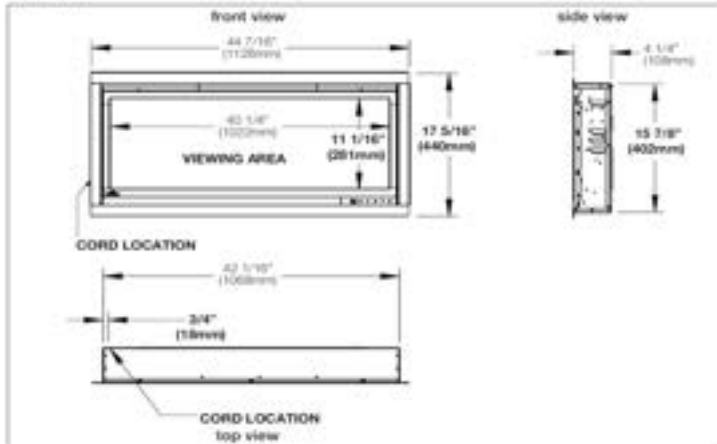
ALLURAVISION™ SLIM 50" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL42CHS-1	5000	44 7/16"	42 9/16"	17 5/16"	16 3/8"	4 1/8"	4 1/2"	11 1/16" x 40 1/4"

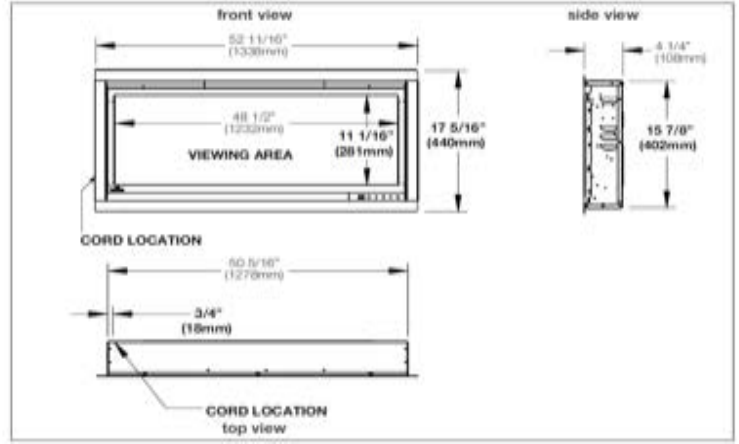
Dimensions



Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL50CHS-1	5000	52 1/16"	50 13/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	4 1/8"	4 1/2"	11 1/16" x 48 1/2"

Dimensions



ALLURAVISION™ SLIM 60" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



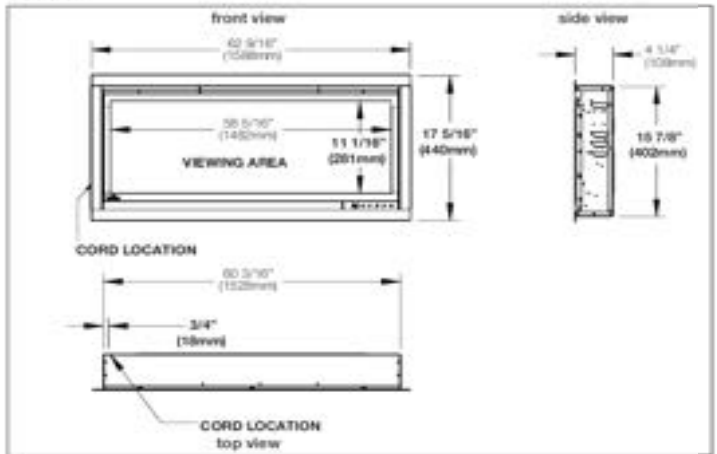
ALLURAVISION™ SLIM 74" ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL60CHS-1	5000	62 9/16"	60 11/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	4 1/8"	4 1/2"	11 1/16" x 58 3/16"

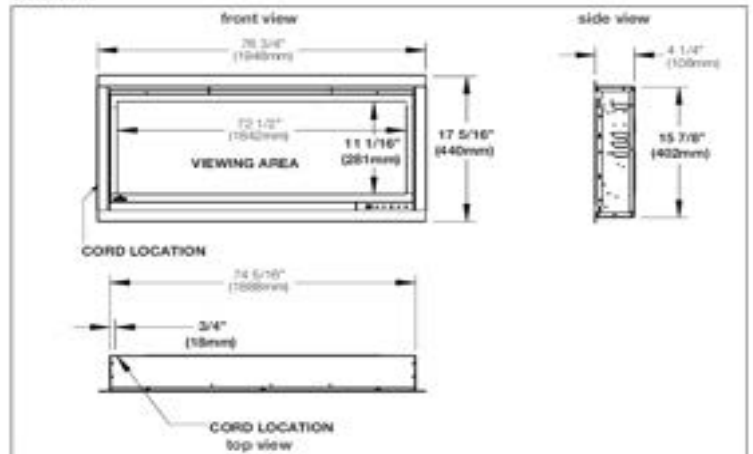
Dimensions



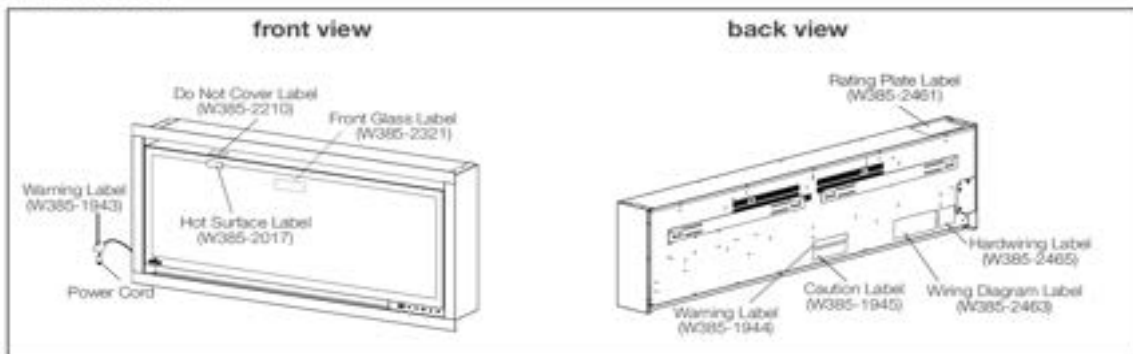
Specifications

Model	BTU	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area (H x W)
		Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFL74CHS-1	5000	76 3/4"	74 13/16"	17 5/16"	16 1/8"	4 1/8"	4 1/2"	11 1/16" x 72 1/2"

Dimensions



Label Location





**ENTICE™ SERIES - LINEAR WALL MOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE WITH HEATER**

Completely transform your space by hanging a Napoleon Entice™ Electric Fireplace. The Entice™ Series of Electric Fireplaces are a work of art. They easily hang on the wall and plug it in to create instant luxury. The sparkling glass ember bed reflects the beautiful flames; flames that can be refreshing blue, sunny orange, or something in between. Control mood and temperature easily with the included remote control. Protruding only five inches off the wall when hung, or install an Entice™ fully recessed, an Entice™ Electric Fireplace only adds luxury to your space. Ideal for anywhere a gas fireplace can't go, the Entice™ Electric Fireplace easily adds shine and luxury to a space.



**FEATURES**

- Up to 5,000 BTU's
- 2 Year Warranty
- Simply Plug into a 120V Outlet
- Can be Hardwired 120V
- Touch Control Panel
- 6 Ember Bed Color with Cycling and Fade-In-and-Out Effect
- Blue, Orange and Combined Multi-Color Flames
- Remote Control
- Wall Mount, Partial and Fully Recessed Installations
- Optional Log Sets Available



	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ENTICE™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03607134	NEFL36CFH	Entice™ 36 Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Black		46	\$689
QS	03607133	NEFL42CFH	Entice™ 42 Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Black		60	\$909
QS	03607132	NEFL50CFH	Entice™ 50 Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Black		60	\$1,189
QS	03607131	NEFL60CFH	Entice™ 60 Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Black		76	\$1,419
QS	03607130	NEFL72CFH	Entice™ 72 Electric Fireplace, Glass Front, Black		94	\$1,649
<b>STEP 2 - ADDITIONAL PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OPTIONAL)</b>						
	03607518	NEF-BLRAK42	Birch log set with rocks for Entice™ 42		6	\$119
	03607519	NEF-BLRAK50	Birch log set with rocks for Entice™ 50		7	\$169
	03607520	NEF-BLRAK60	Birch log set with rocks for Entice™ 60		9	\$199
	03607521	NEF-BLRAK72	Birch log set with rocks for Entice™ 72		10	\$229
	03607522	NEF-DRAK42	Driftwood log set with rocks for Entice™ 42		6	\$119
	03607523	NEF-DRAK50	Driftwood log set with rocks for Entice™ 50		7	\$169
	03607524	NEF-DRAK60	Driftwood log set with rocks for Entice™ 60		8	\$199
	03607525	NEF-DRAK72	Driftwood log set with rocks for Entice™ 72		10	\$229
QS	COP17017	MKGK	media kit	glass embers - black	5	\$155
QS	COP17019	MKGB	media kit	glass embers - blue	5	\$155
QS	COP17023	MKGA	media kit	glass embers - amber	5	\$155
QS	00106673	MKGC	media kit	glass embers - clear	6	\$155
QS	02479436	MKGT	media kit	glass embers - topaz	5	\$155

**Features & Accessories**



Remote Control



Control Panel



Crystal Media  
(Included)



Birch Log Set



Driftwood Log Set



Ember Bed Color Options:  
Amber, Blue, Clear, Black, Red, Topaz

Continued

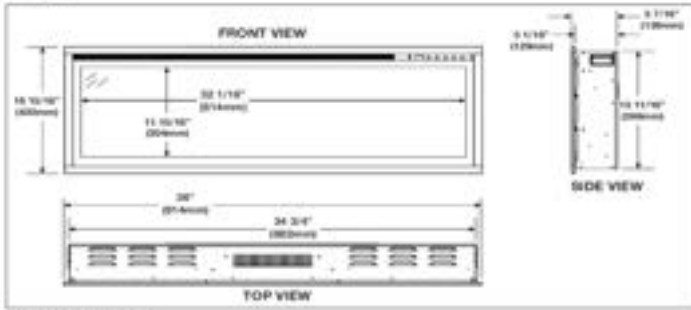
## ENTICE 36 ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



### Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Venting Area
NEFL36CFH	5,000	36	18 15/16	5 7/16	11 15/16 x 37 1/16

### Dimensions



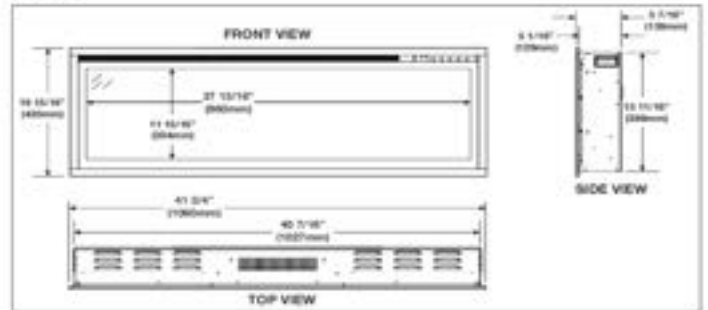
## ENTICE 42 ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



### Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Venting Area
NEFL42CFH	5,000	42 3/4	18 15/16	5 7/16	11 15/16 x 37 1/16

### Dimensions



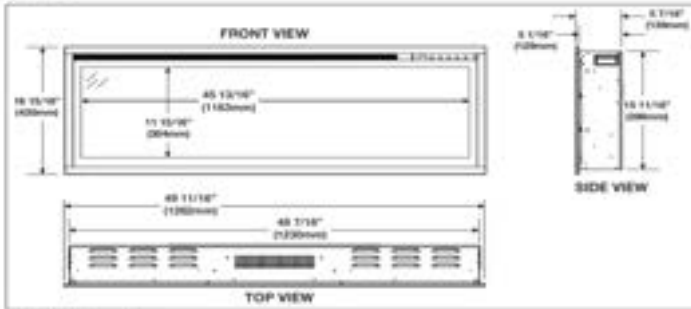
## ENTICE 50 ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



### Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Venting Area
NEFL50CFH	5,000	49 11/16	18 15/16	5 7/16	11 15/16 x 45 13/16

### Dimensions



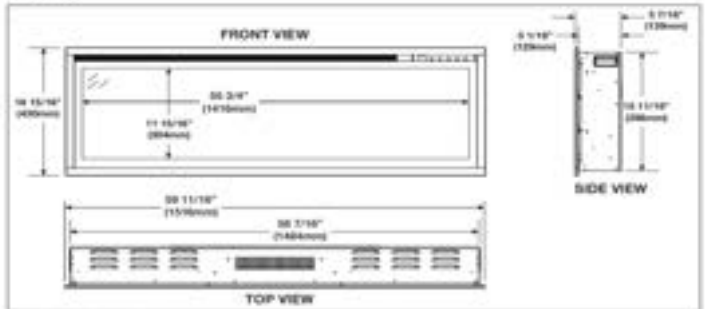
## ENTICE 60 ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



### Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Venting Area
NEFL60CFH	5,000	59 11/16	18 15/16	5 7/16	11 15/16 x 55 3/4

### Dimensions



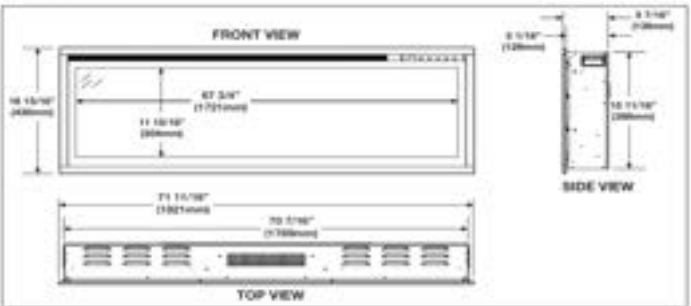
## ENTICE 72 ELECTRIC APPLIANCE



### Specifications

Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Venting Area
NEFL72CFH	5,000	71 11/16	18 15/16	5 7/16	11 15/16 x 67 3/4

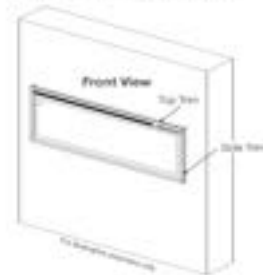
### Dimensions



## Installation

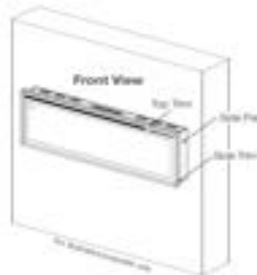
### Partially-Recessed Installation

- Partially recessed into the wall
- Side and top trims installed
- Side panels **not** installed
- Wall mount bracket(s) **not** installed



### Wall-Mounted Installation

- Mounted to the wall
- Side and top trims installed
- Side panels installed



### Fully-Recessed Installation

- Fully recessed into the wall
- Side and top trims **not** installed
- Side panels **not** installed
- Wall mount bracket(s) **not** installed





ALLURE™ SERIES VERTICAL WALL MOUNT ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

Create a stunning focal point with Napoleon's Allure™ Vertical Electric Fireplace. Available in two sizes, this fireplace is not just perfect for any room but for EVERY room! The vertical design hosts a collection of features including an LED ember bed, flames and side accent lights with more than 6 color options. Operable with or without heat allows you to enjoy this statement piece all year round no matter the season. Making a grand statement that is as functional as it is beautiful has never been easier than with this trend setting fireplace.



SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...

3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!



QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!




ALLURE™ VERTICAL 32  
ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

FEATURES


- › Up to 5,000 BTU's
- › 1,500 Watts
- › 1 Year Warranty
- › Simply Plugs into 120V Outlet
- › Wall Mount or Partially Recessed
- › Ultra Slim Design
- › Blue, Orange, Yellow or Multi Color Flames
- › LED Side Accent Lighting
- › Flame Speed Adjustment
- › Multiple Ember Bed Color Options
- › Multi Function Remote Control
- › Can be Hardwired
- › Paintable Cord Cover

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ALLURE™ VERTICAL ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	COP57281	NEFVC32H	ALLURE™ Vertical 32 Electric Fireplace		33	\$399
QS	COP57283	NEFVC38H	ALLURE™ Vertical 38 Electric Fireplace		39	\$619


Features & Accessories




Remote Control




Control Panel




Crystal Clear Cube Media  
(Included)



Birch Log Set  
(Included in 38" model only)



Ember Bed Color Options:  
White, Blue, Green, Red, Yellow and Purple



Side Accent Lights:  
White, Blue, Green,  
Red, Yellow and Purple

LOW ENERGY  
**LED**  
HIGH INTENSITY



ALLURE™ VERTICAL 38  
ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

Continued



# ALLURE™ VERTICAL SERIES - NEFVC32H

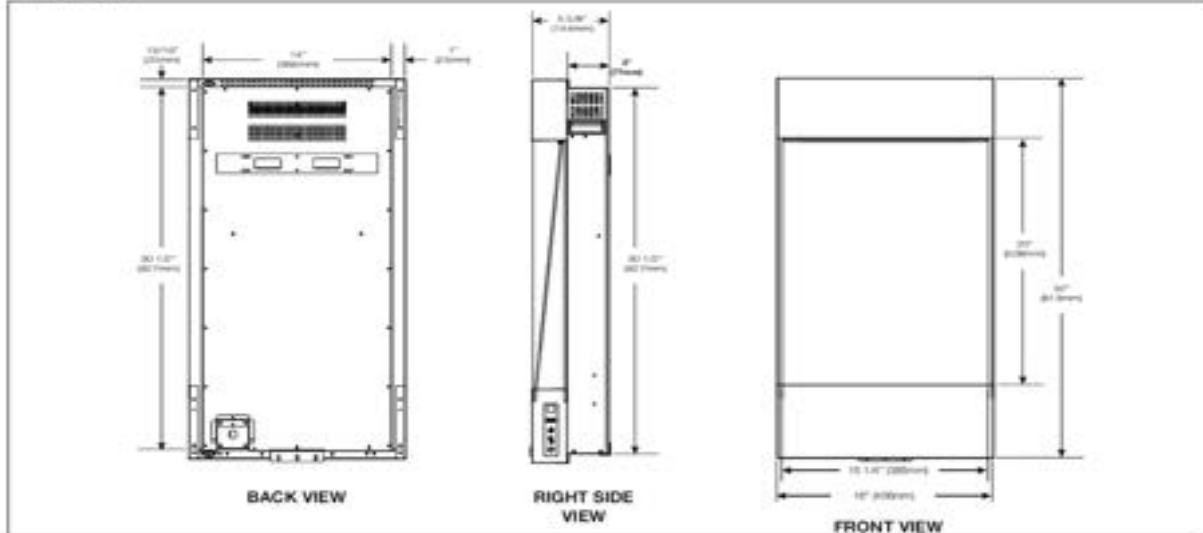


## Specifications

Model	BTU	Watts	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
			Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFVC32H	5000	1500	16	*	32	*	5 5/8	*	15 1/4 x 20

\* See "Recessed Installation" section for framing dimensions.

## Dimensions



# ALLURE™ VERTICAL SERIES - NEFVC38H

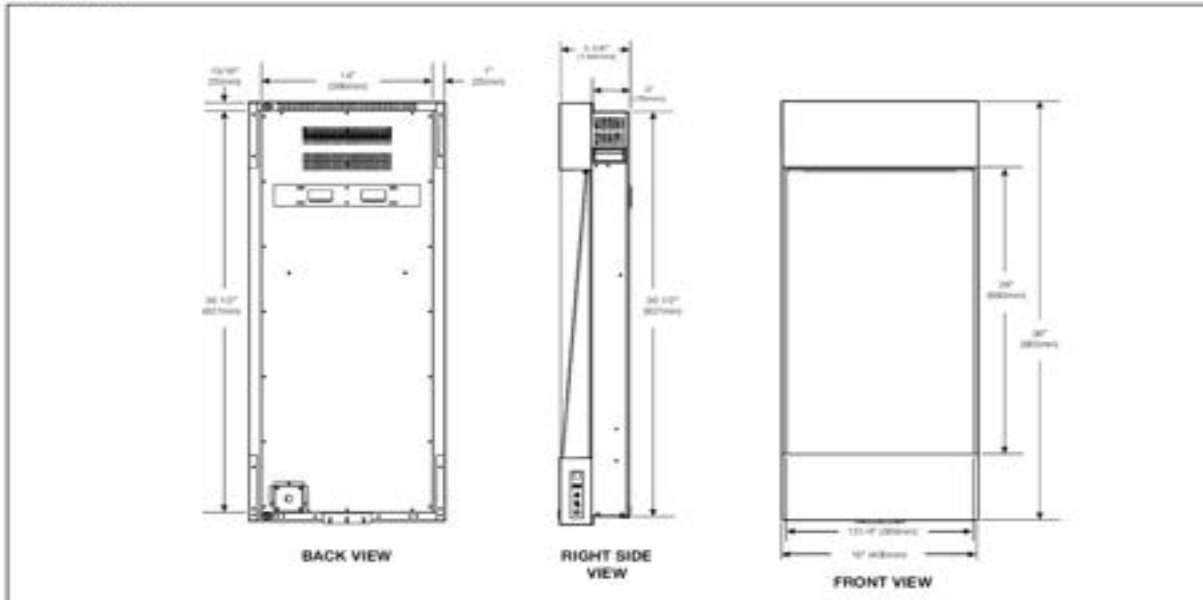


## Specifications

Model	BTU	Watts	Width		Height		Depth		Viewing Area
			Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	Actual	Framing	
NEFVC38H	5000	1500	16	*	38	*	5 5/8	*	15 1/4 x 26

\* See "Recessed Installation" section for framing dimensions.

## Dimensions





**ELECTRIC FIREPLACE/MANTLE PACKAGE**

Electric Fireplace Mantel Entertainment Packages allow you to add the comfort and warmth of an electric fireplace without any renovations. Available in a wide variety of types, finishes, and sizes. Bring ambience to any room with Napoleon electric fireplace entertainment mantel package. These electric fireplace mantels can be used below wall mounted TVs, adding functionality and appeal to your home. Enjoy your favorite entertainment while having a stunning fireplace close by - it's truly the best of both worlds.



**SPEED, SERVICE & SELECTION...**



3 great reasons to buy Napoleon from Copperfield!

QS - "Quick Ship" indicates deeper stocking levels on these most popular items!



**BELLA FEATURES**

- Walnut finish
- Electronic media compartment with wire management system
- Soft closing doors with decorative metal handles and metal legs
- Rustic design

**HAYWORTH FEATURES**

- Rustic Long Board finish
- Electronic media compartment with wire management system
- Soft closing doors with decorative metal handles
- Rustic charm



**CHARLOTTE FEATURES**

- Mahogany finished top with Antique White finished body
- Top and bottom molding with a whitewashed base
- Electronic media compartment with wire management system
- Soft closing doors with decorative metal door knobs
- Traditional Farmhouse design

**FRANKLIN FEATURES**

- Weathered oak finish and industrial metal accents
- Electronic media compartment with wire management system
- Soft closing doors with decorative metal door handles
- Mid-Century modern

	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Includes	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - ESSENTIAL™ SERIES MANTEL PACKAGES (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT)</b>						
	03609222	NEFP26-3120WN	The Bella Electric Mantel Package (Ships in two boxes)	NEFB26H (Cineview 26)	153	\$1,349
	03609223	NEFP30-3620RLB	The Hayworth Electric Mantel Package (Ships in two boxes)	NEFB30H (Cineview 30)	290	\$1,559
	03609224	NEFP30-3820AW	The Charlotte Electric Mantel Package (Ships in two boxes)	NEFB30H (Cineview 30)	200	\$1,869
	03609225	NEFP30-3020RK	The Franklin Electric Mantel Package (Ships in 2 boxes)	NEFB30H (Cineview 30)	225	\$2,079

Note: Essential Series Mantel Packages are shipped in two boxes.

Continued

**BELLA™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MEDIA CONSOLE**



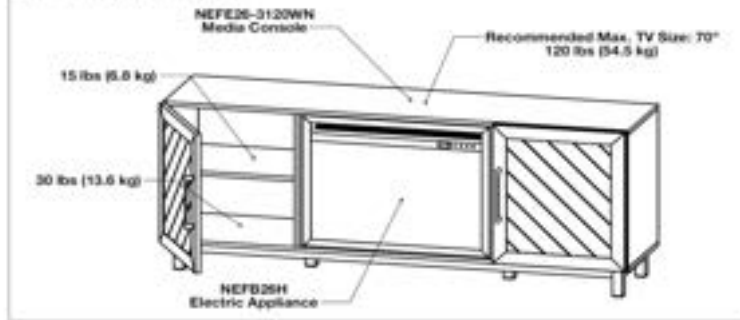
**HAYWORTH™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MEDIA CONSOLE**



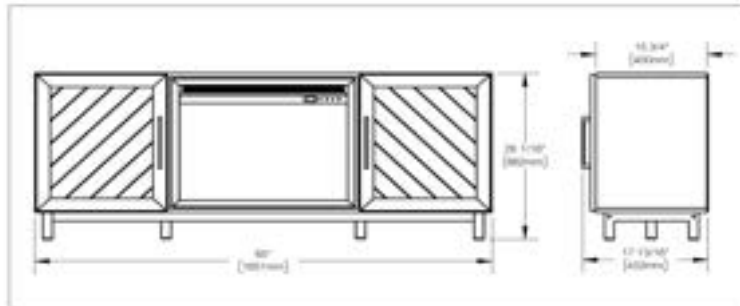
Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFE26-3120WN NEFB26H	N/A 5,000	55	25 1/16 20 5/16	17 1/2 7 3/4	N/A 27 15/16 X 15 3/16

**Overview**

This NEFE26-3120WN media console comes with two separate boxes, while assembly is required. The media console after assembly is demonstrated below:



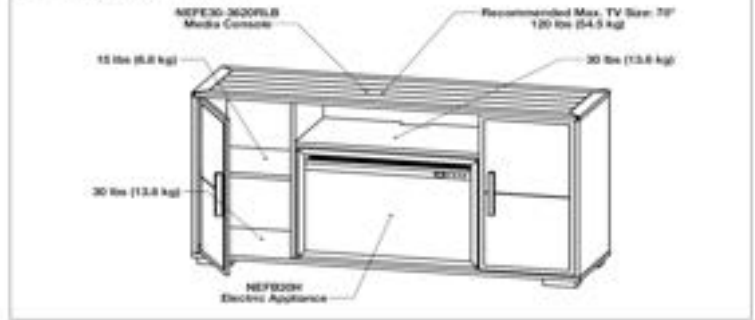
**Dimensions**



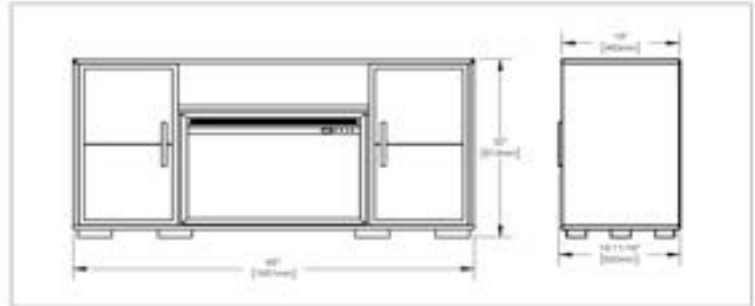
Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFE30-3620FLB NEFB30H	N/A 5,000	65	32 20 5/16	19 1/16 7 3/4	N/A 27 15/16 X 15 3/16

**Overview**

This NEFE30-3620FLB media console comes with two separate boxes, while assembly is required. The media console after assembly is demonstrated below:



**Dimensions**



**CHARLOTTE™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MEDIA CONSOLE**



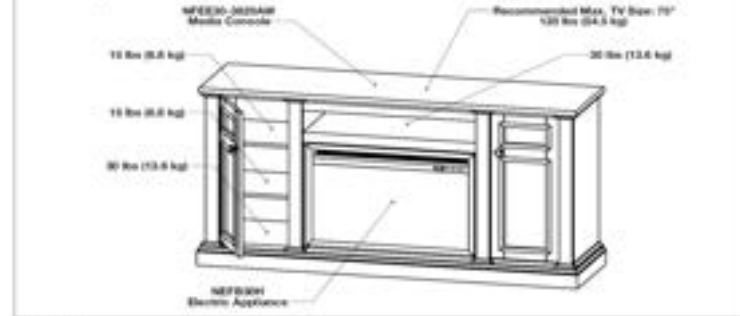
**FRANKLIN™ ELECTRIC FIREPLACE MEDIA CONSOLE**



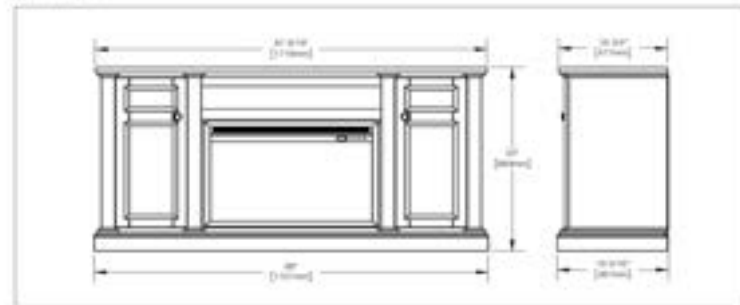
Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFE30-3620AW NEFB30H	N/A 5,000	64	35 20 5/16	17 3/16 7 3/4	N/A 27 15/16 X 15 3/16

**Overview**

This NEFE30-3620AW media console comes with two separate boxes, while assembly is required. The media console after assembly is demonstrated below:



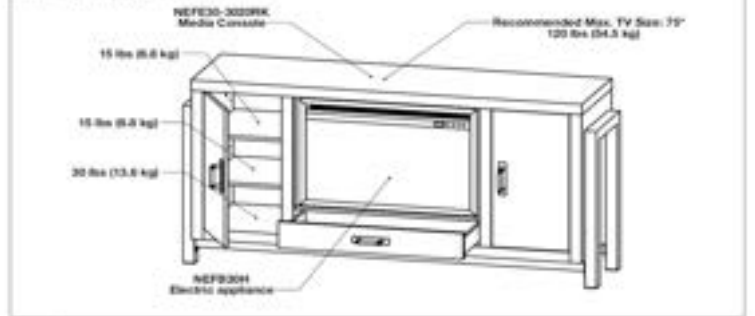
**Dimensions**



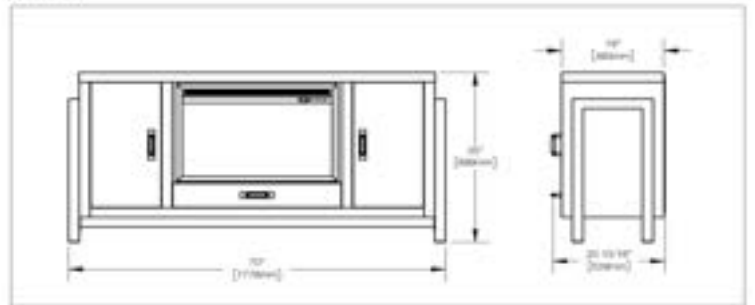
Model	BTU	Width	Height	Depth	Viewing Area
NEFE30-3620FK NEFB30H	N/A 5,000	70	35 20 5/16	20 1/16 7 3/4	N/A 27 15/16 X 15 3/16

**Overview**

This NEFE30-3620FK media console comes with two separate boxes, while assembly is required. The media console after assembly is demonstrated below:



**Dimensions**





## WOODLAND LOG SETS

### WOODLAND™ LOG SET

Electric Log Sets are an economical solution to fill a pre-existing wood-burning fireplace opening. With all of our experience with creating the most beautiful flames, it's no wonder that our Electric Log Sets are as impressive as the real thing. There is no venting, renovations, or complications required, just set-up, plug-in, and enjoy the instant ambiance. Eco-friendly, producing no emissions, the high-intensity, low-energy LED lights produce a beautiful glowing fire that is under your complete control. Use the included remote to light the fire, control brightness, flame height, and even heat intensity. The logs glow and flicker just like a real wood fire and never become hot enough to burn, making them safe for pets and children, even when putting out tonnes of lovely, cozy heat. Enjoy instant ambiance without work or mess, while keeping the heart of the home, your masonry fireplace.



### FEATURES

- Up to 5,000 BTU's
- 1 Year Limited Warranty
- Hand Painted Resin Log Set
- High Intensity LED Lights
- Flame/Heat Adjustment
- Safe to Touch
- Can be Hardwired
- Projected Flame Effect
- Remote Control Included



NEFI18H - WOODLAND™ 18  
ELECTRIC LOG SET



NEFI24H - WOODLAND™ 24  
ELECTRIC LOG SET



NEFI27H - WOODLAND™ 27  
ELECTRIC LOG SET



Remote Control  
Included

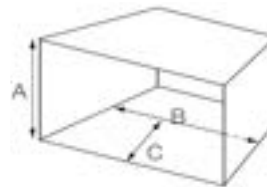
	CCS#	Product	Model Description	Finish	WT/lbs.	MSRP
<b>STEP 1 - WOODLAND™ ELECTRIC LOG SET MODELS (MANDATORY. CHOOSE BASE UNIT.)</b>						
QS	03575886	NEFI18H	18" Electric Log set. Plug in 110V or hard wire 110V. Complete with hand held multi function remote. 5,000 BTU's.		27.5	\$569
QS	03558708	NEFI24H	24" Electric Log Set, with 5 realistic logs and 2 ember bed. Plug in 110V or hard wire 110V. Log measurement 14 1/16" h x 24" w x 14 1/16" d. Complete with hand held multi function.		33	\$689
QS	03558707	NEFI27H	27" Electric Log Set, with 5 realistic logs and 2 ember bed. Plug in 110V or hard wire 110V. Log measurement 15 9/16" h x 26 5/8" w x 14 1/4" d. Complete with hand held multi function.		35	\$799

### WOODLAND™ Series Electric Log Specifications

Model	BTU's	Watts	Height	Front Width	Depth	Installation	Mobile Home Certified	Blower	Remote Control	Ember Bed	
			Actual	Actual	Actual					Logs	Crystals
NEFI18H	5,000	1,500	13"	18"	13"	Freestanding	Yes	Included	Included	Included	N/A
NEFI24H	5,800	1,500	15 1/2"	24"	14"		Yes	Included	Included	Included	N/A
NEFI27H	5,800	1,500	15 1/2"	27"	14"		Yes	Included	Included	Included	N/A

### Minimum Fireplace Opening

LOG SET	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
	A	B	C
NEFI18H	14"	18"	14"
NEFI24H	15"	24"	14"
NEFI27H	16"	27 1/2"	14"



**Product Note:** Do not install the log set into a cavity smaller than that referenced in the table.





[napoleon.com](http://napoleon.com)

